This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

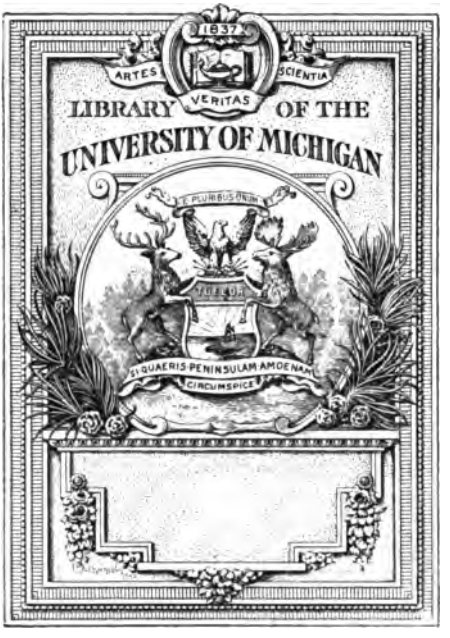
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`


1837
ARTES
SCIENTIA
VERITAS
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE

HA
20
.S9

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY.

VOL. CXIV.

KNIGHT AND FORSTER, PRINTERS, LEEDS.

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

MDCCCXXXIV.

VOL. CXIV.

FOR THE YEAR MCMVII.

THE

REGISTER

OF

WILLIAM WICKWANE,

LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK

1279—1285.

Published for the Society by
ANDREWS & CO., SADLER STREET, DURHAM;
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY, LONDON; and
A. ASHER & CO., 56, UNTER DEN LINDEN, BERLIN.

At a Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY, held in Durham Castle on Tuesday, December 6th, 1904, the Very Reverend the Dean of Durham in the Chair—

It was ordered,

That the Register of Archbishop William Wickwane be edited for the Society by Mr. William Brown, the Secretary.

PREFACE.

The register of Archbishop William Wickwane, contained in a volume, formerly covered with a plain light parchment case, was in 1902 bound in citron coloured morocco leather by Messrs. Spottiswoode and Company, binders to the British Museum. The volume consists of 200 folios of parchment, $12 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Of these folios 22, 23, 27-34, 41-43, 52-55, 61-65, 73, 82, 91-96, 116, and 180, are interpolations; and folios 74-77, 82d, 99, 99d, 100d, 101, 103d, 108d, 110d 111d, 112, 112d, 125, 125d, 131d, 132, 132d, 144, 144d, 153d, 155d, 156, 156d, 160d, 161, 116d, 163, 163d, 164, 165, 165d, 166d, 167, 167d, 177, 183d, 186d, 187, 187d, 199d, and 200, are blank. The volume is divided into two parts. The second part begins at page 97 and is a duplicate of the first, although differently arranged. The handwriting in both copies is the same, and the differences, most of which are given in the notes, are unimportant. The foliation which has been followed is that imposed when the volume was rebound, and will be found written in pencil in the lower left hand corner of each folio.

The editor of this volume desires to return his thanks to Mr. H. A. Hudson, Registrar of the Archbishop of York, for free access to the MS., and facility for copying it; to Mr. A. Hamilton Thompson, for much help; and to the Rev. Canon J. T. Fowler, of Durham, for copying the document giving an account of the discovery of Archbishop Wickwane's tomb, in 1669. The editor has to apologize for an unusual number of press errors.

187386

INTRODUCTION.

Of the life of William Wickwane, who succeeded Walter Giffard as archbishop of York in 1279, very little is known prior to his elevation to that dignity. His name is spelt Wygwane (No. 673), Wykkewane (*Annales Monastici* (Rolls Series), iii., 281, iv., 305), Wykewane or Wikewane (*Ibid.*, iii., 323), and *Giffard's Register*, 134), Wickwane (*Ibid.*, iii., 392), Wykwan (*Chronicon de Lanercost*, 120), and Wykewan (*Historians of the Church of York and its Archbishops* (Rolls Series), ii., 407), and Wychewang (*Chronicon Walteri de Hemingburgh*, ii., 7). Like Thomas of Adderbury and Adam of Bibury he was one of archbishop Giffard's importations from the West Midlands into the diocese of York. The place from which he derived his name is now called Child's Wickham, a small parish in Gloucestershire, close to the borders of Worcestershire, a mile west of Broadway, about five miles south of Evesham, and the same distance west of Chipping Campden. In *Domesday* (edition 1793, fo. 168, col. 2) it appears as Wicvene; in the *Rotuli Hundredorum* (i., 170, 172) as Wykewane and Wykewan; in the *Testa de Nevill* (p. 80, 82), as Wykewanne, and in *Pope Nicholas's Taxation* (p. 223) as Wykewan. A friend, who lately visited Child's Wickham, writes:—"As to Child's Wickham, it lies about half a mile to the left of the road from Moreton-in-the-Marsh to Evesham. The turning is about a mile south-west of Broadway, and four miles from Evesham. The village is small, and stands on absolutely flat ground in the vale of Evesham; but, east of it, the Cotswolds rise to their highest point above Broadway. There is a good vicarage, but I could see no other house of any importance. The nave of the church has been rebuilt. A rather plain and early Norman west door remains, in front of which the tower, of late 14th or early 15th century work, has been built. There is a handsome spire; but the tower, like that of the neighbouring church of Church Honeybourne, or Leckhampton, near Cheltenham, is very plain, with hardly any windows. The nave has no aisles; near its east end, a very simple Norman arch, without mouldings, and springing from impost blocks, leads into a northern transeptal chapel, in

the north wall of which is a narrow two-light window with a cusped circle in the head, certainly contemporary with Archbishop Wickwane and the Abbot of Winchcombe. The chancel has also been rebuilt; but there are dwarf columns about 5 feet high, in its eastern angles, from which a string-course runs westward along the north and south walls, and finishes in the abaci of two similar columns, one on each side. These seem to be old, c. 1190-1200; but the light was very bad. The arrangement is curious, and reminds me of the arrangement in the chancel at Hilton, near Yarm. There is only one monument, a small 17th century tablet high up on the wall of the transeptal chapel. The inscription was quite invisible from below, and there was no ladder about. At Broadway I saw a monument to one of the Phillippses of Middle Hill, who were lords of the manor of Child's Wickham early in 19th century."

The Wickwane family seem to have been connected with the Abbey of Winchcombe. Walter de Wykwan, possibly a brother of the archbishop, was cellarer of that house, and abbot (1282-1314). John de Wykwan, rector of Bledington, near Stow-on-the-Wold, acted as proctor for the abbey, and Master Jordan de Wicwane appears as witness to a deed about burial at Hayles and to another deed relating to Twining in Lower Kiftsgate Hundred.[1] Only one relative of the archbishop is mentioned in this register, a brother, Robert of Exeter to whom in January, 1282, the archbishop ordered 17½ marks to be paid, the residue of his salary due at Bristol (No. 819). His relations were, if not of humble rank, quite unknown in the diocese. In 1283 he was annoyed to find certain impostors of evil fame going about pretending to be relations and getting board and lodging under the pretence of being related to him (*sub umbra nominis nostri*). To prevent this the archbishop ordered that nothing was to be given to anyone who could not produce letters from him.[2]

The earliest mention of William of Wickwane is found in the register of Richard of Gravesend, bishop of Lincoln, under the archdeaconry of Buckingham, where are recorded the admission and institution at Reading, on 2 kal. Feb., 6th year (Jan. 31, 1263-4), of Master William de Wyckewane, chancellor of York, to the church of Ivingho, now Ivinghoe,

[1] The information about the Wickwane family has kindly been furnished by Canon Bazeley, Matson Rectory, Gloucester.

[2] No. 534 and *Letters from Northern Registers*, 69.

in Buckinghamshire, N.E. of Tring, on the presentation of the bishop of Winchester, vacant by the resignation of Master Suicard, the last rector, an inquisition having been taken thereon by M(atthew) de Stratton, the archdeacon of Buckingham.[1] The bishop of Winchester who presented Wickwane was John de Exonia or Oxonia,[2] or Gernsey, who before his consecration in 1262, had been chancellor of York. Robert of Scarborough, afterwards dean of York, is said to have been possessed of this dignity in 1262, and Wickwane in 1263.[3] The exact date of his appointment as chancellor i uncertain, as the register of archbishop Godfrey de Ludham (1258-1264) has not been preserved.[4] He occurs as chancellor in November, 1267.[5] He does not appear to have figured very prominently during the primacy of Archbishop Giffard. He claimed the prebends of Newbald against Cardinal Ancherus,[6] and there is an undated letter[7] from him to his diocesan, complaining in somewhat querulous terms that he had been robbed of certain fees due to him as chancellor.

On April 28, 1279, three days after the death of Archbishop Giffard,[8] the king committed the custody of the see, during the vacancy, to Thomas de Normanville and Master Henry of Newark, who was afterwards archbishop.[9] The election took place on St. Alban's day (June 22),[10] when

[1] He was succeeded as archdeacon in 1268 by Percival de Lavannia, whose name occurs not infrequently in this register.

[2] In the list of the chancellors of York (*Le Neve's Fasti* iii., 163) he is called John de Excestria, so it seems he came from Exeter, not Oxford. Could he have been a relative of the archbishop?

[3] *Le Neve's Fasti* iii., 163.

[4] In Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum* (v. 341) two documents, relating to the appropriation of the churches of Beckermet and Arlecdon, in Cumberland, to the abbey of Calder both dated in 1262, are said to come from the register of archbishop Godfrey ii., 180 and iii., 1. This is quite inexplicable. It is not likely that Ludham's register ever extended to three parts, as he held office only for six years, and no other archbishop ever had more than two parts to his register. I am indebted to the Rev. James Wilson, Dalston Vicarage, Cumberland, for bringing this under my notice. Dugdale in his *Antiquities of Warwickshire* refers several times to Bishop Molend's Register at Lichfield, which no longer exists. The references are equally circumstantial and not very probable.

[5] *Giffard's Register*, 134.

[6] *Ibid*, pp. 6, 7, 170*n*.

[7] *Ibid*., p. 41.

[8] *Fasti Ebor.* i., 315, but according to Walter of Hemingburgh (*Chronicon.* ii., 7) the archbishop died on April 22, whilst Thomas Wykes (*Annales Monastici* (Rolls Series) iv., 280) says the eve of St. George, which is the same day.

[9] *Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1272-1281), p. 318.

[10] *Historians of the Church of York* ii., 407.

eighteen votes were given to Wickwane, and single votes were cast by him for Master Hugh of Evesham, afterwards cardinal of San Lorenzo in Lucina, by Master Robert of Scarborough, archdeacon of the East Riding and afterwards dean of York, for Master Thomas de Wythen, archdeacon of York, and by Master Thomas of Hedon for Master Thomas of Corbridge, a brother canon, and later on archbishop. Ultimately Wickwane was unanimously chosen.[1] On July 4 the king signified to the pope his assent to the election.[2] On his arrival at Viterbo, whither he had gone for consecration, Pope Nicholas III. referred the question of the validity of his election to a bishop whose see has not been identified,[3] and to G., cardinal priest of St. Mark, and Matthew, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria in Porticu. On their report the election was quashed, apparently for some defect in procedure,[4] which was remedied by the pope, who himself appointed Wickwane, so that the see should not remain vacant longer than was absolutely necessary. The date of the document (No. 740) is September 19, 1279, and Stubbs, who very possibly got his information from Wickwane's Register, says the archbishop was consecrated on this day. Certain entries[5] however in this register show that this event must have taken place a couple of days earlier, on 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17). Of his journey across Europe there is no record, but with his arrival in England his troubles commenced. A claim had long been made by the archbishops of York to have their cross carried before them as a mark of their primacy, whilst travelling through the province of Canterbury, a pretension which had always been strenuously resisted by the southern primate. The pope, who had foreseen this trouble, had besought John Peckham, the archbishop of Canterbury, in a private letter (*littera clausa*), not to enter into a contest as to the right of the archbishop of

[1] No. 740.

[2] *Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1272-1281), p. 318.

[3] The portion of the *Registres de Nicolas III.*, containing this document, has not been printed yet.

[4] The defect in procedure is definitely stated in No. 740, "quia omnis collacio reperiebatur omissa," whatever this may mean (Graystanes (*Hist. Dunelm. Scriptores Tres.* (Surtees Soc. ix.), 36) says the pope quashed William Stichill's election to the see of Durham because "non fuit facta communiter ab omnibus, sed singulariter a singulis; et ideo non per inspirationem." Does this throw any light on the objection to Wickwane's election?

[5] See No. 249, dated Sept. 16, which is the last entry in one of the archbishop's episcopal years, and No. 393, dated Sept. 17, which commences a year.

York to carry his cross erect in the southern province, and commended Wickwane to his notice, as coming to his see with the pope's benediction.[1] The appeal had little influence with the archbishop of Canterbury. Wickwane, after crossing the Channel, carrying his cross erect in the mid passage, where the province of Canterbury presumably began, proceeded in the same manner through the diocese.[2] All went quietly till he got to Rochester, when Master Adam de Hales, the official of the archbishop of Canterbury, and his fellows, stopped him and broke the cross. The archbishop, however, very soon caused another one to be erected, and proceeded on his way to London. On his arrival at the capital he found a large force of armed men awaiting him; and if it had not been for the assistance of numerous friends who came to meet him, he would not have been able to go and pay fealty to the king for the temporalities of his see.[3] Not content with these insults, the archbishop of Canterbury subjected all places through which the northern primate should pass with his cross erect to an interdict, and forbade any one to have dealings with him. This excommunication was ordered to be published in the villages between London and Royston (No. 586), so as to give Wickwane as much annoyance as possible whilst travelling home along the North Road. The interdict does not seem to have impeded his progress, as he was able to travel from London to Royston in one day,[4] reaching Scrooby on Oct. 7, and York on the 14th. His enthronement took place on Christmas Day, 1279, when extensive preparations were made to celebrate that event.[5]

[1] *Papal Letters* i., 459.

[2] See *Letters from Northern Registers*, 59-63, Nos. 463 and 586, and *Annales Monastici* iv., 281. Wickwane's injunctions to his clergy and religious to use the York Use is probably due to his wish to maintain the independence of the Northern Province (Nos. 256, 724). It was doubtless owing to the same jealousy of encroachment that, during the long interregnum after archbishop Rogers' death, the dean of York petitioned Clement III. to order the observance of the York use throughout the diocese (*Historians of the Church of York* iii., 85, 86).

[3] Oct. 18, 1279. Mandate to Thomas de Normanvill and Master Henry de Newerk, keepers of the archbishopric, to restore the temporalities (*Cal. of Patent Rolls* (1272-1281), p, 329). Some time in 1279, probably on this occasion, archbishop Peckham promised the king he would abstain from interdicting the sale of victuals to the archbishop of York when coming to the king (*Cal. of Close Rolls* (1272-1279), p. 582). This undertaking did not prevent Peckham from acting in the same way to Wickwane's successor, John Romanus, in 1286 (No. 929). See also No. 929.

[4] See the Itinerary, p. 343.

[5] Nos. 50, 501, 627, 661, 662. See also *Cott. MS.* Vitellius A. ii., fo. 111d.

The new archbishop was in every respect a great contrast to his predecessor.[1] Giffard had been a man of stately presence, and a lover of company and good cheer, and yet chaste as well, though rendered somewhat weak and fretful by excessive corpulence. Wickwane was the very opposite, meagre, austere, and frugal, yet, as the Lanercost chronicler somewhat grudgingly admits, as far as could be seen from outward appearance, a holy man and one with a very tender conscience.

His stern, unbending nature, which led him to insist upon his rights to their fullest extent, caused him many troubles. Besides the dispute with Canterbury there was another with his suffragan, the powerful bishop of Durham, which was rendered more acute by his unwise conduct. The bishops of Durham had always resisted, or at least evaded, visitations by their metropolitan at York. Archbishop Giffard, by the exercise of a good deal of tact, had been able to make a visitation of the prior and chapter of Durham, but only in a very qualified way.[2] This method of procedure did not satisfy Wickwane. When he had been in office rather more than a year, he gave notice that he intended to hold a metropolitical visitation of the diocese of Durham on the morrow of St. John the Baptist's day (June 25), 1281.[3] Appeals were at once made against the intended visitation by the bishop on the ground of partiality, as suits were depending between him and the archbishop, and on the further grounds that none of his predecessors had ever exercised such right of visitation, and that before doing so he must, according to a constitution of Innocent IV., first visit his own chapter at York which he had neglected to do. The grounds of appeal by the prior and convent of Durham were very similar. They alleged in addition, as shewing prejudice, the refusal of the archbishop to institute Master Adam of Barnby, their nominee, to the living of West Rounton, and his encroachments upon their jurisdiction in Howdenshire

[1] Sub anno 1279. Obiit Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Walterus, formosus clericus, castus, socialis, et dapsilis, sed ob pinguetudinem morosior et debilior, cui successit Willelmus de Wycheham é contra macilentus, asper, et parcus, sed utique judicio quo afforis possit agnosci sanctus et consciencie tenerrimus (*Chronicon de Lanercost*, p. 102).

[2] *Scriptores Tres*, 56. Giffard's visitation at Durham was almost exactly on the same lines as the visitation of the dean and chapter of York, agreed upon by archbishop Romanus in 1290 (*Hist. Ch. York* iii., 216-220).

[3] No. 446.

and Allertonshire.[1] The archbishop paid no attention to these remonstrances, and notwithstanding an appeal from the king on behalf of the prior and convent,[2] proceeded northward to hold the visitation. He reached Sherburn, near Durham, on June 24, when he ordered Barnby to be instituted,[3] and thus did away with one of the causes of appeal. On his entry into the city he was courteously met by the prior, who took him to his house, where he was entertained in a very splendid manner and received handsome presents, with the object, however, of inducing him to refrain from his visitation.[4] The archbishop could not be persuaded to forego any of his rights, but endeavoured to get into the churchyard with the idea of entering the cathedral by the north door. He was, however, driven back by a crowd of knights from different parts of the bishopric. The archbishop was in no wise daunted, but, standing in the open space in front of the cathedral, now known as the Palace Green, clothed in his canonicals, after a weighty address to the bystanders, he fulminated a solemn excommunication against the bishop, prior, and chapter, and all others impeding his visitation.[5] The excommunication seems to have had no effect, and been a mere *brutum fulmen*. Divers law proceedings took place, and ultimately in Jan., 1283-4, the sentence of excommunication was revoked by the prior of Barnwell, the archdeacon of Northampton, and the chamberlain of the monastery of Bury St. Edmunds, sitting at the Church of All Saints, Northampton as papal delegates.[6]

After the death of bishop Robert de Insula on June 7, 1283, the archbishop again tried to effect a visitation at Durham. This time, in consequence of the vacancy of the see, the opposition was led by the prior and convent. On

[1] Page 162 and *Scriptores Tres* p. 58.

[2] No. 457.

[3] Nos. 562, 564.

[4] *Chronicon de Lanercost*, p. 102.

[5] *Scriptores Tres*, p. 60, and Nos. 454 and 455. This excommunication was to be published in the dioceses of Carlisle and Whithorn, and Lincoln, because the prior of Durham had a cell at Stamford in the last diocese (No. 456). It was to be published in the churches in Howdenshire and Allertonshire in Yorkshire, of which the prior and convent of Durham were the patrons (No. 459). The text of his discourse was "Descendi ut viderem Judæam et Jerusalem" (*Chronicon Walteri de Hemingburgh* ii., 7). There seems to be no such passage in the Vulgate. Perhaps the archbishop invented it in order to expound it allegorically. Jerusalem and Durham are remarkably alike in both being what Freeman called "peninsular strongholds," though there is very little water in the ravines or valleys around Jerusalem.

[6] *Scriptores Tres*, p. 63.

the arrival of the archbishop on July 3 he was not allowed to enter the cathedral, but had to go to St. Nicholas Church, where he proposed to excommunicate the prior and chief men in the chapter. This so irritated certain young men in the town that they cut off one of the ears of his horse, and, but for the intervention of Wiscard de Charron and Peter de Thoresby would, as was believed, have killed him. He was glad to escape by a secret way down some steps to the schools and along the Wear to Kepier.[1]

This second affray much exasperated the archbishop against the see of Durham, just at a time when his services were very necessary. Anthony Bek, who had been archdeacon of Durham and canon of Ripon and Southwell, as well as mediator between Wickwane and bishop Insula, was elected bishop of Durham on July 9, 1281,[2] and had the temporalities restored to him on Sept. 4.[3] The difficulty was to persuade the archbishop to consecrate his new suffragan. With the object of conciliating him, Bek, who was a very wealthy man, undertook to pay all the expenses connected with the translation of the remains of St. William from the mean position they had occupied in York Minster to a shrine worthy of them.[4] This generosity on Bek's part to the mother church of the province, coupled with the pressing solicitation of the king, overcame the archbishop's reluctance. The translation and consecration took place on the same day, the fifth of the ides of January (Jan. 9), 1283-4, in York Minster, in the presence of the king and queen and many of the chief men of the country.[5] Although the archbishop had been prevailed upon to consecrate Bek, his feelings against the prior and convent of Durham remained as bitter as ever. On the day following Bek's consecration

[1] *Scriptores Tres*, p. 65, and *Chronicon de Lanercost*, 120.

[2] *Ibid.*, p. 63.

[3] Le Neve's *Fasti*. iii., 288.

[4] A loco infimo quo diutius receptæ fuerant, Divina favente clementia, transferre intendimus; et in celebri capsula, ut condecet, in eadem ecclesia venerabiliter collocare (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 81). See also No 723. Hemingburgh (*Chronicon* ii., 14) says the shrine was made of silver and gold. Bek's brother, Thomas, bishop of St. David's, who had been consecrated by Wickwane (*Annales Monastici* (Rolls Series) iv., 478), had defrayed the cost of the translation of St. Hugh of Lincoln (*Historians of the Church of York* ii., 407), which had taken place on Oct. 6, 1281 (*Chronicon Walteri de Hemingburgh* ii., 8).

[5] This date is confirmed by the archbishop (No. 723), who says the translation was to take place on the Sunday after the Epiphany, which in 1283-4 fell on Jan. 9. See also *Chronicon de Lanercost*, p. 113. Robert de Graystanes (*Tres Scriptores*, p. 64) says it was on Sunday near Christmas.

he endeavoured to make him excommunicate them, but Bek would in no wise agree, objecting that he had been consecrated their bishop the day before and could not be expected to excommunicate them the day following.[1] To his latest hour Wickwane regretted that he had ever agreed to consecrate Bek.[2] It was not till a year later he issued a mandate to the archdeacon of York to enthrone Bek in his cathedral.[3]

Besides his quarrels with Canterbury and Durham the archbishop was not without troubles in his own diocese. At Beverley, where he was the chief lord, there was a dispute between him and the burgesses about common of pasture (No. 605). An appeal from the Beverley people for help to Canterbury was promptly answered by a sentence of excommunication (No. 47); and it was only after some of the more prominent of his opponents had undergone penance in St. John's, Beverley, and York Minster (No. 49), that an agreement was come to (No. 708).

Wickwane was accused of oppressing those under his sway, and Cardinal Hugh of Evesham,[4] whom Wickwane had wished to make archbishop of York, thought these complaints were not without foundation (Nos. 480, 483). As regards exactions and oppressions by his officers, the archbishop certainly had done his best to restrain them. The apparitor of the Court of Christianity at York was removed for extortion (No. 505)[5], and his official was rebuked for partiality in exercise of his office (No. 513). That such rebukes were not unnecessary is shewn by the petition from the clergy of the deanery of Holderness (No. 606), who alleged that the official of the archdeacon of the East Riding, by his exactions, had milked the church dry in that district;

[1] *Scriptores Tres*, p. 64.

[2] *Chronicon de Lanercost*, p. 122.

[3] Le Neve (*Fasti* iii., 288) says the document is in Wickwane's Register, but there is nothing like it, or of so late a date, in the Register in its present state. The document in question is dated at Pontoyse, 7 kal. Marcii, anno 6 (Feb. 23, 1284-5). The date is probably correct, as Robert de Graystanes (*Scriptores Tres*, 69) says Bek was enthroned in Durham Cathedral on the eve of the Nativity, 1285; and, although he gives the wrong year letter, A instead of G, Monday, the day of the week, is correct. The date is interesting as it occurs in the latest document known to have been executed by Wickwane.

[4] The archbishop in a letter written in 1281 gives the cardinal a mysterious warning about not permitting any decoctions or electuaries to be made in his house lest any accident should happen (No. 474). The cardinal was a noted physician. Could the warning have been due to Wickwane's anxiety lest his friend should be accused of poisoning some one? It was a very disturbed time, in which doubtless many mysterious deaths occurred.

[5] See also No. 518.

not content as his predecessors had been with three or four conveyances, with the local dean and his clerk, he came to hold the chapters of the rural deaneries with a superfluity of conveyances, bringing with him a friend, the rural dean and his clerk, the archbishop's sequestrator, and an apparitor, so that the clergy were oppressed like the children of Israel under Pharaoh. Another example of his care for his clergy appears by his refusal to accept the subsidy to be paid to him by his clergy, except from those who would pay willingly (No. 524).

He had other quarrels besides those mentioned above. The prior and convent of Carlisle, whom he had believed to be friendly to him, got him excommunicated (No. 699)[1], and in some way, not explained, he got into hot water with the collectors of the Tenth for the relief of the Holy Land, and was obliged to make a very humble apology, which he did in very grudging terms (Nos. 695, 928).[2]

If the archbishop was stern and unyielding he certainly did not spare himself. This register shews how zealously he discharged his duty as a bishop. Of the religious houses in his diocese he visited in the spring of 1280, in person or by deputy, twenty-three and a hospital, St. Giles, Beverley. The monasteries visited were Selby, Sinningthwaite, St. Mary's, York, Nostell, Warter, Whitby, Marton, Moxby, Newburgh, Guisbrough, Bridlington, Kirkham, Healaugh Park, Bolton, Drax, Monkbretton, Nun Appleton, Worksop, Newstead, Shelford, Blyth, Cartmel, and Conishead. At St. Mary's, York, Nostell, Warter, and Whitby, all was well (p. 137*n*). At Selby (No. 75), Thomas of Whalley, the abbot appointed by Archbishop Giffard in 1270,[3] was a failure. He wasted the property of the house, was immoral, violent, and resorted to a wizard for help to find the body of his brother who had been drowned in the Ouse (No. 75). As nothing is said about the monks of that house it is probable their morals had greatly improved since the visitation in 1275,[4] when so many of them were accused of immorality. This improvement was general. Only in three cases,

[1] The prior of Durham, who had been appointed by the pope judge in the cause between the prior and chapter of Carlisle and Geoffrey Laurence and others, had caused his commissary, the succentor of Durham, to excommunicate the archbishop (*Scriptores Tres*, 66).

[2] The purchase of jewels and New Year's gifts in 1282 for the lord of Dublin and Master Ardicio, the collectors of this subsidy, was probably made for the purpose of healing this quarrel (No. 820).

[3] *Giffard's Register*, p. 217.

[4] *Ibid.*, p. 324.

Newburgh, Healaugh Park, and Cartmel (Nos. 184, 427, 440), was a warning against the presence of women in the house necessary, a special exception being made at Newburgh in favour of the patron's wife, who was to be allowed to stay one night. The corrections made by the archbishop after the visitations are most of them after the same pattern, and are very practical. Take as an example the visitation of Bolton Priory, which is the longest (No. 428). After an exhortation to love and good behaviour the archbishop proceeds to give directions for the proper management of the monastic estates. Here, as in nearly every other case, he attempts to prevent the growth of private property, by ordering the locks on the carols and chests to be broken open. Then follow rules for good behaviour, such as not going outside, confessing, not eating or drinking after compline or other improper times, for silence, and repair of ruinous buildings. At Newburgh and Bridlington (Nos. 184, 302) it was necessary to reprove the sporting tastes of the canons, whilst at Kirkham and Bolton (Nos. 303, 428) divine service, especially the chanting, was badly conducted. Great attention seems to have been bestowed on the music, as we find a prior of Warter providing a fund for the purchase of spices to be given as a reward for improvement by the canons of his house in singing the psalms. He laid great stress on long pauses being made in the middle of each verse.[1] Many of the houses suffered from poverty. At Bridlington (No. 317) the dorter and offices were so small the archbishop forbade the reception of any more inmates till after his visitation. At Bolton (No. 428) the church, chapter-house, and buildings were on the point of falling down, and at Healaugh Park (No. 520) the house was so poor that the archbishop besought his official to make his charges for confirming the election of the new prior as light as possible. In the case of the smaller houses, such as Hampole, Yedingham, and Moxby (Nos. 164, 188, 443), to save expense, the visitation or care of the monastery was not exercised by the archbishop in person, but by a deputy.

[1] "Psalmodizantes pausas longiores in medio cujuslibet versus" (No. 306). A friend remarks: "I believe that the great feature of the Solesmes revival of plainsong is the long pause in the middle of the verse. I remember being much struck by the effect of this when hearing convent sing vespers at Maria-Laach five years ago." Prior Wheldrake's resignation is noticed in No. 342.

Marton Priory, a small house of Austin Canons in the forest of Galtres, affords an example of how temporal calamities brought about spiritual degradation. Here the reformation of the house was entrusted to the prior of Newburgh, another house of the same order, who was requested to send three of the inmates of his house to Marton who by their good manner of life should restore its fallen fortunes (No. 444). One of the canons at Marton was so violent and unbearable, it being impossible to find locks of sufficient strength to bind him, that the General Chapter of the Order was commanded to send him to a place of safe custody (No. 445).

The unsatisfactory condition of his clergy caused the archbishop a great deal of anxiety. Very soon after his arrival in his diocese he issued a mandate (No. 61), requiring all the rectors and vicars in his diocese, and others having cures of souls, to be ordained to such orders as their cure required. This seems to have been only imperfectly obeyed. If the institutions for the first year of his pontificate in the important archdeaconries of York and Nottingham are tabulated, it will be found that in the former there were one subdeacon, 5 deacons, 3 priests, and one unspecified, and in the latter 4 subdeacons, 2 deacons, 4 priests, and 4 unspecified. Wickwane certainly strove to improve the condition of affairs. At Hemsworth (No. 60), he required the presentee to be ordained a priest, and removed the parson at Rampton (No. 212) for not having become one. Even in the case of a man of such importance as Baldwin Wake (No. 314), he refused to institute his presentee to Scrayingham as he had not been ordained a priest. Examples of the presentation of clergy in minor orders by religious persons are not wanting. The archbishop himself collated both a subdeacon and a deacon (Nos. 345, 361), and a deacon was provided by the pope (No. 420). It was in consequence of the ignorance and youth of so many of the presentees to livings that so many licences for study had to be granted. These were so numerous that there are special sections, entitled "Licencia" (see pp. 38, 84, 115, 129). The licencee had the option of studying in England or abroad, "citra mare vel ultra" (No. 39), but in one case (No. 204) Paris is specifically mentioned as the place of study.

Non-residence was another question which early engaged the archbishop's attention (No. 496). This matter, as well

as plurality and orders, formed part of the inquiries always made at visitations (No. 382). Where possible, the presentee was compelled to resign any other living (Nos. 80, 187, 322, 348), unless he could shew a dispensation allowing him to retain it (No. 213). From two commissions to inquire into the subject of plurality (Nos. 316, 639), it would appear that many dispensations permitting non-residence were issued by the pope. A striking instance of Wickwane's determination to prevent improper persons being thrust into his diocese is afforded by No. 629, where he tells Lewis of Savoy that in spite of the application of the king, whose relation he was, he would not allow him to exchange the prebend he held in York Minster for another in a more convenient place. Against Wickwane's action with regard to Lewis of Savoy may fairly be placed his obsequious conduct on behalf of Napoleone (No. 464), probably a member of the Orsini. Nicholas III. was a member of the same family, so that the compliment to Napoleone was directly addressed to the pope. Giordano, through whom it was transmitted, was one of the Orsini cardinals who were imprisoned by the people of Viterbo in the conclave of 1281. (*Gregorovius Gesch. Stadt Rom*, Eng. Trans., v. p. 492).

There is little doubt that the form of inquisition, taken on the vacancy of a living (No. 555), was the same as in the time of Archbishop Giffard, in whose register there are many examples, but there is only one specimen in this register, that taken on the occasion of the vacancy of Weston in Nottinghamshire (No. 217). Criminous clerks were another source of trouble. As many persons took minor orders with the object of protecting themselves under the privileges thereby conferred, criminous clerks were not uncommon. One of these privileges was that persons in holy orders could only be tried in ecclesiastical courts, so when the justices itinerant came to try criminal cases, commissaries from the ordinary appeared to claim any clerics who might be put on their trial (Nos. 42, 200). Two *conversi* of Rufford Abbey were delivered by such commissaries from secular judges and handed over to the ecclesiastical jurisdiction (No. 234). The archbishop was keenly alive to the danger of persons leading a scandalous and vagabond life under the shelter of this privilege, and thus bringing discredit on the clerical character. To obviate this danger he ordained that, unless these clerks should attend school, they were not to look to

him for help in their troubles (No. 741). On the other hand the archbishop sternly avenged any infringement of their privileges, as Robert de Berley (No. 122) found to his cost, who, in his capacity as king's bailiff, had executed certain clerks for robbery and other evil deeds.[1]

Cases of immorality, whether by clerks (Nos. 216, 310, 402) or laymen, were sternly punished. Penances, not mere money fines (Nos. 201, 203), were required of the penitents. A person of wealth and importance, like Simon Constable of Burton Constable, in Holderness, and Katherine of Weelsby, widow of John of Danthorpe, whom she was accused of having poisoned,[2] were forced to submit themselves to ecclesiastical censure for supposed immorality (Nos. 312, 340, 512), which seems to have been atoned for by a subsequent marriage (No. 707).

The Register gives a very clear idea of the way Wickwane discharged his duty as diocesan. The itinerary at the end of the volume shews his restless activity in visiting all parts of his diocese, though his movements were a good deal controlled by the necessity of frequently staying at his own manors, as Scrooby, Cawood, Bishopthorpe, Bishop Burton, and Bishop Wilton, where he was certain of finding board and lodging ready for him. Unlike Archbishop Giffard, he never left his province[3] from his entry in November, 1279, till the autumn of 1284, when he left it never to return. His duties were of a very miscellaneous nature. Caring for a recluse near Blyth (No. 235), who was poor and in bad health, and making inquiries about a nun of Nunburnholme (No. 308), who professed a desire to enter a stricter rule, and an order to the parishioners of Bilton-in-the-Ainsty to observe the anniversary of the dedication of their church, are examples. The Crusades, which had engaged a great deal of Archbishop Giffard's attention, are only mentioned in one document (No. 467). With a view of providing a resident clergy, vicarages were instituted at Birstall, Blyth, Mattersey, Sheriff Hutton, Silkstone, Walkeringham, and Whenby. The old quarrel, begun in Giffard's time, about

[1] See also No. 236 for the excommunication of persons for assaulting a clerk.

[2] *Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 76.

[3] There is one possible exception, a visit to London at the end of May, 1280 (p. 344). In both folios where the document occurs the place is written Lond', as if for London, though the scribe may have meant to write Loudham, now Lowdham, a village near Nottingham, in which county the archbishop was staying from May 26 till July 4 in that year.

the right of Bogo de Clare to the church of Adlingfleet, claimed by Master Robert of Scarborough, dragged on (Nos. 593, 627). Besides his canonry of York (No. 2), he obtained possession of the church of Settrington, on the presentation of Roger Bigod, earl of Norfolk, though with a proviso he should be ordained priest within a year (No. 372). He long remained an annoyance and a source of trouble in the diocese, and No. 718 gives a recital of his misdeeds in the church of York, apparently as treasurer,[1] at a later period. Richard de Vescy was another scandalous parson whom the archbishop endeavoured to eject from his living. Vescy had been presented to North Ferriby by Lady Agnes de Vescy in 1272[1], but for some reason he fell under Wickwane's censure and was excommunicated (No. 320). Master William of Cliff had been admitted in his place (No. 328), but his entry was forcibly resisted by Vescy and his accomplices, including his son Reginald (No. 329). He did not hesitate to fortify the church, and displayed great violence in expelling the lawful rector (No. 654). Ultimately some arrangement must have been come to, as William de Monceus and Thomas de Romenale were successively instituted to the church of North Ferriby on the presentation of Agnes de Vescy in the spring of 1282 (Nos. 364, 367). Probably Vescy was induced to resign Ferriby by a promise of Escrick, of which he obtained possession in July, 1282 (No. 411). He had already been instituted rector of Escrick under a dispensation for illegitimacy (No. 186), but the living had been sequestrated and he excommunicated (No. 393), and the church declared vacant (No. 730). From this last document it appears he also passed under the name of Kesham.

The items in the accounts near the end of the volume give some small insight into the archbishop's character, and shew him in a milder aspect. He had sporting tastes and got his dogs, *couchers*, setters, from Normandy (No. 652). When he got them he made provisions both for them and their keeper (Nos. 660, 791). His wine came through Hull (No. 779), and was purchased from Hamund Box,[3] a great merchant there and in London (No. 823). He spent con-

[1] On Sept. 15, 1285, he had a grant of the treasurership of the church of York in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 193.

[2] *Giffard's Register*, 57.

[3] Canon Raine gives a brief account of Box in *Fasti Ebor.*, 323*n*.

siderable sums on plate and jewels, 20 marks for a couple of pitchers (No. 837), and as much as *74li 7s 4d* at one time on jewels (No. 878). St. Ives in Huntingdonshire and Boston were the two fairs at which purchases were made. Wickwane conferred one great benefit on the see of York by the gift of a large head of stock, 602 oxen, 54 horses, and 1,000 sheep, to be kept on the lands of the see, with a proviso that it should be handed on intact by each succeeding archbishop (No. 719).

Full as this register is compared with that of Archbishop Giffard, it by no means records all his activity. Stubbs[1] tells us that Wickwane devoted especial care to see that all the churches in his diocese were duly dedicated. The dedication of only two churches, Loweswater and Lancaster (Nos. 386, 391), both situated in the archdeaconry of Richmond, is mentioned, although there must have been many undedicated churches, as one of the questions at visitations was whether there were any such churches in the archdeaconry (No. 382). From other sources[2] we know that Wickwane dedicated the parish church of Sheffield about 1286, and the abbey church of St. Mary, York, and the parish church of Gilling-in-Ryedale in 1283, but of this nothing is said in the register.

The archbishop as early as the winter of 1282 was hoping to go to Rome, but was prevented by business (No. 922). As time went on this desire grew stronger. No doubt the labours and worries of his office, and the dispute with Durham, told upon him, although in some few cases he was able to ease himself by the employment of Scotch bishops[3] to perform some of his duties. In the summer of 1284 he was able to make arrangements for leaving England. On May 31 in that year he had letters of protection from the king to last three years,[4] and on June 25 he nominated Master Robert of Tadcaster and Hugh of Stapleford as his attorneys to represent him whilst abroad.[5] The exact date

[1] *Historians of the Church of York* ii., 407.

[2] *Yorkshire Inquisitions* (Yorkshire Record Series), iv., p. i.

[3] The bishop of Dunblane, Whithorn, and Moray (Nos. 674, 690, 711).

[4] *Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 122.

[5] *Ibid.*, p. 124. On August 14, 1284, Mr. Robert of Sleaford (*de la Forde*), canon of Beverley, and Mr. Ralph de Buckingham, going beyond the seas with the archbishop, had letters of protection for three years. His other companions were Walter de Bradeford, clerk, Laurence de Holebecke, Henry de Cruce, and Bartholomew de Thoneng, probably an error for Thweng (*Ibid.*, pp. 128, 130).

of his departure from England is uncertain, or whether he ever reached Rome.[1] Archbishop Peckham heard in December, 1284, that Wickwane was then at Pontigny, and gave orders that he was to be prevented carrying his cross erect through the province of Canterbury as he was expected to attempt before long.[2] Pontigny, a Cistercian Abbey, north of Auxerre, in Burgundy, was one of the earliest off-shoots of Citeaux. The sojourn there of Thomas Becket after his quarrel with Henry II. about the constitutions of Clarendon, and the tomb of St. Edmund Rich of Canterbury,[3] who had died in 1240 at Soisy-en-Brie, close by, had made the place holy for Englishmen. The only information we have of his movements in 1285 is that he dated a document at Pontoise, north of Paris, on Feb. 23.[4] He certainly returned to Pontigny, where he was seized with a mortal illness,[5] according to the Lanercost Chronicler,[6] a fever. The date of his death was the 26th or 27th of August, 1285.[7] His obsequies

[1] The Dunstaple chronicler *Annales Monastici* iii. (323), says his death took place at Pontigny on the way to Rome, which is confirmed by the Lanercost writer (*Chronicon de Lanercost*, 122).

[2] *Letters of Archbishop Peckham* (Rolls Series), iii., 869. There was a similar order issued on April 12, 1285, when Wickwane was expected to land from France somewhere in the diocese of Chichester (*Ibid.*, p. 893).

[3] The shrine of St. Edmund, an 18th century piece of work, is still above the high altar at Pontigny with the greater portion of the saint presumably still in it. There are two pictures of it in F. Bond's *English Gothic Architecture* (1905), p. 187, and another in J. C. Wall's *Shrines of English Saints*. His arm is still preserved in the crypt at Vézelay. The parish church at Sedgefield, near Stockton, and a chapel at Gateshead shew that St. Edmund was revered in the north of England. At Gateshead there was a hospital dedicated to St. Edmund the king as well as one to St. Edmund the bishop. See *Script. Tres*, p. cccciv., and Knowles and Boyle's *Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead*, p. 296. On Oct. 12, 1285, the king ordered the sheriff of Kent to pay to the abbot and convent of Pontigny twenty marks yearly out of the farm of the city of Canterbury to maintain four candles in the church of Pontigny, burning round the tomb of St. Edmund the Confessor, pursuant to the charter of Henry iii., which the king has inspected (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292) p. 196).

[4] See p. xi*n*.

[5] Et cum venisset Pontiniacum, gravi infirmitate aliquanto tempore vexatus, usque ad extrema perductus, in Domino feliciter obdormiens, vitam finivit (*Historians of the Church of York* ii., 408).

[6] *Chronicon de Lanercost*, p. 122. He adds that the archbishop deplored with his latest breath that he had ever consecrated bishop Bek.

[7] *Historians of the Church of York* ii., 408. The later day is given in the *Cott. MS. Vitell.* A ii., fo. iiid. Thomas Wykes (*Annales Monastici*). iv. 305) says about Whit Sunday which fell on May 13 in 1285. In September, 1285, Otto de Grandisono was appointed, during pleasure, to the custody of the archbishopric of York, then void, on condition that he applied the issues to the construction of castles in Wales (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 193. On Sept. 22,

were celebrated with all the pomp due to his rank and character. He was buried in a lead coffin in the presbytery under a brass, which was destroyed by the Huguenots in the sixteenth century, with an inscription on a sheet of lead "*Hic jacet Guillermus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus Angliæ Primas.*" When his coffin was discovered in 1669, during some alterations in the pavement of the presbytery, besides the above mentioned sheet of lead there were found a small chalice and paten, silver gilt, a cross of copper gilt, a ring of gold, still on the bones of his thumb, on which was engraved *Ave Maria gracia plena*, and around the head small leaves, silver gilt, which had been ornaments for the mitre.[1] After his death he was looked on as a Saint, and many miracles were reported to have been worked at his tomb.[2] In cases of fever[3] he was reported to be especially useful.[4] It is very likely that in consequence of his repute as a Saint that not long after his death Roger of Malton and Hugh of Methley obtained leave from Archbishop Romanus to go on pilgrimage to Pontigny, where they would have an opportunity of making their prayers at his tomb (No. 911). Bale,[5] on the authority of a certain Nicholas Brigham, "Latinæ linguæ interpres eruditus, in venationibus rerum memorabilium," states that he was author amongst other works of a book called "Memoriale, opus variis doctrinarum generibus refectum."

The following is the description of Archbishop Wickwane's seal, a sulphur cast, from the Catalogue of Seals in the British Museum (I. 369):—"Pointed oval, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$ ins. The archbishop, on a carved corbel, with embroidered vestments, full length, lifting up the right hand in benediction and in the left hand a crozier. Overhead, a trefoiled arch,

the king granted licence to the dean and chapter of St. Peter's, York, to elect an archbishop on petition, presented by Mr. Thomas, archdeacon of Cleveland, and Thomas de Hedon, canons thereof, bringing news of the death of William, late archbishop (*Ibid.*, p. 194).

[1]The document containing the *procès verbal* recording this discovery is printed in Appendix iv.

[2]*Historians of the Church of York* ii., 407. *Chronica Monasterii de Melsa* (Rolls Series), ii., 182.

[3]*Chronicon de Lanercost*, 122.

[4]Thomas Fuller in his *Church History* (lib. iii., s. vi., par. 14) says, "William Wickwane, archbishop of York, accounted a great scholar, author of a book called *Memoriale*, and esteemed a petty Saint in that age." He is mentioned in connection with the Statute of Mortmain, which Fuller says he had a hand in passing. He cannot have had much to do with it, as the Parliament, which passed it, sat at Michaelmas, 1279, before his return from abroad.

[5]Bale's *Scriptores*, x., 42, 43.

ornamented with a canopy resembling a cathedral. In the field on either side, a small quatrefoiled panel, containing the head of St. Paul on the left, and of St. Peter on the right, with their respective emblems, [a sword] and two keys, over the panels. S' W..... SIS.

The following is a contemporary description of the same seal, which was attached to the resignation by Nicholas de Croland, of the rectory of Bradford (No. 88), dated at Cawode, 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), 1281 :—In sigillo imago archiepiscopi et in parte dextra caput Beati Pauli cum gladio super caput, et in sinistra caput Beati Petri cum clavibus supra caput. Circumscriptio, S. Will', Dei gr'a Eboracen. Archiep'i. Anglie primatis.[1]

[1] *Archbishop Peckham's Letters* (Rolls Series) iii., 1066. The deed was presented to archbishop Peckham on 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17), 1281.

not content as his predecessors had been with three or four conveyances, with the local dean and his clerk, he came to hold the chapters of the rural deaneries with a superfluity of conveyances, bringing with him a friend, the rural dean and his clerk, the archbishop's sequestrator, and an apparitor, so that the clergy were oppressed like the children of Israel under Pharaoh. Another example of his care for his clergy appears by his refusal to accept the subsidy to be paid to him by his clergy, except from those who would pay willingly (No. 524).

He had other quarrels besides those mentioned above. The prior and convent of Carlisle, whom he had believed to be friendly to him, got him excommunicated (No. 699)[1], and in some way, not explained, he got into hot water with the collectors of the Tenth for the relief of the Holy Land, and was obliged to make a very humble apology, which he did in very grudging terms (Nos. 695, 928).[2]

If the archbishop was stern and unyielding he certainly did not spare himself. This register shews how zealously he discharged his duty as a bishop. Of the religious houses in his diocese he visited in the spring of 1280, in person or by deputy, twenty-three and a hospital, St. Giles, Beverley. The monasteries visited were Selby, Sinningthwaite, St. Mary's, York, Nostell, Warter, Whitby, Marton, Moxby, Newburgh, Guisbrough, Bridlington, Kirkham, Healaugh Park, Bolton, Drax, Monkbretton, Nun Appleton, Worksop, Newstead, Shelford, Blyth, Cartmel, and Conishead. At St. Mary's, York, Nostell, Warter, and Whitby, all was well (p. 137*n*). At Selby (No. 75), Thomas of Whalley, the abbot appointed by Archbishop Giffard in 1270,[3] was a failure. He wasted the property of the house, was immoral, violent, and resorted to a wizard for help to find the body of his brother who had been drowned in the Ouse (No. 75). As nothing is said about the monks of that house it is probable their morals had greatly improved since the visitation in 1275,[4] when so many of them were accused of immorality. This improvement was general. Only in three cases,

[1] The prior of Durham, who had been appointed by the pope judge in the cause between the prior and chapter of Carlisle and Geoffrey Laurence and others, had caused his commissary, the succentor of Durham, to excommunicate the archbishop (*Scriptores Tres*, 66).

[2] The purchase of jewels and New Year's gifts in 1282 for the lord of Dublin and Master Ardicio, the collectors of this subsidy, was probably made for the purpose of healing this quarrel (No. 820).

[3] *Giffard's Register*, p. 217.

[4] *Ibid.*, p. 324.

Newburgh, Healaugh Park, and Cartmel (Nos. 184, 427, 440), was a warning against the presence of women in the house necessary, a special exception being made at Newburgh in favour of the patron's wife, who was to be allowed to stay one night. The corrections made by the archbishop after the visitations are most of them after the same pattern, and are very practical. Take as an example the visitation of Bolton Priory, which is the longest (No. 428). After an exhortation to love and good behaviour the archbishop proceeds to give directions for the proper management of the monastic estates. Here, as in nearly every other case, he attempts to prevent the growth of private property, by ordering the locks on the carols and chests to be broken open. Then follow rules for good behaviour, such as not going outside, confessing, not eating or drinking after compline or other improper times, for silence, and repair of ruinous buildings. At Newburgh and Bridlington (Nos. 184, 302) it was necessary to reprove the sporting tastes of the canons, whilst at Kirkham and Bolton (Nos. 303, 428) divine service, especially the chanting, was badly conducted. Great attention seems to have been bestowed on the music, as we find a prior of Warter providing a fund for the purchase of spices to be given as a reward for improvement by the canons of his house in singing the psalms. He laid great stress on long pauses being made in the middle of each verse.[1] Many of the houses suffered from poverty. At Bridlington (No. 317) the dorter and offices were so small the archbishop forbade the reception of any more inmates till after his visitation. At Bolton (No. 428) the church, chapter-house, and buildings were on the point of falling down, and at Healaugh Park (No. 520) the house was so poor that the archbishop besought his official to make his charges for confirming the election of the new prior as light as possible. In the case of the smaller houses, such as Hampole, Yedingham, and Moxby (Nos. 164, 188, 443), to save expense, the visitation or care of the monastery was not exercised by the archbishop in person, but by a deputy.

[1] "Psalmodizantes pausas longiores in medio cujuslibet versus" (No. 306). A friend remarks: "I believe that the great feature of the Solesmes revival of plainsong is the long pause in the middle of the verse. I remember being much struck by the effect of this when hearing convent sing vespers at Maria-Laach five years ago." Prior Wheldrake's resignation is noticed in No. 342.

Marton Priory, a small house of Austin Canons in the forest of Galtres, affords an example of how temporal calamities brought about spiritual degradation. Here the reformation of the house was entrusted to the prior of Newburgh, another house of the same order, who was requested to send three of the inmates of his house to Marton who by their good manner of life should restore its fallen fortunes (No. 444). One of the canons at Marton was so violent and unbearable, it being impossible to find locks of sufficient strength to bind him, that the General Chapter of the Order was commanded to send him to a place of safe custody (No. 445).

The unsatisfactory condition of his clergy caused the archbishop a great deal of anxiety. Very soon after his arrival in his diocese he issued a mandate (No. 61), requiring all the rectors and vicars in his diocese, and others having cures of souls, to be ordained to such orders as their cure required. This seems to have been only imperfectly obeyed. If the institutions for the first year of his pontificate in the important archdeaconries of York and Nottingham are tabulated, it will be found that in the former there were one subdeacon, 5 deacons, 3 priests, and one unspecified, and in the latter 4 subdeacons, 2 deacons, 4 priests, and 4 unspecified. Wickwane certainly strove to improve the condition of affairs. At Hemsworth (No. 60), he required the presentee to be ordained a priest, and removed the parson at Rampton (No. 212) for not having become one. Even in the case of a man of such importance as Baldwin Wake (No. 314), he refused to institute his presentee to Scrayingham as he had not been ordained a priest. Examples of the presentation of clergy in minor orders by religious persons are not wanting. The archbishop himself collated both a subdeacon and a deacon (Nos. 345, 361), and a deacon was provided by the pope (No. 420). It was in consequence of the ignorance and youth of so many of the presentees to livings that so many licences for study had to be granted. These were so numerous that there are special sections, entitled "Licencia" (see pp. 38, 84, 115, 129). The licencee had the option of studying in England or abroad, "citra mare vel ultra" (No. 39), but in one case (No. 204) Paris is specifically mentioned as the place of study.

Non-residence was another question which early engaged the archbishop's attention (No. 496). This matter, as well

as plurality and orders, formed part of the inquiries always made at visitations (No. 382). Where possible, the presentee was compelled to resign any other living (Nos. 80, 187, 322, 348), unless he could shew a dispensation allowing him to retain it (No. 213). From two commissions to inquire into the subject of plurality (Nos. 316, 639), it would appear that many dispensations permitting non-residence were issued by the pope. A striking instance of Wickwane's determination to prevent improper persons being thrust into his diocese is afforded by No. 629, where he tells Lewis of Savoy that in spite of the application of the king, whose relation he was, he would not allow him to exchange the prebend he held in York Minster for another in a more convenient place. Against Wickwane's action with regard to Lewis of Savoy may fairly be placed his obsequious conduct on behalf of Napoleone (No. 464), probably a member of the Orsini. Nicholas III. was a member of the same family, so that the compliment to Napoleone was directly addressed to the pope. Giordano, through whom it was transmitted, was one of the Orsini cardinals who were imprisoned by the people of Viterbo in the conclave of 1281. (*Gregorovius Gesch. Stadt Rom*, Eng. Trans., v. p. 492).

There is little doubt that the form of inquisition, taken on the vacancy of a living (No. 555), was the same as in the time of Archbishop Giffard, in whose register there are many examples, but there is only one specimen in this register, that taken on the occasion of the vacancy of Weston in Nottinghamshire (No. 217). Criminous clerks were another source of trouble. As many persons took minor orders with the object of protecting themselves under the privileges thereby conferred, criminous clerks were not uncommon. One of these privileges was that persons in holy orders could only be tried in ecclesiastical courts, so when the justices itinerant came to try criminal cases, commissaries from the ordinary appeared to claim any clerics who might be put on their trial (Nos. 42, 200). Two *conversi* of Rufford Abbey were delivered by such commissaries from secular judges and handed over to the ecclesiastical jurisdiction (No. 234). The archbishop was keenly alive to the danger of persons leading a scandalous and vagabond life under the shelter of this privilege, and thus bringing discredit on the clerical character. To obviate this danger he ordained that, unless these clerks should attend school, they were not to look to

him for help in their troubles (No. 741). On the other hand the archbishop sternly avenged any infringement of their privileges, as Robert de Berley (No. 122) found to his cost, who, in his capacity as king's bailiff, had executed certain clerks for robbery and other evil deeds.[1]

Cases of immorality, whether by clerks (Nos. 216, 310, 402) or laymen, were sternly punished. Penances, not mere money fines (Nos. 201, 203), were required of the penitents. A person of wealth and importance, like Simon Constable of Burton Constable, in Holderness, and Katherine of Weelsby, widow of John of Danthorpe, whom she was accused of having poisoned,[2] were forced to submit themselves to ecclesiastical censure for supposed immorality (Nos. 312, 340, 512), which seems to have been atoned for by a subsequent marriage (No. 707).

The Register gives a very clear idea of the way Wickwane discharged his duty as diocesan. The itinerary at the end of the volume shews his restless activity in visiting all parts of his diocese, though his movements were a good deal controlled by the necessity of frequently staying at his own manors, as Scrooby, Cawood, Bishopthorpe, Bishop Burton, and Bishop Wilton, where he was certain of finding board and lodging ready for him. Unlike Archbishop Giffard, he never left his province[3] from his entry in November, 1279, till the autumn of 1284, when he left it never to return. His duties were of a very miscellaneous nature. Caring for a recluse near Blyth (No. 235), who was poor and in bad health, and making inquiries about a nun of Nunburnholme (No. 308), who professed a desire to enter a stricter rule, and an order to the parishioners of Bilton-in-the-Ainsty to observe the anniversary of the dedication of their church, are examples. The Crusades, which had engaged a great deal of Archbishop Giffard's attention, are only mentioned in one document (No. 467). With a view of providing a resident clergy, vicarages were instituted at Birstall, Blyth, Mattersey, Sheriff Hutton, Silkstone, Walkeringham, and Whenby. The old quarrel, begun in Giffard's time, about

[1] See also No. 236 for the excommunication of persons for assaulting a clerk.

[2] *Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1292-1301), p. 76.

[3] There is one possible exception, a visit to London at the end of May, 1280 (p. 344). In both folios where the document occurs the place is written Lond', as if for London, though the scribe may have meant to write Loudham, now Lowdham, a village near Nottingham, in which county the archbishop was staying from May 26 till July 4 in that year.

the right of Bogo de Clare to the church of Adlingfleet, claimed by Master Robert of Scarborough, dragged on (Nos. 593, 627). Besides his canonry of York (No. 2), he obtained possession of the church of Settrington, on the presentation of Roger Bigod, earl of Norfolk, though with a proviso he should be ordained priest within a year (No. 372). He long remained an annoyance and a source of trouble in the diocese, and No. 718 gives a recital of his misdeeds in the church of York, apparently as treasurer,[1] at a later period. Richard de Vescy was another scandalous parson whom the archbishop endeavoured to eject from his living. Vescy had been presented to North Ferriby by Lady Agnes de Vescy in 1272[1], but for some reason he fell under Wickwane's censure and was excommunicated (No. 320). Master William of Cliff had been admitted in his place (No. 328), but his entry was forcibly resisted by Vescy and his accomplices, including his son Reginald (No. 329). He did not hesitate to fortify the church, and displayed great violence in expelling the lawful rector (No. 654). Ultimately some arrangement must have been come to, as William de Monceus and Thomas de Romenale were successively instituted to the church of North Ferriby on the presentation of Agnes de Vescy in the spring of 1282 (Nos. 364, 367). Probably Vescy was induced to resign Ferriby by a promise of Escrick, of which he obtained possession in July, 1282 (No. 411). He had already been instituted rector of Escrick under a dispensation for illegitimacy (No. 186), but the living had been sequestrated and he excommunicated (No. 393), and the church declared vacant (No. 730). From this last document it appears he also passed under the name of Kesham.

The items in the accounts near the end of the volume give some small insight into the archbishop's character, and shew him in a milder aspect. He had sporting tastes and got his dogs, *couchers*, setters, from Normandy (No. 652). When he got them he made provisions both for them and their keeper (Nos. 660, 791). His wine came through Hull (No. 779), and was purchased from Hamund Box,[3] a great merchant there and in London (No. 823). He spent con-

[1] On Sept. 15, 1285, he had a grant of the treasurership of the church of York in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 193.

[2] *Giffard's Register*, 57.

[3] Canon Raine gives a brief account of Box in *Fasti Ebor.*, 323*n*.

siderable sums on plate and jewels, 20 marks for a couple of pitchers (No. 837), and as much as *74li 7s 4d* at one time on jewels (No. 878). St. Ives in Huntingdonshire and Boston were the two fairs at which purchases were made. Wickwane conferred one great benefit on the see of York by the gift of a large head of stock, 602 oxen, 54 horses, and 1,000 sheep, to be kept on the lands of the see, with a proviso that it should be handed on intact by each succeeding archbishop (No. 719).

Full as this register is compared with that of Archbishop Giffard, it by no means records all his activity. Stubbs[1] tells us that Wickwane devoted especial care to see that all the churches in his diocese were duly dedicated. The dedication of only two churches, Loweswater and Lancaster (Nos. 386, 391), both situated in the archdeaconry of Richmond, is mentioned, although there must have been many undedicated churches, as one of the questions at visitations was whether there were any such churches in the archdeaconry (No. 382). From other sources[2] we know that Wickwane dedicated the parish church of Sheffield about 1286, and the abbey church of St. Mary, York, and the parish church of Gilling-in-Ryedale in 1283, but of this nothing is said in the register.

The archbishop as early as the winter of 1282 was hoping to go to Rome, but was prevented by business (No. 922). As time went on this desire grew stronger. No doubt the labours and worries of his office, and the dispute with Durham, told upon him, although in some few cases he was able to ease himself by the employment of Scotch bishops[3] to perform some of his duties. In the summer of 1284 he was able to make arrangements for leaving England. On May 31 in that year he had letters of protection from the king to last three years,[4] and on June 25 he nominated Master Robert of Tadcaster and Hugh of Stapleford as his attorneys to represent him whilst abroad.[5] The exact date

[1] *Historians of the Church of York* ii., 407.

[2] *Yorkshire Inquisitions* (Yorkshire Record Series), iv., p. i.

[3] The bishop of Dunblane, Whithorn, and Moray (Nos. 674, 690, 711).

[4] *Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 122.

[5] *Ibid.*, p. 124. On August 14, 1284, Mr. Robert of Sleaford (*de la Forde*), canon of Beverley, and Mr. Ralph de Buckingham, going beyond the seas with the archbishop, had letters of protection for three years. His other companions were Walter de Bradeford, clerk, Laurence de Holebecke, Henry de Cruce, and Bartholomew de Thoneng, probably an error for Thweng (*Ibid.*, pp. 128, 130).

of his departure from England is uncertain, or whether he ever reached Rome.[1] Archbishop Peckham heard in December, 1284, that Wickwane was then at Pontigny, and gave orders that he was to be prevented carrying his cross erect through the province of Canterbury as he was expected to attempt before long.[2] Pontigny, a Cistercian Abbey, north of Auxerre, in Burgundy, was one of the earliest off-shoots of Citeaux. The sojourn there of Thomas Becket after his quarrel with Henry II. about the constitutions of Clarendon, and the tomb of St. Edmund Rich of Canterbury,[3] who had died in 1240 at Soisy-en-Brie, close by, had made the place holy for Englishmen. The only information we have of his movements in 1285 is that he dated a document at Pontoise, north of Paris, on Feb. 23.[4] He certainly returned to Pontigny, where he was seized with a mortal illness,[5] according to the Lanercost Chronicler,[6] a fever. The date of his death was the 26th or 27th of August, 1285.[7] His obsequies

[1] The Dunstaple chronicler *Annales Monastici* iii. (323), says his death took place at Pontigny on the way to Rome, which is confirmed by the Lanercost writer (*Chronicon de Lanercost*, 122).

[2] *Letters of Archbishop Peckham* (Rolls Series), iii., 869. There was a similar order issued on April 12, 1285, when Wickwane was expected to land from France somewhere in the diocese of Chichester (*Ibid.*, p. 893).

[3] The shrine of St. Edmund, an 18th century piece of work, is still above the high altar at Pontigny with the greater portion of the saint presumably still in it. There are two pictures of it in F. Bond's *English Gothic Architecture* (1905), p. 187, and another in J. C. Wall's *Shrines of English Saints*. His arm is still preserved in the crypt at Vézelay. The parish church at Sedgefield, near Stockton, and a chapel at Gateshead shew that St. Edmund was revered in the north of England. At Gateshead there was a hospital dedicated to St. Edmund the king as well as one to St. Edmund the bishop. See *Script. Tres*, p. cccciv., and Knowles and Boyle's *Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead*, p. 296. On Oct. 12, 1285, the king ordered the sheriff of Kent to pay to the abbot and convent of Pontigny twenty marks yearly out of the farm of the city of Canterbury to maintain four candles in the church of Pontigny, burning round the tomb of St. Edmund the Confessor, pursuant to the charter of Henry iii., which the king has inspected (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292) p. 196).

[4] See p. xi*n*.

[5] Et cum venisset Pontiniacum, gravi infirmitate aliquanto tempore vexatus, usque ad extrema perductus, in Domino feliciter obdormiens, vitam finivit (*Historians of the Church of York* ii., 408).

[6] *Chronicon de Lanercost*, p. 122. He adds that the archbishop deplored with his latest breath that he had ever consecrated bishop Bek.

[7] *Historians of the Church of York* ii., 408. The later day is given in the *Cott. MS. Vitell.* A ii., fo. iiid. Thomas Wykes (*Annales Monastici*). iv. 305) says about Whit Sunday which fell on May 13 in 1285. In September, 1285, Otto de Grandisono was appointed, during pleasure, to the custody of the archbishopric of York, then void, on condition that he applied the issues to the construction of castles in Wales (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 193. On Sept. 22,

Master Thomas de Abberbyry, clerk, to the prebend of Osbaldwyke, vacant in consequent of Master Thomas de Correbrigge, the late possessor, having obtained the prebend of Styvelingtone.

Another collation to the prebend of Osbaldwick.

W., permissione, etc., dilecto sibi in Christo magistro Thome de Eadberbyry, clerico, salutem, etc. Adultos morum et sciencie meritis digne prosequimur dono gracie congruentis, ut, dum votiva percepcione bonorum perspexerint se secundos, virtutum adjeccione continua reddere se gaudeant insignitos. Hinc est quod odorem fame tue laudabilem, conversacionis et vite honestatem, ac literarum scienciam propensius attendentes, ac propter hoc favoris et gracie prerogativa te prosequi non immerito cupientes, canonicatum Eboracensis ecclesie, cum plenitudine juris canonici, et prebendam de Osbaldwyke quam dilectus filius, magister Thomas de Correbrigge, nuper optinuerat in eadem, ex eo vacantem quod idem magister Thomas prebendam de Fo. 2. Stivelingtone in ecclesia ipsa Eboracensi jam admiserat, cujus possessionem pacificam adeptus esse dinoscitur cum effectu, tibi cum ejusdem prebende de Osbaldwyke juribus et pertinenciis universis conferimus, caritatis intuitu, et te prebenda ipsa cum omnibus suis appendiciis tradicione presencium investimus, etc. Datum, etc., ut supra.

Collation of Mr. Thos. of Corbridge to the prebend of Stillington.

15. Item, eodem die, loco, et anno contulit dominus prebendam de Styvelingtone magistro Thome de Correbrigge in forma ut supra.

Commission to receive purgation of Thos. of Osbaldwick, clerk, accused of certain crimes.

16. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1280). Drax. Pro purgacione cujusdam clerici facienda. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, magistro Thome de Hedone, canonico Eboracensi, et decano Christianitatis Eboracensis, salutem, etc. Ad recipiendum legitimam purgacionem Thome de Ossebaldewyke,[1] clerici, nuper arrestati pro quibusdam sibi impositis, et per justiciarios domini regis libertati ecclesiastice, ut moris est, liberati, vobis cum cohercione qua convenit plene committimus vices nostras; ita quod ac[c]usare volentibus racionabilem terminum pupplice et in genere primitus assignetis; et volumus demum quod secundum eventum et qualitatem purgacionis recepte ordinetis, nomine nostro, canonice statum suum. Valete.

Fo. 98d. Bishopthorpe.

17. 7 kal. Aug. (July 26), 1280. Northewelle.[2] Collation of John de Rowalle, priest, to the chantry of Thorpe.

[1] Ossebaldewycke. Fo. 98. [2] Northwelle. Fo. 98d.

ornamented with a canopy resembling a cathedral. In the field on either side, a small quatrefoiled panel, containing the head of St. Paul on the left, and of St. Peter on the right, with their respective emblems, [a sword] and two keys, over the panels. S' W..... SIS.

The following is a contemporary description of the same seal, which was attached to the resignation by Nicholas de Croland, of the rectory of Bradford (No. 88), dated at Cawode, 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), 1281 :—In sigillo imago archiepiscopi et in parte dextra caput Beati Pauli cum gladio super caput, et in sinistra caput Beati Petri cum clavibus supra caput. Circumscriptio, S. Will', Dei gr'a Eboracen. Archiep'i. Anglie primatis.[1]

[1] *Archbishop Peckham's Letters* (Rolls Series) iii., 1066. The deed was presented to archbishop Peckham on 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17), 1281.

Letter from the archb. to the dean and chapter praying them to endeavour to persuade the chancellor, Thos. of Corbridge, to act as his counsel at Rome against Durham.

salutem, etc. Prosperate consummacionis effectum que contencioso certamini nonnunquam supponuntur eo felicius plerumque sorciuntur quo circumspeccius premissa sub cauciori regimine fuerint prosecuta. Commune itaque nostrum et ecclesie nostre negocium, quod contra Dunelmenses efficaciter amplectimur, totis viribis prosequi cupientes per Dei graciam et fovere, adeo quod pelli pocius cedere intendimus quam, in perpetuam ecclesie nostre ignominiam, tepide, (quod absit), jam desistere ab inceptis; attendentes tam arduum negocium in manibus simplicium personarum

Fo. 2d.

periculose vagari posse forsitan et perire, industriam dilecti filii, magistri Thome, ecclesie nostre cancellarii, viri utique note auctoritatis ubilibet et probate, de cujus eminenti pericia, diligencia, et constancia, presertim confidimus pura mente, ad prosequendum jus nostrum in Romana Curia studiosius duximus preferendam, ac ipsum cum instancia, licet nobis hactenus omnino minime adquieverit in hac parte, ad hujusmodi honus[1] votive sol[l]icitavimus supportandum. Vos, igitur, quos medullitus contingit quod duximus suggerendum, rogando exhortamus attente quatinus prefatum fratrem vestrum allicere conemini modis omnibus ad consensum, ut, ad eternam superstitum fratrum memoriam, redintegrato ecclesie nostre statu, dispendiose mutilato ab antiquo, cedat labor quem inpendet fructuose pro eadem.

The same to the same, asking their opinion on a plan of agreement with Durham, suggested by Master Will. de Corneriis, canon of York.

25. 2 non. Aug., etc. (Aug. 4, 1281). Alwentone. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, dominis R., decano, et capitulo Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Ecclesie nostre dignitatem augere cupientes jugiter et honorem, ea que statum ejus principaliter contingere cernimus, vestro communicato consilio tractare disponimus et debemus. Ecce, igitur, conferente nuper nobiscum dilecto in Christo filio, magistro W. de Corner', fratre et concanonico vestro, inter cetera duxerat suggerendum quod Ebor. et Dunelm. ecclesiis, quibus mutuo obligatur, propter turbaciones et commociones animorum, que pretextu litis se ingerunt inchoate, visceralibus compaciens affectibus et suppremis, circa formam aliquam procurandam ad perpetuam utriusque ecclesie quietem, gratum laborem sibi libenter assumeret et devotum; hanc quidem formam subiciens protinus et pretendens, quam procurare credit, verius prout asserit, et firmare; videlicet quod Dunelm. Eboracenses archiepiscopos in metropoliticis visitacionibus,

[1] Onus. Fo. 154.

PAGE
Correcciones claustrales in archidiaconatu Notinghamie 141
„ „ in archidiaconatu Rychemundie 148
Archidiaconatus Clyvelandie 151
Visitacio provincialis in dyocesi Dunelm. 153
Littere directe domino pape 178
Officialitas Ebor. de anno primo 208
„ „ de anno secundo 213
„ „ de anno tercio 217
„ „ de anno quarto 220
„ „ de anno quinto 221
Officialitas Karliolensis 221
Officialitas Dunelmensis 223
Jurisdiccio de Hextyldisham de anno primo 224
„ „ de anno secundo .. 226
„ „ de anno quarto.. .. 227
Jurisdiccio de Houeden de anno primo 228
„ „ de anno secundo 231
„ „ de anno tercio 232
„ „ de anno quarto 232
„ „ de anno quinto 233
Jurisdiccio S. Oswaldi Gloucestrie de anno primo .. 233
„ „ „ de anno secundo .. 233
„ „ „ de anno tercio .. 235
„ „ „ de anno quarto .. 235
Jurisdiccio apud Lanum et Suwelle de anno secundo .. 235
„ „ „ de anno tercio .. 236
„ „ „ de anno quarto .. 236
Prepositura Beverlaci de anno secundo 236
„ „ de anno tercio 237
„ „ de anno quarto.. 237
Extrinseca de anno primo 237
„ de anno secundo 243
„ de anno tercio 252
Intrinseca de anno primo 253
„ de anno secundo 266
„ de anno tercio 280
Obligaciones de anno secundo 319
Libera de anno secundo 320
Appendix I., Omissions 332
Appendix II., Interpolations 333
Appendix III., Itinerary of Archbishop Wickwane . 343
Appendix IV., Notice of the discovery of Archbishop Wickwane's tomb at Pontigny in 1669 349
Index 350

et ex presentibus abesse oportuit aliquos ex certis causis, non potuimus deliberare in tanto negocio ad plenum, sicut forsitan expediret. Verumptamen, discrimina litium attendentes, videtur nobis quod, si in formam illam quam elegistis possetis descendere et cum adversariis convenire, licet aliquantulum diminuatur de jure vestro, satis posset tollerari pro bono pacis, et adhuc possetis mitigare verbum illud, "approbemus vel reprobemus quod attenderimus ordinatum," per adjeccionem aliquam, prout poterit cum adversa parte sine graviori prejudicio conveniri. Duorum, enim, forsitan eis videbitur ut, si correcciones fecerint canonicas, vel ex justa causa penas mitigaverint, aut graciam fecerint, quod totaliter ex approbacione vestra debeant dependere; dum, tamen, vobis liceat, post certum tempus prefigendum, per episcopi negligenciam, ad correcciones canonicas, vestro imponendas arbitrio, devenire. Quod, autem, vobis optulit magister Willelmus non videtur nobis conveniens sub ea forma, maxime quia videtur velle veritatem occultari, si non fiat inquisicio singularis, et quod per totam diocesim forma hujusmodi habeatur, ita quod cathedralis ecclesia nullam prerogativam habeat in hac parte. Intendit, enim, ita dividere ut vos laborem habeatis et paretis fructum episcopo laboris vestri. Preterea viderunt incompassibilia aliqua que proponit in eo quod dicit, "quivis in communi vel privatim, etc., visitans ipse corrigat et reformet"; et subsequenter subicit in eodem casu, "quod debeat episcopo committere corrigenda." Item, de procuracionibus per diocesim nullam facit mencionem, quasi vellet archiepiscopum duabus pro-
Fo. 8d] curacionibus tantum fore contentum et propriis militare stipendiis, ut episcopus colligat que spargetis. Videtur, insuper, aliquibus quod, si via ex pretactis haberi non possit congrua consensu parcium, et petatur a vobis via compromissi vel amicabilis composicionis amicorum communium interventu, propter maliciam temporis et [pro] bono pacis refutare non debetis, quin pocius deliberare si vobis debeat hoc placere; proviso semper quod, pendente tractatu hujusmodi, non omittatur aliquid quod ad cause statum debeat pertinere, et hec teneantur secrecius, cum non expediat adversariis propalari. Valete, etc.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

Fo. 155. 27. 4 non. Dec. (Dec. 2, 1281). Cawode. Willelmus, permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, decano et capitulo Ebor., salutem, etc. Quia executores testamenti bone

P. 115, l. 12 from bottom. Delete *Cawode.*

P. 119, l. 3. For *Wynetone* read *Wyuetone.*

P. 123, l. 20. For *exonoremur* read *exoneremur.*

P. 135, l. 22. For *quoqo* read *quoquo.*

P. 167, l. 2 from bottom. For *hii* read *hiis.*

P. 186, l. 10. For *excitant* read *excitent.*

P. 186, l. 2 from bottom. For *prebitero* read *presbitero.*

P. 192, margin. For *Nicholas IV.* read *Nicholas III.*

P. 192, l. 5 from bottom. *Bermundesay* is more correctly given on fo. 149 as *Beumund'*. See No. 472.

P. 206, l. 24. For *constitutui* read *constituti.*

P. 207, l. 14. For *petiticione* read *peticione*

P. 221, l. 5 from bottom. For *operioso* read *operoso.*

P. 229, l. 17. For 8 *Kal. Feb.* read 4 *Kal. Feb.*

P. 229, side note. For *Fo.* 109*d* read *Fo.* 119*d.*

P. 232, l. 17 from bottom. For 1281 *read* 1282.

P. 235, side note. For *Laxton* read *Lassington*, a parish near Gloucester.

Ibid. For *Clareborough* read *Clarborough.*

P. 248, margin. For 9 *or* 10 read 8 *or* 9.

P. 255, l. 9 from bottom. For *placerit* read *placuerit.*

P. 256, l. 16 from bottom. For *dignaremiur* read *dignaremur.*

P. 261, side note. For *Burnel* read *Burnell.*

P. 267, l. 7. For *scripsstis* read *scripsistis.*

P. 268. No. 672. Aug. 16, 1280. Leave to the archbishop to have two dies for coining (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1281-1292), p. 32).

P. 282, last side note. Weelsby is in Lincolnshire, near Grimsby.

P. 283, l. 13. For 1283 *read* 1282.

P. 298. St. Nicholas, Lincoln, is in the suburb of Newport, on the north side of the city. The present church is entirely modern, one of Sir Gilbert Scott's earliest works.

P. 305, l. 1. Wingrave is 5½ miles N. E. of Aylesbury. Northone is uncertain.

P. 306, l. 21. Cf. Jac. i. 17. Omne datum optimum, et omne donum perfectum desursum est.

P. 316. No. 760. Graham is now called Grantham, the church of which, in two medieties, was annexed to two prebends in Salisbury Cathedral.

P. 316, l. 10 from bottom. For *Orrieto* read *Orvieto.*

P. 318, l. 19. Wrlîn, in the diocese of Hereford, is probably Worthen, Cherbury Hundred, Salop, and in the old deanery of Pontesbury, Ludlow archdeaconry, S. W. of Shrewsbury. It is not far south of Alberbury (so spelt in Pope Nicholas's Taxation), and is now in Montgomery deanery. A possible alternative is Eardisland, Stretford Hundred, in Herefordshire, and Leominster deanery, Hereford archdeaconry. This takes the form Erleslen' in Pope Nicholas's Taxation, and becomes Erislonde in the Valor Ecclesiasticus. The name was evidently only known orally to Wickwane and his registrary.

P. 339, side note. Blidworth is between Southwell and Mansfield, not far from Newstead Abbey, which is in the parish of Blidworth. The land between Blidworth and Rufford is still forest-land, and there is a regular crop of Robin Hood legends which have their centre at Blidworth. The hundreds of Broxtow, Thurgarton, and Calverton, are all in the neighbourhood of Blidworth. Rayngwath, now Rainworth, is 1½ miles east of Blidworth.

P. 341 No. 933. Byssemede, now Bushmead, near St. Neots (Hunts.), but itself over the Bedfordshire border, was a prior of Black Canons. The site of the house of the Preaching Friars at Cambridge is occupied by Emmanuel College.

P. 343, col. 2. April 28, May 1, 1280. Holm is probably Holme-on-Spalding Moor, near Market Weighton, and Neusum, Newsholme, in the parish of Wressle, two miles N. W. of Howden.

P. 345. May 19, 1281. This was Monday before Ascension Day, and had been appointed by the archbishop (No. 383) for his visitation of Coupland deanery at Waberthwaite and Muncaster. It looks as if this could have been held more conveniently between the 3rd and the 10th; but it would have been quite possible for him to have left Hornby on the 17th or 18th, have got through his visitation early on the Monday, and returned to Hornby along Morecambe Bay in the afternoon and evening. It would have been a longish journey; but, tide allowing for the passage of the Duddon or the Kent, quite possible on a long May day. May not the length of daylight also allow for Grenton (June 19) being Grinton in Swaledale?

THE REGISTER

OF

ARCHBISHOP WILLIAM WICKWANE.

[1]CAPITULUM EBORACENSE DE ANNO PRIMO.

Folios 1, 97.

1. W.. permissione divina Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, universis presentem paginam inspecturis salutem in Domino sempiternam. Notum vobis facimus per presentes quod magister R. de Scharthebürge, archidiaconus Estriding', in nostra constitutus presencia, apud West-monasterium, in manerio nostro, die Lune ante festum Omnium Sanctorum (Oct. 30), anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono, petiit a nobis, cum convenienti instancia, confirmacionem eleccionis de se facte in decanum ecclesie nostre Eboracensis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. die et loco supradictis.

Confirmation of the election of Master R(obert) of Scarborough as dean of York.

2. W., miseracione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, domino B. de Clara, canonico Eboracensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Quia intendimus in octabis S. Martini (Nov. 18), ubicumque fuerimus in diocesi nostra, examen eleccionis nuper facte de persona magistri Roberti de Scartheburge in decanum Eboracensem, quatenus de jure ingruit[2], inchoare; tibi presentibus nunciamus quatinus, si quid canonicum tibi competat contra eleccionem ipsam, illud tunc, si expedire perpenderis, in lucem proferas et proponas, quia nemini justiciam indigne denegabimus, Deo dante. Vale. Dat. apud [Wautham].

Notice to B(ogo) de Clare, canon of York, to make objections, if any, to the election.

3. W., miseracione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, capitulo Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Quia [examen eleccionis] vestre, facte de persona magistri Roberti de Scharthebürge in decanum [vestrum, intendimus per Dei adjutorium in]

Mandate to the chapter to confer with the archb. about the election.

[1] Fo. 1 is much obliterated. The missing words are taken from fo. 97.

[2] *Congruit.* Fo. 97.

octabis Beati Martini, ubicumque in nostra diocesi [fuerimus, inchoare, volumus et rogamus quatinus nobis dicto die apud] Scroby, vel alibi ubi tunc erimus [in diocesi nostra, personaliter assistatis, aliquo de confratribus vestris circa Dei] obsequium in ecclesia vestra interim remanente. Ceterum mittimus vobis dilectum nostrum magistrum Johannem de Craucumbe, canonicum vestrum, [cujus dicta petimus, si placet, cum effectu finaliter acceptari Dat. apud Crucemroys, kal. Novembris], pontificatus nostri anno primo (Nov. 1, 1279).

4. 3 idus Nov. (Nov. 11), 1279. Scroby. Collation of Sir John de Kirkeby, clerk, to the prebend, "in pecunia numerata consistentem," which Master Hugh de Evesham held in the church of York.

5. [*Same date and place*]. Mandate to the chapter to induct Sir John de Kirkeby.

6. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12), 1279. Scroby. Collation of Master Hugh de Evesham to the prebend of Buggethorpe, vacant by the death Master John le Gras.

7. [*Same day and place*]. Mandate to the chapter to induct Master Hugh de Evesham.

. 97d. 8. 14 kal. Dec., scilicet, in octabis S. Martini (Nov. 18), 1279. Scroby. Master Robert de Scartheburge, archdeacon of the East Riding, surrendered, in the presence of the archbishop, his prebend of Grendale to Master John de Craucumbe. "Hiis testibus, magistro Thoma de Wythene, archidiacono Eboracensi, domino Stephano de Suttone, domino R., priore de S. Oswaldo, magistris Hugone de Evesham, Thoma de Buttone, Willelmo de Grenfelde, canonicis Eboracensibus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum venerabilis predicti patris presenti memorando est appensum."

9. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7), 1279. Collation of Master John le Romayne, precentor of the church of Lincoln, to the prebend of Warthille, which had been Master Robert de Seytone's.

10. 6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8, 1279). Cawode. Another collation of Master John le Romayne to the same prebend, in almost the same words.

. 1d. ...s of ...tion ed to ...n apter. 11. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12, 1279). Cawode. Super visitacione facienda. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, capitulo Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Intendimus, Dei coadjuvante clemencia, in crastino Circumcisionis

Domini jam instantis (Jan. 2), facies et personas vestras, quas in Christo visceraliter amplectimur, in capitulo vestro Eboracensi personaliter intueri, ac visitacionis et inquisicionis officium, quatenus absque cujuslibet juris injuria sive vestrarum libertatum offensa poterimus, ad exordium et firmum fundamentum[1] quorumdam actuum subsequencium, ibidem, sicut condecet et necessario expedit, inchoare. Quocirca devocioni vestre tenore presencium nunciamus et injungimus quatinus omnes et singuli, qui comode interesse poteritis dicto die, nobis wltis votivos et filiales [affectus, in] exemplum potens ceterorum, reverenter et provide pretendatis, ut in odore manifesto unitatis et [voti, ad honorem Dei et sancte sue ecclesie], viriliter concurramus. Valete, etc.

12. 17 kal. Feb. (Jan. 16, 1278–9). Wyltone. Commissio super eleccione decani. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, magistris Thome de Correbrigge et Henrico de Neuwerke, clericis nostris confidentibus[2], salutem cum divina et nostra benediccione. Celebris sponse nostre, Eboracensis ecclesie, quietem, prosperitatem, et fructum zelo sollicito scicientes, ut eleccionis negocium de persona precordialis in Christo filii, magistri R. de Scartheburge, nuper celebrate, in decanum Eboracensem, inter cetera ipsam ecclesiam contingencia, ad honorem et beneplacitum Salvatoris rite procedat, visceraliter et continuo affectamus. Quocirca de sancta et circumspecta industria vestra coram Christo et hominibus fidem solidam reportantes, vobis simul et conjunctim dicte eleccionis examinacionem, confirmacionem, vel infirmacionem, prout alterutrum eorum de jure occurrerit faciendum, committimus per presentes; et, si forsan contra personam electi aliqua obici contigerit per quemcumque, tam objecta quam obicienda, audiendi, et ea, prout justum fuerit, terminandi, vobis committimus potestatem; proviso quod processus et progressus vestre devocionis in hac parte nos ad gloriam et meritum exonerent ante Deum. Bene valete.

Commission to Masters Thomas of Corbridge and Henry of Newark to settle the election of the dean of York.

13. 10 kal. Feb. (Jan. 23, 1279–80). Wyltone. Collation of Master John de Craucumbe, canon of York, to the archdeaconry of the East Riding.

[*Same date and place*]. Notice to the chapter of the appointment. Fo. 98.

14. 7 kal. Julii (June 25, 1280). Lanum. Collation of

[1] *Fundatum.* [2] A curious word in this context.

Master Thomas de Abberbyry, clerk, to the prebend of Osbaldwyke, vacant in consequent of Master Thomas de Correbrigge, the late possessor, having obtained the prebend of Styvelingtone.

Another collation to the prebend of Osbaldwick.

W., permissione, etc., dilecto sibi in Christo magistro Thome de Eadberbyry, clerico, salutem, etc. Adultos morum et sciencie meritis digne prosequimur dono gracie congruentis, ut, dum votiva percepcione bonorum perspexerint se secundos, virtutum adjeccione continua reddere se gaudeant insignitos. Hinc est quod odorem fame tue laudabilem, conversacionis et vite honestatem, ac literarum scienciam propensius attendentes, ac propter hoc favoris et gracie prerogativa te prosequi non immerito cupientes, canonicatum Eboracensis ecclesie, cum plenitudine juris canonici, et prebendam de Osbaldwyke quam dilectus filius, magister Thomas de Correbrigge, nuper optinuerat in eadem, ex eo vacantem quod idem magister Thomas prebendam de Stivelingtone in ecclesia ipsa Eboracensi jam admiserat, cujus possessionem pacificam adeptus esse dinoscitur cum effectu, tibi cum ejusdem prebende de Osbaldwyke juribus et pertinenciis universis conferimus, caritatis intuitu, et te prebenda ipsa cum omnibus suis appendiciis tradicione presencium investimus, etc. Datum, etc., ut supra.

Fo. 2.

Collation of Mr. Thos. of Corbridge to the prebend of Stillington.

15. Item, eodem die, loco, et anno contulit dominus prebendam de Styvelingtone magistro Thome de Correbrigge in forma ut supra.

Commission to receive purgation of Thos. of Osbaldwick, clerk, accused of certain crimes.

16. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1280). Drax. Pro purgacione cujusdam clerici facienda. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, magistro Thome de Hedone, canonico Eboracensi, et decano Christianitatis Eboracensis, salutem, etc. Ad recipiendum legitimam purgacionem Thome de Ossebaldewyke,[1] clerici, nuper arrestati pro quibusdam sibi impositis, et per justiciarios domini regis libertati ecclesiastice, ut moris est, liberati, vobis cum cohercione qua convenit plene committimus vices nostras; ita quod ac[c]usare volentibus racionabilem terminum pupplice et in genere primitus assignetis; et volumus demum quod secundum eventum et qualitatem purgacionis recepte ordinetis, nomine nostro, canonice statum suum. Valete.

Fo. 98d. Bishopthorpe.

17. 7 kal. Aug. (July 26), 1280. Northewelle.[2] Collation of John de Rowalle, priest, to the chantry of Thorpe.

[1] Ossebaldewycke. Fo. 98. [2] Northwelle. Fo. 98d.

18. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12, 1280). Wyltone. W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, vicario prebendalis ecclesie de Buggethorp, salutem, etc. Mandamus tibi quatinus juxta mandatum domini prioris de Bernecestria, judicis a domino papa delegati, quod mittimus tibi inspiciendum, articulos inibi contentos solempniter exequi studeatis, sicut decet, super nominibus communicancium cum Petro de Lunde excommunicato, ut in predicto mandato plenius continetur, cum de illis canonice tibi constiterit, fideliter certifices et distincte, quod auctoritate pape et propria tibi injungimus per presentes. Mandate to certify the names of persons dealing with Peter of Lund, excommunicated.

CAPITULUM EBORACENSE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

19. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20), 1280–1. Thorpe. Collation of Sir J. de Metingham, clerk, to the prebend of Bolum, which was Sir G. de Sarum's. "Et habet litteram[1] decano et capitulo in forma consueta." Fo. 154.

20. Memorandum quod xiij° kal. Januarii (Dec. 20), anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo, dominus contulit prebendam de Knaresburghe domino Gilberto de Sarum apud Wytewode, in forma qua contulerat prebendam de Styvelingtone magistro Thoma de Correbrigge. Collation of Sir Gilbert de Sarum to the prebend of Knaresborough.

21. [*Same day and place*]. Collation of Master Robert de Scartheburghe, dean of York, to the prebend of Hustwayt.

22. 2 kal. Marcii, anno 2 (Feb. 28, 1280–1). Cawode. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, decano et capitulo Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Eleccionem factam in ecclesia nostra conventuali de Hextildesham de persona fratris Willelmi del Clay in priorem ejusdem ecclesie canonice et rite celebratam reperimus per examen, et eam secundum juris exigenciam duximus confirmandam ; quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, racione prebende hujusmodi prioratum contingentis in ecclesia nostra Eboracensi, eidem priori, prout moris est, faciatis in singulis quod incumbit. Valete. Mandate to the dean and chapter to install the newly elected prior of Hexham as canon.

23. 6 non. Maii (May 2), 1281. Kertmel. Collation of Master Thomas de Grimestone, deacon, to the archdeaconry of Cleveland.

[*Same day and place*]. Mandate to the dean and chapter to install.

24. 2 idus Julii, etc. (July 14, 1281). Alwentone. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, decano et capitulo Eboracensi,

[1] The plural form is generally used.

Letter from the archb. to the dean and chapter praying them to endeavour to persuade the chancellor, Thos. of Corbridge, to act as his counsel at Rome against Durham.

salutem, etc. Prosperate consummacionis effectum que contencioso certamini nonnunquam supponuntur eo felicius plerumque sorciuntur quo circumspeccius premissa sub cauciori regimine fuerint prosecuta. Commune itaque nostrum et ecclesie nostre negocium, quod contra Dunelmenses efficaciter amplectimur, totis viribis prosequi cupientes per Dei graciam et fovere, adeo quod pelli pocius cedere intendimus quam, in perpetuam ecclesie nostre ignominiam, tepide, (quod absit), jam desistere ab inceptis; attendentes tam arduum negocium in manibus simplicium personarum

Fo. 2d.

periculose vagari posse forsitan et perire, industriam dilecti filii, magistri Thome, ecclesie nostre cancellarii, viri utique note auctoritatis ubilibet et probate, de cujus eminenti pericia, diligencia, et constancia, presertim confidimus pura mente, ad prosequendum jus nostrum in Romana Curia studiosius duximus preferendam, ac ipsum cum instancia, licet nobis hactenus omnino minime adquieverit in hac parte, ad hujusmodi honus[1] votive sol[l]icitavimus supportandum. Vos, igitur, quos medullitus contingit quod duximus suggerendum, rogando exhortamus attente quatinus prefatum fratrem vestrum allicere conemini modis omnibus ad consensum, ut, ad eternam superstitum fratrum memoriam, redintegrato ecclesie nostre statu, dispendiose mutilato ab antiquo, cedat labor quem inpendet fructuose pro eadem.

The same to the same, asking their opinion on a plan of agreement with Durham, suggested by Master Will. de Corneriis, canon of York.

25. 2 non. Aug., etc. (Aug. 4, 1281). Alwentone. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, dominis R., decano, et capitulo Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Ecclesie nostre dignitatem augere cupientes jugiter et honorem, ea que statum ejus principaliter contingere cernimus, vestro communicato consilio tractare disponimus et debemus. Ecce, igitur, conferente nuper nobiscum dilecto in Christo filio, magistro W. de Corner', fratre et concanonico vestro, inter cetera duxerat suggerendum quod Ebor. et Dunelm. ecclesiis, quibus mutuo obligatur, propter turbaciones et commociones animorum, que pretextu litis se ingerunt inchoate, visceralibus compaciens affectibus et suppremis, circa formam aliquam procurandam ad perpetuam utriusque ecclesie quietem, gratum laborem sibi libenter assumeret et devotum; hanc quidem formam subiciens protinus et pretendens, quam procurare credit, verius prout asserit, et firmare; videlicet quod Dunelm. Eboracenses archiepiscopos in metropoliticis visitacionibus,

[1] Onus. Fo. 154.

episcopus, scilicet, primo die, secundo vero capitulum, admittant cum debita reverencia et procurent, proponatque archiepiscopus in capitulo verbum Dei; et, si quid episcopum vel capitulum communiter vel singulariter contingat, quod correccionem desideret vel requirat, et quivis in communi vel drivatim id visitanti exponat, visitans ipse absque scrutinio et singulari examinacione, ut consuevit fieri, personarum, que corrigenda fuerint corrigat et reformet. Idemque visitandi modus per loca collegiata et decanatus tocius diocesis in clero et in populo per omnia observetur; hoc adjecto, ut in ingressu visitacionis cujuslibet precipiat visitans ipse, sub pena excommunicacionis quam contra proferat non parentes, quod quilibet subditorum[1] quicquid corrigendum in capite noverit et in membris edicat communiter vel secreto; et ad talem denunciacionem visitans episcopo injungat quod, infra certum tempus prefigendum, talia corrigat competenter; alioquin extunc metropolitanus id faciat suo jure. Nos, vero, cogitantes sic de formula, excitati pro bono pacis, liti cederemus forsitan si annueritis sub hac forma, ut nos et successores nostros reverenter admittant ad excercendum visitacionis officium declinantes, ita quod officium nostrum, singulariter examinando personas super articulis consuetis, nobis excercere plene liceat, ut est moris, ac comperta que correccione digna fuerint, capitulum saltem cathedralis ecclesie contingencia, diocesano committamus reparanda modo debito vice nostra, qui super correccione subsecuta, infra certum tempus deputandum, nos fideliter certificet et informet, ut, quatenus convenire viderimus, approbemus seu reprobemus quod attenderimus ordinatum. Super hujusmodi, igitur, formis, seu alia honestiori, si se offerat, deliberare provide studeatis efficaciter et conferre; quod vobis videbitur per litteras patentes nobis plenius rescribentes. Fo. 154d.

26. Die S. Donati,[2] episcopi et martiris (Aug. 7, 1281). Apud Eboracum. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, W., etc., decanus et capitulum ejusdem, salutem, subjeccionem, reverenciam, et honorem, in pacis tranquillitate. Caritatem et magnum fructum conspicimus ex quo videtur nobis quod ad eam nos tendere convenit, ut, salvo jure ecclesie, ipsam totis viribus affectemus. Verum, quia in exhibicione litterarum vestrarum pauci eramus presentes, The dean and chapter to the archb. Few canons present in chapter. Several alterations suggested in the proposed agreement with Durham.

[1] *Est* omitted on fo. 154d. [2] *Dionati.*

et ex presentibus abesse oportuit aliquos ex certis causis, non potuimus deliberare in tanto negocio ad plenum, sicut forsitan expediret. Verumptamen, discrimina litium attendentes, videtur nobis quod, si in formam illam quam elegistis possetis descendere et cum adversariis convenire, licet aliquantulum diminuatur de jure vestro, satis posset tollerari pro bono pacis, et adhuc possetis mitigare verbum illud, "approbemus vel reprobemus quod attenderimus ordinatum," per adjeccionem aliquam, prout poterit cum adversa parte sine graviori prejudicio conveniri. Duorum, enim, forsitan eis videbitur ut, si correcciones fecerint canonicas, vel ex justa causa penas mitigaverint, aut graciam fecerint, quod totaliter ex approbacione vestra debeant dependere; dum, tamen, vobis liceat, post certum tempus prefigendum, per episcopi negligenciam, ad correcciones canonicas, vestro imponendas arbitrio, devenire. Quod, autem, vobis optulit magister Willelmus non videtur nobis conveniens sub ea forma, maxime quia videtur velle veritatem occultari, si non fiat inquisicio singularis, et quod per totam diocesim forma hujusmodi habeatur, ita quod cathedralis ecclesia nullam prerogativam habeat in hac parte. Intendit, enim, ita dividere ut vos laborem habeatis et paretis fructum episcopo laboris vestri. Preterea viderunt incompassibilia aliqua que proponit in eo quod dicit, "quivis in communi vel privatim, etc., visitans ipse corrigat et reformet"; et subsequenter subicit in eodem casu, "quod debeat episcopo committere corrigenda." Item, de procuracionibus per diocesim nullam facit mencionem, quasi vellet archiepiscopum duabus pro-
Fo. 3d] curacionibus tantum fore contentum et propriis militare stipendiis, ut episcopus colligat que spargetis. Videtur, insuper, aliquibus quod, si via ex pretactis haberi non possit congrua consensu parcium, et petatur a vobis via compromissi vel amicabilis composicionis amicorum communium interventu, propter maliciam temporis et [pro] bono pacis refutare non debetis, quin pocius deliberare si vobis debeat hoc placere; proviso semper quod, pendente tractatu hujusmodi, non omittatur aliquid quod ad cause statum debeat pertinere, et hec teneantur secrecius, cum non expediat adversariis propalari. Valete, etc.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

Fo. 155. 27. 4 non. Dec. (Dec. 2, 1281). Cawode. Willelmus, permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, decano et capitulo Ebor., salutem, etc. Quia executores testamenti bone

memorie W., predecessoris nostri, collectoribus decime Terre Sancte plenarie satisfecerunt, prout per ipsorum litteras nobis constat, sequestrum in bonis dicti defuncti, ad mandatum illorum nostra auctoritate interpositum, totaliter relaxamus; liberam administracionem in omnibus bonis dicti defuncti ubicumque existentibus dictis executoribus concedentes. Idcirco devocionem vestram rogamus quatinus pecuniam et omnia alia bona ad dictum defunctum pertinencia, que sub vestra custodia et districtu existunt, dictis executoribus plenarie liberetis.

Mandate to the dean and chapter to pay to the executors of archb. Walter Giffard, the money in their charge belonging to him.

28. 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19, 1281). Scyreburn. W., etc., eisdem. Recepimus non est dudum quod prebenda domini Willelmi de Percy, concanonici vestri, in suis nonnullis appendiciis dispendioso eventui supponitur hiis diebus, eapropter consulimus exhortando quod ad informacionem senescalli nostri, qui instructus est plenius in hoc facto, efficax studeatis in premissis remedium adhibere, ne jura ecclesie probose pereant in vestris conspectibus non defensa.

To the same, sending advice as to the prebend of Sir Will. de Percy.

29. 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1281. Scyreburn. Collation of Master Thomas de Buttone to the prebend of Knaresburghe.

30. [*Same day and place*]. Collation of Master Thomas de Wakefelde to the subdeanery of York.

31. [*Same day and place*]. Collation of Master Henry de Neuwerke, archdeacon of Richemund, to the prebend of Holm, which belonged to Master Thomas de Buttone.

32. 2 idus Feb. (Feb. 12, 1281-2). Cawode. Mandate to the subtreasurer of York to seize the goods of Bego (*sic*) Fairfax, deceased, in the treasury of York or elsewhere.

33. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30), 1282. Lanum. Collation of Master Thomas de Grimestone, archdeacon of Cliveland, to the prebend of Ossebaldewycke, formerly belonging to Master Thomas de Eadberbyry, and vacant in consequence of his collation to the prebend of Wetewange.

CAPITULUM SUWELLENSE DE ANNO PRIMO.

Folios 3d. 100.

34. 4 non. Aprilis (April 2, 1280). Burtone. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro N. de Welles, canonico Suwellensi, sal., etc. Orta olim questione inter Matildam de Burtone, ex parte una, et Ricardum de Dunham, ex parte altera, super eo quod idem Ricardus mulierem post formam inter eos factam carnaliter cognoverat, propter quod [mulier ipsa eundem Ricardum sibi petiit in virum adjudicari coram

Mandate to Master Nicholas of Welles, canon of Southwell, to compel Richard of Dunham to treat Maude of Burton as his wife.

magistro Willelmo de Pikeringe,[1] domini officialis Eboracensis inter partes ipsas tunc vices gerente; mulier ipsa, cognitis cause meritis, juris ordine in omnibus observato, sentenciam pro parte sua diffinitivam meruerat optinere; et, licet idem Ricardus, pro adnullanda sentencia ipsa, proposuerat per falsa instrumenta latam fuisse sentenciam eandem; que instrumenta judex in ipsa sentencia secutus fuerat, ut dicebat. Quia, tamen, idem Ricardus quod proposuerat non probabat, sentenciam pro muliere ipsa latam duximus confirmandam; sentenciam ipsam execucioni debite fore demandandam sentencialiter decernentes. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus eundem Ricardum ut matrimonium cum dicta muliere solempnizet, et ei adhereat, ac maritali affeccione pertractet, ut tenetur, per censuram ecclesiasticam compellatis.

Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to repair their houses, etc.

35. Kal. Junii (June 1, 1280). Rufforde. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, capitulo Suwellensi, sal., etc. Conveniens perpendimus et honestum quod subditi nostri exteriores a celebri et insigni loco ecclesie et sponse nostre Suwellensis lucernam capiant et exemplum. Unde devocioni vestre injungimus, in virtute fidelitatis et fidei qua Deo et nobis tenemini, quatinus omnes capellas et ecclesias, domos, edificia, et loca, ad prebendas et communam Suwellensis ecclesie, intus vel extra, qualitercumque pertinencia, absque cujuslibet more injusto dispendio, faciatis, ex plena potestate quam habetis, et ex officio, eciam vice nostra, si opus fuerit, convenienter et debite reparari; alioquin, ecce, accingimur, vestris non obstantibus libertatibus, ut necligenciam vestram in premissis et aliis, animarum periculum vel Dei displicenciam contingentibus, personaliter et provide supleamus.

Collation of Sir Anthony Beck to the prebend held by Henry le Vavasour.

36. Idus Sept. (Sept. 13), 1280. Wyltone. Collation of Sir Anthony Beck', clerk, to the prebend in the church of Southwell, held by Sir Henry le Vavazur.[2]

[*Same day and place*]. Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to admit and install Sir A. Beck', clerk.

Pro eodem. Cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. [3]Prebendam in ecclesia Suwellensi per mortem Henrici le Vavazur[4]jam vacantem. Speramus, igitur, ad honorem tocius nostre diocesis, tantam plantulam tamque undique fructiferam

[1] Pekeringe. Fo. 100.
[2] Vavasur. Fo. 100.
[3] Some omission.
[4] Supplied from fo. 158d.

in varias utilitates et commoda pululandam, licet eciam hujusmodi honorificencia et munus Dei in fertili valore non co[r]respondeat votis nostris, dominium tamen et celebritatem specialis et eminentis prerogative optinet, benedictus Altissimus, sine cura, collacionem et introduccionem vestram vobis committimus per presencium portitorem. Valete. Datum ut supra.

CAPITULUM SUWELLENSE DE ANNO SECUNDO. Folios 4, 158d.

37. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26, 1280). Scroby. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro W. de Clifforde, canonico Suwellensi, sal., etc. Sperantes quod sancte Dei ecclesie et plebi tibi commisse per studii labores pululabis utiliter ad salutem, tibi ad id, citra mare vel [ultra], triennii spacium concedimus graciose, ita quod per absenciam studii regimen non deseras animarum, et quod ydoneum responsalem circumspecte dimittas interim loco tui. Leave to study for three years to Mr. W. de Clifford, a canon.

38. Idus Junii, (June 13, 1281). Eggelestone. Collation of Master Robert de la Forde, clerk, to the prebend of Rampetone in the church of Southwell, vacant by the death of Master Geoffrey de St. Medard.

Mandate to the chapter to install.

39. 8 kal. Julii (June 24, 1281). Scyreburne. W., etc., dilecto in Christo magistro Nicholas de Welles, canonico Suwellensi, sal., etc. Sperantes quod sancte Dei ecclesie et plebi tibi commisse per studii labores pululabis utiliter ad salutem, tibi ad id, citra mare vel ultra, triennii spacium concedimus per presentes ; et volumus quod in citacionibus, vexacionibus, vel sequestris, durante tempore sic indulto, per officialem vel quoscumque alios ministros nostros aliquatenus non vexeris ; dum tamen ydoneum responsalem interim habeas loco tui. Vale. Leave to study for three years to Master Nicholas of Welles, a canon.

40. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19, 1281). Alwentone. Mandate to the chapter to induct Cincius de Pyna into the prebend of Ramptone, which had belonged to Master Geoffrey de St. Medard, vacant by the resignation of Master Robert de la Forde, to which he had been provided by the Pope.

2 non. Augusti (Aug. 4, 1281). Alwentone. Suo ballivo Suwellensi, salutem, etc. Sequestrum fructuum prebende de Ramptone, ita, videlicet, duximus relaxandum, quod dominus A. de Bebyre, presencium exhibitor, fructus ipsos recolligat fideliter et conservet, adeo quod de fructibus ipsis, quos in ejus manibus sequestravimus, seu de pecunia quam Relaxation of the sequestration of the prebend of Rampton.

redigi continget ex eisdem, quam similiter sequestravimus, nobis integraliter respondeat cum per nos fuerit requisitus.

Folios 4d, 101d.

CAPITULUM BEVERLACI DE ANNO PRIMO.

41. 3 idus Nov. (Nov. 11), 1279. Scroby. Collation of Master Walter de Gloucestria, chaplain, to the prebend in the church of Beverley, formerly held by Master John le Gras, deceased. Mandate to install.

Letter informing the Justices itinerant that the archb. was sending the rectors of St. Saviour's and St. Crux, York, to receive criminous clerks.

42[1] 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7), 1279. Scroby. Discretis viris sibi in Christo predilectis, domino J. de Walibus, ceterisque sociis ejus, justiciariis itinerantibus apud Eboracum vel Beverlacum, W., miseracione divina, etc., salutem in vero Salvatore[2]. Noveritis quod nos dilectos nobis in Christo dominos Symonem, rectorem ecclesie Sancti Salvatoris, decanum Christianitatis Eboracensis, et Robertum le Graunt, rectorem ecclesie Sancte Crucis de eadem, ad petendum et recipiendum coram vobis seu quibuscumque aliis justiciariis, apud Beverlacum vel alibi in diocesi Eboracensi itinerantibus, clericos cujuscumque ordinis, pro quocumque crimine interceptos, nostros constituimus attornatos, ut ipsi, vel eorum alter quem adesse contigerit, ipsum supleat officium vice nostra[3]. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras [fecimus][4] scribi patentes.

Mandate to the chapter to obey the commands contained in a letter of archb. Walter Giffard, relating to the vicar of the altar of St. Martin and chapel of the Virgin.

43[5]. Kal. Dec. (Dec. 1, 1279). Cawode. W., etc., capitulo Beverlacensi, vel procuratori canonicorum ejusdem, salutem cum Dei et nostra benediccione. Litteram bone memorie predecessoris nostri [inspeximus] in hec verba :— W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, capitulo Beverlacensi, salutem cum Dei et nostra benediccione. A fidedignis frequenter audivimus, et erubescimus in auditu, quod exilia stipendia dilecti in Christo filii, vicarii altaris Beati Martini et capelle Beate Marie Virginis Beverlaci, incompassionis spiritu adeo detrectantur et eciam sibi sepius differuntur quod suprema primitur paupertate. Percepimus, eciam, quod parochianorum protervitas ordinem et locum psallencium in memorata capella in tantum impedit et pervertit, quod decus et honor ecclesiasticus vertitur in horrorem. Dicitur, insuper, a plerisque quod idem vicarius, ob hastuciam

[1] Heading on fo. 101d, "Pro clericis incarceratis petendis."

[2] *Salutari* on both folios.

[3] Clause supplied from fo. 101d. "Ratum habituri et firmum quicquid conjunctim vel divisim fecerit in hac parte."

[4] Supplied from fo. 101d.

[5] Heading on fo. 101d, "Pro vicario Beate Marie."

quorundam de parochia, liberam librorum vel calicis administracionem, aut eciam ornamentorum ipsius ecclesie, habere nequit, ut convenit, quoquomodo ; propter quod multociens obsequium decidit divinorum. Ipsi, eciam, parochiani presbiteris adventiciis et advenis hujusmodi ornamenta committunt [et] liberant, sicut volunt, ea vicario viriliter denegando. Nisi hec, igitur, infra Natale Domini, per vos de capitulo, ad propulsionem horroris, congrue corrigantur, ea ob necligenciam vestram ad limam reformacionis post dictum terminum protinus assumemus. Bene valete. Dat. apud Patringtone, iij° kal. Decembris, anno pontificatus nostri xij° (Nov. 29, 1278). Quia, igitur, premissis nondum aurem efficaciter inclinastis, vos iterato exhortamus sub continencia memorata ut infra quindecim dies, omni rejecta desidia, debite corrigantur, et eidem vicario de stipendiis que sibi retro sunt similiter satisfaciat ; ita quod post fluxum quindene vestram necligenciam nos suplere[1] non oporteat, quod nollemus. Valete.

Fo. 102. Mandate to the clergy of the diocese to enforce excommunications fulminated by the chapter against those refusing to pay thraves

44. 19 kal. Jan. (Dec. 14), 1279. Cawode. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, presbiteris, et ceteris per Eboracensem diocesim constitutis, sal., etc. Cum Beverlacensi capitulo cohercendi quoscumque infringentes seu perturbantes Beverlacensis ecclesie libertates, sive in aqua de Hulle sive alibi, et compellendi ad solucionem travarum quas ipsa ecclesia percipere consuevit, per censuram ecclesiasticam auctoritate nostra commiserimus potestatem ; vobis mandamus quatinus ipsos quos idem capitulum pro violacione seu perturbacione hujusmodi libertatum vel solucione travarum non facta excommunicaverint, ad ipsius capituli mandatum, vos et singuli vestrum excommunicatos puplice nuncietis et tanquam excommunicatos faciatis, et, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam, ab omnibus arcius evitari. Presentibus post biennium minime valituris.

Dispensation to Will. of Beverley, priest, for having been ordained by foreign bishops.

45. 6 kal. Augusti (July 27, 1279). North-Muskam. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Willelmo de Beverlaco, presbitero, nostre diocesis, sal., etc. Attendentes quod per simplicitatem et juris ignoranciam que erga Deum culpam extenuant, subdiaconatus, diaconatus, et presbiteratus ordines, a non tuis episcopis, tui diocesani licencia primitus non optenta, nec ejusdem ratificacione hactenus subsecuta, illicite recepisti, et in eisdem incircumspecte diucius

[1] Supplere. Fo. 101d.

ministrasti, nos tecum super hujusmodi irregularitatis vicio, quatenus ad diocesanum attinet, misericorditer dispensamus, ut, ea non obstante, libere valeas de cetero in dictis ordinibus ministrare, licet enim ignorancia et simplicitas supradicta in foro contencioso tibi forsitan non prodesset, in foro, tamen, penitencie, ubi graciosius agitur cum contritis, tibi, sicut speramus in Domino, micius conferunt ad medelam. Vale.

Folios 5, 157. CAPITULUM BEVERLACI[1] DE ANNO SECUNDO.

46. 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11, 1280-1). Burtone. Appointment of Master Henry de Yeftelay[2] as dean in the Christianity of Beverley. "Speramus quod per sanctam industriam tuam fructuosa fiet ad honorem Altissimi lucrifaccio animarum; et hoc universis et singulis subditis nostris et Christi fidelibus nunciamus."

Publication of the excommunication of certain men of Beverley and their supporters who had appealed to Canterbury against the liberties of the see of York.

47. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10, 1280-1). Burtone. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis capitulo Beverlacensi, seu procuratori ejusdem, sal., etc. Cum Ricardum filium Sabine, Robertum Ingelberde, omnesque complices eorundem, consiliarios, et fautores, presertim in appellacione per eos ad tuicionem Curie Cantuariensis interposita et prosecuta contra libertates et privilegia ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, cum communicantibus eisdem, aquam vel ignem imparciando, in mercimoniis quibuscumque contrahendo, ob offensam ipsorum manifestam, justicia excommunicaverimus exigente, loca omnia nostre diocesis et provincie ad que diverterint, mercimonia excercendo, quamdiu iidem excommunicati inibi fuerint, ecclesiastico nichilominus supponentes interdicto, exceptis illis qui ad satisfaccionem jam venerunt, vobis mandamus quatinus ipsos sic excommunicatos publice omnibus diebus Dominicis et festivis denuncietis vice nostra, donec, ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie redeuntes, absolucionis beneficium optinere promeruerint in hac parte.

Memorandum quod mandatum fuit decano Beverlacensi in eadem forma.

Mandate to the dean of Beverley to order certain persons to do penance in St. John's church on Passion Sunday.

48. 10 kal. Aprilis, (March 23, 1280-1). Cawode. Suo decano Beverlacensi etc., Quia fixo proposito ordinavimus quod omnes illi de excommunicatis Beverlacensibus qui sunt in tercio gradu, secundum quod alias toti communitati per karissimum clericum nostrum, magistrum Thomam de Grimestone, de gradibus fecimus publicari, hac instanti die

[1] Beverlacense. Fo. 157. [2] Yefteley. Ibid.

Dominica in Passione [Domini] (March 30), suam injunctam penitenciam, discalciati, nudatis capitibus, cum luminaribus ordinatis, in modo quem providimus,[1] reverenter et humiliter inchoabunt[2]; tibi mandamus quatinus hoc eis, hac die Annunciacionis Beate Virginis (March 25), puplice et solempniter nuncietis vice nostra, ut in ecclesia Beati Johannis Beverlacensis dicta die Dominica, ante horam primam, compareant, sicut predictum est, ad devotam penitenciam preparati; alioquin eos omnes, quorum nomina inferius conscribuntur, in pristinam excommunicacionis sentenciam statim intrudas, et perjuros ac excommunicatos denuncies, sicut prius. Qua die Dominica eis de nostris commitivam et conductum congruum transmittemus, ut cercius sub limitato modo se apte preparent et incedant. Et ecce nomina ad hoc puplice recitanda.[3] Et volumus quod mulieres suprascripte, in principio processionis et aciei disposite, universos masculos antecedant, ita quod incessus earundem secundum procacitatem et demerita sua evidencius, quocumque ierint, distinguatur.

The women to precede the men.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

49. 3 kal. Nov. (Oct. 30, 1281). Cawode. Suo decano Beverlacensi salutem. Si Johannes de Grouuale, clericus, Petrus de Setone, Ricardus de Brynistone, Robertus de Trescke, clericus, Ricardus Sesse, Willelmus Cissor, Thomas le Russ, et Johannes le Russ, frater ejus, primo gradu penitencium constituti, nudis pedibus, in sola tunica, absque cingulo, tena, et capucio, singuli, cum singulis cereis competentibus in manibus accensis, hac instanti die Dominica in crastino Onnium Sanctorum (Nov. 2) in facie ecclesie Beati Johannis de Beverlaco, contrite se obtulerint, ad peragendam puplicam penitenciam quam eis injunximus pro commissis, eos pacienter suscipias ad eandem, ita, videlicet, quod ibi, iter suum humiliter iniciantes, statim versus Eboracum, per villas de Burtone, Wythtone, Haytone, et sic usque ad Pontem Belli, dirigere preparent gressus suos; quos penitentes in forma quam premisimus usque ad fines jurisdiccionis tue, videlicet, usque ad Burtone, personaliter prosequaris. Rogerum, vero, de Bernistone et Petrum de Catefosse, presbiteros, ejusdem gradus, quibus in reverenciam ordinis compatimur pio motu, in capis clausis vel nigris superpelliciis cum stolis indutos, et

Fo. 157d. Mandate to the dean of Beverley to conduct certain penitents to Bishop Burton on their way to York, by way of Market Weighton, Hayton and Stamford Bridge.

Two priests to do their penance at Beverley.

[1] *Previdimus* on both folios. [2] Incohabunt. Fo. 157.
[3] The names are not given.

cum virgis disciplinalibus in manibus, predictos penitentes usque ad ecclesiam Beati Nicholai, exponendo causam in itinere ob quam penitentes sic incedunt, insequi volumus et mandamus; et ibi occurret eis decanus noster Eboracensis, et perducet eos ad majorem ecclesiam, et que ulterius incumbunt plenius consummabit; qui premuniatur de hora veniendi ut eos preveniat tempestive. Ceterum, quia ad partes divertimus in proximo remotas, committimus tibi potestatem, ut quotquot primi gradus una cum predictis vice hac[1] penitere voluerint, admittere valeas vice nostra, quod die[2] Omnium Sanctorum solempniter puplices et proclames; proviso quod de hiis qui in secundo gradu sunt vel tercio, te nullatenus intromittas. Nomina, quidem, penitencium, sub sigillo tuo inclusa, decano nostro Christianitatis Eboracensis per predictos presbiteros transmittas, a quo certificari poteris an omnes penitenciam compleverint in tuis litteris comprehensi; et aliquem famulum deputare procures, qui sequatur eos in via, et videat an debite peniteant et incedant; senes si qui fuerint, et debiles, ab hujusmodi penitencia repellas penitus in presenti, ne periculum de eis contingeret, quod nollemus. Margoriam de Driffeud nostro arbitrio reservamus; supersedeas, igitur, nichil attemptans contra eam, donec aliud receperis in mandatis.

Power to inflict penances on those in the first degree.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

49A. [3]Nonas Oct. (Oct. 7), 1282. Ruddeby. Collation of Master Robert de la Forde to the prebend in the church of Beverley, which had belonged to Master Adam of Norfolk (de Nortfolchie) (*sic*), "Et decessit idem Adam in vigilia Nativitatis B. M. V. (Sept. 7), anno Domini supradicto."

49B. [4]Henricus de Glovernia vij. kalendas Decembris apud Cawode, pontificatus nostri anno quinto (Nov. 25, 1283).

Folios 5d 102d.

CAPITULUM RYPONIE DE PRIMO ANNO.[5]

50. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18, 1279). Scroby. Collation of Sir Anthony Becke to the prebend of Stayneweges, in the church of Ripon, vacant by the resignation of Eadmund de Maundeville.

[1] Hac vice. Fo. 157d.

[2] Quodam. Correct on fo. 157d.

[3] The two next entries only occur on fo. 157d.

[4] Written in the margin.

[5] The Ripon entries are printed in full in the "*Memorials of Ripon*" (Surtees Soc.) ii. 9-12.

13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1279. Scroby. Letter to the King informing him that, in accordance with his wishes, he had conferred the prebend of Staynweges on Sir Anthony. He dares not interfere in the matter of the convocation of the clergy, before his enthronization at Christmas, lest he should be blamed for making trouble when not yet in actual possession.

[*Same day and place*]. Letter from the archbishop to Sir Anthony Becke informing him of the burdens on the prebend.

51. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1279). Cawode. Appointment of Adam de Bannebyre as dean of Christianity of Rypon and penitencer.

52. 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19, 1279). Cawode. Mandate to Master W. de Grenefelde and Sir H. de Roderham, canons of Ripon, to excommunicate the persons who have imprisoned Master John de Daltone, clerk.

53. 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31), 1279. Wyltone. Undertaking from Master John de Daltone that the archbishop shall be able to eject him from the liberty of Ripon if he be again convicted of adultery or fornication. Witnesses, Masters Thomas de Abberbyre, N. de Welles, W. de Gloucestria, Sirs H de Methlay, W. de Maltone, and others. Fo. 103.

54. 6 idus Marcii (March 10, 1279-80). Wyltone. Letter to the chapter of Ripon, asking for information about the prebend of Staynweges.

55. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21, 1279-80). Burtone. Mandate to the dean of Christianity of Ripon to sequestrate the goods of Edmund de Mandeville in the prebend of Staynweges.[1] Folios 6, 160.

CAPITULUM RYPONIE, ET OTTELEY, DE SECUNDO ANNO.

56. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1280. Rypon. Letters testimonial to the king, that John, called Pakac, had purged himself from a charge of receiving a thief and of theft.

General testimonial to the same effect.

57. Kal. Julii (July 1), 1281. Extildesham. Collation of John de Benigworthe to the prebend which had belonged to Sir Hugh de Roderham in the church of Ripon.

[1] Note at bottom of fo. 103, that on 7 kal. Aug. (July 26), 1280, a mandate had been issued at Northwelle, for the sequestration of the goods of Edmund de Maundeville in the prebend of Staneweg', "pro decima domini pape non soluta, pro reparacione domorum ejusdem prebende, necnon pro stipendio sui vicarii."

58. 5 idus Julii (July 11, 1281). Alwentone. Mandate to the bailiff of Ripon to detain in prison a forger of the archbishop's letters, who had been handed over by the Master of St. Robert's of Knaresborough.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

59. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20, 1281). Trescke. Leave granted at the instance of the bishop of Worcester[1] to John de Everoys, canon of Ripon, to study for three years.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

59A.[2] 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19), 1282. Cawode. Admission and institution of Nicholas Warde, subdeacon, to the church of Gyseley[3], on the presentation of Symon Warde, knight.

Folios 6d. 104.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBORACENSIS DE PRIMO ANNO.

60. 14 kal. Dec., anno 1 (Nov. 18, 1279). Scroby.

Hemsworth.

Mandate to the archdeacon of York, or his official, to induct John de Pontefracto, subdeacon, into the church of Hymelesworthe, on the presentation of Adam de Wanerville,[4] knt., "ita quod a tempore institucionis hujusmodi ad gradum sacerdocii se faciat ordinari, ne in penam Lugdunensis Concilii incidat non promotus." Admitted at Scroby, kal. Dec. (Dec. 1), and instituted on the same day.

Mandate to the dean to order beneficed clergy to receive the proper ordination on the next Ember Saturday.

61. W., permissione divina, etc., dilecto in Christo archidiacono Eboracensi, sal., etc. Intendimus, propiciante Deo, in instanti Sabbato Quatuor Temporum, in nostra cathedrali ecclesia Eboracensi, ordines nostros solempniter celebrare; quocirca devocioni vestre, in virtute et vinculo vere obediencie, mandamus et injungimus per presentes quatinus omnibus rectoribus et vicariis, ceterisque regimen animarum habentibus, qui non sunt in ordine quem beneficiorum suorum cura requirit, puplice vice nostra denuncietis; eos citantes, insuper, peremptorie, quod ibidem tunc se personaliter representent, hujusmodi ordinem quem suorum beneficiorum cura deposcit, debite et humiliter recepturi. Et de denunciacone et citacione hujusmodi nobis, die Veneris dictum Sabbatum precedente, per litteras vestras patentes, denunciacionem hujusmodi et nomina citatorum plenius continentes, constare congrue faciatis.

[1] Godfrey Giffard, the last archbishop's brother.

[2] This entry occurs only on fo. 160.

[3] Guiseley.

[4] Also Warneville.

Mandate to the archdeacon to inflict a penance on Michael of Doncaster for incest.

62. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24, 1279). Scroby. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Eboracensi, etc. Super notorio et puplico incestu Michaelis de Danecastria, presbiteri, cum Alina de Danecastria, ejus consanguinea, perniciose commisso, vestre devocioni committimus vices nostras, ut eidem Michaeli secundum exigenciam canonum injungatis penitenciam salutarem ; qua devote et reverenter peracta, ad ulteriorem dispensacionis graciam, quatenus sua digne meruerit conversio, canonice procedemus. Valete.

Letters dimissory for William of Featherston.

63. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26, 1279). Apud Pontemfractum. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Willelmo de Fetherstan, acolito, nostre diocesis, sal., etc. Tue devocionis assiduis precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut a venerabili patre domino Coventrensi[1] et Lichefeldensi episcopo, ad omnes sacros ordines valeas promoveri, vel etiam alias a quocumque episcopo regni Anglie, tibi volente manum imponere, ac Sedis Apostolice graciam optinente, eo non obstante quod de diocesi nostra existis oriundus, dum, tamen, tibi aliud canonicum non obsistat, liberam tibi auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem. Vale.

Debts of Hugh Gubyun to be paid out of his estat

64. 5 kal. Dec. (Nov. 27, 1279). Cawode. W., permissione divina, etc., decano de Pontefracto, sal., etc. Volumus quod de bonis Hugonis Gubyun sua debita pre omnibus exsoluantur, demumque de residuo fiat equa distribucio inter uxorem et pueros secundum consuetudinem regni ; et, si quid remanserit, illud disposicioni nostre ad consolacionem parentum et pauperum reserves. Vale.

Linton.

65. 3° kal. Dec. (Nov. 29), 1279. Cawode. Admission and instititution of Robert de Swynlingtone, deacon, to a moiety of the church of Lintone, on the presentation of John de Draycostes and Ysabel, his wife.

The abbot of Selby alleges certain bull are forged. These to be examined.

66. Memorandum quod iij° kal. Dec. (Nov. 29, 1279), abbas de Seleby recitavit transcriptum quarundam bullarum apud Cawode coram domino, ad compariciónem faciendam ad quasdam alias bullas papales que primas redarguunt de falso. Et quia dominus memorato transcripto non credidit, wlt quod originalia exhibeantur et partes canonice citantur (*sic*).

Fo. 104d.

Hickleton.

67. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7), 1279. Cawode. Admission and institution of William de Brathewelle, priest, to the church of Hykeltone, on the pres. of Peter de Routherfelde, knt.

[1] Conventrensi. Fo. 104.

Letters dimissory for Adam of Shipton.

68. 5 idus Dec., anno 1, (Dec. 9, 1279). Cawode. Forma. Littera dimissoria, dum, tamen, secum dispensetur super furtiva recepcione ordinis subdiaconatus. W. etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Ade de Scuptone,[1] subdiacono, nostre diocesis, sal., etc. Tue devocionis assiduis precibus favorabiliter inclinati[2], ut ad diaconatus et presbiteratus ordines valeas promoveri a quocumque episcopo tibi volente manum imponere, eo non obstante quod de diocesi nostra es oriundus, tibi liberam auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem; preoptenta, tamen, dispensacione papali super eo quod ordinem subdiaconatus, contra proclamacionem et bannum interminacionis anathematis, ne quis in ordinibus clam se ingereret et furtive, incaute et clamdestine (*sic*) recepisti, super quo te ad penitenciarium domini pape transmittimus per presentes.

Power to absolve a man who had assaulted Rob. of Sutton, clk.

69. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7, 1279). Cawode. Forma. Absolucio pro violencia illata[3] clerico. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, capellano parochiali de Spoforde, salutem, etc. Quia Walterum filium Willelmi, filii S., a sentencia excommunicacionis quam incurrit, manus violentas iniciendo in Robertum de Suttone, clericum, sine enormi et gravi lesione, sicut asserit, duximus pretextu lenitatis hujusmodi absolvendum; ipsum, dum, tamen, nobis vera suggesserit, denuncies absolutum. Vale.[4]

Notice of visitation of Selby abbey.

70. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12, 1279). Cawode. Forma. Littera super abbacia de Seleby visitanda. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis abbati et conventui de Seleby, sal., etc. Quia intendimus, per Dei gratiam, die Lune proxima post festum Epiphanie Domini (Jan. 8) vos in capitulo vestro de Seleby, ad recreacionem animarum vestrarum, personaliter intueri, ac visitacionis et inquisicionis officium apud vos paternis affectibus excercere, vobis, tenore presencium, injungimus
Fo. 7. et mandamus quatinus omnes et singuli dicto die nobis personas vestras ibidem et votivam presenciam pretendatis, nostra salubria monita, et correcciones, et injuncta debita et devota reverencia recepturi; taliter tamque circumspecte vos habentes in hac parte, ut pocius que commendacione sint digna cum spirituali et paterno gaudio reperiamus,

[1] Scupptone. Fo. 104d.

[2] "Vel ad omnes superiores ordines licite valeas," interlined.

[3] *Alata.* Correct as fo. 104d.

[4] *Valete.* Correct on fo. 104d.

quam sub acerba tristicia nostri se nobis quicquam, quod absit, displicens representet. Valete.

Mandate to the archdeacon to inquire whether the churches of St. Peter, Walmgate, and St. Michael should be united.

71. 18 kal. Jan. (Dec. 15, 1279). Cawode. Super inquisicione facienda de ij ecclesiis exilibus, utrum singule sufficiant sacerdoti. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Eboracensi, sal., etc. Dilecto in Christo filio, priore de Kyrkham, intelleximus referente, quod, cum duas in civitate Eboracensi optineat ecclesias, ad ejus patronatum spectantes, videlicet, Beati Petri in Walmesgate et ecclesiam Beati Michaelis sibi contiguam, singule ecclesie ad sustentacionem proprii non sufficiunt sacerdotis; quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, super hiis inquisita in capitulo veritate, nobis quid per inquisicionem inveneritis fideliter referatis, seu per vestram patentem litteram rescribatis, ut secundum Deum in forma juris ad consolidacionem procedamus, prout expedire viderimus, earundem. Valete.

Brief for the repair of the bridges at Doncaster over the Don and Cheswalt

72. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6), 1279. Cawode. Forma. Littera pro admittendis collectoribus pontis de Donecastria et collationis XL. dierum indulgencie benefactoribus ejusdem. W., etc., venerabilibus fratribus et coepiscopis nostris, necnon et dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, et aliis ecclesiarum prelatis universis, per Eboracenses diocesim et provinciam constitutis, sal., etc. Attendentes quod reparacio poncium ultra flumina de Don et Cheswalt apud Danecastriam,[1] ad vitandum pericula consueta, est admodum necessaria, tam incolis quam eciam transeuntibus, ad subveniendum eidem, fidelium mentes duximus excitandas quatinus et emolumentum temporale recipiant transeuntes, et meritum spirituale qui manus porrexerint adjutrices. Quapropter universitati vestre presencium tenore mandamus, in remissionem vobis peccaminum injungentes, quatinus procuratores poncium predictorum, cum ad vos venerint, pro fidelium elemosinis colligendis, admittentes benigne, parochianos et subditos vestros efficaciter inducatis quod, de bonis a Deo sibi collatis, ad reparacionem predictam, caritative conferant subsidia caritatis. Nos, enim, de Dei misericordia, Beate Virginis Marie, Beatorum Apostolorum, Petri et Pauli,

[1] Alternative reading interlined on fo. 7:—Transeuntibus est admodum necessaria, ad vitandum iminencia pericula que presertim per terribilem inundanciam fluminum frequencius voraginem discriminosis eventibus se ostendunt, ad subveniendum fabrice pontis Stanfordie, etc. . . . . temporale comodum transeuntes recipiant et spirituale meritum, etc.

necnon Beati Willelmi, confessoris gloriosi, omniumque Sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, Fo. 105. et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint, de peccatis suis vere contritis, penitentibus, et confessis, qui juxta exhortacionem nostram predictam subvenerint pontibus memoratis, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi penitencia relaxamus, indulgencias a venerabilibus fratribus et coepiscopis nostris, subventoribus antedictis, pie concessas, et imposterum concedendas, ratas habentes et gratas; presentibus post triennium minime valituris.

Commission directed to the chancellor and Master H. de Evesham to examine candidates for ordination.

73. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17, 1269). Cawode. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, cancellario nostro Eboracensi et magistro H. de Evesham, canonicis Eboracensibus, sal., etc. De industriosa et celebri sanctimonia devocionis vestre specialissime confidentes, examinacionem sive scrutinium clericorum nostre diocesis ordinandorum, necnon et diocesis Karliolensis, quos merito secundum Deum videritis ad ordinum eminenciam assumendos, vobis in instantibus quarta, quinta, et sexta feriis plene committimus per presentes; rogantes et injungentes ex corde ne ab hujusmodi onere, quin pocius honore Dei et ecclesie, dorsa, si placet, nullatenus divertatis. Decanum, autem, Christianitatis, in hujusmodi examine circumspectum, ad vos poteritis advocare. Valete.

Notice of visitations of Healaugh Park and Sinningthwaite Priories.

74. Memorandum quod die Dominica proxima ante Conversionem S. Pauli, anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono, (Jan. 21, 1279-80), apud Wyltone, emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Parcum die Mercurii proxima ante festum S. Scolastice Virginis (Feb. 7). Item, eodem die, anno, et loco, emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Synigthayt die Jovis proxima ante festum S. Scolastice Virginis (Feb. 8, 1279–80), ut supra, in forma consueta.

Visitation of Selby abbey.

75. Visitacio et comperta apud Seleby. Anno ab incarnacione Domini M°CC°LXX° nono, sexto idus Januarii (Jan. 8, 1279-80), visitacione et inquisicione factis in monasterio de Seleby, tam in capite, quam in membris, per nos, Willelmum, Misdeeds of the abbot. Dei gracia, etc., compertum est quod abbas Thomas ejusdem monasterii regulam S. Benedicti non observat; missam non cantat; non predicat; non informat; capitulum raro intrat; correcciones non facit, ut tenetur; in refectorio[1]

[1] Reffectorio. Fo. 105.

raro comedit; in dormitorio nunquam jacet; chorum raro ingreditur; raro audit matutinas extra lectum; infirmos non visitat; carnibus publice vescitur coram laycis in maneriis suis, et alibi extra septa monasterii sui, et eciam in monasterio suo quartis feriis indistincte; fratribus suis contumeliosus est et injuriosus; rixosus et tumultuosus in conventu; statuta sanctorum patrum, archiepiscoporum, omnino contempnit nec observat; et breviter in omnibus divinis officiis, et in hiis que spectant ad regularem disciplinam, necligens et male se habens; et est incorrigibilis omnino. Item, abbas alienavit, absque consensu conventus sui, terras, maneria, decimas, possessiones, et pensiones ac corredia, videlicet, manerium de Chelleslawe[1], manerium de Stantone[2] ubi sunt xiiij carucate[3] terre, terram que fuit Johannis de Seleby, terram que vocatur Reddrindg'[4], Auiz reding', Langereding', quas tres ultimas terras dedit fratri suo Johanni; pensionem iiii° marcarum, quam dedit Thome, nepoti suo; corredium Willelmi de Wistowe. Item, decimam de Duffelde et pecuniam pro predictis alienacionibus receptam consumpsit pro voluntate sua. Item, compertum est [quod[5]] per necligenciam suam amisit firmam de Mideforde, decimam de Agrum, firmam de Stayngtone, decimam de Cunneby[6]. Item, libertates in villa de Snayth. Item, compertum est quod maneria domus tradidit custodienda consanguineis suis, garcionibus et rybaldis, et, cum per manus eorundem pecuniam receperit pro bladis et aliis, ipsam consumit pro voluntate sua, absque compoto reddendo conventui. Item, compertum est quod obedientiarios ponit pro voluntate sua, et sibi favorabiles; de quibus pecuniam et alia bona domus cum receperit, ea consumit ubi vult, sine consilio conventus sui et compoto reddendo. Item, compertum est quod nemora [s]cindit, vendit, pecuniam consumit ubi vult. Item, abbas notatur de incontinencia cum domina de Queneby, et cum filia Bodeman manentis ad portam monasterii, de qua suscitavit prolem, ut dicitur; pro qua adhuc pendet purgacio sibi indicta per archiepiscopum jam defunctum. Item, compertum [est] quod est perjurus, quia juratus ante installacionem suam ultimam quod cartas de Stallyngburghe, statim cum fuerit installatus,

He has alienated the property of the convent.

Losses caused by him.

He commits manors to unsuitable persons. Fo. 7d.

Appoints untrustworthy obedientiaries.

Cuts wood, and is guilty of immorality with two women.

Has not restored charters relating to Stallingborough. Fo. 105d.

[1] Chellow, near Bradford.
[2] Stainton-in-Craven, near Skipton.
[3] Carrucate. Fo. 105.
[4] Reddriding'. Ibid.
[5] Supplied from fo. 105.
[6] Gunneby. Ibid.

He is excommunicated for many causes.

restituereet, et adhuc non restituit. Item, compertum est quod abbas est excommunicatus, tum quia decimam domini pape non solvit, et, si quam aliquando solvit, suis terminis non solvit; tum quia decimam capelle de Wytelay,[1] assignatam ad elemosinam, sentencia lata in contravenientes, in usus alios convertit; tum quia non observavit, set omnino contempsit, statuta Walteri, Eboracensis tunc archiepiscopi, pro quibus sentencia lata est in contravenientes; tum quia manus violentas injecit in fratrem Robertum de Eboraco, sanguinem extrahendo, et in Willelmum de Stormeworthe ipsum de choro extrahendo, item in Thomam [de] Snayth, clericum, extrahendo sanguinem ab ipso, cui pro redempcione quasdam decimas apud Snayth assignavit. Item, compertum est quod abbas procuravit Elyam Fauuelle, incantatorem et sortilegum, ad querendum corpus fratris sui defuncti, submersi in aqua de Use, propter quod expendit magnam pecunie summam, et ex predictis causis excommunicatus immiscuit se divinis.

Also for using witchcraft to recover his brother's body from the Ouse.

Deposition of the abbot.

In[2] Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis et intellectis meritis visitacionis et inquisicionis, per nos, W., Eboracensem archiepiscopum, Anglie primatem, factarum in monasterio de Seleby, tam in capite, quam in membris; quia invenimus per deposiciones fratris Thome, abbatis dicti monasterii, necnon per deposiciones confratrum suorum, dictum Thomam in officio divino et spiritualibus penitus negligentem, dilapidatorem, excommunicatum, perjurum, irregularem, ac ad regimen monasterii inpotentem, et omnino incorrigibilem, et alias immeritum, dictoque monasterio dampnosum, ipsum, in ejusdem Dei nomine, ab administracione et regimine dicti monasterii, pontificali auctoritate, ammovemus, justicia exigente; statuentes eundem Thomam ad monasterium Dunelmense transmittendum, ad penitenciam super commissis, ad salutem anime sue, ibidem salubriter peragendam; ac ipsum in predicto monasterio Dunelmensi moram facturum, donec de persona sua aliter duxerimus ordinandum. Ego, Thomas de Qualle,[3] monachus de Seleby, coram vobis venerabili patre, W., Dei gracia, etc., die Martis proxima post festum Epiphanie, anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono, (Jan. 9, 1279-80), personaliter constitutus,

[1] Wyteley. Fo. 105d.

[2] Heading to this paragraph on fo. 105d:—Amocio abbatis de Seleby, videlicet, Thome de Qually.

[3] Qwalle. Ibid. Now Whalley.

confiteor in hiis scriptis me a regimine dicti monasterii per vos rite absolutum et ammotum, appellacionibus per me factis, omnibus impetracionibus faciendis, et omni remedio si quod michi competere valeat, renuncio sponte, simpliciter, et absolute, ac ordinacioni et gracie vestre in omnibus me submitto.

Letter to the King informing him of the same.

Amocio abbatis de Seleby. Serenissimo domino suo, etc. Excellenti dominacioni vestre notum facimus per presentes quod Thomam, quondam abbatem de Seleby, ad exigenciam viciorum et multiplicium demeritorum ipsius, a dignitate et nomine abbatis et abbathie sentencialiter ammovimus ut indignum ; unde circa consuetam custodiam monasterii de Seleby regia, si placet, disposicio se ulterius, secundum quod vestrum est, ad Dei beneplacitum, meritorie intromittat. Conservet, etc. Datum apud Seleby die Martis ut supra.

Letter of dispensation of Adam de Boulton.

76. 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8, 1279-80), Schyreburn.[1] Noverint universi quod nos, W., etc., litteram papalem [nobis][2] super dispensacione natalium Ade de Boultone porrectam, summaria discussione prehabita, quatenus ad nos attinet, approbamus, ita quod eidem dispensacionis efficacia secundum limitacionem temporis inibi contentam, vel saltim (*sic*) donec, moribus suis et meritis deposcentibus, graciam pociorem meruerit sub eventibus virtutum quas speramus in eodem, medio tempore pendeat et quiescat.

Thribergh.

77. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14), 1279-80. Styvelingtone. Admission and institution of Thomas Braundes to the church of Triberg', on the pres. of Adam de Normanville.

Letter to the archdeacon of York, informing him that the subsidy payable to the King is to be collected on Ash Wednesday.

78. 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16, 1279-80). Apud Novumburgum. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Eboracensi, sal., etc. Captantes quamplurimum quod cleri subsidium jam domino regi liberaliter repromissum gratum sit eidem, complacens, et acceptum, vobis presentibus nunciamus quatinus nobis, et eciam nunciis domini regis, die Cinerum (March 6), apud Eboracum, vota graciosa subditorum de tercio anno complecius annuendo, et qualiter eosdem subditos informaveritis de eodem per officialem vestrum, decanos, et ydoneos responsales archidiaconi vestri litteratorie et per ora placida eorundem constrae evidencius faciatis, adeo quod multiplicata gracia dominum regem clero et ecclesie, sicut commode fieri poterit, de

[1] Scyreburne. Fo. 105d. [2] From fo. 105d.

gracioso efficiat graciorem, quod nullatenus omittatur. Valete.

Leave of absence to R. Luterel, rector of West Bridgeford, for study.

79. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1279-80). Kyllum. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, R. Luterel, rectori ecclesie de Brigeforde ad pontem, sal., etc. Ut in scolasticis studiis possis per biennium te ad cultum Dei et utilitatem ecclesiasticam dilatare, tibi auctoritate presencium liberam concedimus facultatem; proviso quod regimen animarum, hospitalitas, seu alia onera incumbencia, interim non pereant quoquo casu. Vale.

Fo. 106.

Addingham. Presentee to resign St. Mary Bishophill Senior, York.

80. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 29, 1279-80). Wyltone. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Johanni de Catertone,[1] subdiacono, sal., etc. Ad presentacionem Johannis le Vavasur, militis, te ad ecclesiam de Adingham, vacantem, caritatis intuitu admittens, te rectorem ecclesie instituimus in eadem, prestito a te juramento coram nobis quod, habita possessione beneficii in quo institutus[2] existis, statim medietatem ecclesie Beate Marie Veteris Eboracensis, quam prius adeptus fueras, sine difficultate dimittes, de ipsa parte per te vel per alium extunc te nullatenus intromittens. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis appendi.

Fo. 8.

Batley.

81. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28, 1279-80). Wyltone. Admission and institution of Alan de Thyrnum, clk., to the vicarage of the church of Batelay, on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell, "in ordine dyaconatus constitutum; ita, tamen, quod in proximis ordinum temporibus [te] in presbiterum ordinari faciens. continuam in vicaria ipsa residenciam facias personalem."

Reginald of Thornholme, a canon of Bridlington, sent to Nostell.

82. Kal. Marcii (March 1, 1279-80). Wyltone. Missio cujusdam canonici. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui S. Oswaldi de Nostelle, sal., etc. Ad vestre sanctitatis consorcium fratrem Reginaldum de Thyrnum, canonicum de Brydelingtone, ex causa quam ad presens subticemus, duximus transmittendum, quem apud [vos][3] admitti volumus et mandamus, juxta debitum regularis discipline rigorem, prout decuerit, tractandum, donec ad vos censuerimus declinandum; proviso, inter cetera, ne idem frater in camera prioris, vel alibi in locis privatis, prout fieri assolet, vita communi delicacius procuretur, nisi forsan infirmitas, vel alia causa necessaria subsit.

[1] Chatertone. Fo. 106. [2] *Constitutus*. Correct on fo. 106.

[3] From fo. 106.

St. Mary Bishophill Senior, York.

83. 6 kal. April (March 27), 1280. Burtone. Admission and institution of Symon de Chatertone[1] priest, to a moiety of the church of St. Mary the Old (*B.M. Veteris*), York, on the pres. of John le Vavasur, knt.

Notice to the King of the election and admission of William of Aislaby, prior of Selby, as abbot.

84. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11), 1280, Burtone. Excellentissimo domino suo, E., etc., W., etc., salutem in Eo., etc. Quia, vacante nuper monasterio de Seleby, nostre dyocesis, petita a vobis et optenta licencia eligendi, servatis, eciam, per omnia juris et moris solempniis, fratrem W. de Aslakeby, quondam ipsius monasterii priorem, in abbatem et pastorem ejusdem monasterii electum, ad regimen et curam pastoralem ejusdem monasterii in spiritualibus, prout ad nos pertinet, duximus admittendum; placeat serenissime magestati[2] vestre quod vestrum ulterius fuerit in hac parte, circa eundem prosequi cum gracia et favore. Conservet, etc. Datum ut supra.

Notice to the convent of his appointment.

W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, suppriori et conventui de Seleby, nostre dyocesis, salutem, etc. Quoniam eleccione per vos nuper celebrata in monasterio vestro de fratre W. de Aslakaby in abbatem vestrum, certis racionibus ex vicio processus eleccionis ipsius legitime cassata, eundem fratrem W., consideratis meritis persone ipsius, auctoritate metropolitica, in pastorem vestrum de gracia nostra speciali prefecimus et abbatem. Vobis mandamus quatinus eidem fratri W., abbati vestro, decetero sitis in omnibus intendentes et obedientes humiliter et benigne. Valete.

Thornton-in-Craven.

85. 6 kal. Maii (April 26), 1280. Admission and institution of William de Byrley, subdeacon, to the church of Thornetone in Craven, on the pres. of Bertram de Condrey, proctor general of Sir Emeric, "vicecomes de Rupe Cauardi," and of Maude, his wife.

Thorparch

86. Kal. Maii (May 1), 1280. Neusum. Admission of Adam de Lund, deacon, to the vicarage of Thorparchys,on the pres. of the proctor of Sir Percival, sacristan of the chapel of York.

Hampsthwaite.

87. [*Same day.*] Admission of John, called Flour, priest, to the vicarage of Hamesthuayt, on the pres. of the minister and convent of Knaresburg'. "Et mandatum fuit ministro ut induceret eundem in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie, in forma que sequitur:—W., etc., Mandamus vobis quatinus, vice nostra, seu ipsius ad quem hujusmodi

[1] Chathertone Fo. 106. [2] Majestati. Fo. 106.

58. 5 idus Julii (July 11, 1281). Alwentone. Mandate to the bailiff of Ripon to detain in prison a forger of the archbishop's letters, who had been handed over by the Master of St. Robert's of Knaresborough.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

59. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20, 1281). Trescke. Leave granted at the instance of the bishop of Worcester[1] to John de Everoys, canon of Ripon, to study for three years.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

59A.[2] 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19), 1282. Cawode. Admission and institution of Nicholas Warde, subdeacon, to the church of Gyseley[3], on the presentation of Symon Warde, knight.

Folios 6d. 104.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBORACENSIS DE PRIMO ANNO.

60. 14 kal. Dec., anno 1 (Nov. 18, 1279). Scroby.

Hemsworth.

Mandate to the archdeacon of York, or his official, to induct John de Pontefracto, subdeacon, into the church of Hymelesworthe, on the presentation of Adam de Wanerville,[4] knt., "ita quod a tempore institucionis hujusmodi ad gradum sacerdocii se faciat ordinari, ne in penam Lugdunensis Concilii incidat non promotus." Admitted at Scroby, kal. Dec. (Dec. 1), and instituted on the same day.

Mandate to the dean to order beneficed clergy to receive the proper ordination on the next Ember Saturday.

61. W., permissione divina, etc., dilecto in Christo archidiacono Eboracensi, sal., etc. Intendimus, propiciante Deo, in instanti Sabbato Quatuor Temporum, in nostra cathedrali ecclesia Eboracensi, ordines nostros solempniter celebrare; quocirca devocioni vestre, in virtute et vinculo vere obediencie, mandamus et injungimus per presentes quatinus omnibus rectoribus et vicariis, ceterisque regimen animarum habentibus, qui non sunt in ordine quem beneficiorum suorum cura requirit, puplice vice nostra denuncietis; eos citantes, insuper, peremptorie, quod ibidem tunc se personaliter representent, hujusmodi ordinem quem suorum beneficiorum cura deposcit, debite et humiliter recepturi. Et de denunciacone et citacione hujusmodi nobis, die Veneris dictum Sabbatum precedente, per litteras vestras patentes, denunciacionem hujusmodi et nomina citatorum plenius continentes, constare congrue faciatis.

[1] Godfrey Giffard, the last archbishop's brother.

[2] This entry occurs only on fo. 160.

[3] Guiseley.

[4] Also Warneville.

62. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24, 1279). Scroby. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Eboracensi, etc. Super notorio et puplico incestu Michaelis de Danecastria, presbiteri, cum Alina de Danecastria, ejus consanguinea, perniciose commisso, vestre devocioni committimus vices nostras, ut eidem Michaeli secundum exigenciam canonum injungatis penitenciam salutarem ; qua devote et reverenter peracta, ad ulteriorem dispensacionis graciam, quatenus sua digne meruerit conversio, canonice procedemus. Valete. Mandate to the archdeacon to inflict a penance on Michael of Doncaster for incest.

63. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26, 1279). Apud Pontemfractum. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Willelmo de Fetherstan, acolito, nostre diocesis, sal., etc. Tue devocionis assiduis precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut a venerabili patre domino Coventrensi[1] et Lichefeldensi episcopo, ad omnes sacros ordines valeas promoveri, vel etiam alias a quocumque episcopo regni Anglie, tibi volente manum imponere, ac Sedis Apostolice graciam optinente, eo non obstante quod de diocesi nostra existis oriundus, dum, tamen, tibi aliud canonicum non obsistat, liberam tibi auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem. Vale. Letters dimissory for William of Featherston.

64. 5 kal. Dec. (Nov. 27, 1279). Cawode. W., permissione divina, etc., decano de Pontefracto, sal., etc. Volumus quod de bonis Hugonis Gubyun sua debita pre omnibus exsoluantur, demumque de residuo fiat equa distribucio inter uxorem et pueros secundum consuetudinem regni ; et, si quid remanserit, illud disposicioni nostre ad consolacionem parentum et pauperum reserves. Vale. Debts of Hugh Gubyun to be paid out of his estate.

65. 3° kal. Dec. (Nov. 29), 1279. Cawode. Admission and instititution of Robert de Swynlingtone, deacon, to a moiety of the church of Lintone, on the presentation of John de Draycostes and Ysabel, his wife. Linton.

66. Memorandum quod iij° kal. Dec. (Nov. 29, 1279), abbas de Seleby recitavit transcriptum quarundam bullarum apud Cawode coram domino, ad compariciónem faciendam ad quasdam alias bullas papales que primas redarguunt de falso. Et quia dominus memorato transcripto non credidit, wlt quod originalia exhibeantur et partes canonice citantur (*sic*). The abbot of Selby alleges certain bulls are forged. These to be examined.

67. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7), 1279. Cawode. Admission and institution of William de Brathewelle, priest, to the church of Hykeltone, on the pres. of Peter de Routherfelde, knt. Fo. 104d. Hickleton.

[1] Conventrensi. Fo. 104.

Letters dimissory for Adam of Shipton.

68. 5 idus Dec., anno 1, (Dec. 9, 1279). Cawode. Forma. Littera dimissoria, dum, tamen, secum dispensetur super furtiva recepcione ordinis subdiaconatus. W. etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Ade de Scuptone,[1] subdiacono, nostre diocesis, sal., etc. Tue devocionis assiduis precibus favorabiliter inclinati[2], ut ad diaconatus et presbiteratus ordines valeas promoveri a quocumque episcopo tibi volente manum imponere, eo non obstante quod de diocesi nostra es oriundus, tibi liberam auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem; preoptenta, tamen, dispensacione papali super eo quod ordinem subdiaconatus, contra proclamacionem et bannum interminacionis anathematis, ne quis in ordinibus clam se ingereret et furtive, incaute et clamdestine (*sic*) recepisti, super quo te ad penitenciarium domini pape transmittimus per presentes.

Power to absolve a man who had assaulted Rob. of Sutton, clk.

69. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7, 1279). Cawode. Forma. Absolucio pro violencia illata[3] clerico. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, capellano parochiali de Spoforde, salutem, etc. Quia Walterum filium Willelmi, filii S., a sentencia excommunicacionis quam incurrit, manus violentas iniciendo in Robertum de Suttone, clericum, sine enormi et gravi lesione, sicut asserit, duximus pretextu lenitatis hujusmodi absolvendum; ipsum, dum, tamen, nobis vera suggesserit, denuncies absolutum. Vale.[4]

Notice of visitation of Selby abbey.

70. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12, 1279). Cawode. Forma. Littera super abbacia de Seleby visitanda. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis abbati et conventui de Seleby, sal., etc. Quia intendimus, per Dei gratiam, die Lune proxima post festum Epiphanie Domini (Jan. 8) vos in capitulo vestro de Seleby, ad recreacionem animarum vestrarum, personaliter intueri, ac visitacionis et inquisicionis officium apud vos paternis affectibus excercere, vobis, tenore presencium, injungimus
Fo. 7. et mandamus quatinus omnes et singuli dicto die nobis personas vestras ibidem et votivam presenciam pretendatis, nostra salubria monita, et correcciones, et injuncta debita et devota reverencia recepturi; taliter tamque circumspecte vos habentes in hac parte, ut pocius que commendacione sint digna cum spirituali et paterno gaudio reperiamus,

[1] Scupptone. Fo. 104d.

[2] "Vel ad omnes superiores ordines licite valeas," interlined.

[3] *Alata.* Correct as fo. 104d.

[4] *Valete.* Correct on fo. 104d.

quam sub acerba tristicia nostri se nobis quicquam, quod absit, displicens representet. Valete.

Mandate to the archdeacon to inquire whether the churches of St. Peter, Walmgate, and St. Michael should be united.

71. 18 kal. Jan. (Dec. 15, 1279). Cawode. Super inquisicione facienda de ij ecclesiis exilibus, utrum singule sufficiant sacerdoti. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Eboracensi, sal., etc. Dilecto in Christo filio, priore de Kyrkham, intelleximus referente, quod, cum duas in civitate Eboracensi optineat ecclesias, ad ejus patronatum spectantes, videlicet, Beati Petri in Walmesgate et ecclesiam Beati Michaelis sibi contiguam, singule ecclesie ad sustentacionem proprii non sufficiunt sacerdotis; quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, super hiis inquisita in capitulo veritate, nobis quid per inquisicionem inveneritis fideliter referatis, seu per vestram patentem litteram rescribatis, ut secundum Deum in forma juris ad consolidacionem procedamus, prout expedire viderimus, earundem. Valete.

Brief for the repair of the bridges at Doncaster over the Don and Cheswalt

72. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6), 1279. Cawode. Forma. Littera pro admittendis collectoribus pontis de Donecastria et collationis XL. dierum indulgencie benefactoribus ejusdem. W., etc., venerabilibus fratribus et coepiscopis nostris, necnon et dilectis in Christo filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, et aliis ecclesiarum prelatis universis, per Eboracenses diocesim et provinciam constitutis, sal., etc. Attendentes quod reparacio poncium ultra flumina de Don et Cheswalt apud Danecastriam,[1] ad vitandum pericula consueta, est admodum necessaria, tam incolis quam eciam transeuntibus, ad subveniendum eidem, fidelium mentes duximus excitandas quatinus et emolumentum temporale recipiant transeuntes, et meritum spirituale qui manus porrexerint adjutrices. Quapropter universitati vestre presencium tenore mandamus, in remissionem vobis peccaminum injungentes, quatinus procuratores poncium predictorum, cum ad vos venerint, pro fidelium elemosinis colligendis, admittentes benigne, parochianos et subditos vestros efficaciter inducatis quod, de bonis a Deo sibi collatis, ad reparacionem predictam, caritative conferant subsidia caritatis. Nos, enim, de Dei misericordia, Beate Virginis Marie, Beatorum Apostolorum, Petri et Pauli,

[1] Alternative reading interlined on fo. 7:—Transeuntibus est admodum necessaria, ad vitandum iminencia pericula que presertim per terribilem inundancium fluminum frequencius voraginem discriminosis eventibus se ostendunt, ad subveniendum fabrice pontis Stanfordie, etc. . . . . temporale comodum transeuntes recipiant et spirituale meritum, etc.

necnon Beati Willelmi, confessoris gloriosi, omniumque Sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, Fo. 105. et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint, de peccatis suis vere contritis, penitentibus, et confessis, qui juxta exhortacionem nostram predictam subvenerint pontibus memoratis, quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi penitencia relaxamus, indulgencias a venerabilibus fratribus et coepiscopis nostris, subventoribus antedictis, pie concessas, et imposterum concedendas, ratas habentes et gratas; presentibus post triennium minime valituris.

Commission directed to the chancellor and Master H. de Evesham to examine candidates for ordination.

73. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17, 1269). Cawode. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, cancellario nostro Eboracensi et magistro H. de Evesham, canonicis Eboracensibus, sal., etc. De industriosa et celebri sanctimonia devocionis vestre specialissime confidentes, examinacionem sive scrutinium clericorum nostre diocesis ordinandorum, necnon et diocesis Karliolensis, quos merito secundum Deum videritis ad ordinum eminenciam assumendos, vobis in instantibus quarta, quinta, et sexta feriis plene committimus per presentes; rogantes et injungentes ex corde ne ab hujusmodi onere, quin pocius honore Dei et ecclesie, dorsa, si placet, nullatenus divertatis. Decanum, autem, Christianitatis, in hujusmodi examine circumspectum, ad vos poteritis advocare. Valete.

Notice of visitations of Healaugh Park and Sinningthwaite Priories.

74. Memorandum quod die Dominica proxima ante Conversionem S. Pauli, anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono, (Jan. 21, 1279-80), apud Wyltone, emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Parcum die Mercurii proxima ante festum S. Scolastice Virginis (Feb. 7). Item, eodem die, anno, et loco, emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Synigthayt die Jovis proxima ante festum S. Scolastice Virginis (Feb. 8, 1279–80), ut supra, in forma consueta.

Visitation of Selby abbey.

75. Visitacio et comperta apud Seleby. Anno ab incarnacione Domini M°CC°LXX° nono, sexto idus Januarii (Jan. 8, 1279-80), visitacione et inquisicione factis in monasterio de Seleby, tam in capite, quam in membris, per nos, Willelmum, Misdeeds of the abbot. Dei gracia, etc., compertum est quod abbas Thomas ejusdem monasterii regulam S. Benedicti non observat; missam non cantat; non predicat; non informat; capitulum raro intrat; correcciones non facit, ut tenetur; in refectorio[1]

[1] Reffectorio. Fo. 105.

raro comedit; in dormitorio nunquam jacet; chorum raro ingreditur; raro audit matutinas extra lectum; infirmos non visitat; carnibus publice vescitur coram laycis in maneriis suis, et alibi extra septa monasterii sui, et eciam in monasterio suo quartis feriis indistincte; fratribus suis contumeliosus est et injuriosus; rixosus et tumultuosus in conventu; statuta sanctorum patrum, archiepiscoporum, omnino contempnit nec observat; et breviter in omnibus divinis officiis, et in hiis que spectant ad regularem disciplinam, necligens et male se habens; et est incorrigibilis omnino. Item, abbas alienavit, absque consensu conventus sui, terras, maneria, decimas, possessiones, et pensiones ac corredia, videlicet, manerium de Chelleslawe[1], manerium de Stantone[2] ubi sunt xiiij carucate[3] terre, terram que fuit Johannis de Seleby, terram que vocatur Reddrindg'[4], Auiz reding', Langereding', quas tres ultimas terras dedit fratri suo Johanni; pensionem iiii° marcarum, quam dedit Thome, nepoti suo; corredium Willelmi de Wistowe. Item, decimam de Duffelde et pecuniam pro predictis alienacionibus receptam consumpsit pro voluntate sua. Item, compertum est [quod[5]] per necligenciam suam amisit firmam de Mideforde, decimam de Agrum, firmam de Stayngtone, decimam de Cunneby[6]. Item, libertates in villa de Snayth. Item, compertum est quod maneria domus tradidit custodienda consanguineis suis, garcionibus et rybaldis, et, cum per manus eorundem pecuniam receperit pro bladis et aliis, ipsam consumit pro voluntate sua, absque compoto reddendo conventui. Item, compertum est quod obedientiarios ponit pro voluntate sua, et sibi favorabiles; de quibus pecuniam et alia bona domus cum receperit, ea consumit ubi vult, sine consilio conventus sui et compoto reddendo. Item, compertum est quod nemora [s]cindit, vendit, pecuniam consumit ubi vult. Item, abbas notatur de incontinencia cum domina de Queneby, et cum filia Bodeman manentis ad portam monasterii, de qua suscitavit prolem, ut dicitur; pro qua adhuc pendet purgacio sibi indicta per archiepiscopum jam defunctum. Item, compertum [est] quod est perjurus, quia juratus ante installacionem suam ultimam quod cartas de Stallyngburghe, statim cum fuerit installatus,

He has alienated the property of the convent.

Losses caused by him.

He commits manors to unsuitable persons. Fo. 7d.

Appoints untrustworthy obedientiaries.

Cuts wood, and is guilty of immorality with two women.

Has not restored charters relating to Stallingborough. Fo. 105d.

[1] Chellow, near Bradford.
[2] Stainton-in-Craven, near Skipton.
[3] Carrucate. Fo. 105.
[4] Reddriding'. Ibid.
[5] Supplied from fo. 105.
[6] Gunneby. Ibid.

He is excommunicated for many causes.

restitueret, et adhuc non restituit. Item, compertum est quod abbas est excommunicatus, tum quia decimam domini pape non solvit, et, si quam aliquando solvit, suis terminis non solvit; tum quia decimam capelle de Wytelay,[1] assignatam ad elemosinam, sentencia lata in contravenientes, in usus alios convertit; tum quia non observavit, set omnino contempsit, statuta Walteri, Eboracensis tunc archiepiscopi, pro quibus sentencia lata est in contravenientes; tum quia manus violentas injecit in fratrem Robertum de Eboraco, sanguinem extrahendo, et in Willelmum de Stormeworthe ipsum de choro extrahendo, item in Thomam [de] Snayth, clericum, extrahendo sanguinem ab ipso, cui pro redempcione quasdam decimas apud Snayth assignavit. Item, compertum est quod abbas procuravit Elyam Fauuelle, incantatorem et sortilegum, ad querendum corpus fratris sui defuncti, submersi in aqua de Use, propter quod expendit magnam pecunie summam, et ex predictis causis excommunicatus immiscuit se divinis.

Also for using witchcraft to recover his brother's body from the Ouse.

Deposition of the abbot.

In[2] Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis et intellectis meritis visitacionis et inquisicionis, per nos, W., Eboracensem archiepiscopum, Anglie primatem, factarum in monasterio de Seleby, tam in capite, quam in membris; quia invenimus per deposiciones fratris Thome, abbatis dicti monasterii, necnon per deposiciones confratrum suorum, dictum Thomam in officio divino et spiritualibus penitus negligentem, dilapidatorem, excommunicatum, perjurum, irregularem, ac ad regimen monasterii inpotentem, et omnino incorrigibilem, et alias immeritum, dictoque monasterio dampnosum, ipsum, in ejusdem Dei nomine, ab administracione et regimine dicti monasterii, pontificali auctoritate, ammovemus, justicia exigente; statuentes eundem Thomam ad monasterium Dunelmense transmittendum, ad penitenciam super commissis, ad salutem anime sue, ibidem salubriter peragendam; ac ipsum in predicto monasterio Dunelmensi moram facturum, donec de persona sua aliter duxerimus ordinandum. Ego, Thomas de Qualle,[3] monachus de Seleby, coram vobis venerabili patre, W., Dei gracia, etc., die Martis proxima post festum Epiphanie, anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono, (Jan. 9, 1279-80), personaliter constitutus,

[1] Wyteley. Fo. 105d.

[2] Heading to this paragraph on fo. 105d:—Amocio abbatis de Seleby, videlicet, Thome de Qually.

[3] Qwalle. Ibid. Now Whalley.

confiteor in hiis scriptis me a regimine dicti monasterii per vos rite absolutum et ammotum, appellacionibus per me factis, omnibus impetracionibus faciendis, et omni remedio si quod michi competere valeat, renuncio sponte, simpliciter, et absolute, ac ordinacioni et gracie vestre in omnibus me submitto.

Letter to the King informing him of the same.

Amocio abbatis de Seleby. Serenissimo domino suo, etc. Excellenti dominacioni vestre notum facimus per presentes quod Thomam, quondam abbatem de Seleby, ad exigenciam viciorum et multiplicium demeritorum ipsius, a dignitate et nomine abbatis et abbathie sentencialiter ammovimus ut indignum ; unde circa consuetam custodiam monasterii de Seleby regia, si placet, disposicio se ulterius, secundum quod vestrum est, ad Dei beneplacitum, meritorie intromittat. Conservet, etc. Datum apud Seleby die Martis ut supra.

Letter of dispensation of Adam de Boulton.

76. 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8, 1279-80), Schyreburn.[1] Noverint universi quod nos, W., etc., litteram papalem [nobis][2] super dispensacione natalium Ade de Boultone porrectam, summaria discussione prehabita, quatenus ad nos attinet, approbamus, ita quod eidem dispensacionis efficacia secundum limitacionem temporis inibi contentam, vel saltim (*sic*) donec, moribus suis et meritis deposcentibus, graciam pociorem meruerit sub eventibus virtutum quas speramus in eodem, medio tempore pendeat et quiescat.

Thribergh.

77. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14), 1279-80. Styvelingtone. Admission and institution of Thomas Braundes to the church of Triberg', on the pres. of Adam de Normanville.

Letter to the archdeacon of York, informing him that the subsidy payable to the King is to be collected on Ash Wednesday.

78. 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16, 1279-80). Apud Novumburgum. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Eboracensi, sal., etc. Captantes quamplurimum quod cleri subsidium jam domino regi liberaliter repromissum gratum sit eidem, complacens, et acceptum, vobis presentibus nunciamus quatinus nobis, et eciam nunciis domini regis, die Cinerum (March 6), apud Eboracum, vota graciosa subditorum de tercio anno complecius annuendo, et qualiter eosdem subditos informaveritis de eodem per officialem vestrum, decanos, et ydoneos responsales archidiaconi vestri litteratorie et per ora placida eorundem constrae evidencius faciatis, adeo quod multiplicata gracia dominum regem clero et ecclesie, sicut commode fieri poterit, de

[1] Scyreburne. Fo. 105d. [2] From fo. 105d.

gracioso efficiat graciorem, quod nullatenus omittatur. Valete.

Leave of absence to R. Luterel, rector of West Bridgeford, for study.

79. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1279-80). Kyllum. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, R. Luterel, rectori ecclesie de Brigeforde ad pontem, sal., etc. Ut in scolasticis studiis possis per biennium te ad cultum Dei et utilitatem ecclesiasticam dilatare, tibi auctoritate presencium liberam concedimus facultatem; proviso quod regimen animarum, hospitalitas, seu alia onera incumbencia, interim non pereant quoquo casu. Vale.

Fo. 106.

Addingham. Presentee to resign St. Mary Bishophill Senior, York.

80. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 29, 1279-80). Wyltone. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Johanni de Catertone,[1] subdiacono, sal., etc. Ad presentacionem Johannis le Vavasur, militis, te ad ecclesiam de Adingham, vacantem, caritatis intuitu admittens, te rectorem ecclesie instituimus in eadem, prestito a te juramento coram nobis quod, habita possessione beneficii in quo institutus[2] existis, statim medietatem ecclesie Beate Marie Veteris Eboracensis, quam prius adeptus fueras, sine difficultate dimittes, de ipsa parte per te vel per alium extunc te nullatenus intromittens. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis appendi.

Fo. 8.

Batley.

81. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28, 1279-80). Wyltone. Admission and institution of Alan de Thyrnum, clk., to the vicarage of the church of Batelay, on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell, "in ordine dyaconatus constitutum; ita, tamen, quod in proximis ordinum temporibus [te] in presbiterum ordinari faciens. continuam in vicaria ipsa residenciam facias personalem."

Reginald of Thornholme, a canon of Bridlington, sent to Nostell.

82. Kal. Marcii (March 1, 1279-80). Wyltone. Missio cujusdam canonici. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui S. Oswaldi de Nostelle, sal., etc. Ad vestre sanctitatis consorcium fratrem Reginaldum de Thyrnum, canonicum de Brydelingtone, ex causa quam ad presens subticemus, duximus transmittendum, quem apud [vos][3] admitti volumus et mandamus, juxta debitum regularis discipline rigorem, prout decuerit, tractandum, donec ad vos censuerimus declinandum; proviso, inter cetera, ne idem frater in camera prioris, vel alibi in locis privatis, prout fieri assolet, vita communi delicacius procuretur, nisi forsan infirmitas, vel alia causa necessaria subsit.

[1] Chatertone. Fo. 106. [2] *Constitutus*. Correct on fo. 106.

[3] From fo. 106.

St. Mary Bishophill Senior, York.

83. 6 kal. April (March 27), 1280. Burtone. Admission and institution of Symon de Chatertone[1] priest, to a moiety of the church of St. Mary the Old (*B.M. Veteris*), York, on the pres. of John le Vavasur, knt.

Notice to the King of the election and admission of William of Aislaby, prior of Selby, as abbot.

84. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11), 1280, Burtone. Excellentissimo domino suo, E., etc., W., etc., salutem in Eo., etc. Quia, vacante nuper monasterio de Seleby, nostre dyocesis, petita a vobis et optenta licencia eligendi, servatis, eciam, per omnia juris et moris solempniis, fratrem W. de Aslakeby, quondam ipsius monasterii priorem, in abbatem et pastorem ejusdem monasterii electum, ad regimen et curam pastoralem ejusdem monasterii in spiritualibus, prout ad nos pertinet, duximus admittendum; placeat serenissime magestati[2] vestre quod vestrum ulterius fuerit in hac parte, circa eundem prosequi cum gracia et favore. Conservet, etc. Datum ut supra.

Notice to the convent of his appointment.

W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, suppriori et conventui de Seleby, nostre dyocesis, salutem, etc. Quoniam eleccione per vos nuper celebrata in monasterio vestro de fratre W. de Aslakaby in abbatem vestrum, certis racionibus ex vicio processus eleccionis ipsius legitime cassata, eundem fratrem W., consideratis meritis persone ipsius, auctoritate metropolitica, in pastorem vestrum de gracia nostra speciali prefecimus et abbatem. Vobis mandamus quatinus eidem fratri W., abbati vestro, decetero sitis in omnibus intendentes et obedientes humiliter et benigne. Valete.

Thornton-in-Craven.

85. 6 kal. Maii (April 26), 1280. Admission and institution of William de Byrley, subdeacon, to the church of Thornetone in Craven, on the pres. of Bertram de Condrey, proctor general of Sir Emeric, "vicecomes de Rupe Cauardi," and of Maude, his wife.

Thorparch

86. Kal. Maii (May 1), 1280. Neusum. Admission of Adam de Lund, deacon, to the vicarage of Thorparchys,on the pres. of the proctor of Sir Percival, sacristan of the chapel of York.

Hampsthwaite.

87. [*Same day.*] Admission of John, called Flour, priest, to the vicarage of Hamesthuayt, on the pres. of the minister and convent of Knaresburg'. "Et mandatum fuit ministro ut induceret eundem in corporalem possessionem dicte vicarie, in forma que sequitur :—W., etc., Mandamus vobis quatinus, vice nostra, seu ipsius ad quem hujusmodi

[1] Chathertone Fo. 106. [2] Majestati. Fo. 106.

induccio debeat pertinere, talem in corporalem possessionem inducatis.

Leave of absence to Master N. of Crowland, rector of Bradford.

88. 12 kal. Junii (May 21, 1280). Apud Sanctum Oswaldum. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro N. de Croylande,[1] rectori ecclesie de Bradeforde, sal., etc. Ut ad tempus, prout justa necessitas et necessaria[2] utilitas te inpulerit, extra ecclesiam tuam memoratam interdum, ad tuam firmam securitatem, in loco competenti et honesto, sicut salubriter elegeris, valeas commorari, tibi liberam, auctoritate presencium, concedimus facultatem; proviso quod ipsam ecclesiam sepius nichilominus verbo, opere, et exemplo, ac elemosinarum elargacione, corrobores, visites, et decores; presentibus ad nostrum libitum revocandis. Vale.

Fo. 106d.

The custody of the monastery of Hampole committed to the vicar of Wath-upon-Dearne.

89. 2 idus Julii (July 14), 1280. Hanepole. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Ricardo,[3] vicario de Wath, sal., etc. De tue devocionis zelo et salubri industria persone tue [ad plenum][4] confidentes, [vel de tua circumspecta industria plenius confidentes],[5] tibi curam et custodiam monasterii monialium de Hanepole in spiritualibus et temporalibus, tenore presencium, in vinculo et virtute obedience, committimus, ad nostre beneplacitum voluntatis, ut nobis exinde honorem et meritum augeas coram Deo. Priorisse, eciam, et monialibus injungimus et mandamus pariter, per presentes, quod te in curatorem et custodem hujusmodi, auctoritate et nomine nostro, devote cum humili reverencia approbent et admittant, ita[6] quod promptitudinem earum et obedienciam debeamus in Domino merito commendare. Vale.

Notice of visitation of St. Mary's, York.

90. Mem. quod x kal. Septembris, (Aug. 23), 1280, apud Beverlacum, emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum in abbathia Beate Marie Eboracensis, die Jovis proxima post Exaltacionem Sancte Crucis, (Sept. 19), anno supradicto.

Kettlewell.

91. 5 kal. Aug. (July 28), 1280. Northwelle. Institution of John de Blunham, subdeacon, as rector of the church of Ketelwelle on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Coverham.

All Saints', North Street, York.

92. 11 kal. Aug. (July 22), 1280. Oxtone. Institution of John de Parlingtone, subdeacon, to the church of All Saints in Northestrete in the city of York, "et habet illam ex

[1] Croylaunde. Fo. 106.
[2] *Necesseria.* Correct on fo. 106.
[3] Radulpho. Fo. 106d.
[4] From fo. 106d.
[5] Interlined on both folios.
[6] Alternative reading interlined:—Vel quod tuam sollicitudinem fructuosam ac earundem promptam obedienciam.

collacione domini, auctoritate Concilii."

93. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23), 1280. Oxtone. Dominus contulit Jacobo de Sthchesley[1] porcionem ecclesie de Byrtone, quam Willelmus de Redmelde occupavit, apud Oxtone, auctoritate Concilii, in forma consueta. Kirkburton.

94. 6 kal. Augusti (July 27), 1280. Northewelle. Institution of Master Alexander de Vaus, priest, to a moiety of the church of Hoyland,[2] on the pres. of John de Carletone, knt. High Hoyland.

Fo. 8d.

95. Noverint universi quod nos., W., etc., die Sabbati[3] Quatuor Temporum qua cantatur Scitientes, (Sept. 15, 1280), in ecclesia parochiali de Bortone,[4] Robertum de Sancto Nicholao, nostre dyocesis, ad ordinem presbiteratus admisimus et ordinavimus nostra manu. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras eidem fieri fecimus patentes. Datum apud Burtone, ut supra. Notice of the ordination of Rob. of St. Nicholas as priest.

96. 13 kal. Dec.,[5] (Nov. 19 1280). Thorpe. Mandate to the archdeacon of York, or his official, or to the dean of the Aynesty, to induct William Burnelle, clk., presented by Isabel de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle, to the church of Harwode ;[6] "salvis quibusdam decimis ad ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem, sive ad capellam Beate Marie et Angelorum Ebor, ex ordinacionebone memorie Walteri de Grey,[7] predecessoris nostri, debite pertinentibus." Harewood.

97. 13 kal Sept. (Aug. 20), 1280. Apud Eboracum. Pro fugitivis Sancti Andree Eboracensis. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, W., etc., sui devoti filii, prior et conventus Sancti Andree Eboracensis, salutem, obedienciam, reverenciam, et honorem. Quia, apostasie vicium excercentes, ac eciam majoris excommunicacionis vinculo innodati, a communione fidelium juris exigencia repelluntur, ne communicantes cum hujusmodi excommunicatis et apostasis excommunicacionis sentencia involvantur, vestre reverende paternitati significare digne duximus per presentes, quod Ricardus de Kyrkeby et Alanus de Thorpe, fratres et concanonici nostri, in ordine nostro professi, sue salutis inmemores, sancte religionis sue habitum horribiliter relinquentes, de observanciis regule ordinis ipsius non curantes, noctanter et furtive perperam recesserunt, in Prayer to the archb by the prior of St. Andrew's, York, to denounce two canons as excommunicated for leaving their house.

[1] Stirchesley. Fo. 106d.
[2] Heyholaunde. Fo. 106d.
[3] Sabati. Ibid.
[4] Burtone. Ibid.
[5] 13 kal. Sept. (Aug. 20). Ibid.
[6] Harewode. Ibid.
[7] Nothing on the subject in Archbishop Gray's Register.

sancte religionis contemptum et suarum periculum animarum. Quocirca reverendam paternitatem vestram duximus presentibus supplicandam quatinus ipsos R. et A., quos pro offensa et contumacia eorumdem excommunicavimus unanimiter,. et excommunicatos denunciavimus in capitulo et conventu, velitis per vestram dyocesim eos taliter excommunicatos universis et singulis facere pro excommunicatis et apostasis puplice nunciari, et ab omnibus arcius evitari; ac eciam, cum per xl dies in hujusmodi excommunicacionis sentencia perduraverint, claves ecclesie contempnendo, dignemini, si placet, secundum preoptentam, meritoriam, et piam consuetudinem hujus regni, seculare brachium invocare. Conservet vos, etc.

11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22, 1280). Burtone, W., etc., venerabilibus fratribus, eadem gracia Dunelmensi, Karliolensi, et Candide Case, episcopis, ac universis archidiaconis, officialibus, et aliis jurisdiccionem habentibus in diocesi vel provincia Eboracensi, salutem in Auctore salutis. Quia Ricardus de Kyrkeby et Alanus de Thorpe, canonici Beati Andree Eboracensis, de ordine Sancti Gilberti Sempringhamie, de habitu vel professione inpudenter ac inprovide non curantes, nuper, tanquam apostate et Dei maledicione involuti, noctanter et furtive, a conventu et consorcio recesserunt, quos[1] prior et conventus ejusdem loci pro eorundem offensa et contumacia excommunicarunt concorditer, et excommunicatos, quatenus ad ipsos attinuit, puplice nunciarunt, nostram super hoc denunciacionem puplicam reverenter et humiliter inquirentes; devocioni vestre cum instancia et sol[l]icite injungimus et mandamus quatinus eosdem R. et A. pro excommunicatis et apostasis per totam jurisdiccionem vestram faciatis nominatim et continuo puplice in singulis ecclesiis proclamari, donec aliud super hoc a nobis receperitis in mandatis.

98. 2 non. Julii (July 6), 1280. Thorpe. Institution of Jurdan Bully[2], chaplain, to the vicarage of St. Nicholas in the porch (*porticu*) of Holy Trinity, York, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, York.

99. 5 idus Sept. (Sept. 9), 1280. Apud Sanctum Oswaldum Reverendo patri in Christo, domino W., etc., sui humiles filii, prior et conventus de Sancto Oswaldo, salutem cum omni obediencia, reverencia, et honore, debitis tanto patri.

[1] *Quis.* Correct on fo. 106d. [2] Jordan Buyly. Fo. 107.

Paternitati vestre innotescat quod permutacioni vicarie de Batelay,[1] in qua magister Alanus de Thyrnum, ad presentacionem nostram est institutus, ad vicariam de Rowelle, in qua Alexander de Rowelle, capellanus, ad nostram presentacionem pariter spectantem, est institutus, auctoritate vestra interveniente, causis permutacionis vicariarum et personarum sufficienter acceptis, assensum et consensum prebemus unanimiter. Valeat reverenda paternitas vestra semper, etc.

100. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17), 1279. Cawode. Admission and institution of John de Hengham, subdeacon, to the church of Kengham, on the presentation of brother Gilbert, proctor general in England of the abbot and convent of Aumale, "prestito sacramento corporali quod, habita possessione ecclesie de Kengham, de beneficio ecclesiastico quod prius cum cura optinuit annexa per se vel per alium extunc se minime intromittet." Kayingham.

101. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12), 1280. Wyltone. Admission and institution of Master Alan de Thyrnum, priest, to the vicarage of Rowelle, on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell. Rothwell.

[*Same day and place*]. Admission and institution of Alexander de Rowelle, priest, to the vicarage of Batelay, on the pres. of the same. Batley.

102. Idus Sept. (Sept. 13, 1280), Wyltone. Noverint universi, etc., quod nos, etc., votis et precibus dilecti in Christo filii, R. de Oketone, rectoris ecclesie de Elkelay[2], graciose et hyllariter annuentes, ut per continuum biennium in partibus transmarinis, si ipsum transfretare contigerit, vel per integrum annum in regno Anglie, si forsan non transfretet, honesto et licito studio libere valeat immorari, sibi, ad munimen et securitatem sui, ut per nos vel nostros in ordinibus vel alias interim non vexetur, has litteras[3] concessimus requisiti; ita, tamen, quod procuratorem ydoneum et legitimum dimittat medio tempore loco sui. Leave of absence for study to the rector of Ilkley.

103. Item eodem die, loco, et anno, Rogerus de Pokelingtone, rector ecclesie de Wathe, optinuit licenciam studendi per unum annum continuum in forma ut supra[4]. The same to the rector of Wath-on-Dearne. Fo. 9.

[1] Bateley. Ibid.
[2] Elkeley. Fo. 106d.
[3] *Sibi* repeated.
[4] 6 kal. Aug., anno 2, (July 27, 1281). Alwentone. He had leave of absence for one year from Michaelmas (Fo. 177d).

Kirkburton

104. Universis Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes quod nos, W., etc., ix. kal. Augusti (July 24), anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo, ecclesiam de Byrtone, nostre dyocesis, ad nostram collacionem tunc auctoritate Concilii devolutam, dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Jacobo de Styrkeley, contulimus, intuitu caritatis, ipsumque rectorem instituimus in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum nostrum est appensum. Datum apud Cawode, ij idus Septembris pont. nostri anno secundo (Sept. 12, 1280).

Fo. 170.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO SECUNDO.

Hooton Roberts.

105. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1280. Rypon. Admission and institution of Master William of Orleans (*de Aurelianis*), subdeacon, to the church of Hotone Robert on the pres. of Master John Clarelle.

Fuiston.

106. 3 non. Oct. (Oct. 5), 1280. Thorpe. The same of Master Walter de la Mare, subdeacon, to the church of Fossetone, on the pres. of the master and brethren of the order of the Trinity of the House of St. Robert of Knaresburg'.

Swillington.

107. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26), 1280. Burtone. The same of Robert de Swylingtone, subdeacon, to the church of Swylingtone, on the pres. of Hugh de Swylingtone, knt.

Spofforth.

108. Idus Dec. (Dec. 13), 1280. Burtone. Master Henry de Evesham, priest, presented by Queen Alienora, the king's mother, to the church of Spoforde, by reason of the wardship of the heir of Sir Henry de Percy, "eatenus acceptamus quod de gracia speciali commendam ipsius ecclesie usque ad sex menses, a festo Sancte Lucye Virginis (Dec. 13) computandos, et ex causa legitima, tibi Dei intuitu committimus per presentes."

Warmsworth.

109. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26), 1280. Scroby. Admission of Robert de Hodesake[1] to the church of Wermesworthe, on the pres. of Thomas de Hodesake.

Letter from John de Lythegraynes, sheriff of Yorkshire, [illegible] the [illegible]'s [illegible]date to [illegible]ent a [illegible]t to the [illegible]nship [illegible]l of holas, ...

110. Die Martis proxima ante Purificacionem, 8 Edward. i. (Jan. 30, 1279-80). Ebor. Patri suo in Christo reverentissimo et domino suo, si placet, dilectissimo, domino W., etc., suus in omnibus J. de Lythegraynes, vicecomes Eboracensis, salutem cum omni reverencia et honore. Noverit dominacio vestra me mandatum domini nostri, illustris regis Anglie, nuper in hec verba recepisse :—

[1] Hodesacke. Fo. 170.

Edwardus, etc., vicecomiti Eboracensi, salutem. Cum venerabilis pater, W., Eboracensis archiepiscopus, nos rogaverit ut ad custodiam hospitalis Sancti Nicholai extra Eboracum, cujus advocacionem versus eundem archiepiscopum disracionavimus in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris in eodem comitatu, presentare faciamus aliquem clericum ydoneum qui de cura animarum ad ecclesiam parochialem ejusdem hospitalis spectante valeat respondere ; nos, ipsius archiepiscopi rogatui in hac parte favorabiliter annuentes, tibi precipimus quod, per consilium justiciariorum nostrorum itinerancium apud Eboracum, inquiras aliquem ydoneum sacerdotem, vel clericum ydoneum qui in brevi se faciat in sacerdotem ordinari, et ipsum predicto archiepiscopo nomine nostro presentes ad custodiam hospitalis predicti in forma predicta. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, xij die Novembris, anno regni nostri octavo (1280). Ad quod mandatum dominum Robertum le Grante[1], capellanum, latorem presencium, ex consilio domini J. de Vallibus et sociorum suorum, justiciariorum domini regis, ad custodiam predicti hospitalis, vobis duxi presentandum, paternitatem vestram omni qua possum exorans diligencia quatinus ipsum Robertum ad custodiam hospitalis predicti admittere dignemini cum favore.

Presentation of Sir Rob. le Grante.

5 kal. Feb. (Jan. 28), 1280-1. Cawode. Suo decano Christianitatis Eboracensis, sal., etc. Ad presentacionem dilecti in Christo filii, J., vicecomitis Eboracensis, speciale mandatum domini nostri regis super hoc exhibentis, dilectum in Christo filium, Robertum le Gront (*sic*), presbiterum, ad custodiam hospitalis Sancti Nicholai extra Eboracum, cujus advocacio ad dominum regem spectare dinoscitur, nomine regis ejusdem admisimus, necnon magistrum auctoritate ordinaria eidem hospitali prefecimus et custodem. Quocirca dileccioni tue mandamus quatinus, ad hospitale personaliter declinans memoratum, fratribus atque sororibus ejusdem domus solempniter, vice nostra, injungas ut predicto Roberto, tamquam magistro suo et custodi, humiliter obediant pariter et intendant.

Mandate to the dean of Christianity to induct.

3 non. Feb. (Feb. 3), 1280-1. Thorp. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, (Roberto) le Grant, presbitero, rectori

Notice of his admission directed to Rob. le Grant.

[1] Graunt. Fo. 170. He was not a successful warden, as he wasted the goods of the Hospital. See *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii. 30, 123, where a good deal of information about the history of the house will be found.

ecclesie Sancte Crucis Eboracensis, sal., etc. Attendentes te utilem ad custodiam hospitalis Sancti Nicholai extra Eboracum propter loci vicinitatem cui prees, ad presentacionem dilecti in Christo filii, J., vicecomitis Eboracensis, speciale mandatum domini nostri regis Anglie super hoc exhibentis, ad custodiam hospitalis predicti te duximus admittendum, perpetuam custodiam hospitalis ejusdem tibi tenore presencium committentes. In test. hujus rei has presentes litteras sigillo nostro fecimus communiri.

111[1]. 3 non. Feb. (Feb. 3), 1280-1. Thorp. Universis ge
ch sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus innotescat quod, cum magister (Thomas)[2] de Dalton, rector ecclesie de Birstalle[3], nostre dyocesis, in divini cultus augmentum ac oportunius suscepti regiminis fulcimentum, Radulphum de Liversegge, presbiterum, de voluntate et assensu Roberti Tylly, ecclesie ejusdem patroni, ad vicariam ecclesie de Birstalle predicte nobis, Willelmo, permissione, etc., presentaverit, per nos canonice taxandam, prout [in] instrumentis puplicis[4] super hoc confectis plenius continetur ; nos, ipsius rectoris intencionem et propositum laudabile in Domino commendantes, facta inquisicione diligenti super porcionibus alteragii ecclesie ejusdem, tam rectori quam ipsi Radulpho, futuro vicario, deliberato consilio, emolimentis[5] et oneribus diligencius hinc inde perpensis, sincero prospicere cupientes affectu, sic in premissis ordinandum duximus inprimis seu taxandum ; videlicet, quod idem vicarius instituendus, nomine vicarie sue, percipiat omnes decimas et oblaciones ad alteragium ecclesie de Birstalle quoquo modo pertinentes, una cum mesuagio, gardino, et crofto, que Petrus de Birstalle, clericus, quondam de ecclesia tenuit memorata, que ei duximus assignanda ; et decimam feni tocius parochie, excepta decima feni de dominicis pratis domini Ricardi de Thornhille, militis, Roberti Tylly, et Rogeri de Liversegge, proveniente, quam in usus rectoris relinquimus convertendam ; qui, quidem, vicarius de synodalibus et oneribus vicarie integraliter respondebit, et solvet rectori ecclesie, nomine annue pensionis, quinque marcas in terminis Pasche[6] et Sancti Michaelis per partes equales. Rector, vero, predicte ecclesie de procuracione archidiaconi respondebit, et decimas garbarum per totam parochiam suam percipiet

[1] "Ordinacio vicarie de Birstall," heading on fo. 170.
[2] From fo. 170.
[3] Birstale. Fo. 170.
[4] Publicis. Fo. 170d.
[5] Emolumentis. Ibid.
[6] Pasce. Ibid.

universas ; de quibus vicarius ecclesie ejusdem se nullatenus intromittat. Preterea decem solidos annuos de capella de Tonge, infra limites parochialis ecclesie de Birstalle constituta, provenientes, percipiet idem vicarius ; ita, videlicet, quod, cedente vel decendente[1] firmario capelle ejusdem, vicarius totum alteragium percipiat, et capelle deserviat competenter eidem ac ministret. Ad presentacionem, igitur, magistri Thome de Daltone, rectoris ecclesie de Byrstalle antedicte, Radulphum de Liversegge, presbiterum, ad vicariam ecclesie predicte, per nos, ut premisimus, taxatam, caritatis intuitu admittimus et vicarium perpetuum instituimus in eadem ; salva nobis et successoribus nostris potestate libera ipsam vicariam, si viderimus expedire, absque cujuscumque reclamacionis obstaculo, augmentandi, et justa de causa minuendi, ac de ipsa alias ordinandi, prout de jure fuerit faciendum.

Administration of the estate of Ric. of Exeter, rector of Normanton, granted to Ric. de Bathampton.

112. Kal. Marcii (March 1, 1280-1). Wyltone. W. etc., dilecto in Christo filio, R. de Bathamptone, capellano nostro, sal., etc. Disposicionem rerum et bonorum Ricardi de Exonia, nuper rectoris ecclesie de Normantone, que reliquit die quo obiit, vestre fidelitati et fidei[2] committimus, ut nobis exinde congrue respondeatis cum fueritis requisiti.

Mandate to the dean of Pontefract not to interfere with the estate, but to continue the sequestration and excommunicate and repel intruders.

Kal. Marcii (March 1, 1280-1). Wyltone. Suo decano de Pontefracto, sal., etc. Quia disposicionem rerum et bonorum Ricardi de Exonia, defuncti, nuper rectoris ecclesie de Normantone, que reliquit die quo obiit, dilecti nobis in Christo Ricardi de Bathamptone, capellani nostri, fidei et fidelitati duximus committendam, ut inde nobis respondeat requisitus ; tibi mandamus quatinus de rebus et bonis hujusmodi te nullatenus intromittas, quousque aliud a nobis receperis in mandatis ; ita, tamen, quod de sequestro rerum proveniencium de eadem ecclesia post decessum ejusdem Ricardi curam capias vice nostra. Volumus, eciam, quod intrusoribus ipsius ecclesie excommunicacionis periculum quod incurrunt, visis presentibus, intimes omni modo, ad recessum providis persuasionibus et per censuram ecclesiasticam, si necesse fuerit, excites et compellas, ne ministerium nostrum seu custodiam in eadem ecclesia, vacacione durante, minuant vel perturbent ; ita te excercens caucius in hac parte, ut tuam industriam debeamus merito commendare.

[1] *Discedente* on both folios. [2] *Fidiei.* Correct on fo. 170d.

Harthill.

113. 6 id. Marcii (March 10, 1280-1). Cawode. W., etc., dilecto in Christo Olivero de Wyset, presbitero sal., etc. Ad presentacionem dilectorum in Christo filiorum, prioris et conventus de Lewes, tibi, de cujus meritis et virtutibus intimam coram Christo fiduciam optinemus, ecclesiam de Herthille vacantem, ob ejusdem ecclesie et parochianorum utilitatem et salutem, usque ad sex menses continuos, gracia commendacionis, committimus ab hac die.

Mandate to the archdeacon to admit Adam de Hertford as sequestrator of Normanton church.

114. 10 kal. Aprilis (March 23, 1280-1). Cawode. Officiali archidiaconi Eboracensis, vel decano de Pontefracto, vel uni eorum, sal., etc. Quia magistrum Adam de Hertforde, clericum, fecimus custodem sequestri nostri in ecclesia de Normantone, vobis mandamus quatinus ipsum et suos, ad conservacionem dicti sequestri, visis presentibus, admittatis; ipsos ab impedimentis et injuriis auctoritate nostra undique defendentes.

Normanton. Institution.

2 idus Aprilis (April 12), 1281. Cokersand. Admission and institution of Master Adam de Hertforde, subdeacon, to the church of Normantone, on the pres. of brother W. de Hanule, agent (*vices gerens*) of the holy house of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England.

Fo. 171. Leeds.

115. 2 kal. Junii (May 31), 1281. Coverham. Collation and institution of Geoffrey de Spondana,[1] priest, to the vicarage of Ledes, "ad collacionem nostram canonice devolutam."

Silkston.

116. 8 id. Junii (June 6), 1281. Apud Sanctam Agatham. Collation and institution of Roger de Maltone, priest, to the church of Silkestone[2], "ad collacionem nostram canonice devolutam."

Commission to the prior of Nostell to collect the Tenth in the archdeaconry of York.

117. 6 kal. Julii (June 26), 1281. Langecestre. Deputacio colleccionis decime. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, priori S. Oswaldi de Nostelle,[3] sal., etc. De assensu domini nostri, illustris regis Anglie, per dilectum in Christo filium, magistrum H. de Neuwerke, archidiaconum Rychemundie, nuper nobis notificato, vos in collectoren et custodem decime domini regis, recolligende in archidiaconatu Eboracensi, tenore presencium deputamus, ita quod eam soluturi ad domum vestram illam secure deferant. Et licet primus terminus solucionis fuerit in festo Nativitatis Dominice futuro, placet, tamen, nobis quod absque cohaccione quilibet

[1] Spondona. Fo. 171.
[2] Called a vicarage in the margin of fo. 9d.
[3] Nostel. Fo. 171.

citeriori solucione se exoneret, sicut velit. Sic, igitur, in colleccione, custodia, et demum in liberacione illius decime, studeatis sagaciter operari, quod inde nobis honor proveniat, et subditi leviter et liberaliter pertractentur, et vera fidelitas firmiter observetur.

Similar commissions for the archdeaconries of Cleveland E.R., and Notts.

Mem. quod eodem die, loco, et anno, mandatum fuit priori de Novoburgo pro archidiaconatu Clyvelandie, priori de Wattone pro archidiaconatu Estridinge, et priori de Thurgertone pro archidiaconatu Notinghamie, pro decima regis colligenda in forma superius annotata.

Bradford.

118. 7 idus Aug. (Aug. 7), 1281. Alwentone. Admission and institution of Robert de Tonnigtone, subdeacon, to the church of Bradforde, on the pres. of Lady Alice deLascy.

Fo. 10. Custody of Hampole Priory committed to John, vicar of Conisbro'.

119. Mem. quod v^to^ idus Sept. (Sept. 9), anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo primo, commisit dominus curam et custodiam in spiritualibus et temporalibus monasterii monialium de Hampolle Johanni, vicario de Cuniburge, in forma consueta, ut prius.

Sequestration of Sandall church.

120. Mem. quod iij idus Sept., anno Gracie supradicto, (Sept. 11, 1281), mandatum fuit decano de Pontefracto ad sequestrandum fructus ecclesie de Sandale, vacantis, apud Cawode.

St. Mary's, Castlegate, York.

121. 18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14), 1281. Cawode. Admission and institution of Sir Roger le Porter, chaplain, to the church of St. Mary, Castlegate, York, (*ad portam castri Ebor.*), on the pres. of Lady Agnes de Percy.

Fo. 107d. Mandate from the papal penitenciary to the archb., enjoining him to see that Robert de Berley, guilty of beheading certain clerks, whilst king's bailiff, performs this penance, that he, with only breeches on, cause himself to be flogged by the priests of the churches to which the clerks belonged.

122. Venerabili in Christo patri,...Dei gracia archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem frater Nicholaus, domini pape penitenciarius, in Domino. Robertus de Berley, laycus, vestre diocesis, lator presencium, nobis exposuit quod, cum olim quidam clerici, latrones et malefici, cum aliis latronibus, laycis, in suis maleficiis deprehensi fuissent et capti, ac pro suis excessibus laicalis justicia condempnasset eos ad mortem, idem R., tunc custos regius seu ballivus, qui sua potencia et auctoritate regia illos quos clericos esse sciebat potuit eripere de manibus laicorum et vobis vel vestris officialibus tradere, reservando vitam eisdem, ecclesiastica libertate contempta et humanitatis gracia deposita, conniventibus oculis pertransiens, immo neci eorum consenciens, decollari permisit eosdem, propter quod predecessor vester, tanquam prelatus providus et discretus, ne tanta inmanitas pertransiret inulta, et ne seculares judices, qui frequenter in clericos conculcando libertatem ecclesie debaccantur, factum tam

execrabile assumerent in exemplum, nisi animadvers[i]o debita sequeretur, ipsum R., tanquam reum homicidiorum hujusmodi et excommunicacione majori ligatum, ad Sedem Apostolicam destinavit; quare supplicavt humiliter sibi super hoc per Sedem eandem misericorditer provideri. Nos, igitur, prefatum R., a reatu hujusmodi et excommunicacione quam ex hoc incurrit, ac peccatis suis aliis, ad vos, auctoritate domini pape, remittimus juxta formam ecclesie absolutum ; mandantes eidem, sub debito prestiti sacramenti, ut per omnes majores ecclesias loci, in quo dicti clerici decollati fuerunt, nudus et discalciatus, braccis dumtaxat retentis, virgas ferens in manibus, si secure poterit, incedat, et ante fores ecclesiarum ipsarum a presbiteris earum, psalmum penitencialem dicentibus, se faciat verberari, quando major in eis aderit populi multitudo, suum publice confitendo reatum. Ecclesiis, autem, quarum minstri erant clerici memorati, satisfaciat competenter. Et, si aliquid feudum ab ipsis habuit ecclesiis, vel jus patronatus in eisdem optinuit, ipse et ejus heres illis perpetuo sint privati. Vos, autem, considerata culpa ipsius, injungatis ei penitenciam que sibi sit ad salutem et aliis ad terrorem. Quod si predictam [penitenciam] facere contempserit, ipsum in pristinam sentenciam reducatis. Dat. Rome apud Sanctum Petrum iiij° idus Novembris, pontificatus domini Nicholai pape iij anno secundo (Nov. 10, 1279).

The archb. to the papal penitenciary announcing that as Berley had not revealed everything he sends him to Rome to be dealt with

Letter from the archb. to the penitenciary dated at Alwentone, the nones of August, (Aug. 5, 1281), informing him :—

Verum quia predictus Robertus de Berley, laicus, veritatem rei geste in premissis totaliter non aperuit coram vobis, eum adhuc majori[s] excommunicacionis sentencia, a canone promulgata, reputantes periculosius innodatum, ad vos decrevimus remittendum, ad plenius confidendum reatum proprium super istis, et ad ulterius faciendum quod eidem duxeritis salubriter injungendum.

Also Thomas Frere.

Item, sub eadem scribitur pro Thoma Frere apud Cawode iiij idus Sept. (Sept. 10, 1281).

Fo. 172d.

LICENCIA.

St. Helen's Stonegate.

123. 2 nonas Oct., anno 2, (Oct. 6, 1280). Kirkeby Usebrune. W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Willelmo de Blida, rectori ecclesie Sancte Elene in Staynegate in Eboraco, salutem, etc. Dum obsequiis et utilitatibus predilecti et precordialis nostri domini S. de

Suttone, archidiaconi Norhamtonie, te contigerit inmorari, nolumus te quibuscunque vocacionibus ad residenciam, ordines, vel synodum, vel aliis oneribus, vestrum officium mere contingentibus, aliquatenus molestari; et hoc omnibus officialibus et ministris nostris presentibus nunciamus. Valete.

124. 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5, 1280). Thorpe. Leave of absence for a year for study to Geoffrey, rector of Dystone.[1] Kirk Deighton.

125. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29, 1280). Burtone. The same for one year from Michaelmas to Master Robert de Tadcastre.

126. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26, 1280). The same for two years to Master W. de Bella aqua, rector of a mediety of the church of Boultone on Dirne. Bolton-on-Dearne.

127. 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29), 1281. Leave to Thomas Cokerel,[2] rector of the church of Holy Trinity in Gotherum-gate, York, to let his church for two years from Michaelmas. Holy Trinity, Goodramgate.

128. Nonas Julii (July, 7 1281). Leave for study and to let his church for three years to Master Robert de Cave, rector of Hymelesworthe. Hemsworth.

129. Memorandum quod anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo quarto, iij kal. Maii, videlicet, die Sabati proxima ante festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacoby (April 29), apud Foxholes,[3] Ricardus de Eskericke, prior domus de Finchalle, Dunelmensis diocesis, personaliter comparens, domino Willelmo, Dei gracia, etc., pro ecclesia de Gigeleswycke in Cravene, quam in proprios usus optinet, suisque successoribus, officialibus, et ministris, tactis sacrosanctis Ewangeliis, in porticu predicte ecclesie de Foxholes, canonicam obedienciam juravit fideliter et promisit; presentibus, magistris Roberto de Fangeffosse, archidiacono Glovernie et canonico Beverlaci, Radulpho de Bukingham, rectore ecclesie de Mortone, Lincolniensis diocesis, Ada de Bebyre, rectore ecclesie de Breteby, Eboracensis diocesis, Thoma de Sancto Botulfo, rectore ecclesie de Daltone, Hugone de Methley, presbitero, Galfrido de Scyreburne, clerico, et aliis. Obedience of Richard of Escrick, prior of Finchale, for Giggleswick Church.

130. Ratification (incomplete) by the archb. of the following bull :— Fo. 173

[1] "Dichton" in the margin.

[2] Cokerell. Ibid.

[3] Giggleswick church was given to the priory of Finchale, near Durham, by Henry de Puteaco about 1200. Besides the Finchale Chartulary (*Surtees Soc.* vi.) a number of documents relating to the early history of the connection between Giggleswick and Finchale has been printed in Archb. Gray's Register (*Surtees Soc*, lvi. p. 50). This house was at first a cell of the Augustinian priory of Guisborough, but afterwards was given to the Benedictine priory at Durham.

Martinus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Accedens ad presenciam nostram dilectus filius, Radulphus de Longo campo, acolitus, tue diocesis, nobis humiliter supplicavit ut cum eo super defectu natalium quem patitur, de subdiacono genitus et soluta, quod hujusmodi non obstante defectu possit in susceptis ordinibus ministrare, ad omnes sacros promoveri, et ecclesiasticum beneficium obtinere, eciam si curam habeat animarum, dispensare misericorditer curaremus. Ad te, igitur, remittentes eundem, fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, consideratis diligenter circumstanciis universis que circa ydoneitatem persone fuerint attendende, si paterne non est incontinencie imitator, set bone conversacionis et vite, super quibus tuam intendimus conscienciam onerare, aliasque sibi merita suffragantur ad dispensacionis graciam obtinendam, super premissis auctoritate nostra dispenses, prout secundum Deum anime sue saluti videris expedire; ita, tamen, quod idem acolitus, prout requiret onus beneficii quod eum post dispensacionem hujusmodi obtinere contigerit, ad ordines statutis temporibus se faciat promoveri, et personaliter resideat in eodem; alioquin hujusmodi gracia, quo ad beneficium ipsum, nullius penitus sit momenti. Dat. apud Urbem Veterem, v° kal. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno primo (April 27, 1281).

Folios 10, 171.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS PONTIFICATUS DOMINI.

Peniston.

131. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1281. Ravenesthorpe. Admission and institution of Master Henry de Burtone to the church of Penistone, on the pres. of Sir Thomas de Burgh (*de Burgo*) knt., "racione medietatis ejusdem."

The archb. to the dean of Christianity, York. Meet the Beverley penitents at St. Nicholas', York, and conduct them in penitential garb to the Minster, to [illegible]ive their [illegible]ipline [illegible] to make [illegible]nise of [illegible]lience, [illegible]hen [illegible]ve

132. 4 non. Nov. (Nov. 2, 1281). Cawode. Suo decano Christianitatis Eboracensis salutem, etc. Penitentibus de Beverlaco apud ecclesiam Beati Nicholai Eboracensis occurrere studeas, cum de vicino ipsorum adventu fueris premunitus, quos, depositis calceamentis, tena, et capucio, vestibus usque ad solam tunicam absque cingulo totaliter exutis, inibi recipias, eosque tecum, cereis competentibus accensis in manibus singulorum, precedentes usque pontem de Use, et exinde regia strata usque ad ecclesiam nostram cathedralem cum virgis disciplinaribus insequaris, ac, singularibus disciplinis in facie ecclesie impensis a te ipso,

oblatis luminaribus solempniter in ecclesia, prestitoque sacramento ab eisdem quod erga Dominum et prelatum suum reverenter decetero in omnibus et humiliter se habebunt, ipsos a sentencia nostra absolvas et remittas ad propria absolutos; proviso quod super nominibus ipsorum quos receperis penitentes decanum nostrum de Beverlaco certifices circumspecte. Rogerum, vero, de Brynistone et Petrum de Catefosse, presbiteros, predictos penitentes cum virgis disciplinaribus insequentes, prestito simili sacramento in ecclesia ab eisdem, absolvas, et absolutos renuncies (*sic*) vice nostra.

Licence to the rector of Wheldrake for an oratory.

133. Mem. quod xiiij° kal. Dec. (Nov. 18), 1281, apud Cawode, dominus concessit S., rectori ecclesie de Qweldryke, liberam facultatem ut infra septa edium suarum de Eboraco, in parochia Sancti Salvatoris, honestum erigere valeat oratorium, in quo suis temporibus pro beneplacito domini divina licite celebrentur; proviso quod juri parochialis ecclesie in quibuscumque proventibus per hoc nullatenus detrahatur.

Chantry of the B.M., St. Saviour's, York.

134. [*Same day and place*]. Admission of Michael of St. Bees (*de Sancta Bega*), priest, to the chantry of the altar of the Blessed Mary in the church of St. Saviour in the Marsh, York, on the pres. of Mariot, relict of the late Robert Verdenel of the Marsh, York.

Notice of an ordination in Aberford Church on Dec. 20.

135. [Eisdem die et loco]. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Eboracensi, sal., etc. Quia, Dei disponente clemencia, hac die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum mensis Decembris, de beneficiatis et religiosis, dumtaxat nostre dyocesis, in ecclesia parochiali de Abberforde ordines intendimus celebrare, devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus beneficiatos et religiosos vestre jurisdiccionis super hoc tempestive faciatis, sicut convenit, premuniri.

In forma ista mandatum fuit Rychemundie, Notinghamie, Clyvelandie, et Estrydinge archidiaconis pro ordinibus.

Fo. 171d.

Mandate to the archdeacon in pursuance of royal letters, to hasten the collection of the Tenth.

136. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18. 1281). Cawode. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Eboracensi, sal., etc. Licet serenissimus princeps, dominus noster, rex Anglie illustris, nos, tam per litteras quam per nuncios, dudum est, sollicitaverit solempnes, quod decimam, eidem a clero nostro communiter et concorditer concessam, levari faceremus studiosius absque mora; subditos, tamen, nostros, ne solucione prepropera graverentur, excusavimus in hac parte,

donec fructus perceperint jam collectos. Cum, igitur, de necessitate virtutem facere conveniens censeamus, discrecioni vestre, in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus clerum vestri archidiaconatus tempestivis monicionibus inducatis ut unam medietatem decime supradicte in hoc festo Nativitatis Dominice, et aliam medietatem in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste proximo sequente, priori de Sancto Oswaldo persolvere procuret, quem de consilio domini regis hujus decime in vestro archidiaconatu deputavimus collectorem; excitantes subditos vestros quod gratis et liberaliter terminis satisfaciant antedictis, alioquin cum principis offensa et majori discrimine demum solvere compellentur; super quo capitulum nostrum Eboracense per vos volumus premuniri.

St. Sampson's, York.

137. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22), 1281. Cawode. Admission and institution of Ralph de Thurnetone, priest, to the church of St. Sampson, York, on the pres. of Master Henry de Neuwerke, archdeacon of Richmond.

Sequestration of Kettlewell relaxed.

138. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26, 1281). Cawode. Suo decano de Cravene, sal., etc. Sequestrum nostrum in fructibus ecclesie de Ketelwelle ad presens sinppliciter[1] duximus relaxandum; ita, videlicet, quod rector parochiali presbitero loci ejusdem de suis stipendiis usque ad festum Santi Marche[2] quod proximo instabit satisfaciat competenter.

Harthill.

139. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1281. "Apud Novum Templum" de Werby[3]. Admission and institution "in forma constitutionis Ottoboni," of Sir Oliver de Wesset, priest, to the church of Herthylle, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lewes.

Fo. 10d.

Power for the prior of Nostell to excommunicate those not paying the Tenth in the archdeaconry of York.

140. 18 kal. Feb. (Jan. 15, 1281-2). Scroby. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, priori Sancti Oswaldi de Nostelle, salutem, etc. Meminimus nos alias nostris vobis dedisse litteris in mandatis quod decimam, domino regi concessam in archidiaconatu Eboracensi, colligeretis et in domo vestra reciperetis, tanquam custos et collector, quem ad hoc duximus deputandum. Scripsimus, eciam, postea archidiaconis nostris quod suos subditos inducerent et monerent ut unam medietatem decime hujusmodi in festo Nativitatis Dominice preterito, et aliam medietatem in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste proximo sequente, vobis quidem in

[1] *Suppliciter.* Correct on fo. 171d. [2] Marce. Ibid.
[3] Now Wetherby.

archidiaconatu Eboracensi; in aliis, vero, archidiaconatubus assignatis inibi collectoribus, absque dilacione qualibet, persolvere procurarent. Ne, igitur, dispendiosa solucionis retardacio in premissis nobis ad necligenciam ascribatur, ad cohercendum per censuram ecclesiasticam in archidiaconatu Eboracensi predictis terminis non solventes, vobis tenore presencium committimus vices nostras.

Darrington. 141. 7 idus Feb. (Feb. 7), 1281-2. Scroby. Collation and institution of Henry de Stanforde, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Darthingtone, "ad nostram collacionem auctoritate concilii devolutam."

Fewston. 142. Nonas Martii (March 7), 1281-2. Wyltone. Admission and institution of Richard de Eadberbyre, subdeacon, to the church of Foscetone, on the pres. of the minister and convent of St. Robert of Knaresburghe.

Swillington. 143. 2 kal. Aprilis (March 31), 1282. Lanum. Admission and institution of Robert de Suylingtone, subdeacon, to the church of Suylingtone, on the pres. of Hugh de Suylingtone, knight.

Kirkburton. 144. 17 kal. Maii (April 15), 1282. Burtone. The same of Master Robert de Barneby, subdeacon, to the church of Byrtone, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lewys.

Fo. 23. xx die Marcii, anno xiiij (1285-6). Dunamanee. Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc., officiali curie Eboracensis, sede vacante, salutem. Cum magister Robertus de Barneby, persona ecclesie de Byrtone, nuper implacitasset abbatem de Rupe coram vobis in curia Christianitatis super quibusdam decimis separatis, infra limites ecclesie sue predicte existentibus, cujus cognicio placiti ad forum ecclesiasticum, et non ad nos, de jure pertineat, ac nos, ad instanciam predicti abbatis, litteras de prohibicione super catallis et debitis, que non sunt de testamento vel matrimonio, vobis deferentis, ne vos placitum illud teneretis in eadem curia; vos, pretextu prohibicionis predicte, placito illi supersedistis, justiciam, prout decet, in curia Christianitatis sibi facere differentes, in ipsius dampnum et ecclesie sue prejudicium non modicum et gravamen. Et quia libertates ecclesiasticas in suis juribus manutenere volumus, ut tenemur, vobis mandamus quod si ita est, tunc occasione prohibicionis predicte non omittatis quin in placito illo procedatis, et ulterius inde fieri faciatis prout de jure fuerit faciendum. Teste me ipso.

The King to the official of the Court of York, ordering him to proceed in a cause about tithes in Kirkburton between the rector and the abbot of Roche, notwithstanding a writ of prohibition.

Folios 10d. 171d. Holy Trinity, Goodramgate.

145. 11 kal. Maii (April 21), 1282. Burtone. Collation of Robert de Holtham, priest, to the church of Holy Trinity, Gotherungate, York, "sui patronatus."

Licence to Gilbert of Louth, knt., to have an oratory in his house in St. Mary's Walmgate.

146. 7 kal. Maii (April 25), 1282. Burtone. Willelmus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Gilberto de Luda, militi, salutem, etc.[1] Tue devote instancie favorabiliter inclinati, ut infra septa edium tuarum de Eboraco, in parochia Beate Marie in Walmegate, honestum erigere valeas oratorium, in quo divina licite celebrentur, liberam tibi, auctoritate presencium, concedimus facultatem; proviso quod juri parochialis ecclesie in quibuscumque proventibus non detrahatur, nec eidem per hoc prejudicium aliqualiter generetur; presenti gracia post triennium minime duratura.

St. Helen-on-the-Walls.

147. 7 kal. Maii (April 25), 1282. Burtone. Commission and institution of William le Grante,[2] priest, to a mediety of the church of St. Elen in le Werckedickes, on the pres. of Nicholas le Grant of York.

Mandate to the archdeacon to warn persons not paying the Tenth that they will be excommunicated.

148. 10 kal. Junii (May 23, 1282). Apud Melsam.[3] Dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Eboracensi, vel ejus officiali, salutem, etc. Licet vobis dudum est scripserimus quod subditos vestros beneficiatos diligencius moneretis quod decimam domino regi concessam suis terminis, qui sunt noti, priori de Sancto Oswaldo, quem in archidiaconatu vestro, de consilio domini regis, hujusmodi decime collectorem deputavimus, persolvere procurarent; multi, tamen, ut accepimus, decimam ipsam hactenus solvere non curarunt. Quocirca dilecioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus in proximis capitulis vestris faciatis puplice proclamari quod omnes, qui prius termino non solverint, absque more dispendio, priori solvere studeant antedicto; alioquin non solventes, quorum nomina collector ipse vobis sub signo suo transmiserit, per majoris excommunicationis sentenciam compellatis canonice ad solvendum.[4] Nos super excommunicatorum nominibus, cum [per][5] prefatum collectorem requisiti fueritis, certificantes per vestras litteras patentes harum seriem continentes.

Hemsworth.

149. 9 kal. Junii (May 24), 1282. Apud Melsam. Admission and institution of Master Robert de Cave, subdeacon,

[1] Alternative reading in the margin of fo. 171d. "Ea que divine cultus augmentum respiciunt cupientes favorabiliter ampliare."

[2] Graunte. Fo. 117d.

[3] Meux Abbey.

[4] *Absolvend.* Correct on fo. 171d.

[5] From fo. 171d.

to the church of Hymelesworthe, on the pres. of Adam de Warneville, knt.

150. 4 kal. Julii (June 28, 1282). Burtone. The same of Robert de Triberge, priest, to the church of Triberge, on the pres. of Adam de Normanville. Thribergh.

151. Idus Aug. (Aug. 13, 1282). Lanum. The same of Nicholas de Turribus, subdeacon, to the church of Heton, on the pres. of Thomas de Burgo, knt. Kirkheaton.

152[1]. Memorandum quod in ordinacione porcionum in ecclesia de Penigstone dominus divisionem domorum, ad rectoriam illius ecclesie spectancium, ne materia conquestionis inter partes in posterum poterit suboriri, sibi et successoribus suis specialiter reservavit. Ordination of portions in Peniston Church.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.[2]

Fo. 172.

153. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27), 1282. Wodehalle by Treske. Collation "auctoritate concilii" of Robert de Lidingtone, deacon, to a mediety of the church of Ketelwelle. Kettlewell.

154. 10 kal. Feb. (Jan. 23, 1282-3). Thorpe. Admission and institution of John de Cyptone, priest, to the church of Thornetone in Craven, on the pres. of Emery de Rupe Cauardi and Maude, his wife. Thornton in-Craven.

155. Idus Marcii (March 15, 1282-3). Burtone. The same of Ralph de Burelle, priest, to a mediety of the church of Heyholande, on the pres. of Sir Thomas de Burgo, knt. High Hoyland.

156. 4 idus Marcii (March 12, 1282-3). Burtone. The same of Robert de Wyten, subdeacon, to the church of Roumareys, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Wellebecke. Rawmarsh.

157. 8 kal. April. (March 25, 1283). Burtone. The same of William de Radeclive, priest, to the church of Metheley, on the pres. of lady Alesya de Lascy. Methley.

158. 3 kal. April. (March 30, 1283). Burtone. The same of Alan de Berforde, priest, to the church of All Saints in Usegate, York, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Durham. All Saints, Ousegate, York.

159. 10 kal. Maii (April 22, 1283). Wiltone. Leave to the rector of Ryther to let his church for one year from St. Mark's day (April 25), 1283. Ryther.

160. 8 idus Maii (May 8, 1283). Saultone. Mandate to the archdeacon of York to induct brother William de Swaf- Kirkby Malhamdale

[1] From bottom of fo. 171d.

[2] The entries relating to the fourth and fifth years are from fo. 172, excepting No. 165.

ham into the custody of the vicarage of Kirkeby Malgdale, which had been granted to him till the archbishop should come to those parts.

Healaugh.

161. 2 idus Junii (June 12, 1283). Wiltone. Admission and institution of Ralph de Normanville, subdeacon, to the church of Helauwe, on the pres. of Sir Stephen le Waleys, knt.

Bubwith.

162. 4 idus April. (April 10, 1283). Burtone. The same of James de Moun, subdeacon, to a mediety of the church of Bubwythe, on the pres. of lady Angnes de Vescy.

Warning to those hindering the administration of wills to cease from doing so, under penalty of excommunication.

163. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17, 1283). Wiltone. Contra impedientes testamenta. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, officiali archidiaconi Eboracensi, et decano Pontisfracti, sal., etc. Inter ceteras sollicitudines quas ex officii nostri debito amplectimur, illam cernimus prompcius inpendendam, qua studiosius tueri astringimur ultimas in Domino decedencium voluntates. Cum, itaque, nonnulli testamentum taliter defuncti ex quibusdam causis conficticiis, ut accepimus, inpediant, quominus executores testamenti ejusdem administracionem liberam assequantur, devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus faciatis in ecclesiis publice proclamari quod hujusmodi impedientes desistant penitus ab inceptis, sicut majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam evitare voluerint, promulgatam generaliter contra tales. Quod si in rebellione sua pertinaciter perseveraverint, procedatis ulterius, quatenus justum fuerit, contra eos.

Mandate to prior of Nostell to visit Hampole Nunnery.

164. Dat., etc. W., etc., priori Sancti Oswaldi de Nostelle, etc. Vestre discrecionis industriam sincerius attendentes, devocioni vestre precipimus et mandamus quatinus, ad monasterium dilectarum in Christo filiarum, monialium de Hanepolle, personaliter accedentes, nostra auctoritate exerceatis visitacionis officium apud eas ; et si qua corrigenda inveneritis, ea corrigere studeatis, prout regularis exigit disciplina ; ac correcciones quas provide indixeritis, faciatis in personis quibuslibet observari ; quas et nos, quatenus rite facte fuerint, ratas habebimus et acceptas. Quod si rebellionem aliqualem senseritis in premissis, id nobis significare curetis, et nos de prompto remedio providebimus, dante Deo.

Fo. 173d.

165. 2 idus Aug. (Aug. 12, 1283). Cawode. Suo decano de Aynesty salutem, etc. Quoniam celebris laudis preconio catholicarum ecclesiarum consecracio fuerit extollenda Dominici Templi dedicacio apud Vetus Testamentum indicat,

quod extitit litteraliter umbra hujusmodi. Templum, siquidem, venerabanter antiqui patres in accensu altarium, quod apud hanc lucentem ecclesiam in oblacionis munere hiis qui fidem vere sapiunt pretenditur in exemplum. Si, itaque, tenebrarum temporibus sic templi altaria redolerent, quam fervenciori honore exuberare debent hee super candelabrum fulgentes ecclesie in altari. Vir fidelis quilibet proculdubio non hesitat, set zelo devocionis estuat et exultat. Ac, ecce, pro eo quod nonnullos degeneres filios habet mater ecclesia et protervos, qui honorem matris necgligunt dampnabiliter et se ipsos, tanto sollicius eos ad viam salutis revocare curamus et in ea studiosius confovere, quanto vie illorum, quibus Domino disponente preficimur, a nobis periculosius requirentur. Sane auribus nostris novimus inculcatum quod, licet parochialis ecclesia de Biltone dedicacionis honore fulgeat insingnita, parochiani, tamen, ecclesie ejusdems dum an[n]iversarium dedicacionis hujusmodi annis iminet revolutis, debitas oblaciones in tanta solempnitate inpendere renuunt, quas dedicator eciam, sicut decuit, facere stabilivit. Ea propter tibi firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus moneas efficaciter et inducas parochianos predictos, quod oblaciones suas, quas reputamus debitas, diebus dedicacionis prefate ecclesie faciant fideliter et exsolvant. Ad quod eos, si tuis monicionibus pertinaciter restiterint, per censuram ecclesiasticam arceas et compellas; nos super hujusmodi execucione mandati certificans per litteras tuas patentes que harum seriem representent.

The archb. to the dean of the Ainsty. In the Old Testament the dedication of the Temple was specially honoured, much more should those of churches be, but the parishioners of Bilton neglect the anniversary of the dedication of their church, and refuse to pay the oblations then due. Make them fulfil their obligations.

INCIPIT ANNUS QUINTUS.

Fo. 172.

166. 16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17), 1283. Otteley. Admission and institution of Hugh de Suaffam, priest, to the church of Little Sandalle, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Lewes.

Kirk Sandall.

167. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29, 1283). Otteley. The same of John de Neulande, priest, to the church of Gerforde, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York.

Garforth.

168. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29, 1283). Cawode. Institution of William Walegryn, priest, to the vicarage of the chapel of Steyntone, on the pres. of the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostel'.

Stainton by Tickhill.

169. 14 kal. Feb. (Jan. 19, 1283-4). Thorpe. Admission and institution of Robert de Lidingtone, deacon, to a mediety

Kettlewell.

of the church of Ketelwelle, on the pres. of abbot and convent of Coverham.

Folios 11, 111.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RYCHEMUNDIE DE ANNO J°.

Mandate to the official to relax the sequestration of the church of Roger Marmion who has leave of absence.

170. [16] kal. Dec. (Nov. 26, 1279). Apud Pontemfractum. W., permissione, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, officiali Rychemundie, salutem, cum Dei, etc. Quia licenciavimus predilectum nostrum magistrum Rogerum Marmion, adhuc occupacionibus studii insistendi, vobis nunciamus, et eciam instamus cum effectu, quatinus sequestrum ecclesie sue infra jurisdiccionem Rychemundie liberaliter relaxetis, cum satis resideat sic studendo. Verumptamen ad Pascha[2] repatriabit modis omnibus, ut promisit, et interim nolumus quod aliqua molestia sibi fiat.

Letters testimonial of the ordination of John of Catterick as priest.

171[3]. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10, 1279-80). Bramham. Littera testimonialis super ordinibus ac recommendacione persone. Pateat universis quod Johannes de Caterice, presbiter, a nobis, W., etc., in Sabbato[4] Quatuor Temporum proximo ante Nativitatem Dominicam, anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono, suscepit apud Eboracum canonice et devote ordinem sacerdotis. Ipsum, igitur, et execucionem ordinum suorum cunctis presentem paginam inspecturis recommendamus sinceriter coram Deo; rogantes archidiaconi officiales [et] decanos archidiaconatus Rychemundie, quod ipsius sanctum et votivum ministerium apud illos non respuant vel recusent, eo non obstante quod, ob mores et merita ipsius, eum sine presentacione archidiaconali ultro et pie duximus ordinandum.

Mandate to the official to delay presenting articles against the abbot of Furness.

172. Recessio super quibusdum articulis. Dilecto filio, officiali Rychemundie, salutem, etc. Zelo dileccionis quo dilecti amici nostri, domini vestri, personam et ipsius honorem amplectimur, excitati, vobis consulendo scribimus, et consulendo vos rogamus, ut super articulis ex officio ejusdem domini vestri contra abbatem de Furneys nuper propositis supersedere velitis omnino, donec idem dominus vester ad partes has redierit, cum quo confratre proponimus super istis, qui extunc facere poterit informatus quod honestum viderit et sibi cedere censuerit ad honorem. Bene

[1] Marginal heading on fo. 111:— Pro magistro R. Marmion quod non molestetur dum sit in studio. The church in question was Kirkeby Ferreris, now Kirkby Overblow.

[2] Pasca. Ibid.

[3] Marginal heading on fo. 111:— Pro quodam quod habuit execucionem ordinum.

[4] Sabato. Ibid.

valete. Nobis rescribentes rei hujusmodi responsivam. Dat., etc.

173. 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23, 1280). Apud Beverlacum. Premunicio super ordinibus. Dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Rychemundie, vel ejus officiali, salutem. Quia intendimus, Dei cooperante clemencia, ordines nostros apud Pontem Burgi[1], die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis, personaliter celebrare, vobis mandamus quatinus omnes rectores et vicarios archidiaconatus vestri, qui non sint in ordine quem beneficiorum suorum cura requirit, peremptorie et precise curetis, celeritate qua convenit, mox super hoc, post recepcionem presencium, premunire, seu sicut actenus[2] fieri consueverat, ad dictos ordines evocare; ita quod nullus premunicionem et citacionem hujusmodi ad mutuam nostri necligenciam calumpniari valeat, quod nollemus; et vos, eciam, dicto die ordinum in mane nos de nominibus citatorum hujusmodi, et eciam cujuslibet premuniti, certificetis vestris litteris patentibus, harum seriem continentibus, evidenter, sicut inobediencie notam evitare volueritis et discrimen. Valete.

Notice of an ordination at Boroughbridge.

174. Eisdem die et loco. Ad certificandum dominum de ecclesiis reconciliandis et dedicandis in archidiaconatu Richemundie. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, archidiacono Rychemundie, sal., etc. Mandamus vobis in virtute obediencie quatinus, infra festum Sancti Mathei Apostoli (Sept. 21), de universis et singulis ecclesiis parochialibus dedicandis, seu reconciliandis, aut eciam reconsecrandis, in archidiaconatu Rychemundie, et maxime citra moram et montes, nos litteris vestris patentibus certificetis prona reverencia evidenter; ita quod inobediencie notam non incurratis aliquatenus vel discrimen. Valete.

Mandate to the archdeacon to inform the archb. of churches to be dedicated, etc.

175[3]. 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29, 1280). Apud Beverlacum. Officiali Richemundie ad recipiendum ydoneam caucionem et ad liberandum eundem incarceratum. Officiali Rychemundie, sal., etc. Mandamus vobis, regiis mandatis primitus excitati, quod, recepta ydonea caucione, seu satisfaccione debita et consueta, de Willelmo de Brechille, ad denunciacionem nostram per litteras regias intercepti, eum faciatis, caute et curialiter liberari, ne vicecomes propter defectum nostri de liberacione hujusmodi, prout per dominum regem

Mandate to the official to liberate Will. de Brechill

[1] Pontemburgi. Fo. 111.
[2] Hactenus. Fo. 111.
[3] Marginal heading on fo. 111 :— Pro quodam incarcerato.

sibi injungitur, intromittat. Et sciatis quod dominus rex precipit hiis diebus excommunicatos per corpus suum justiciari, donec sancte ecclesie, tam de contemptu quam de injuria, ab ipsis fuerit satisfactum. Et hoc cedit ad beneplacitum Salvatoris, unde in ejus liberacione contumaciam et offensam debite distinguatis. Valete.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of the E.R. to inquire whether Roger of Ayton and his wife really wish to enter into Religion, and, if so, to admit them.

176[1]. 19 kal. Sept., (Aug. 14, 1280). Cawode. Pro uno conjugato volente ingredi religionem. W., etc., officiali archidiaconi Estridinge, sal., etc. Ex insinuacione Rogeri de Atone, clerici et conjugati, recepimus quod religionem ingredi jam proponit, et quod nichil sibi in hoc obstat penitus nec resistit, pro eo quod Margareta, uxor ipsius, de inconfracta, ejusdem Rogeri zelo conversionis et proposito tinencia non suspecta, se (*sic*) lecto languescens senioque plenam voluntatem adhibet et consensum. Ipsa, eciam, religionis habitum recipiet, sicut dicit, vel alias honeste et sancte conversando, solempniter repromittet, quoad vixerit, castitatem. Unde vobis mandamus quatinus, an premissa sic se habeant, ut suggessit, diligenter et fideliter inquiratis; et, si inquisicionem sue suggestioni conformem inveneritis, vos vice nostra personaliter consensum et licenciam predicte Margarete coram viris fidedignis puplice admittatis, [et] eundem Rogerum ad ingressum quem appetit; licenciando, eciam, Margaretam, quo ad conversionem vel eciam conversacionem, Deo placidam et acceptam, demum cum sano consilio ordinetis, sicut veri et nostri officii debito videbitis convenire. Et in hiis devócioni vestre plene committimus vices nostras, volentes quod quidquid feceritis in premissis faciatis, ad solidam memoriam, in vestris rotulis registrari.

Folio 113.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLYVELANDIE DE ANNO J°.

Mandate to the dean of Bulmer to make inquisition about Will. of Towthorpe.

177[2]. 5 kal. Junii, (May 28, 1280). London. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, decano de Bulmere, sal., etc. Litteras summi pontificis recepimus pro Willelmo de Thouthorpe, scolari, presencium portitore, quas tibi mittimus inspiciendas, nobisque postmodum fideliter remittendas, mandantes quatinus, facta inquisicione in pleno loci capitulo de ipsius natalibus, vita, conversacione, et moribus, et aliis circumstanciis que circa idoneietatem[3] persone fuerint attendende,

[1] Not on fo. 111.

[2] Heading on fo. 113:—"Quod, facta inquisicione super vita et moribus cujusdam, eam rite factam remittat ut supra liquat utrum secum debeat dispensari."

[3] Ydoneytatem. Fo 113.

ipsam inquisicionem rite factam [nobis][1] sub tuis patentibus litteris destines per eundem, ut juxta voluntatem papalem secum debite dispensemus. Valete.

Dispensation in pursuance of a papal mandate with Will. of Towthorpe, a scholar, for illegitimacy.

2 kal. Dec. (Nov. 30), 1279. Cawode. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Willelmo de Thouthorpe[2], nostre dyocesis, sal., etc. Mandatum reverende sedis apostolice recepimus in hec verba :—Nicholaus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Accedens ad presenciam nostram dilectus filius, dilectus Willelmus de Thouthorpe, scolaris, tue dyocesis, nobis humiliter supplicavit ut cum eo, qui, sicut asserit, milicie clericali ascribi desiderat, super defectu natalium quem patitur de soluto genitus et soluta, quod, hujusmodi non obstante defectu, ad omnes ordines promoveri, et ecclesiasticum beneficium, eciam si curam habeat animarum, optinere possit, dispensare misericorditer curaremus.[3] Ad te, igitur, remittentes eundem, fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, consideratis diligenter circumstanciis universis que circa ydoneitatem[4] persone fuerint attendende, si paterne non est incontinencie imitator, sed bone conversacionis et vite, super quibus tuam intendimus conscienciam onerare, aliasque sibi merita suffragantur ad dispensacionis graciam optinendam, secum Fo. 11d. super premissis auctoritate nostra dispenses, prout secundum Deum et anime sue saluti videris expedire ; ita, tamen, quod idem scolaris, prout requiret onus beneficii quod eum post dispensacionem hujusmodi optinere[5] contigerit, se faciat ad ordines statutis temporibus promoveri, et personaliter resideat in eodem ; alioquin hujusmodi gracia, quo ad beneficium ipsum, nullius penitus sit momenti. Volumus, autem, quod idem Willelmus per annum gramaticali studio immoretur, antequam ad hujusmodi dispensacionis graciam admittatur. Dat. Rome apud Sanctum Petrum, x kal. Aprilis, pont. nostri [anno][6] primo (March 23, 1277-8). Nos, igitur, sperantes quod sub cumulo multiplicis virtutis et meriti defectum hujusmodi sancte deinceps supprimes et abscondes, auctoritate premissa, juxta laudabile testimonium fidedignorum quod super moribus et meritis tuis tibi congrue perhibetur, expleto annali tempore tui studii, super eodem defectu natalium tecum misericorditer dispensamus, ut, eo

[1] Interlined on fo. 113.
[2] Touthorpe. Fo. 113.
[3] *Curamus* on both folios.
[4] Ydoneytatem. Fo. 113.
[5] Obtinere. Ibid.
[6] From fo. 113.

defectu nullatenus obstante[1], ad omnes ordines promoveri et ecclesiasticum beneficium, eciam si curam habeat animarum, optinere valeas[2]; ita quod, statutis temporibus post recepcionem hujusmodi beneficii, prout onus ipsius requiret, te facias ordinari et personaliter resideas in eodem; alioquin hujusmodi dispensacionis gracia, quo ad memoratum beneficium, nullius penitus sit momenti.

178. 17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16, 1279). Cawode. Remissio cujusdam religiosi qui suam peregit penitenciam ad domum[3]. W., etc., priori et conventui de Gyseburne, sal., etc. Ad instar immense misericordie [Illius][4] qui, cum iratus fuerit, mansuetudinis recordatur, debemus ad pietatem viscera moderari. Cum, igitur, frater Adam, lator presencium, injunctam sibi penitenciam gratanter subierit, sicut asserit, et devote, ipsum tanquam professum et concanonicum vestrum ad vos remittimus, ut ovis ovili et membrum a morbo convalescens suo gregi, secundum exigenciam regule societur, dummodo nichil sinistri sibi obviaverit, sicut dicit. Reassumatur, igitur, benigne et graciose, si sit ita, donec ad vos venerimus, vel aliud super hoc duxerimus ordinandum. Valete.

179[5]. 4 non. Dec. (Dec. 2), 1279. Cawode. Capcio. Serenissimo domino suo, E., Dei gracia regi Anglie illustri, etc., W., permissione Ejusdem, etc., salutem in Eo per quem reges regnant et regna cuncta subsistunt. Serenitati vestre notum facimus per presentes quod Johannes de Bartone et Henricus de Bartone, frater ejus, parochiani nostri, per nos auctoritate ordinaria, ob eorum multiplicatam contumaciam et offensam, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodati, in ea per quadraginta dies et amplius animo indurato pertinaciter obdurarunt[6], et adhuc, contemptis ecclesiasticis clavibus, perseverant. Quocirca excellencie regie supplicamus quatinus, ad insollenciam predictorum rebellium reprimendam, litteras vestras velitis, si placet, concedere, secundum preoptentam, meritoriam, et piam consuetudinem regni vestri, ut quod minus valet mitis et sancta mater ecclesia in hac parte vestre magestatis[7] potencia supleatur[8]. Conservet

[1] Obsistente. Fo. 113.
[2] *Valeatis*. Correct on fo. 113.
[3] Marginal heading on fo. 113:—"Super reconciliacione cujusdam monachi post peractam penitenciam."
[4] Supplied from fo. 113.
[5] Heading on fo. 113d:—"Littera super capcione inpetranda."
[6] Perdurarunt. Fo. 113d.
[7] Majestatis. Fo. 113d.
[8] Suppleatur. 113d.

vos [ecclesie][1] et populo suo Deus per tempora diuturna.

180. Idus Jan. (Jan. 13), 1279-80. Wyltone. Admission and institution of Richard de Boshalle to the church of Bozhalle, on the presentation of Sir J. de Bozhalle, knt. Bossall.

181. 6 idus Marcii, anno 3 (March 10, 1281-2). Wiltone. Receipt from the archbishop to Alice, prioress of Brunne (Nunburnholme), and Peter de Bozahale, priest, for twenty marks sterling of old money, "de bonis Hugonis de Sancto Dyonisio, quondam vicarii de Bozale, defuncti, per ipsum, dum adhuc superstes fuerat, depositis apud eos; quam quidem pecunie summam, juxta ipsius defuncti voluntatem, pro anima ejusdem in pios usus convertimus et salubres." Fo. 177d.

181A.[2] 6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8, 1279). Cawode. W., etc., magistro Nicholao de Welles, canonico Suwell., sal., etc. Custodiam et graciam quam bone memorie W. Giffard, predecessor noster,[3] tibi in ecclesia de Styvelingflet, usque ad plenam etatem Thome de Bramptone, presentati ad eandem, alias fecerat vel concessit (*sic*), in assensum admittimus graciosum, et eam liberaliter acceptamus. Vale. Fo. 113d. Confirmation to Master N. de Welles of a privilege in Stillingfleet church.

182. Quod quilibet archidiaconus tractet in archidiaconatu suo pro subsidio domino nostro regi concedendo.[4] W., etc., archidiacono Clyvelandie, sal., etc. Quia, communi deliberacione nostra et capituli nostri Eboracensis conformiter habita, provisum est quod quilibet archidiaconus pro subsidio domino regi faciendo suos subditos convocabit, vota et liberalitates ipsorum super hoc attentis et votivis inducionibus scrutaturus; ita quod die Veneris proxima ante festum Sancte Scolastice Virginis quilibet archidiaconus, cum duobus digne eminencie viris et unico ipsius archidiaconatus decano, nobis apud Pontemfractum, ubi personaliter erimus Deo dante, responsum pro communitate tocius archidiaconatus faciat; vobis denunciamus ut modis omnibus in archidiaconatu vestro cum prona celeritate similiter idem fiat; ita quod apud Pontemfractum responsum in forma supradicta super quanto et quantitatis modo plenius habeamus, quod nullatenus omittatur. Valete. Mandate to each of the archdeacons to meet the archb. at Pontefract on Feb. 9, to answer for the Tenth.

W.,[5] etc., archidiacono, etc. Ad instanciam domini regis

[1] Supplied from fo. 113d.

[2] Marginal heading on fo. 113d:—"Pro magistro N. de Well'." See *Archbishop Gifford's Register*, p. 253.

[3] *Predecessoris nostri* on both folios.

[4] Marginal heading on 113d:—"Pro subsidio faciendo domino regi."

[5] Heading on fo. 113d:—"Pro subsidio exheredatorum."

Also to ascertain what payments had been made and amount of arrears.

vobis injungimus per presentes quatinus exquisite et diligenter a vestris subditis inquiratis quid et quantum de subsidio, alias exheredatis concesso, et a quibus personis, et quando, quibus eciam receptoribus extitit persolutum, et quid eciam, et a quibus a retro fuerit de eodem; et nos super hac die Veneris ante festum S. Scolastice Virginis evidenter et expresse per rotulos seu scripturam certificare curetis; quod in virtute et vinculo obediencie nullatenus omittatur. Valete.

Notice of visitations of Marton priory,

183. Mem. quod viij idus Feb. (Feb. 6), anno Domini M°CC°LXX°IX°, apud Thorpe, emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Martone die Mercurii proxima post festum Sancte Scolastice (Feb. 14), in forma consueta.

Newburgh Priory,

Memorandum quod eodem die, loco, et anno, emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum in crastino (Feb. 15), apud Newburg'[1].

Guisbrough Priory,

Item, vij idus Feb. (Feb. 7), loco et anno supradictis, emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Giseburne die Martis ante festum Beati Petri in Cathedra (Feb. 20), in forma consueta.

Whitby Abbey,

Item, eodem die, anno, et loco, littera emanavit ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Wyteby in crastino B. Petri (Feb. 23).

and the deanery of Bulmer.

7[2] idus Feb., anno 1 (Feb. 7, 1279-80). Thorp. W., etc., officiali archidiaconi Clivelandie, sal., etc. Quia decanatum Bulmere hac instanti die Martis proxima post festum Sancte Scolastice Virginis (Feb. 13), Deo disponente, apud Esingwald intendimus visitare, vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes quatinus rectores, vicarios, et capellanos parochiales dicti decanatus citari facias peremptorie, quod dictis die et loco coram nobis compareant, visitacionem eandem secundum canonicas sancciones admissuri, et per te vel ejusdem loci decanum die et loco supradictis de certis
Fo. 114. nominibus singulorum rectorum, de nominibus eciam ecclesiarum et earundem patronorum, de ordinibus cujuscumque rectoris, de residentibus vel non residentibus, de nominibus habencium plura beneficia, de promotis eciam post Concilium qui tamen constitucioni, in eodem Consilio edite, in ordinibus recipiendis non paruerint, de nominibus ecclesiarum approprietarum, et quibus, que, eciam, ecclesie

[1] Neuburg'. Fo. 113d.

[2] Marginal heading in fo. 113d :— "Pro decanatu visitando."

sunt pensionarie, quibus et in quantum, nobis constare facias evidenter. Valete.

184. Correcciones apud Novum Burgum. Ob integritatem observancie regularis et ad suavitatem pacis et dulcedinis apud Novum burgum firmius nutriendam, nos, W., etc., xv° kal. Marcii, anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono (Feb. 16, 1279-80), visitacionis officium ibidem excercuimus, et comperta correximus in hunc modum. In primis precipimus, sub obtestacione divini judicii, quod omnes de conventu priori decetero honeste et humiliter obediant et intendant. Et quod nullus se infirmum similet vel confingat, nec in infirmariam admittatur aliquatenus, sed pocius ut ficticius expellatur, et puniatur insuper juxta culpam. Precipimus, eciam, ne quis post completorium in claustrum exeat causa lascivie vel bibendi; et si aliquis hospitem vel amicum tunc de licencia presidentis visitaverit, ibidem non comedat neque bibat. Volumus insuper quod prior, assumpto sibi subpriore, omnes cistas et carolas monasterii quater in anno visitet et scrutetur, ne proprietatis tabes quemquam maculet contra Deum. Item, precipimus, in virtute obediencie et sancte professionis facte, ne obedienciarii vel receptores quicumque se deinceps difficiles exhibeant computandi, sed singulis annis distincte, in presencia seniorum, compotus audiatur, ita quod status monasterii in fine omnibus et singulis innotescat. A vilibus, vero, personis refectorium precipimus modis omnibus utilius solito custodiri. Elemosinam refectorii, et eciam tocius monasterii, in usus ipsius Dei vivi et pauperum distribui precipimus, et non illicite interverti. Volumus, eciam, quod, si quis in laudibus seu obsequiis matutinis fraude ficticia vel alias necgligens obmutescat, protinus suspendatur et a consorcio per presidentem expellatur, donec ad cor redierit conterendo. Detracciones et materiam injuriandi deinceps penitus inhibemus; et ad statum integrum et antiquum priorem restituimus, et, coadjutoribus cessantibus et amotis, ita quod idem prior consilium conventus, et maxime discretorum, diligat et sequatur; et viriliter se habeat rebellibus et periculis resistendo. Precipimus, eciam, quod tales officinis prefician-tur et officiis, qui complete servicium ecclesiasticum didicerint, et quod discreti custodes bone fame et laudabilis vite conservacioni bonorum et grangiarum exterius deputentur. Item, precipimus quod obedienciarii, dimittentes officia, nichil sibi de prehabitis retineant vel usurpent, sed

Fo. 12.

Corrections at Newburgh.

All to be obedient.

Those pretending to be ill to be punished.

Not to wander in the cloisters after compline, or eat or drink with friends.

Prior to visit chests and carols four times a year.

Obedientiaries and receivers to render account yearly.

Mean persons to be kept from the frater.

Alms from the frater to be well applied.

Those silent at lauds and mattins to be punished.

No evil speaking.

The prior restored, to take counsel with the seniors and resist rebels.

Discreet officials to be appointed, who know the service.

Obedientiaries to restore what has been intrusted to them.

The service to be celebrated slowly, and letters sealed to be read in public.

integre restituant preoptenta. Item, injungimus omnibus et singulis de conventu, ut obsequium Dei tractatim celebrent et distincte; et quod quelibet littera, consignanda in plena congregacione conventus, palam et puplice consignetur.

Useless servants and dogs forbidden.

Item, omnem inutilem familiam, et dissipantes bona monasterii, et superfluitatem canum, firmiter inhibemus. Item,

Women, except the patron's wife, not to be admitted.

precipimus ne aliqua mulier, [tanquam hospes][1] vel aliter, receptetur, nisi fuerit uxor honesta patroni que per unicam noctem tantummodo morari poterit in remoto. Item,

Gifts to be applied for the common good.

prohibemus ne quisquam munera vel dona recipiat aliquorum, nisi consensu presidentis et licencia accidente, et tunc non sibi remaneat sic acceptum, sed per priorem seu presidentem[2] communibus usibus deputetur.

Hunting and unlawful outings forbidden.

Venaciones insuper canonicorum et discursus illicitos penitus inhibemus, et precipimus quod porte et exitus monasterii melius solito custodiantur. Item,

Certain canons to be punished.

Willelmum de Foxholes, Robertum Wrot, Willelmum de Endreby, et Anselmum de Pontefracto, quorum mores et opera hactenus a regula discrepabant, sancte industrie et sollicite reformacioni prioris et supprioris, sub periculo prelacionis et professionis sue, committimus corrigendos, ne decetero Deo displiceant sicut prius. Dat. in capitulo, die et anno supradictis.

185. 10 kal. Marcii (Feb. 20,) 1279–80. Correcciones apud Gyseburne. Printed in the *Guisbro' Chart* (Surtees Soc., LXXXIX) ii., 360.

Folios 12d. 115.

Escrick.

186. Idus Aprilis (April 13), 1280. Burtone. Admission and institution of Richard de Wescy[3], priest, to the church of Eskerk[4], on the presentation of Roger de Lascelles, knt.

Idus Aprilis 1280. Burtone. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Ricardo de Wescy, sal., etc. Litteras revende Sedis Apostolice recepimus in hec verba :—Alexander, etc., Nos, igitur, considerantes diligenter et attente, secundum formam desuper limitatam, cunctas circumstancias que circa ydonietatem[5] persone tue fuerint attendende, et eciam tue conversacionis et vite multimoda merita suffragantia ad efficax testimonium intime ponderantes, ac reperientes ad dispensacionis graciam te condignum, ut, dicto non obstante defectu, ecclesiasticum beneficium, eciam si curam habeat animarum, optinere possis, tecum auctoritate premissa

Dispensation with Ric. de Vescy for illegitimacy, and confirmation of orders.

[1] Supplied from fo. 114.
[2] *Residentem.* Correct on fo. 114.
[3] Vescy. Fo. 115.
[4] Eskericke. Ibid.
[5] Ydoneitatem. Ibid.

misericorditer dispensamus; ita tamen quod tu, juxta seriem mandati memorati, cure animarum et residencie in ordine competenti rite adhereas et insistas. Et quia ex virtute sacramenti prestiti comperimus quod super eodem defectu, et eciam super ordinibus recipiendis, alias tecum extitit dispensatum, quam dispensacionem postea prodidisti, ordines tuos quos postmodum recepisti, quatenus ad nos attinet, acceptamus.

187. Non. Marcii (March 7), 1279-80. Wyltone. Collation and institution of William Erchebaud, priest, to the church of Welleberge, "ad collacionem nostram auctoritate Lugdunensis concilii devolutam. Prestito prius a te juramento coram nobis quod, habita possessione beneficii in quo nunc institutus existis, statim vicariam de Anecastre, quam prius adeptus fueras, sine difficultate dimittes, de ipsa parte, vel per alium, extunc te nullatenus intromittens. In cujus res testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis appendi. Salva priori et conventui de Gyseburne pensione que eis ab ipsa ecclesia debeatur. Induccio ejusdem. W., etc., archidiacono Clyvelandie, vel ejus officiali, salutem, etc. Presentarunt nobis prior, etc., ad ecclesiam de Welleberge, que ad presentacionem suam dicitur pertinere. Verum, quia, inquisicione facta super statu ipsius ac meritis presentati ad eandem, prout moris est, ecclesiam ipsam per tantum tempus vacare comperimus quod ipsius collacio hac vice ad nos extitit devoluta. Perpendimus, eciam, ecclesiam eandem tempore presentacionis hujusmodi de predicto magistro Willelmo facte, ab alio fuisse de facto occupatam, cujus resignacio, [si][1] que esset, nobis nec exhibita fuerat nec admissa. Hiis et aliis variis racionibus predicto magistro ex presentacione hujusmodi ad ecclesiam memoratam nullum jus adquisitum fuisse attendentes, presentacionem ipsam reprobavimus, justicia exigente. Ceterum, quia de vita commendabili, morum et conversacionis honestate laudabile testimonium recepimus de eodem, et ipsum invenimus competenter litteratum et in ordine presbiteratus constitutum, graciam specialem eidem facere volentes in hac parte, prefatam ecclesiam de Welleberge eidem magistro W., premissi auctoritate Concilii, contulimus intuitu caritatis. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, etc., per vos vel per alium inducatis; facientes eidem de fructibus et obvencionibus

Welbury.

Proviso that the presentee shall resign the vicarage of Ancaster.

[1] Supplied from fo. 115.

ipsius ecclesie a tempore induccionis hujusmodi cum integritate debita responderi; salva priori, etc., ut supra. Dat. apud Wiltone, ut supra.

Nunnery of Yedingham committed to the charge of Robert de Brus of Pickering.

188. Kal. Marcii (March 1, 1279-80). Wyltone. Littera pro custodia de Yedingham habenda. W., etc., Roberto de Brus de Pikeringe, etc. Puram et sinceram tue devocionis conscienciam in Domino commendantes, curam et custodiam domus monialium de Yedingham, et rerum temporalium pertinencium ad easdem, ipsarumque, prout ad nos attinet, tibi committimus, crebra prece ad id quidem eo specialius excitati, quod pauperum Christi famularum, inibi Deo serviencium, per tuam prudenciam suppleri speramus defectum, ac per tuam diligenciam, juvante Domino, sublevari. Vale.

Hutton Bushell.

189. Memorandum quod xvij kal. Maii, anno Domini ut supra (April 15, 1280), emanavit littera pro fructibus de Hotone[1] sequestrandis.

Mandate to the prior of Marton to give an inventory of the goods of his house to the prior of Warter and another.

190. Kal. Aprilis (April 1, 1280). Burtone. Pro inventario faciendo de bonis de Martone. W., etc., priori et conventui de Martone, et omnibus ballivis et ministris ejusdem monasterii et maneriorum adjacencium, salutem, etc. Mandamus vobis, in virtute obediencie qua Deo et nobis tenemini, quatinus dilectis in Christo filiis, priori de Wartria, et Rogero, capellano nostro, exhibitoribus presencium, statum tocius monasterii et omnium bonorum, locorum, et maneriorum vestrorum in bonis temporalibus, obligacionibus, et debitis, ac ceteris onera vestra et commoda contingentibus, evidencius quo poteritis intimetis, ut de omnibus inventarium faciant et conscribant, et nobis statum referant sic repertum. Tu eciam, prior, nomen et officium prioris deinceps sub vinculo vere obedience modo solito continues, donec aliud ordinaverimus in hac parte; quod nullatenus omittatur.

Folios 13, 115d.

Kildale.

191. 8 kal. Maii (April 24), 1280. Wattone. Admission and institution of Sir Thomas, vicar of Marton, to the church of Kyldale, on the presentation of William de Percy.

Barton-in-Ryedale.

192. 13 kal. Sept. (Aug. 20), 1280. Wyltone. Institution of Robert de Aete to the church of Bartone in Rydale.

Acceptance of the cession of the prior of Marton.

193. 4 non. Aug., anno 1 (Aug. 2, 1280). Northwelle. W., etc., fratri Waltero, priori de Martone, salutem, etc. Tuis votis et crebris instanciis, ad quietem tuam et ad

[1] There are three parishes called Hutton in the archdeaconry of Cleveland, Huttons Ambo, Hutton Bushell, and Hutton Rudby. The second is probably the one referred to. See No. 198

augmentum contemplacionis, favorabiliter inclinati, tuam cessionem, tue confraccionis pretextu et senii, acceptamus. Vale.

The archb. to Sir R. de Neville, informing him that he had provided Gregory of Lisset to the priory of Marton.

W., etc., dilecto et precordiali sibi in Christo, domino R. de Neville, salutem, etc. Quia pressure et paupertati prioratus de Martone fratrem Gregorium de Lesset prefecimus in priorem, vos rogamus et requirimus confidenter quatinus ordinacioni nostre in hac parte nullatenus obvietis, quia mutue securitati nostre speramus et firmiter credimus prospexisse, et de disposicione hujusmodi meritum adinvicem reportabimus coram Deo. Valete. Dat. ut supra.

Provision of Gregory of Lisset, canon of Newburgh, to the said priory.

2 non. Aug. (Aug. 4), 1280. Lanum. W., etc., dilecto in Christo fratri, Gregorio de Lesset, canonico de Novoburgo, salutem, etc. Sperantes tuam fidelitatem et industriam indigencie et pressure prioratus de Martone fore imposterum admodum fructuosam, tibi de prioratu predicto, vacante et ad provisionem nostram spectante, ex assensu et instancia patroni et omnium canonicorum predicti loci, cum omnibus suis appendiciis, providemus, quin pocius eidem prioratui de persona tua consulimus graciose, et te ibidem preficimus in priorem. Vale.

Notice of the appointment to the prior of Newburgh.

Non. Aug. (Aug. 5), 1280. Lanum. Littera circa priorem de Martone preficiendum. W., etc., priori et conventui de Novoburgo, salutem, etc. Quia indigencie et pressure prioratus de Martone de persona dilecti in Christo filii, fratris Gregorii de Lesset, concanonici vestri, jam providimus, ipsumque ibidem prefecimus in priorem; devocioni vestre injungimus, in virtute obediencie nichilominus requirendo, quatinus eundem G. a subprioratus officio et a nexibus, impedimentum quodlibet inferentibus, concorditer absolvatis, et ad tam meritorium onus libere dimittatis.

Mandate to the subprior of Marton to admit and obey the new prior.

W., etc., suppriori et conventui de Martone, salutem, etc. Quia dilectum in Christo filium, fratrem Gregorium de Lesset, vobis, pretextu sue sanctitatis et industrie, prefecimus in priorem, vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie quatinus, ipsum in priorem vestrum reverenter et debite admittentes, in omnibus ad hujusmodi honorem et onus spectantibus sibi deinceps humiliter attendatis; alioquin sentencias, quas ipse rite tulerit in rebelles, ratas habebimus et acceptas. Dat. ut supra.

Mandate to the official to install.

2 non. Aug. (Aug. 4). Lanum. W., etc., officiali archidiaconi Clyvelandie, salutem, etc. Quia pressure et paupertati prioratus de Marton fratrem Gregorium de Lesset

prefecimus in priorem, vobis mandamus quatinus ipsum ibidem installetis, sicut ad officium vestrum pertinet, cum fueritis requisiti. Valete.

Notice by the archb. that he does not claim any right to provide on a future vacancy.

3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1280). Drax. Noverint universi quod, licet nos, Willelmus, etc., honestate et utilitate exigente, prioratui de Marton, vacanti, de persona fratris Gregorii de Lesset hac vice providerimus, preficientes eundem ibidem ex officio nostro canonice in priorem ; per hoc, tamen, eidem monasterio, vel patrono loci, in futuris eleccionibus rite celebratis prejudicari nolumus quoquo modo, quin pocius jus cuilibet competens eidem quo ad hoc integre reservamus.

Mandate to Master S. de Clervaux to make an inventory of the goods of the priory with the prior.

W., etc., magistro S. de Clervaus, salutem, etc. Mandamus vobis rogantes quatinus de bonis et rebus quibuscumque, pertinentibus ad prioratum de Martone, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus, faciatis personaliter una cum priore loci fidele et evidens inventarium, sub vestro sigillo convenienter et patenter duplicatum, ita quod una pars ipsi priori remaneat, et altera nobis remittatur. Valete. Dat. ut supra.

Leave to let the rectory of Stonegrave for three years.

194. 15 kal. Sept. (Aug. 18, 1280). Thorpe. W., etc., Philippo de Wyliby, rectori ecclesie de Staynegreve, salutem, etc. Supplicacioni tue favorabiliter annuentes, ut ecclesiam tuam predictam per continuum triennium dilecto clerico nostro, Willelmo de Capella, cujus personam ad id concorditer approbamus, ad firmam valeas committere, tibi liberam tenore presencium concedimus facultatem ; ita quod in eadem animarum regimen et consueta onera medio tempore nullatenus necligantur. Et dominus W. de Capella testificabitur domino cancellario quod dominus concessit talem litteram fieri.

Mandate to the official not to allow orders to be an obstacle in a marriage suit.

195. 6 kal. Julii (June 26, 1820). Scroby. Pro quodam non ordinando. Archidiacono Clevelandie vel ejus officiali, salutem, etc. Si latrix presencium contra quendam quem vendicat in virum, intencionem suam prius probaverit, sicut asserit, aut probare valeat quod intendit, non permittatis assumpcionem ordinis, vel alias, sicut illa mulier pertimescit, gravamen vel injuria sibi fiat, sed ipsos velud virum et uxorem faciatis legitime commorari.

Thirkleby.

196. 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19), 1280. Thorpe. Institution of William de Hextildesham, priest, to the vicarage of Thurkilby on the pres. of the prior and convent of Newburgh (*de Novo Burgo*).

197. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27, 1289). Northwelle. W., permissione, etc., dilecto et precordiali sibi in Christo, Jacobo de Cuturno, canonico Cycestrensi, procuratori magistri Johannis de Camesane, rectoris ecclesie de Apelltone, salutem cum dileccione semper sincera. Volentes quod bona supradicti domini tui augeantur prosperius et concrescant, tibi mandamus quatinus omnia spiritualia et temporalia, spectancia ad eundem dominum tuum in prefata ecclesia, in curam et custodiam tuam fideliter et integre reassumas, non obstante aliqua tradicione firme, obligacione, convencione, seu contractu, abbatem et monachos de Ryvalle contingentibus. Volumus eciam quod de pecunia hactenus sequestrata idem [abbas] et monachi tibi satisfaciant et respondeant requisiti, et hoc eisdem tenore presencium nunciamus. Vale. Fo. 116. Mandate to the proctor of the rector of Appleton-in-Ryedale to resume possession of the rector's property.

198. 3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30, 1280). Beverley. Admission and institution of Master S. de Patringtone, sub-deacon, to a moiety of the church of Hoctone Bussalle, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wyteby. Hutton Bushell.

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNOJ°.

Folios 13, 120.

199. Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1, 1279). Royston (*Apud Crucemroys*). Institution of William de Stauntone, deacon, to the church of Kilvingtone, on the presentation of Sir William de Stauntone, knt., and the resignation of Robert de Stauntone, clk. Kilvington.

200. 3 idus Nov. (Nov. 11), 1279. Scroby. W., etc., officiali domini archidiaconi Notinghamie, salutem, etc. Ad petendum et recipiendum clericos nostre dyocesis, super quibuscumque criminibus irretitos, coram justiciariis apud Notingham datis ad carcerem liberandam, vobis cum canonica cohercione committimus vices nostras. Mandate to the official to receive criminous clerks.

201[1]. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12, 1279). Scroby. W., etc., archidiacono et officiali Notinghamie, et decano de Retforde, salutem, etc. Hoc solum salubriter in ecclesiasticis agitur disciplinis, ut vita subditorum provide corrigatur, non equidem apte pena delinquencium moderatur, si cupida manu loco correccionis miserum marsupium sarciatur Unde penam pecuniariam, quam pro crimine adulterii a Thoma de Gateforde, fabro, exigitis, in vinculo et virtute obediencie totaliter inhibemus ; volentes quod penitenciam suam publice peragat per mercata et ecclesias, sicut coram Deo dignius simul Mandate that a man guilty of adultery shall do public penance, and not pay a fine. Fo. 13d.

[1] Marginal heading from fo. 120 :—" Pro quodam quod, non recepta pecunia ab eo, domini publicam agant (*sic*) penitenciam pro eodem.

possimus reddere racionem, nec acerbius sibi fiat quod sic scribimus pro eodem.

Mandate to make inquisition concerning the charters of Mattersey Priory, destroyed by fire.

202. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20), 1279. Scroby. Inquisicio super cartis combustis[1]. W., etc., archidiacono Notinghamie, vel ejus officiali, salutem, etc. Repentinum ignis infortunium desolatum et merens monasterium de Marseye nuper cartis et munimentis suis pensiones et possessiones ipsius domus continentes (*sic*) acerbe privaverat, quod dolemus; unde, in virtute et vinculo vere obediencie, vobis injungimus per presentes quatinus, in pleno loci capitulo, a religiosis, rectoribus, et vicariis, ad hoc specialiter evocandis, de tenore, veritate, seu de substancia cujuslibet scripture sic deperdite et combuste, pensiones et possessiones dicti monasterii ante casum infortunii continentis, exquisite et fideliter per sacramentum testificancium inquiratis, et quod ex vero vel verisimili testimonio inveneritis, nobis evidencius rescribatis. Valete.

Thomas of Gateford is willing to do penance for adultery, but not to pay a fine as well.

203. Coram vobis, domine officialis domini archidiaconi Notinghamie, dico ego, Thomas de Gateforde, faber, et propono quod, cum pro adulterio, a me commisso, per penitenciarium Suwellensem michi sit inposita gravissima pena, quam gratanter recepi, et gracia juvante divina perficiam; penam pecuniariam pro eodem delicto a me exigere non debetis, maxime cum penam corporalem arbitrio boni judicis, per vos michi infligendam, recipere et perficere sim paratus, et tanta paupertate laborem quod ad solvendam pecuniam exactam non suppetunt facultates, super quo facere fidem promptus sum per corporale sacramentum, vel per inquisicionem a vicinis et proximis faciendam, si vobis placuerit, unde peto quod penam, pro predicta pecunia non soluta michi inflictam, relaxetis, ipsam in aliam commutando penam.

Leave of absence to the rector of Sibthorpe.

204. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1279. Scroby. Memorandum quod Antelynus Day, rector ecclesie de Sibbethorpe, habet licenciam commorandi in studio Parisius usque festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste (June 24), ita quod tunc redeat et faciat se ordinari in presbiterum in proximis ordinibus.

Mandate to the dean to compel the vicar of St. Mary's Nottingham, to replace the goods of St. John's Hospital.

205[2]. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24, 1279). Scroby. Suo decano, salutem, etc. Moneas et inducas eciam cum effectu magistrum Robertum, vicarium ecclesie Beate Marie de Notingham,

[1] Marginal heading on fo. 120:—"Pro. . . . . de Marseye super inquisicione facienda."

[2] Marginal heading on fo. 120:—"Quod bona cujusdam hospitalis non alienentur."

ut bona hospitalis Beati Johannis Notinghamie, que voluntarie, sicut dicitur, transtulit ab eodem, indilate restitui faciat et reponi, proviso quod predictum hospitale in eodem statu vel commodiori custodiat et sustineat quo illud primitus suscepit gubernandum, quod nullatenus omittatur. Vale.

206.[1] Non. Dec. (Dec. 5), 1279. Apud Blidam. Pro munimentis monasterii de Marsey combustis. Venerabili in Christo patri ac reverendo domino, W., Dei gracia Eboracensi, etc., officialis domini archidiaconi Notinghamie, salutem cum omni subjeccione, reverenciam, et honorem. Facta ad mandatum vestrum diligenti inquisicione de cartis et munimentis ad monasterium de Maresey pertinentibus, pensiones et possessiones continentibus dicte domus, repertum est per rectores ecclesiarum de Elkesley, Kirketone, et Buketone, et vicarios de Wetteley[2], Estmarkeham, Westmarkeham, Walesby, Elkesley, Suthlegertone, Hedone, et alios quamplures juratos, quod dictum monasterium habuit ante ignis infortunium quoddam instrumentum, alias in capitulo Rettefordie[3] inspectum et recitatum, sigillo bone memorie Walteri de Gray, quondam Eboracensis archiepiscopi, consignatum, in quo instrumento continebatur ecclesias de Gamelstone et Misen[4] esse in quinque marcis argenti predicto monasterio pensionarias annuatim. Ad hec, dicti jurati asserebant, in virtute prestiti sacramenti, ipsos vidisse et legisse quandam composicionem scriptam et consignatam inter dictum monasterium, ex parte una, et moniales de Wallandwelles, ex altera ; in qua continebatur jus patronatus ecclesie de Marseye[5] ad patronatum monasterii de Marsey integraliter pertinere. In quorum testimonium sigillum officii mei presentibus est appensum.

Fo. 120d.

Certificate from the official of the contents of certain documents belonging to Mattersey Priory which had been burnt.

207.[6] 2 non. Jan. (Jan. 4), 1279-80. Cawode. W., etc., domino Henrico de Silkesthorpe[7], militi, salutem, etc. Zelum devocionis tue quo cultum catholice fidei affectas fervide, ad cunctorum[8] Christianorum profectum, et ad

Licence to Sir Henry of Sibthorpe to have an oratory at Sibthorpe.

[1] Marginal heading on fo. 120d :— "Quod compertum est per inquisicionem factam per archidiaconum pro monachis de Marseye."

[2] Weteley. Fo. 120d.

[3] Retfordie. Ibid.

[4] The reservation of a pension of two and a half marks from the church of Misson is entered on *Archbishop Gray's Register* (p. 100). At a presentation to the church of Gamston by the prior and convent of Marsey in 1221 a pension was reserved, but the amount is not stated. (*Ibid.*, p. 31).

[5] See *Giffard's Register*, p. 327.

[6] Marginal heading on fo. 120d :— "Pro cantaria habenda."

[7] Called Sibbethorpe and Sibbetorpe on fo. 120d.

[8] *Cuntorum.* Correct on fo. 120d.

nullius offensam vel injuriam, dilatare in Christo gratulanter et intime commendamus. Ut igitur infra septa curie tue de Silkethorpe, absque detrimento et quacumque injuria tue matricis ecclese de Silkethorpe, patronorum, et omnium aliorum, oratorium simplex et divino competens obsequio possis erigere, tibique libere tue familie per ydoneum capellanum et congruum clericum, sub propriis et aptis stipendiis, divina possis usque ad Vincula Beati Petri (Aug. 1), absque juris et cujusquam stipendio, facere celebrari, ob causas legitimas per debitam inquisicionem compertas, tibi graciose annuimus per presentes, et assensum rectoris prehabitum in hac parte plenius acceptamus ; ita quod citra festum supradictum assensum pariter patronorum ad fundamentum et firmitatem negocii nobis modis omnibus representes, ut hujusmodi graciam tibi gracius prorogemus ; alioquin in dicto oratorio statim post festum memoratum cesset et conquiescat penitus cantaria. Volumus, eciam, quod, habito consensu patronorum, per tuam cartam caveas rectori super indempnitate, tuo perpetuo, sicut decet, et eam nobis deferas ad negocium tucius consummandum. Vale.

Si autem in vestimentis, ornamentis, vel calice dictum oratorium defectum aliquem paciatur, volumus quod per rectorem seu procuratorem ipsius totaliter idem oratorium suspendatur, donec graciam nostram [merueris][1] in hoc casu.

Fo. 14.

Mandate to the sheriff to set free Sir Richard of Sherburn under certain sureties.

208. Id. Feb. (Feb. 13, 1279-80). Stivelingtone. W., etc., vicecomiti Notinghamie, salutem, etc. Devocionem vestram attente requirimus et rogamus quatinus dilectum in Christo filium, dominum R. de Schyreburne[2], clericum nostrum, ad manucapcionem et caucionem dilectorum in Christo magistrorum Henrici de Neuwerke et Johannis Clarelle, clericorum nostrorum, benigne, si placet, liberetis, qui vobis, sicut intelleximus, fideliter repromittent et cavebunt de eodem per omnia, sicut vultis[3], quod pro honore Dei et sancte ecclesie et utilitate nostra et vestra nullatenus omittatis.

Letters to the King on the same subject.

[*Eisdem die et loco*]. Serenissimo domino, etc., salutem in Eo, etc. Dominacionem vestram attente requirimus et rogamus quatinus dilectum in Christo filium, Rycardum de Schireburne[4], clericum nostrum, ad manucapcionem et securam caucionem magistrorum H. de Neuwerke et Johannis

[1] From fo. 120d.
[2] Scyreburne. Fo. 120.
[3] Wltis. Ibid.
[4] Scyreburne. Fo. 120d.

Clarelle, clericorum nostrorum, precipiatis, si placet, per vicecomitem Notinghamie, qui eundem Ricardum detinet Fo. 121. in custodia, benigne liberari. Iidem, enim, H. et J., vobis vel dicto vicecomiti, sicut intelleximus, fideliter repromittent et cavebunt per omnia, sicut vultis[1], quod pro honore Dei et sancte sue ecclesie, ac salute anime vestre, petimus de gracia adimpleri. Conservet vos, etc.

209. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1279-80). Wyltone. W., Kneeton. etc., archidiacono Notinghamie, salutem, etc. Presentarunt nobis dilecti in Christo filii, religiosi viri, abbas et conventus de Neubo, magistrum Willelmum de Hottone[2], presbiterum, ad ecclesiam de Knivetone, vacantem, que ad presentacionem suam dicitur pertinere. Verum, quia inquisicione, facta super statu ipsius ecclesie ac meritis presentati ad eandem, prout moris est, ecclesiam ipsam per tantum tempus vacare comperimus, quod ipsius collacio hac vice ad nos extitit devoluta. Perperpendimus, eciam, ecclesiam eandem tempore presentacionis hujusmodi, de predicto magistro W. facte, ab alio fuisse de facto occupatam; cujus resignacio, si que esset, nobis nec exhibita fuerat nec admissa. Hiis et aliis variis racionibus predicto magistro ex presentacione hujusmodi ad ecclesiam memoratam nullum jus adquisitum esse attendentes, presentacionem ipsam reprobavimus, justicia exigente. Ceterum, quia de vita commendabili morum et conversacionis honeste laudabile testimonium recepimus de eodem, et ipsum invenimus competenter litteratum, et in ordine presbiteratus constitutum, graciam specialem eidem facere volentes in hac parte, prefatam ecclesiam de Knyvetone eidem magistro W., premissi auctoritate [concilii][3] contulimus, intuitu caritatis. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus predictum W. in corporalem possessionem predicte ecclesie de Knyvetone per vos seu per alium inducatis, facientes eidem de fructibus et obvencionibus ipsius ecclesie a tempore induccionis hujusmodi cum integritate debita responderi.

210[4]. 2 non. Marcii (March 6, 1279-80). Thorpe. W., etc., Roberto, vicario de Radeford, salutem, etc. Puram et sinceram devocionis tue conscienciam in Domino commendantes[5], ac laudabile testimonium quod a fidedignis de

[1] Wltis. Fo. 121.
[2] Perhaps Hoctone.
[3] Supplied from fo. 121.
[4] Marginal heading on fo. 121 :— "Pro magistro hospitalis Sancti Johannis Notinghamie faciendo."
[5] Comendantes. Fo. 121.

Care of the Hospital of St. John, Nottingham, committed to Rob., vicar of Radford.

te recepimus approbantes, curam et custodiam hospitalis beati Johannis Notinghamie, et bonorum quorumcumque ad idem hospitale pertinencium, tibi, prout ad nos pertinet, duximus committendam[1], donec, culpa tua vel causa alia racionabile[2] exigente, eandem[3] decrev[er]imus revocare; ita tamen quod, dum curam illam habueris, onera eidem incumbencia supportes congrue, prout decet. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis appendi.

Mandate to the official to set free a man arrested by the secular power.

211[4]. Officiali archidiaconi Notinghamie, salutem, etc. Alias vobis in forma que subsequitur nuper scripsimus, sicut scitis:—Officiali Notinghamie, salutem. Johannem, filium Ade de Suttone, ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie redeuntem, in forma juris debita[5] recipiatis, sicut decet, non obstante capcione regia impetrata, si paratus sit canonicis obedire mandatis. Valete. Dat. apud Muskham[6], xiiii kal. Julii, pontificatus, etc. (June 18, 1280). Set, ecce, vicecomes Notinghamie nichilominus predictum Johannem intercipere nititur et arestare, ad capcionem, prout didicimus, preoptentam, licet se mandatis et beneplacitis ecclesiasticis se (*sic*)[7] coaptet. Unde vobis mandamus quatinus hujusmodi molestie, si sit ita, cautis viribus obvietis; et, si arestatus fuerit, ipsum, dummodo Deo et ecclesie satisfecerit, vice nostra, sicut congruit, liberetis. Dat., etc.

Collation of Ralph of Wollaton to Rampton.

212. 12 kal. Julii (June 20, 1280). Kneshalle. W., etc., magistro Radulpho de Wilvertone[8], presbitero, salutem, etc. Ecclesiam de Rampestone, nostre dyocesis, cujus collacio et ordinacio auctoritate concilii ad nos pertinet ista vice, pro eo quod dilecti filii, prior et conventus de Lentone, ipsius ecclesie patroni, ad ecclesiam ipsam, ex eo vacantem quod Jacobus de Markesley[9], clericus, dudum ipsius ecclesie rector, post Concilium Lugdunense novissimum adeptus eandem, in presbiterum se promoveri non fecerat infra annum, nec eciam diu postea, set nec adhuc, ut debeat[10], infra tempus religiosis eisdem, quibus culpa aut necligencia ejusdem J. taliter non ordinati innotuerit, a jure statutum et concessum, presentare contempserant necligenter; tibi in etate plena et matura, ac in sacerdocio constituto, ob ipsius ecclesie

[1] Comittendam. Fo. 121.
[2] Racionabili. Ibid.
[3] *Eadem*. Correct on fo. 121.
[4] Heading on fo. 121:—"Pro quodam capiendo."
[5] Debite. Fo. 121.
[6] Musham. Fo. 121.
[7] *Se* repeated in both places.
[8] Wllvertone. Fo. 121.
[9] Stirchesley. Ibid. This is correct.
[10] Debebat. Fo. 121.

evidentem[1] utilitatem quam versari conspicimus in hac parte, presenti littera commendamus, sigillo nostro in premissorum testimonium communita.

Absolution of Edmund de Everley holding the churches of Soulbury and Treswell.

213. 13 kal. Julii (June 19), 1280. Lanum. A.D. M°CC° octogesimo, xiij kal. Junii (May 20), coram nobis, Waltero de Gloucestria, canonico Beverlacensi, et Thoma de Eadberbyre, domini nostri Eboracensis archiepiscopi, Anglie primatis, clericis, ejusdem domini vices gerentibus, in instancia ordinata super pluralitate beneficiorum domini Edmundi de Everley de Sulebyre[2] et medietatis de Tyreswelle ecclesiarum, Lincolnensis et Eboracensis diocesium, eodem domino Edmundo in parochiali ecclesia de Retteforde personaliter comparente ; et, quia ipsum prefatam ecclesiam de Sulebyre sibi intitulatam ac predictam medietatem ecclesie de Tyreswelle eidem ante Concilium perpetuo commendatam habere comperimus, eundem Edmundum ista vice absolvimus per decretum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum predicti[3] venerabilis patris presentibus est appensum[4]

Fo. 121d.

Fo. 14d.

214. 2 idus Augusti (Aug. 12), 1280. Seleby. Ratification of the orders of subdeacon, deacon, and priest, conferred on Augustine Tripoude by a bishop who was not his diocesan.

215. Idus Aug. (Aug. 13, 1280). Fristone. The same of the orders of William Walchef, priest.

Mandate to the archdeacon as to Rob. of Hoyland, priest, guilty of incontinence

216. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27, 1280). Apud Beverlacum. W., etc., archidiacono Notinghamie, etc. Quia Roberto de Hoylound[5], presbitero, post completam penitenciam sibi injunctam pro incontinencia, liberam execucionem ordinum suorum concessimus, ita quod, si passus fuerit recidivum, archiepiscopatum nostrum totaliter et evitet, sine spe aliqua redeundi ; vobis mandamus quod nostra in hac parte voluntas et disposicio debite compleatur.

Fo. 122. Inquisition as to the church of Weston and the presentee. Right of presentation in dispute.

217. Die Sabbati[6] proxima post festum Ascensionis Domini (June 1), 1280. Newerke[7]. Venerabili in Christo patri ac reverendo domino, W., Dei gracia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, etc., officialis archidiaconi Notinghamie, salutem cum omni reverencia et honore. Facta ad mandatum vestrum diligenti inquisitione in pleno capitulo Newerke[8]

[1] *Evidenciam.* Correct on fo. 121.

[2] Soulbury, near Wallingford, now in the diocese of Oxford.

[3] Supplied from fo. 121d, where it has been interlined.

[4] On the same day Edmund de Everley had leave of absence for study for three years "citra mare vel ultra (fo. 121d.)

[5] Hoylaund. Fo. 121d.

[6] Sabati. Fo. 122.

[7] Neuwerke. Ibid.

[8] Neuwercke. Fo. 122.

super ecclesia de Westone et Johanne de Colestone ad eandem presentato, inventum est quod dicta ecclesia vacat per mortem Willelmi de Scowceby, quondam rectoris ejusdem, et vacavit a die Dominica proxima ante festum Ascensionis Domini (May 26). Prior et conventus de Blida sunt in possessione presentandi, ut dicit inquisicio, quia ad ipsam ecclesiam ultimo presentarunt. Litigiosa, quia dominus Ricardus de Westone, miles, se opponit, et presentavit Willelmum, filium suum, clericum, ad eandem. Dominus Robertus de Mortayn, miles, se similiter opponit, dicens se habere jus ad ipsam ecclesiam presentandi. Ballivus Lincolniensis episcopi, nomine ipsius domini sui, se opponit, dicens dictum dominum suum habere jus in advocacione ecclesie, racione custodie Hugonis Hercy. Pensionaria est in quinque marcis, dictis religiosis singulis annis persolvendis. Valet annuatim viginti marcas. Dictus Johannes, presentatus ad eandem, est morigeratus, honeste conversacionis, legitime etatis, acolitus, non est alibi beneficiatus, set est liber et de thoro legitimo procreatus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum, una cum sigillis rectorum de Thorpe et de Ekeringe, et vicariorum de Neuwerk, Roldestone, Thornhawe, et Northmuskham[1], et presbiterorum de Stokes, Colingham, Ekeringe, Neuwerke, presentibus est appensum.

Renunciation by Dulcia de Bakepuz and others of all claim to the advowson.

Julii[2] 30, 1280. Westone. Venerabili patri in Christo, W., etc., Dulcia de Bakepuz, salutem in Domino cum omni reverencia et honore. Noverit paternitas vestra me juri quod habui in advocacione ecclesie de Westone ad presens totaliter renunciasse, dictam paternitatem vestram supplicans quatinus velitis Johannem de Colestone[3], presentatum ad eandem per priorem de Blida, non obstante presentacione mea, ad presens ad dictam ecclesiam admittere et instituere in eadem; salva michi accione, cum contigerit dictam ecclesiam alias vacare.

Other renunciations by Robert de Morteyn, knt., dated at Newstead (*Novus locus*) in Schyrewode[4], the calends of August (Aug. 1), 1280; and by John de Heryz, who claimed in right of the dower of his wife, Maude, dated at Gonoldistone, 5 nones of August (Aug. 5), 1280[5].

[1] Northmusham. Ibid.

[2] From fo. 122.

[3] Collistone. Fo. 122.

[4] Scyrewode. Ibid.

[5] On fo. 122 are renunciations by Sir Richard de Westone, knt., made in the archbishop's presence at Newstead on St. Peter *ad vincula* (Aug. 1); and by the bishop of Lincoln by Master Durand, his clerk, on the day following, at Northwelle. "Unde submoto omni litigio, admisimus et instituimus Johannem de Colstone, subdiaconum, ad presenta-

218. Kal. Aug. (Aug. 1, 1280). Oxtone. Leave of absence to Master Roger de Martivaus, rector of the church of Arnhale, for three years, for study. Arnold.

219. 2 idus Julii (July 14), 1280. Scroby. Institution of Master William de Langwathe to the church of Cliftone, on the presentation of the dean and chapter of Lincoln. Fo. 121. Clifton.

220. 12 kal. Julii (June 20), 1280. Kneshalle. Leave of absence for study to Sir Adam de Wythen, rector of Bucketone (Boughton), "ut per ij annos honesto studio possit inmorari." Fo. 121d.

221. 15 kal. Aug. (July 18), 1280. Crophille. Institution of Lentherius de Paganelle, deacon, as rector of the moiety of the church of Cotegrave, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Lentone. Cotgrave.

12 kal. Aug. (July 21), 1280. Crophille. Institution of Walter de Maldone, clk., to the other moiety, on the archbishop's collation by the authority of the Council[1].

222. Kal. Julii (July 1), 1280. Scroby. Institution of John de Stocwelle, priest, to the church of Elletone, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Blithe. Elton.

Leave of absence to the same for one year from 7 kal. Aug. (July 26), 1280, in the service of Master J. Clarelle.

223. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1280. Leave of absence for study to Master Peter de Lecke (Leke *in marg.*), from [the Feast of the Decollation of St. John Baptist], (Aug. 29), 1280, "ita quod non debet compelli ad ordines interim seu ad residenciam faciendam." Leaves of absence.

224. Non. Aug. (Aug. 5), 1280. Lanum. Leave of absence for study to Master Symon de Gaunt, rector of the church of Wyleford, for three years. Wilford.

225. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6), 1280. Scroby. Institution of Master N. de Apeltre, deacon, to the church of Bildesthorpe, on the presentation of Sir Walter de Ludham, knt. Bilsthorpe.

226. 12 kal. Aug. (July 21), 1280. Crophille. Collation and institution of John de Cathalle, deacon, to the church of the Blessed Peter, of Nottingham, "auctoritate Concilii." Fo. 122. St. Peter's, Nottingham.

227. 4 non. Aug. (Aug. 2), 1280. Northwelle. Admission and institution of Master William de la Barre to the Costock.

cionem prioris et conventus de Blida in ecclesia de Westone, iiij^to non. Aug., (Aug. 2), apud Northwelle, in forma consueta."

[1] 19 kal. Sept., (Aug. 14), 1280. Cawode. Leave of absence to Walter de Maldone, rector of the church ot Cotegrave, to study in the schools (*in scolis*). (Fo. 121).

Fo. 122d. church of Cortelingstoke, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Lentone.

Obedience of the dean of Lincoln to the archb. for churches in his diocese.

228. Obediencia decani Lincolniensis. Memorandum quod viij° kal. Julii (June 24), anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo, magister Nicholaus de Hyham, decanus Lincolniensis, apud Lanum, personaliter comparens, pro ecclesiis quas habet in nostra diocesi, suo decanatui appropriatis, juravit nobis canonicam obedienciam, et instituimus eum in eisdem; salvis nobis fructibus et proventibus sequestri nostri, tempore vacacionis perceptis.

Stanton-on-the-Wolds.

229. Kal. Julii (July 1), 1280. Scroby. Admission and institution of John de Etone, subdeacon, to the church of Stantone, on the pres. of Seman de Stoke.

Stanford-on-Soar.

230. 12 kal. Julii (June 20), 1280. Kneshalle. Admission and institution of John de Normantone, deacon, to the church of Staneforde, on the pres. of Hugh de Stanforde and William Bigge.[1]

Folios 15, 178.

ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTINGHAMIE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

Langar.

231. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1280. Mulwathe. Admission and institution of William de Graveley, subdeacon, to the church of Langare, on the presentation of John de Rodis.

Appropriation of Mattersey church to the canons of Mattersey who had suffered great loss by fire.

232.[2] 5 idus Oct. (Oct. 11), 1280. Apud Eboracum. Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Willelmus, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quamquam ecclesiarum appropriacio canonibus et sanctorum patrum constitucionibus in rei superficie precise et admodum sit exosa, necessitatis[3] tamen caritativa et excusabilis appropriantis compulsio apud Altissimum et conditores jurium demeritum non incurrit. Cum, igitur, precordiales in Christo filii, prior et canonici de Marsey, ordinis de Sempringham, nostre dyocesis, suo devoti et acceptabiles Salvatori, per incendii pressure multiplicis et infortunii dispendia ad ultimatam exinanicionem sui, et quasi ad nichilum, subito sint redacti, nos, ex pia necessitate que nos ad actum notorie commovet et impellit, ipsorum lamentabilem et miserandam indigenciam compassionis spiritu censuimus relevandam, Deo eciam et justicia nostrum motum misericordie micius, sicut confidimus, approbante. Super, igitur,

[1] Written Bigg'e in the MS.
[2] The copy on fo. 178 is a draft and has been corrected.
[3] Necesitatis. Fo. 178.

ecclesia de Marsey, ad supradictorum religiosorum patronatum pertinente, quo ad meritoriam appropriacionem ipsius, necnon quo ad constitucionem competentis vicarie in eadem, postquam rem et ecclesiam ipsam visui vere subici fecimus oculorum, sic viscerali et intima caritate duximus ordinandum. Nos, demum, in Dei nomine, Amen, ad submissionem antedictorum religiosorum, eisdem religiosis dictam ecclesiam de Marsey appropriamus, et in proprios et perpetuos usus auctoritate ordinaria per decretum canonicum canonice assignamus; inter eosdem religiosos et vicarium inibi institutendum dissensionis et scandali materiam[1] amputando. Ponderatis enim facultatibus et proventibus ipsius ecclesie ordinamus, et meditanter revolventes disponimus in hunc modum, quod idem prior et canonici, nomine appropriacionis et personatus, habeant tantum omnes decimas garbarum de parochia de Marsey, de terris nunc redactis actualiter ad culturam; exceptis decimis garbarum de octo bovatis terre provenientibus, de sex bovatis terre de feodo Ricardi Stirrappe et duabus bovatis terre que fuerunt Roberti Bernarde aliquando; quarum octo bovatarum terre integram decimam, cum manso rectoris, et cum tota terra que est de dote ecclesie ipsius nulla decima inde religiosis ipsis prestanda, et cum omnibus oblacionibus, mortuariis, et cum toto feno tocius parochie, et singulis et omnimodis aliis decimis majoribus et minoribus, quocumque nomine censeantur, que ad ecclesiam ipsam spectant, vel aliquo modo in posterum[2] spectare poterunt vel recidere, habebit vicarius ipse perpetuus sine diminucione aliqua, nomine et vice perpetue vicarie. Excipimus, tamen, quo ad mentem qua ducimur in presenti, decimas propriarum piscariarum eorum religiosorum infra septa monasterii sui tantum, tannarie infra septa monasterii sui tantum, molendinorum infra septa monasterii sui tantum, et minutarum decimarum infra septa et metas monasterii sui tantum; salvis eciam eisdem religiosis decimis ortorum grangie sue de Bachowe, virgultorum ejusdem grangie, et de nutrimentis animalium ejusdem grangie; de quibus ortis, virgultis, et animalium nutrimentis predicte grangie vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, contra jus vel indultum privilegium eisdem religiosis nichil percipiet penitus, vel deposcet. Cujus vicarie ordinacionem et collacionem nobis et successoribus nostris, Eboracensibus archiepiscopis, perpetuo reserva-

The canons to have the sheaf tithe from lands under cultivation, with certain exceptions, the tithes of which, and of hay, and mortuaries belong to the vicar.

No tithes to be paid on the canons' fisheries, tannery, or mills, or small tithes, etc.

Collation to the vicarage to belong to the archb.

[1] "Perpetuis temporibus quatenus possumus" inserted here on fo. 178, and crossed out.

[2] Imposterum.

mus, et pertinendam seu spectandam, ad provisionem nostram et successorum hujusmodi imperpetuum tenore presencium ordinamus. Prior eciam et conventus de procuracione archidiaconi et synodalibus perpetuo respondebunt, et cuilibet vicario, qui pro tempore ibi fuerit, xx solidos argenti, in festis Sancti Martini in hyeme et Pentecostes, per equales porciones persolvent, nomine annue et perpetue pensionis. Et predicti prior et conventus predicto vicario et successoribus suis pro libris et ornamentis ipsius ecclesie reparandis et sustinendis persolvent ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme iiij solidos pro equalibus porcionibus annuatim, et iiiid. annui redditus ad eosdem terminos pro porcionibus equalibus, pro ceragio Radulphi filii Hugonis et heredum suorum, de quadam terra in Westcroft quam Radulphus presbiter aliquando tenuit. Et eciam onus cancelli construendi seu reparandi sustinebunt predicti prior et conventus, quociens cancellus de novo refici vel construi indiguerit. Idem vero prior et conventus, et predictus vicarius, de oneribus extraordinariis pro rata porcionum suarum perpetuo respondebunt. Nobis vero et successoribus nostris potestatem reservamus addendi, mutandi, minuendi, corrigendi, declarandi, interpretandi in premissis et singulis premissorum, quocienscumque et quandocumque nobis [et successoribus nostris][1] videbitur expedire; et tam religiosos quam vicarium qui pro tempore fuerit, per fructuum ipsius ecclesie de Marsey sequestracionem et alio quocumque modo, prout nobis vel successoribus nostris placuerit, ad observanciam premissorum et singulorum de premissis, quocumque tempore compellendi absque strepitu judiciali quocumque; cui partes hinc inde pro se et successoribus suis renunciarunt omnino. Ingressum autem eisdem religiosis in ecclesiam antedictam secundum seriem et substanciam memoratam graciose concedimus; dummodo archidiaconus loci, vel ejus officialis, personaliter affuerit, et jus sibi salvum in ingressu videat et agnoscat, et hujusmodi pietatis nostre pie se prebeat in contestem. Salvo in premissis ecclesie nostre Eboracensis jure semper et sedis ejusdem dignitate. Datum et actum de consensu capituli nostri Eboracensis.

Canons to pay synodals and 20s. a year to the vicar, and 4s. a year for repair of books, ornaments, etc.,

and to build and repair the chancel.

Fo. 15d.

Canons to have right to enter the church.

3 idus Oct., (Oct. 13), 1280, anno 2. Martone. Institucio vicarii. Willelmus, etc., Willelmo de Langetoft, presbitero,

From fo. 178.

salutem, etc. Vicariam de Marsey, vacantem, ad nostram collacionem spectantem, de cujus meritis et moribus firmam fiduciam optinemus, conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te vicarium perpetuum instituimus in eadem. Fo. 178d.

Induccio ejusdem. W., etc., archidiacono Notinghamie, vel ejus officiali, seu decano de Retforde[1], salutem, etc. Quia vicariam ecclesie de Marsey, ad collacionem nostram spectantem, prout per nostram ordinacionem super appropriacione ejusdem ecclesie religiosis viris, priori et conventui de Marsey, nostre dyocesis, nuper factam, plenius continetur, dilecto in Christo filio, Willelmo de Langetoft, presbitero, contulimus intuitu caritatis, vobis mandamus quatinus ipsum [W.][2] in corporalem possessionem ipsius vicarie cum suis appendiciis inducatis, et inductum defendatis, facientes eidem de fructibus et obvencionibus ipsius vicarie, secundum taxacionem nostram in ipsa ordinacione contentam, cum integritate debita responderi. Dat. apud Martone, ut supra.

Mandate to the archdeacon to forbid anyone to make oath before the justices itinerant during Advent.

233. 5 kal. Dec., anno, etc., ut supra, (Nov. 27, 1280). Burtone. W., etc., archidiacono Notinghamie, vel ejus officiali, salutem, etc. Quia in hoc celebri Salvatoris adventu digne debent et debite subditi nostri devocioni et saluti sue, non juramentis nec perjuriis perniciose intendere, vobis mandamus quatinus in hoc sacrosancto Adventu coram justiciariis regiis vel aliis ad juramenta nullos poni aliqualiter permittatis, set ponentes ipsos et ponendos vice nostra per censuram ecclesiasticam compescatis ; inhibentes eisdem justiciariis per censuram ecclesiasticam, ne nostri Redemptoris adventum per itineracionem vel officium aliquod eorundem, in offensam Dei et libertatis ecclesiastice, non occupent neque fedent. Et in hoc vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus vices nostras.

Mandate to the archdeacon to demand the release of two *converti* of Rufford who are in prison.

234. 5 idus Dec. (Dec. 9, 1280). Burtone. W., etc., archidiacono, officiali, et decano Notinghamie, salutem, etc. Quia conversi religiosorum, qui habitum et insignia gerunt religionis, privilegio et immunitate[3] clericorum uti debent et gaudere, vobis mandamus quatinus duos conversos monasterii de Rufforde, interceptos apud Notingham, ad libertatem ecclesiasticam, sicut juris debet et consuetudinis, sub cohercione canonica repetatis, eosdem secure conservantes donec aliud vobis nunciaverimus de eisdem ; hoc vobis conjunctim et divisim tenore presencium nunciamus. Valete.

[1] Rettforde. Fo. 178d. [2] From fo. 178d.
[3] *Emmunitate.* So on both folios.

nullius offensam vel injuriam, dilatare in Christo gratulanter et intime commendamus. Ut igitur infra septa curie tue de Silkethorpe, absque detrimento et quacumque injuria tue matricis ecclese de Silkethorpe, patronorum, et omnium aliorum, oratorium simplex et divino competens obsequio possis erigere, tibique libere tue familie per ydoneum capellanum et congruum clericum, sub propriis et aptis stipendiis, divina possis usque ad Vincula Beati Petri (Aug. 1), absque juris et cujusquam stipendio, facere celebrari, ob causas legitimas per debitam inquisicionem compertas, tibi graciose annuimus per presentes, et assensum rectoris prehabitum in hac parte plenius acceptamus; ita quod citra festum supradictum assensum pariter patronorum ad fundamentum et firmitatem negocii nobis modis omnibus representes, ut hujusmodi graciam tibi gracius prorogemus; alioquin in dicto oratorio statim post festum memoratum cesset et conquiescat penitus cantaria. Volumus, eciam, quod, habito consensu patronorum, per tuam cartam caveas rectori super indempnitate, tuo perpetuo, sicut decet, et eam nobis deferas ad negocium tucius consummandum. Vale.

Si autem in vestimentis, ornamentis, vel calice dictum oratorium defectum aliquem paciatur, volumus quod per rectorem seu procuratorem ipsius totaliter idem oratorium suspendatur, donec graciam nostram [merueris][1] in hoc casu.

Fo. 14.

Mandate to the sheriff to set free Sir Richard of Sherburn under certain sureties.

208. Id. Feb. (Feb. 13, 1279-80). Stivelingtone. W., etc., vicecomiti Notinghamie, salutem, etc. Devocionem vestram attente requirimus et rogamus quatinus dilectum in Christo filium, dominum R. de Schyreburne[2], clericum nostrum, ad manucapcionem et caucionem dilectorum in Christo magistrorum Henrici de Neuwerke et Johannis Clarelle, clericorum nostrorum, benigne, si placet, liberetis, qui vobis, sicut intelleximus, fideliter repromittent et cavebunt de eodem per omnia, sicut vultis[3], quod pro honore Dei et sancte ecclesie et utilitate nostra et vestra nullatenus omittatis.

Letters to the King on the same subject.

[*Eisdem die et loco*]. Serenissimo domino, etc., salutem in Eo, etc. Dominacionem vestram attente requirimus et rogamus quatinus dilectum in Christo filium, Rycardum de Schireburne[4], clericum nostrum, ad manucapcionem et securam caucionem magistrorum H. de Neuwerke et Johannis

[1] From fo. 120d.
[2] Scyreburne. Fo. 120.
[3] Wltis. Ibid.
[4] Scyreburne. Fo. 120d.

ad certum diem super demerito et reatu hujusmodi penam canonicam recepturos, sub certificacione debita, legitime evocetis.

237. 3 non. Junii (June 3), 1281. Wittone. Admission and institution of Henry de Bourne, subdeacon, to the church of Claword[1], on the presentation of Master Nicholas de Heygham, dean of Lincoln. Clayworth.

238. 2 idus Junii (June 12, 1281). Apud Sanctum Romaldum[2]. W., etc., Rogero de Hengham, presbitero, salutem, etc. Ob tue probitatis merita tibi graciam facere volentes specialem, ad presentacionem religiosorum virorum, prioris et conventus de Rependone ecclesiam Sancte Elene de Lescke[3], usque ad semestre tempus, a data presentium continue numerandum, tibi, commendacionis titulo, committimus possidendam; proviso quod ecclesie ipsi per ydoneos deserviatur ministros, et quod cura nullatenus necligatur in eadem. Vale. West Leake.

239. 16 kal. Oct. (Sept. 16, 1281). Cawode. W., etc., Reginaldo de Leyrtone, presbitero, nostre dyocesis, salutem, etc. Statum tuum humilem et depressum piis intuentes visceribus et paternis, ne in ministerii[4] nostri vituperium mendicare cogaris et cleri scandalum desperate, nos, virtute et auctoritate, etc., in archidiaconatu Notinghamie de primo anno usque per presentes; proviso quod per annum continuum a data presencium, de Domina dumtaxat ac pro defunctis fidelibus licite celebres, citra vel deinceps de cura parochiali te minime intromittens absque nostra licencia speciali. Vale. Licence to Reginald de Levrton, to officiate but not to have cure in any parish.

240. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept 29), 1280. Burtone. Admission and institution of Master Nicholas de Apeltre to the church of Warsope, on the presentation of Sir Stephen de Suttone, by reason of the wardship of the heir of Sir Robert de Suttone, knt. Fo. 178. Warsop.

241. 3 non. Oct. (Oct. 5), 1280. Thorpe. Admission and institution of Thomas Barry, deacon, to the church of Tyversolde, on the presentation of Sir Henry de Perpount, knt. Teversall.

242. 3 idus Oct. (Oct. 13), 1280. Martone. Admission and institution of Master William de Wederhalle, subdeacon, to the church of Adinburge, on the presentation of lady Lucy de Grey. Fo. 178d. Attenborough.

[1] Claworth. Fo. 179.
[2] Romaldkirk, near Barnard Castle
[3] Lecke. Ibid.
[4] *Vituperii*. Correct on fo. 179.

Bilsthorpe. 243. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26), 1280. Mideltone. Admission and institution of Robert de Warsop, priest, to the church of Bildesthorpe, on the presentation of Sir Walter de Ludham, knt.

Leaves of absence. 244. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26, 1280). Scroby. Leave of absence for study for one year to John de Escuris, rector of the church of Strelley.

[*Same date and place*]. Similar leave to Ralph Sampson, rector of the church of Eprestone, to last till Michaelmas, 1281.

Treswell. 245. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1280-1. Cawode. Admission and institution of William de Berweby, priest, to the church of Tyreswelle, on the presentation of Sir Robert de Musters, knt.

Fo. 179. Thorpe-by-Newark. 246. Idus Maii (May 15), 1281. Wartone in Kendale. Admission and institution of Nicholas de Bolingbrocke, subdeacon, to the church of Thorpe, by Neuwerke, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Haverholm.

Appointment of prior of Felley. 247. Memorandum quod iiij° non. Septembris (Sept. 2), anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo primo, dominus prefecit fratrem Alanum de Elkeley in priorem de Felley, apud Lanum, in forma consueta.

Sutton-on-Trent. 248. 7 idus Sept. (Sept. 7), 1281. Lanum. Admission and institution of Elyas de Suttone, subdeacon, to the church of Suttone on Trent (*super Trentham*) on the presentation of the prior and convent of Warkesope.

Sibthorpe. 249. 16 kal. Oct. (Sept. 16), 1281. Cawode. Admission and institution of Master William de Bruere to the church of Sibbetorpe, on the presentation of the Master of the Knights of the Order of the Temple in England, " in forma constitucionis Ottoboni."

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

Folios 16, 179. Notice of the ordination of John of Colston by Oliver Sutton, bp. of Lincoln. 250. 7 idus Junii (June 7), 1281, anno 2. Huntingdone. Pateat universis per presentes quod per nos, O., permissione divina Lincolniensem episcopum in celebracione ordinum nostrorum, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in septimana Pentecostes ultimo preterita, Johannes de Colstone, rector ecclesie de Westone, Eboracensis dyocesis, optenta prius diocesani sui licencia, ordinatus extitit rite in sacerdotem. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras sibi fieri fecimus patentes.

251. Idus Nov. (Nov. 13), 1281. Cawode. Universis Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes quod nos, W., permissione, etc., ordinacionem super porcionibus vicarie de Blida, auctoritate officialis nostri, de consensu dilectorum in Christo filiorum, prioris et conventus de Blida, et Willelmi, perpetui vicarii parochialis ecclesie loci ejusdem, canonice factam, prout in litteris officialis ejusdem patentibus super hoc confectis plenius continetur, ratam habemus et tenore presencium confirmamus, has litteras nostras predicto vicario concedentes in testimonium premissorum. Fo. 179d. Confirmation of the ordinance for the vicarage of Blyth.

[Acta][1] magistri T., officialis ecclesie Eboracensis, die Jovis proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis (Sept. 26), anno Domini M°CC°LXXX° primo; videlicet, quod, cum [per] duodecim rectores et vicarios decanatus Retfordie, cum melioribus et fidedingnioribus parochie de Blyda, coram s . . . . inquirendum de valore ecclesie de Blyda, ut vicaria ejusdem ecclesie secundum facultates ecclesie augmentari posset, [omnes obla]ciones assignavit vicarie de Blida inperpetuum, una cum augmentacione, habito respectu ad facultates et valorem ec[clesie ejusdem, vide] licet, omnes fructus spectantes ad alteragium de Blyda parochiales, videlicet, oblaciones principales per annum [tocius] parochie, decimas molendinorum et piscariorum, decimas bladi fenique clausorum, unacum decima lane angnorum tocius [parochie], puerorum baptizandorum, cum omnibus aliis minutis decimis, spectantibus ad altare parochialis ecclesie de Blyda. Item idem officialis [assignavit] vicarie de Blyda, in augmentacione ejusdem, decimas bladi fenique capellarum de Bautre et de Hoystrefelde,[2] [salvo] vicario statu suo, ac omnibus successoribus suis, ad ea que prius percipere consueverat aut consueverant habere tam de [oblacionibus] ac alteragio prefate ecclesie de Blyda quam capellarum adjacencium eidem, nulla exinde a dicto vicario vel vicariis de [Blyda] pecunia ut fieri consueverat numeranda. Deinde dictus officialis scripsit decano de Retforde [ut vicarium ecclesie de] Blyda in possessionem augmentacionis vicarie, per officialem Eboracensem facte, mittere deberet in predicta ecclesia de Blyda. [Et decanus] de Retforde dictum vicarium in possessionem augmentacionis vicarie per officialem Fo. 180. Inquisition on a proposed augmentation of the income of Blyth vicarage.

[1] One or two words are wanting at the end of each line. The translation of an agreement made between the prior and convent of Blyth, and William, the perpetual vicar, in 1287, about the endowments of the vicarage is printed in Raine's *Blyth*. (p. 59).

[2] Bawtry and Austerfield.

Eboracensem facte in ecclesia de Blyda posuit, lectis [ordinacionibus] supradictis coram pluribus fidedingnis, quorum nomina sunt hec,Willelmus Persen', Adam Aldan, Bate[. . . .], Adam de Gresbrock', Johannes le Fuster, Gilbertus filius Stephani, Johannes de Blyda, etc.

Memorandum quod prior de Blyda et W. de Eltone, vicarius ejusdem ecclesie, comparuerunt in majori ecclesia Eboracensi coram domino officiali, qui dicto [priori], vicario amoto, posuit in eleccione utrum ordinacionem suam, nuper apud Hanewrthe factam, vellet tenere, vel dicto vicario et successoribus suis LX *li.* sterlingorum in bonis porcionibus apud Blydam, dimissis ex toto decimis bladi fenique capellarum de B[autre et] de Hoystrefelde, per legitimam taxacionem per dictum officialem faciendam, facere vellet. Idem prior elegit facere LX libras sterlingorum, tax[andas] vicario et suis successoribus annuatim, ut pretactum est. Et tactis sacrosanctis Ewangeliis illud tenendum [fore juravit], et quod conventum suum ad hoc tenendum induceret. Istud actum fuit coram magistro T. de Alberbyry apud . . . . . CC°LXXX° primo.

Fo. 179d.

Fruits of Clayworth.

252. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1281). Scyreburne. Suo decano de Retforde, salutem, etc. Quia fructus ecclesie de Claworde[1] de instanti anno recepimus, prout nosti[2], volumus et mandamus quod pro oneribus istius anni satisfacias competenter, ac rectorem ejusdem illesum conserves in singulis et indempnem.

Confirmation of the appropriation by Archb. Walter Gray of the church of Basford to the nunnery of Catesby.

253. 12 kal. Feb. (Jan. 21, 1281-2). Scroby. Noverint universi quod nos,W., etc., litteras confirmatorias venerabilis in Christo patris, Walteri, Dei gracia quondam Eboracensis archiepiscopi, predecessoris nostri, priorisse et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Cateby super ecclesia de Baseforde[3], nostre diocesis, in propriis usibus optinenda, factas, inspeximus in hec verba :—

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus, Dei gracia Eboracensis, etc., salutem in Domino. Volentes dilectis in Christo filiabus, priorisse et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Cateby, que divinis obsequiis jugiter sunt intente, favoris nostri graciam secundum Deum liberaliter impartiri, ecclesiam de Baseforde, cum omnibus ad eam spectantibus, quam in nostra diocesi

[1] Claworthe. Fo. 179d.

[2] *Novisti* interlined above *nosti* on fo. 179d.

[3] Basseford. Fo. 179d. See *Archbishop Gray's Register*, p. 97.

in propriis usibus optinent[1], eis auctoritate pontificali confirmamus; salvis Willelmo, presbitero, alteragio tocius ecclesie de Baseforde, et duabus marcis et dimidia de oblacionibus peregrinorum que fieri consueverunt ibidem, que ipse nomine vicarii (*sic*) possidet, et predecessor ejus possedit in ecclesia memorata. In cujus rei testimonium presens scriptum fecimus sigilli nostri munimine roborari. Dat. apud Lentone id. Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno xxxj°, (Jan. 13, 1245-6). Hiis testibus, dominis Petro de Figelden[2], canonico Ryponensi, Waltero de Casteley, capellano, Reginaldo de Stouwa, Alano de Heseley, Rogero de la Leye, clericis nostris, et aliis.

Attendentes, igitur, religiose honestatis observanciam qua prefatas priorissam et moniales multipliciter pollere confidimus coram Christo, factum predecessoris nostri predicti, quantum ad appropriacionem ecclesie predicte, favorabiliter approbamus, et ipsam ecclesiam de Baseforde, nostre dyocesis supradictis priorisse et monialibus de Cateby, salva vicario ecclesie ejusdem consueta porcione, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, divine caritatis intuitu, perpetuo confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum litteris fecimus hiis appendi. Fo. 16d.

254. W., etc., priori[3] et conventui de Thurgertone, salutem, etc. Ad cenobium vestrum, vobis sollicite instantibus, nuper declinare censuimus pro visitacionis officio, quod saltem, ne laborem penitus consumeremus assumptum, inchoavimus excercendo. Verum, quia excitacio vestra seu vocacio adeo extitit indiscreta, quod dum nostram presenciam vobis accommodavimus, vos, sicut nec membra in absencia capitis, nec caput[4] alias propter membrorum distanciam, corrigere nec justificare potuimus oportune[5]. Correcciones visitacionem nostram hujusmodi contingentes, quas nobis integre reservamus donec ad partes vestras diverterimus, quod satis proponimus tempestive, in suspenso posuimus, tam in capite quam in membris. Precipimus igitur vobis, omnibus et singulis, nichilominus in virtute sancte obediencie et districcionis canonice firmiter injungentes, quatinus sic interim sancte et commendabiliter multiplicatis devocionibus et moribus vos invicem micius coaptetis quod apud vos reperire possimus feliciter correcta, The archb. to the prior of Thurgarton, announcing his approaching visitation, and exhorting to good behaviour.

[1] Obtinent. Fo. 179d.
[2] Fighelden. Ibid.
[3] Suppriori. Ibid.
[4] Capud. Ibid.
[5] Opportune. Ibid.

que jam novimus reparacione multiplici indigere. Attendentes quod, adhibita exquisita diligencia, inquiremus super nominibus veram caritatem et concordiam confovencium inter[1] fratres, et que paci et unitati sunt contraria procurancium inportune[2], quibus juxta meritum seu demeritum impendemus, absque dissimulacione qualibet, quod perpenderimus fore dignum. Dat. apud Cawode, etc.

Costock.

255. Id. Aprilis (April 13), 1282. Burtone. Admission and institution of Walter de Lega, subdeacon, in the church of Cortelingstocke, "ad presentacionem magistri Thome de Eadbire, procuratoris prioris de Lentone, speciale mandatum habentis ad beneficia ecclesiastica patronatus ejusdem unacum conventu suo, cum vacaverint, presentandi, ac ejusdem loci conventus."

Mandate to the dean of Retford to command rectors and vicars in the archdeaconry of Notts. to provide themselves with books of the use of York.

256. Non. Maii (May 7), 1282. Burtone. Quod usus Eboracensis teneatur. Suo decano de Retteforde[3], etc. Licet in statuto nostro synodali statuendo ordinaverimus quod usus Eboracensis in singulis parochialibus ecclesiis nostre dyocesis observaretur, ita quod infra annum continuum, a statuto hujusmodi numerandum, per singulos rectores et vicarios de libris usus ejusdem provideretur competenter; communiter tamen reperimus in archidiaconatu Notinghamie predicto decreto nostro minime paritum extitisse. Quamvis, igitur, inobedienciam non parencium possemus ex merito canonice cohercere, volentes tamen clero ejusdem archidiaconatus nobis subdito continuati favoris benivoli, prorogato temporis spacio, graciam impartiri, tibi mandamus quatinus clerum predictum per singula capitula archidiaconatus Notinghamie moneas et moneri facias, quod infra annum ex nunc continuum de libris usus Eboracensis, absque dissimulacione qualibet, sibi studeat efficaciter providere; denuncians eisdem quod extunc, si eos invenerimus contumaces, quatenus justum fuerit, procedemus debite contra eos. Porro sequestra, occasione hujusmodi in quibuscumque ecclesiis posita, relaxari volumus; et, si qua pecunia de sequestris ipsis per ministros nostros recepta fuerit, eam hiis a quibus recepta fuerit restitui precipimus in usus librorum quorum meminimus convertendam.

Fo. 179.

Notice of visitation of Thurgarton Priory.

257. Memorandum quod ix° kal. Nov. (Oct. 24), anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo primo, apud Cawode, emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Thurgertone die

[1] *Super.* Correct on 179d. [2] Importune. Ibid.
[3] Retforde. Ibid.

Sabati proxima ante festum Sancti Martini proximo sequente (Nov. 8).

258. 2 non. Nov. (Nov. 4, 1281). Scyreburne. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Bolewelle committed to Sir William de Crawen for five months. Bulwell.

259. 6 idus Nov. (Nov. 8, 1281). Thurgertone. Leave of absence for study for one year to Master Ralph Barry, rector of Thorlautone—" Vacat quia alibi." Tollerton.

260. 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9, 1281), Northlath'. Administration of the goods of Autelin Day, deceased, late rector of Sibbethorp', granted to the executors of his will, and to Master William, the new rector, " ita quod bona hujusmodi secundum consilium domini Alexandri de Kirketone utiliter administrent ; proviso quod secundum ultimam voluntatem dicti defuncti xxxvj marce in fabricam ecclesie et usus pauperum utiliter convertantur. Et Willelmus de Kelum, procurator et firmarius ecclesie predicte, promisit, sub pena centum solidorum, quod procurabit cum effectu quod executores per se, vel per procuratorem suum, ad hoc speciale mandatum habentem, comparebunt coram domino citra festum Pentecostes, ad jurandum de fideliter administrando et compoto reddendo in forma constitucionis super hoc notorie promulgate. Quod si non fecerint, submittit se jurisdiccioni domini quod eum per suspensionis et excommunicacionis sentencias ad penam solvendam coherceat superius annotatam. Et tandem dominus commisit eidem Willelmo de Kelum una cum domino Alexandro de Kirketone administracionem predictarum xxxvj marcarum, et remisit caucionem apud Lanum, iij kal. Aprilis (March 30). Will of Autelin Day. The executors to act by the advice of Sir Alex. of Kirton. The proctor of the church undertakes that they shall be bound before the archb. to administer faithfully.

261. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24, 1281). Cawode. Admission and institution of Roger de Hengham, priest, to the church of Lecke, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Rependon. Fo. 179d. Leake.

262. 7 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23, 1281-2). Burtone. Custody of the sequestration of the church of Cotum committed to Master Robert de la Forde. Cotham.

263. 7 idus Aprilis (April 7), 1282. Lanum. Admission and institution of Stephen de Laxintone, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Laxingtone, on the presentation of Ralph de Langthweyt, the rector, with the consent of Sir Robert de Everingham, the patron. Laxton.

264. 14 kal. Maii (April 18), 1282. Burtone. The same Sutton.

mus, et pertinendam seu spectandam, ad provisionem nostram et successorum hujusmodi imperpetuum tenore presencium ordinamus. Prior eciam et conventus de procuracione archidiaconi et synodalibus perpetuo respondebunt, et cuilibet vicario, qui pro tempore ibi fuerit, xx solidos argenti, in festis Sancti Martini in hyeme et Pentecostes, per equales porciones persolvent, nomine annue et perpetue pensionis. Et predicti prior et conventus predicto vicario et successoribus suis pro libris et ornamentis ipsius ecclesie reparandis et sustinendis persolvent ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme iiij solidos pro equalibus porcionibus annuatim, et iiiid. annui redditus ad eosdem terminos pro porcionibus equalibus, pro ceragio Radulphi filii Hugonis et heredum suorum, de quadam terra in Westcroft quam Radulphus presbiter aliquando tenuit. Et eciam onus cancelli construendi seu reparandi sustinebunt predicti prior et conventus, quociens cancellus de novo refici vel construi indiguerit. Idem vero prior et conventus, et predictus vicarius, de oneribus extraordinariis pro rata porcionum suarum perpetuo respondebunt. Nobis vero et successoribus nostris potestatem reservamus addendi, mutandi, minuendi, corrigendi, declarandi, interpretandi in premissis et singulis premissorum, quocienscumque et quandocumque nobis [et successoribus nostris][1] videbitur expedire; et tam religiosos, quam vicarium qui pro tempore fuerit, per fructuum ipsius ecclesie de Marsey sequestracionem et alio quocumque modo, prout nobis vel successoribus nostris placuerit, ad observanciam premissorum et singulorum de premissis, quocumque tempore compellendi absque strepitu judiciali quocumque; cui partes hinc inde pro se et successoribus suis renunciarunt omnino. Ingressum autem eisdem religiosis in ecclesiam antedictam secundum seriem et substanciam memoratam graciose concedimus; dummodo archidiaconus loci, vel ejus officialis, personaliter affuerit, et jus sibi salvum in ingressu videat et agnoscat, et hujusmodi pietatis nostre pie se prebeat in contestem. Salvo in premissis ecclesie nostre Eboracensis jure semper et sedis ejusdem dignitate. Datum et actum de consensu capituli nostri Eboracensis.

Canons to pay synodals and 20s. a year to the vicar, and 4s. a year for repair of books, ornaments, etc.,

and to build and repair the chancel.

Fo. 15d.

Canons to have right to enter the church.

3 idus Oct., (Oct. 13), 1280, anno 2. Martone. Institucio vicarii. Willelmus, etc., Willelmo de Langetoft, presbitero,

From fo. 178.

of William de Hemdeshille, priest, to the church of Bolewelle, on the presentation of the King.

276. 14 kal. Maii (April 18, 1283). Wiltone. The same of Benedict de Rengesdone, priest, to a moiety of the church of Trowelle, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Semplingham. Trowell.

277. 11 kal. Maii (April 21, 1283). Wiltone. The same of Richard de Thisteltone, priest, to the church of Wymethorpe, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Elseham. Winthorpe.

278. 5 non. Maii (May 3, 1283). Saultone. The same of Robert de Scarthingwelle, priest, to the church of Thorpe in Glebis, on the presentation of the king, by reason of the wardship of the lands and heir of Robert de Derby. Thorpe-in-Glebis.

279 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19), 1283. Wiltone. The same of Robert de Candelby, subdeacon, to a moiety of the church of Cotegrave, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Swynesheuede. Cotgrave.

280. 12 kal. Sept. (Aug. 21, 1283). Cawode. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Benedicto de Suwalle, sal., etc. Accepimus, non est dudum, quod dominus Radulphus de Wodeburge, miles, in partibus Lincoln. diem clausit extremum, ubi coram loci ordinario, ad quem testamentorum probacio pertinet, ejusdem defuncti testamentum examinatum extitit, et, ut asseritur, canonice probatum. Et quia idem defunctus in nostro territorio bona habuit, que de jure communi sub nostro sequestro existunt, donec de vero testamento ejusdem nobis facta fuerit plena fides, ut executorum ejusdem defuncti laboribus parcamus et sumptibus, ad recipiendum approbacionem probacionis predicti testamenti et ad decernendum, in eventum approbacionis hujusmodi, Henrico de Wodeburge et suis coexecutoribus administracionem in bonis predicti defuncti, sub nostra jurisdiccione existentibus, vobis, de cujus industria plene confidimus, committimus vices nostras; proviso quod iidem executores fidele inventarium coram vobis exhibeant juxta quod legitima reddent ratiocinia requisiti. Commission to Master Benedict of Southwell to receive proof of the will of Sir Ralph of Woodborough, knt., who died in Lincolnshire.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUINTUS.

281. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28), 1283. Ecclesfelde. Admission Gedling.

and institution of Robert de Suttone, deacon, to a moiety of the church of Gedeling, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Scelforde.

Walkringham. 281. Mem. quod ij. non. Marcii (March 6, 1283-4), apud Eboracum, Johannes de Graua institutus est in ecclesia de Walkringham ad presentacionem prioris de Wirsope.

Thorpe by Newark. 282. C. (? O.) de Rychem[unde], subdiaconus, ad pres. prioris et conventus de Haverholme ad ecclesiam de Thorpe juxta Neuwerke.

Marnham. 283. Memorandum quod dominus commisit custodiam sequestri sui in ecclesia de Marnham magistro W. de Marchia usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum proximum quod instabit, apud Hotone, iij. non. Feb., anno quinto, (Feb. 3, 1283-4).

LICENCIA STUDENDI.

Fo. 181d. Leave of absence to Simon de Brus. 284. Memorandum quod Symon de Brus, rector ecclesie de Clifton, optinuit licenciam studendi, apud Thorpe, per annum continuum a festo Epiphanie anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo primo, citra mare vel ultra.

Sir John of Colston. 285. 16 kal. Nov., anno 2, (Oct. 17, 1280). Kirkeby on the Moor (*super Moram*). Leave of absence for study for one year to Sir John de Colestone, rector of Westone.

Will. de Graveley. 286. 12 kal. Jan., anno 2, (Dec. 21, 1280). Dardingtone. Leave of absence for one year to Will. de Graveley, rector of Langare, " morari in servicio domini sui."

The rector of Averham. 287. Non. Sept. (Sept. 5), 1281, anno 2. Lanum. Leave of absence for study for three years to Rouland, rector of Averham.

Peter of Leake. 288. 5 non. Oct. (Oct. 3), 1281, anno 3. Wyltone. The same for one year to Peter de Lecke, rector of Gaham, " ad instanciam magistri R. de Pickering."

The rector of Cotgrave. 289. 3 non. Oct. (Oct. 5), 1281, anno 3. Wiltone. The same for three years to Lentherius, rector of Cottegrave. " Item habet iij annos, scilicet, a festo Sancti Martini, A.D. M°CC°LXXXIIJ°, et quod possit ad firmam."

Master Ralph Barry. 290. 6 idus Nov. (Nov. 8, 1281). Thurgertone. The same for one year to Master Ralph Barry, rector of Thorlautone (Tollerton).

291. 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10, 1281). Scroby. The same for one year to Robert, rector of Bingham. The rector of Bingham.

292. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24), 1281. Cawode. The same for one year to Roger de Hengham, rector of Lecke. Roger of Hingham.

293. Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1, 1281-2). Scroby. The same for one year from the feast of St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 1), 1282, to William de Stauntone, rector of Kilvingtone. Will. of Staunton.

294. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20, 1281). Scroby. Leave "commorari in profeccione Terre Sancte," for three years from Michaelmas next, to Edmund de Everley, rector of a moiety of the church of Tyverswelle (Treswell). Edmund of Everley.

295. Kal. Marcii (Feb. 21), 1281-2. Burtone. Leave of absence for study for three years from Michaelmas, 1282, to Henry, rector of Clayworth. The rector of Clayworth.

296. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1282). Lanum. The same for two years from Easter, 1282, to the rector of Eprestone. The rector of Epperstone.

297. Non. Aprilis, anno 3, (April 5, 1282). Lanum. The same for two years from Whitsuntide, 1282, to Nicholas de Bolingbroke, rector of Thorpe. Nicholas of Bolingbroke.

298. Memorandum quod magister R. Barry obtinuit licenciam studendi per annum a sexto kal. Septembris (Aug. 27), apud Lanum. Master Ralph Barry.

The same for two years to Symon, rector of Grave, and to Elyas, rector of Gedeling, from Michaelmas, 1282. and the rectors of Grove and Gedling.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGE DE ANNO J°. Folios 17, 117.

299. Littera super penitencia injuncta. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28, 1279). Cawode. Suo decano de Dekeringe (*sic*)[1], sal., etc. Auctoritate littere penitenciarii domini pape Robertum de Kernedby, presbiterum, loco salutaris penitencie ab ingressu ecclesie suspendimus abhinc usque ad diem Dominicam proximam post festum Sancti Nicholai (Dec. 10). Unde tibi mandamus quatinus tunc remittas ad nos dictum Robertum cum littera tua testimoniali, continente si debito modo penitenciam sibi injunctam compleverit. Vale. Mandate to the dean of Dickering to send Rob. of Carnaby to the archb.

Littera penitenciarii domini pape cum adjunccione in fine. Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13), 1279, anno j. Cawode. W., etc., Roberto de Kerneck',[2] presbitero, salutem in salutis Auctore. Litteram penitenciarii summi pontificis recepimus in hec verba :—Venerabili in Christo patri, Dei gracia archiepiscopo Eboracensi, frater Nicholaus, domini pape penitenciarius, The archb. to Rob. of Carnaby, enclosing a letter from the papal penitenciary, announcing his absolution from

[1] Dekerringe. Fo. 117. [2] Kernetby. Ibid.

Bilsthorpe. 243. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26), 1280, Mideltone. Admission and institution of Robert de Warsop, priest, to the church of Bildesthorpe, on the presentation of Sir Walter de Ludham, knt.

Leaves of absence. 244. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26, 1280). Scroby. Leave of absence for study for one year to John de Escuris, rector of the church of Strelley.

[*Same date and place*]. Similar leave to Ralph Sampson, rector of the church of Eprestone, to last till Michaelmas, 1281.

Treswell. 245. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1280-1. Cawode. Admission and institution of William de Berweby, priest, to the church of Tyreswelle, on the presentation of Sir Robert de Musters, knt.

Fo. 179. 246. Idus Maii (May 15), 1281. Wartone in Kendale.

Thorpe-by-Newark. Admission and institution of Nicholas de Bolingbrocke, subdeacon, to the church of Thorpe, by Neuwerke, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Haverholm.

Appointment of prior of Felley. 247. Memorandum quod iiij° non. Septembris (Sept. 2), anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo primo, dominus prefecit fratrem Alanum de Elkeley in priorem de Felley, apud Lanum, in forma consueta.

Sutton-on-Trent. 248. 7 idus Sept. (Sept. 7), 1281. Lanum. Admission and institution of Elyas de Suttone, subdeacon, to the church of Suttone on Trent (*super Trentham*) on the presentation of the prior and convent of Warkesope.

Sibthorpe. 249. 16 kal. Oct. (Sept. 16), 1281. Cawode. Admission and institution of Master William de Bruere to the church of Sibbetorpe, on the presentation of the Master of the Knights of the Order of the Temple in England, "in forma constitucionis Ottoboni."

Folios 16, 179.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

Notice of the ordination of John of Colston by Oliver Sutton, bp. of Lincoln. 250. 7 idus Junii (June 7), 1281, anno 2. Huntingdone. Pateat universis per presentes quod per nos, O., permissione divina Lincolniensem episcopum in celebracione ordinum nostrorum, die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum in septimana Pentecostes ultimo preterita, Johannes de Colstone, rector ecclesie de Westone, Eboracensis dyocesis, optenta prius diocesani sui licencia, ordinatus extitit rite in sacerdotem. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras sibi fieri fecimus patentes.

idem Willelmus et sui, visis presentibus, eosdem fructus vobis et vestris liberent requisiti, et hoc per has litteras eis injungimus et mandamus. Valete.

302. Correcciones facte apud Bridelingtone. Ad honorem et laudem Altissimi, et in nomine individue Trinitatis deifice, Amen. Nos, Willelmus, etc., visitacionis et inquisicionis officium in monasterio de Bridelingtone, tercio kal. Feb., anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono (Jan. 30, 1279-80), soliciti[1] excercentes, pleraque corrigenda ibidem[2] comperimus que ad cultum et incrementum divini obsequii, necnon ad firmiorem observanciam regule et ritus ipsius ordinis et monasterii, sic duximus reformanda. In primis injungimus et precipimus, sub attestacione divini judicii, quod elemosina monasterii in usus illicitos, contra Deum et regulam, amodo nullatenus convertatur, set fidelius et commodius solito per custodes ipsius amodo conservetur et debite distribuatur, ad meritum tanti collegii et honorem ; ita quod nullus, sine licencia superioris ad quem pertinet, se de eadem mittenda vel minuenda aliquatenus intromittat. Item, precipimus quod nullus decetero, absque causa infirmitatis racionabili, in infirmariam se mittat, nec confingat se ad Dei obsequium impotentem. Quod, si per priorem evidencius sit inventum, secundum regulam et modum culpe protinus puniatur. Caveat, insuper, prior ne aliquem confratrem decetero licenciet incedendi per patriam vel visitandi benivolos vel parentes, nisi causa necessaria vel saltim utilis subsit pariter et honesta ; ita quod exitus licenciati in scandalum non cedat monasterii, vel labem proprietatis aut aliquod vicium non inducat. Item, cistas suspectas inhibemus districcius cum seruris[3]. Precipimus, eciam, et injungimus quod statuta predecessoris nostri, in hiis que regule et sanctorum patrum decretis non dissonant, firmiter observentur ; quod prioris industrie, moderamini, et consciencie ad presens relinquimus coram Deo. Provideat, insuper, idem prior quod dormitorium in tecturis et aliis necessariis sine more dispendio [reparatur].[4] Item, ne canonici in maneriis vel alibi, in perniciem fame sue, soli morentur, et maxime apud Blouberhous[5], ubi inhonesta multi multociens suspicantur. Item, precipimus quod divine laudis preconia districte fiant, et nullatenus, quod absit, amodo sicut actenus sincopando.

Fo. 117d.

Corrections at Bridlington Priory.

The alms of the monastery to be properly distributed.

The sick only to be admitted to the farmery.

No exeats to be granted but for due cause.

Chests not to be locked. Former rules to be observed.

Dorter to be repaired

Canons not to stay in manors alone.

Service to be properly performed.

[1] Solliciti. Fo. 117d.
[2] *Ibidemque*. Correct on fo. 117d.
[3] Serruris. Fo. 117d.
[4] From fo. 117d.
[5] Blubberhouses, in the parish of Fewston.

Eboracensem facte in ecclesia de Blyda posuit, lectis [ordinacionibus] supradictis coram pluribus fidedingnis, quorum nomina sunt hec,Willelmus Persen', Adam Aldan, Bate[. . . .], Adam de Gresbrock', Johannes le Fuster, Gilbertus filius Stephani, Johannes de Blyda, etc.

Memorandum quod prior de Blyda et W. de Eltone, vicarius ejusdem ecclesie, comparuerunt in majori ecclesia Eboracensi coram domino officiali, qui dicto [priori], vicario amoto, posuit in eleccione utrum ordinacionem suam, nuper apud Hanewrthe factam, vellet tenere, vel dicto vicario et successoribus suis LX *li.* sterlingorum in bonis porcionibus apud Blydam, dimissis ex toto decimis bladi fenique capellarum de B[autre et] de Hoystrefelde, per legitimam taxacionem per dictum officialem faciendam, facere vellet. Idem prior elegit facere LX libras sterlingorum, tax[andas] vicario et suis successoribus annuatim, ut pretactum est. Et tactis sacrosanctis Ewangeliis illud tenendum [fore juravit], et quod conventum suum ad hoc tenendum induceret. Istud actum fuit coram magistro T. de Alberbyry apud . . . . . CC°LXXX° primo.

Fo. 179d.

252. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1281). Scyreburne. Suo decano de Retforde, salutem, etc. Quia fructus ecclesie de Claworde[1] de instanti anno recepimus, prout nosti[2], volumus et mandamus quod pro oneribus istius anni satisfacias competenter, ac rectorem ejusdem illesum conserves in singulis et indempnem.

Fruits of Clayworth.

253. 12 kal. Feb. (Jan. 21, 1281-2). Scroby. Noverint universi quod nos,W., etc., litteras confirmatorias venerabilis in Christo patris, Walteri, Dei gracia quondam Eboracensis archiepiscopi, predecessoris nostri, priorisse et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Cateby super ecclesia de Baseforde[3], nostre diocesis, in propriis usibus optinenda, factas, inspeximus in hec verba :—

Confirmation of the appropriation by Archb. Walter Gray of the church of Basford to the nunnery of Catesby.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus, Dei gracia Eboracensis, etc., salutem in Domino. Volentes dilectis in Christo filiabus, priorisse et monialibus ecclesie Sancte Marie de Cateby, que divinis obsequiis jugiter sunt intente, favoris nostri graciam secundum Deum liberaliter impartiri, ecclesiam de Baseforde, cum omnibus ad eam spectantibus, quam in nostra diocesi

[1] Claworthe. Fo. 179d.

[2] *Novisti* interlined above *nosti* on fo. 179d.

[3] Basseford. Fo. 179d. See *Archbishop Gray's Register*, p. 97.

in propriis usibus optinent[1], eis auctoritate pontificali confirmamus; salvis Willelmo, presbitero, alteragio tocius ecclesie de Baseforde, et duabus marcis et dimidia de oblacionibus peregrinorum que fieri consueverunt ibidem, que ipse nomine vicarii (*sic*) possidet, et predecessor ejus possedit in ecclesia memorata. In cujus rei testimonium presens scriptum fecimus sigilli nostri munimine roborari. Dat. apud Lentone id. Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno xxxj°, (Jan. 13, 1245-6). Hiis testibus, dominis Petro de Figelden[2], canonico Ryponensi, Waltero de Casteley, capellano, Reginaldo de Stouwa, Alano de Heseley, Rogero de la Leye, clericis nostris, et aliis.

Attendentes, igitur, religiose honestatis observanciam qua prefatas priorissam et moniales multipliciter pollere confidimus coram Christo, factum predecessoris nostri predicti, quantum ad appropriacionem ecclesie predicte, favorabiliter approbamus, et ipsam ecclesiam de Baseforde, nostre dyocesis supradictis priorisse et monialibus de Cateby, salva vicario ecclesie ejusdem consueta porcione, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, divine caritatis intuitu, perpetuo confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum litteris fecimus hiis appendi. Fo. 16d.

254. W., etc., priori[3] et conventui de Thurgertone, salutem, etc. Ad cenobium vestrum, vobis sollicite instantibus, nuper declinare censuimus pro visitacionis officio, quod saltem, ne laborem penitus consumeremus assumptum, inchoavimus excercendo. Verum, quia excitacio vestra seu vocacio adeo extitit indiscreta, quod dum nostram presenciam vobis accommodavimus, vos, sicut nec membra in absencia capitis, nec caput[4] alias propter membrorum distanciam, corrigere nec justificare potuimus oportune[5]. Correcciones visitacionem nostram hujusmodi contingentes, quas nobis integre reservamus donec ad partes vestras diverterimus, quod satis proponimus tempestive, in suspenso posuimus, tam in capite quam in membris. Precipimus igitur vobis, omnibus et singulis, nichilominus in virtute sancte obediencie et districcionis canonice firmiter injungentes, quatinus sic interim sancte et commendabiliter multiplicatis devocionibus et moribus vos invicem micius coaptetis quod apud vos reperire possimus feliciter correcta,

The archb. to the prior of Thurgarton, announcing his approaching visitation, and exhorting to good behaviour.

[1] Obtinent. Fo. 179d.
[2] Fighelden. Ibid.
[3] Suppriori. Ibid.
[4] Capud. Ibid.
[5] Opportune, Ibid.

Canons not to visit nunneries.

Former corrections to be observed.

fessiones saltem semel in anno audiat singulorum. Inhibemus, insuper, ne canonici loca monialium vel alias suspecta deinceps in improperium ordinis adeant inhoneste. Correcciones, vero, predecessoris nostri in omnibus que consonant regule volumus et precipimus observari. Sanctam, siquidem, virtutum dilatacionem et progressum inibi, ad coronam glorie et retribucionem eternitatis, paterno affectu firmiter suademus, ut per hec et alia Salvatori placencia possimus faciem Ipsius eternaliter intueri.

Exhortation to the clergy and laity of the archdeaconry of the E. R. to obey Master John de Craucumbe, the lately appointed archdeacon.

304. Littera archidiacono ad subditos ut obediant[1]. Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5), 1279-80. Thorpe. W., etc., abbatibus, prioribus, decanis, ecclesiarum rectoribus, vicariis, presbiteris, necnon cunctis clericis et laicis universis, per archidiaconatum (*sic*) Eboracensem constitutis, archidiaconatus Estridinge, sal., etc. Quia archidiaconatum Estridinge, in ecclesia nostra Eboracensi vacantem, magistro Johanni de Craucumbe, canonico nostro Eboracensi, contulimus intuitu caritatis, de cujus sanctitate[2] et salubri consciencia intime confidimus coram Deo[3], vobis universis et singulis injungimus et mandamus, et in virtute ac vinculo sancte devocionis et obediencie precipimus per presentes, quatinus eidem Johanni, ut vestro archidiacono, ac officialibus et ministris suis, deinceps reverenter et devote in omnibus canonicis humiliter intendatis; eidem archidiacono[4] obedienciam[5] canonicam, sicut condecet, impendendo. Sentencias, autem, quas rite tulerit in rebelles faciemus, auctore Domino, observari.

Letters dimissory to the dean of York to be ordained priest.

Fo. 18.

305[6]. 2 non. Marcii (March 6), 1279-80. Thorpe. W., etc., R., decano nostro in ecclesia Eboracensi, salutem cum gracia Salvatoris. Tue devocionis assiduis precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut a quocumque episcopo regni Anglie ac Sedis Apostolice graciam optinente, eo non obstante quod de diocesi nostra oriundus existis ac beneficia ecclesiastica habueris in eadem, et tibi aliud canonicum non obsistat, ad ordinem sacerdocii licite valeas promoveri, liberam tibi, prout ad nos pertinet, concedimus facultatem.

306[7]. 2 idus Marcii (March 14), 1279-80. Burtone,

[1] "Collacio archidiaconatus Estridinge" on p. 118.

[2] "Vel moribus" interlined on fo. 118 above "sanctitate."

[3] "Domino" marked for deletion on fo. 118, and "Deo" interlined above.

[4] "Vos ecclesiarum prelati et clerici" interlined on fo. 118.

[5] "Manualem seu" interlined on fo. 118.

[6] "Litteras (*sic*) dimissorias ad opus decani." "Forma bona." Marginal notes on fo. 118.

[7] Marginal note on fo. 118d; Pro speciebus emendis.

juxta Beverlacum. Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de Queldricke,[1] prior de Wartria, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quia dilecti filii, Johannes, supprior, et conventus noster jam solito devocius Deo serviunt, et psalmodizantes pausas longiores in medio cujuslibet versus ad exortacionem[2] nostram benigne faciunt, et imperpetuum, Deo auxiliante, facere disponunt, dignum est ut de bonis que, Deo auctore, temporibus nostris adquisivimus eisdem libencius imparciamur. Hinc set quod triginta solidos annuos de terra quam nuper a Jordano de Hornigtone[3] emimus, eisdem et eorum successoribus, ad species sibi emendas, de expresso consensu conventus nostri, assignavimus, ut pausas predictas devocius faciant et sustineant, ut superius est expressum; ita, tamen, quod, pecunia ipsa recepta per celerarium qui pro tempore fuerit, ac pro quantitate pecunie speciebus emptis de eadem, species ille inter conventum distribuantur ut pecunia ipsa ad manus conventus perveniat quoquo modo. Et ut predicta robur habeant firmitatis, in omnes contravenientes, si qui pro tempore fuerint, quod absit, excommunicacionis sentenciam ferimus in hiis scriptis; salvis in omnibus auctoritate et jure domini nostri archiepiscopi Eboracensis et successorum suorum, ac ecclesie Eboracensis jure, jurisdiccione, et dignitate. Et in premissorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presenti scripto apposuimus, et sigillum venerabilis patris nostri, Willelmi, Dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscopi, apponi procuravimus, in confirmacionem perpetuam eorundem.

Fo. 118d.

Grant by John of Wheldrake, prior of Warter, of 30s. a year to the canons of the same, to buy spices, as a reward for improvement in singing the psalms.

307.[4] (March 14, 1279-80). Suo decano Holdernessie, sal., etc. Intellecto par tuas litteras quod W., lator presencium, quendam hominem in hostio ecclesie de Pagula, usque ad effusionem sanguinis, percusserit, quodque idem W. satisfecerit ipsi leso, eundem W. ad te super hujusmodi sacrilegio commisso remittimus absolutum; ita, tamen, quod in ostio ecclesie, adstante parochianorum multitudine, tribus diebus solempnibus, statim post lectum Evangelium, causa exposita, tres recipiat disciplinas, ac coram magno altari in cancello cereum dimidie libre cere conferat, dum duraverit accendendum. Et, si id facere neclexerit, eundem cum tuis

Mandate to the dean of Holderness to superintend the penance imposed for wounding a man in Paul church.

[1] Queldrike. Fo. 118d.
[2] Exhortacionem. Ibid.
[3] Horningtone. Ibid.
[4] "Pro quodam excommunicato reconciliando." Marginal reading on fo. 118d.

of Henry de Glovernia, subdeacon, to the church of Suttone, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Wyrkesope.

Carlton. 265. 10 kal. Junii (May 23, 1282). Beverley. Collation of Thomas de Wylardeby, deacon, to the church of Carletone.

Carcolston. 266. Idibus Junii (June 13), 1282. Burtone. Admission and institution of William de Westone, subdeacon, to the church of Kercolstone, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Wyrkesope.

Fo. 181. HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.[1]

Kirton. 267. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1282. Scroby. Admission and institution of William Bardolf, subdeacon, to the church of Kirketone, on the presentation of Robert Bardolf.

Egmanton. 268. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10, 1282). Ruddeby. The same of John de Cestrefelde, subdeacon, to the church of Egmantone, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Newstead (*de Novo loco*).

Flintham. 269. 10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23, 1282). Lithum. The same of Master William de la Barre, priest, to the church of Flintham, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wellebecke.

Headon. 270. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1282). Cawode. The same of Sir Robert de Westone, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hedone, on the presentation of Sir John, the rector.

Trowell 271. 7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26, 1282-3). Cawode. The custody of a moiety of the church of Trowelle, committed till the Nativity of St John the Baptist to Benedict de Reyngdone, presented by the prior and convent of Sempingham.

Mansfield. 272. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17, 1282-3). York. Admission and institution of Roger de Mamefelde, deacon, to the vicarage of Mamfelde, on the presentation of the dean of Lincoln.

Colwick. 273. 5 idus Marcii (March 11, 1282-3). Burtone. The same of Henry de Neutone, priest, to the church of Colewycke, on the presentation of William de Colewycke, knt.

Normanton-on-Soar. 274. Nonis Aprilis (April 5), 1283. Burtone. The same of Master William de Menille, deacon, to the church of Normantone on Sore, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham. He has leave to study for three years from St. John the Baptist's day.

Bulwell. 275. 6 idus Aprilis (April 8), 1283. Burtone. The same

[1] Only the heading is given on fo. 16d.

of William de Hemdeshille, priest, to the church of Bolewelle, on the presentation of the King.

276. 14 kal. Maii (April 18, 1283). Wiltone. The same of Benedict de Rengesdone, priest, to a moiety of the church of Trowelle, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Semplingham. Trowell.

277. 11 kal. Maii (April 21, 1283). Wiltone. The same of Richard de Thisteltone, priest, to the church of Wymethorpe, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Elseham. Winthorpe.

278. 5 non. Maii (May 3, 1283). Saultone. The same of Robert de Scarthingwelle, priest, to the church of Thorpe in Glebis, on the presentation of the king, by reason of the wardship of the lands and heir of Robert de Derby. Thorpe-in-Glebis.

279 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19), 1283. Wiltone. The same of Robert de Candelby, subdeacon, to a moiety of the church of Cotegrave, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Swynesheuede. Cotgrave.

280. 12 kal. Sept. (Aug. 21, 1283). Cawode. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Benedicto de Suwalle, sal., etc. Accepimus, non est dudum, quod dominus Radulphus de Wodeburge, miles, in partibus Lincoln. diem clausit extremum, ubi coram loci ordinario, ad quem testamentorum probacio pertinet, ejusdem defuncti testamentum examinatum extitit, et, ut asseritur, canonice probatum. Et quia idem defunctus in nostro territorio bona habuit, que de jure communi sub nostro sequestro existunt, donec de vero testamento ejusdem nobis facta fuerit plena fides, ut executorum ejusdem defuncti laboribus parcamus et sumptibus, ad recipiendum approbacionem probacionis predicti testamenti et ad decernendum, in eventum approbacionis hujusmodi, Henrico de Wodeburge et suis coexecutoribus administracionem in bonis predicti defuncti, sub nostra jurisdiccione existentibus, vobis, de cujus industria plene confidimus, committimus vices nostras; proviso quod iidem executores fidele inventarium coram vobis exhibeant juxta quod legitima reddent ratiocinia requisiti. Commission to Master Benedict of Southwell to receive proof of the will of Sir Ralph of Woodborough, knt., who died in Lincolnshire.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUINTUS.

281. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28), 1283. Ecclesfelde. Admission Gedling.

and institution of Robert de Suttone, deacon, to a moiety of the church of Gedeling, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Scelforde.

Walkringham. 281. Mem. quod ij. non. Marcii (March 6, 1283-4), apud Eboracum, Johannes de Graua institutus est in ecclesia de Walkringham ad presentacionem prioris de Wirsope.

Thorpe by Newark. 282. C. (? O.) de Rychem[unde], subdiaconus, ad pres. prioris et conventus de Haverholme ad ecclesiam de Thorpe juxta Neuwerke.

Marnham. 283. Memorandum quod dominus commisit custodiam sequestri sui in ecclesia de Marnham magistro W. de Marchia usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum proximum quod instabit, apud Hotone, iij. non. Feb., anno quinto. (Feb. 3, 1283-4).

LICENCIA STUDENDI.

Fo. 181d. Leave of absence to Simon de Brus. 284. Memorandum quod Symon de Brus, rector ecclesie de Clifton, optinuit licenciam studendi, apud Thorpe, per annum continuum a festo Epiphanie anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo primo, citra mare vel ultra.

Sir John of Colston. 285. 16 kal. Nov., anno 2, (Oct. 17, 1280). Kirkeby on the Moor (*super Moram*). Leave of absence for study for one year to Sir John de Colestone, rector of Westone.

Will. de Graveley. 286. 12 kal. Jan., anno 2, (Dec. 21, 1280). Dardingtone. Leave of absence for one year to Will. de Graveley, rector of Langare, "morari in servicio domini sui."

The rector of Averham. 287. Non. Sept. (Sept. 5), 1281, anno 2. Lanum. Leave of absence for study for three years to Rouland, rector of Averham.

Peter of Leake. 288. 5 non. Oct. (Oct. 3), 1281, anno 3. Wyltone. The same for one year to Peter de Lecke, rector of Gaham, "ad instanciam magistri R. de Pickering."

The rector of Cotgrave. 289. 3 non. Oct. (Oct. 5), 1281, anno 3. Wiltone. The same for three years to Lentherius, rector of Cottegrave. "Item habet iij annos, scilicet, a festo Sancti Martini, A.D. M°CC°LXXXIIJ°, et quod possit ad firmam."

Master Ralph Barry. 290. 6 idus Nov. (Nov. 8, 1281). Thurgertone. The same for one year to Master Ralph Barry, rector of Thorlautone (Tollerton).

291. 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10, 1281). Scroby. The same for one year to Robert, rector of Bingham. The rector of Bingham.

292. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24), 1281. Cawode. The same for one year to Roger de Hengham, rector of Lecke. Roger of Hingham.

293. Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1, 1281-2). Scroby. The same for one year from the feast of St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 1), 1282, to William de Stauntone, rector of Kilvingtone. Will. of Staunton.

294. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20, 1281). Scroby. Leave "commorari in profeccione Terre Sancte," for three years from Michaelmas next, to Edmund de Everley, rector of a moiety of the church of Tyverswelle (Treswell). Edmund of Everley.

295. Kal. Marcii (Feb. 21), 1281-2. Burtone. Leave of absence for study for three years from Michaelmas, 1282, to Henry, rector of Clayworth. The rector of Clayworth.

296. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1282). Lanum. The same for two years from Easter, 1282, to the rector of Eprestone. The rector of Epperstone.

297. Non. Aprilis, anno 3, (April 5, 1282). Lanum. The same for two years from Whitsuntide, 1282, to Nicholas de Bolingbroke, rector of Thorpe. Nicholas of Bolingbroke.

298. Memorandum quod magister R. Barry obtinuit licenciam studendi per annum a sexto kal. Septembris (Aug. 27), apud Lanum. Master Ralph Barry.

The same for two years to Symon, rector of Grave, and to Elyas, rector of Gedeling, from Michaelmas, 1282. and the rectors of Grove and Gedling.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGE DE ANNO j°. Folios 17, 117.

299. Littera super penitencia injuncta. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28, 1279). Cawode. Suo decano de Dekeringe (*sic*)[1], sal., etc. Auctoritate littere penitenciarii domini pape Robertum de Kernedby, presbiterum, loco salutaris penitencie ab ingressu ecclesie suspendimus abhinc usque ad diem Dominicam proximam post festum Sancti Nicholai (Dec. 10). Unde tibi mandamus quatinus tunc remittas ad nos dictum Robertum cum littera tua testimoniali, continente si debito modo penitenciam sibi injunctam compleverit. Vale. Mandate to the dean of Dickering to send Rob. of Carnaby to the archb.

Littera penitenciarii domini pape cum adjunccione in fine. Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13), 1279, anno j. Cawode. W., etc., Roberto de Kerneck',[2] presbitero, salutem in salutis Auctore. Litteram penitenciarii summi pontificis recepimus in hec verba :—Venerabili in Christo patri, Dei gracia archiepiscopo Eboracensi, frater Nicholaus, domini pape penitenciarius, The archb. to Rob. of Carnaby, enclosing a letter from the papal penitenciary, announcing his absolution from

[1] Dekerringe. Fo. 117. [2] Kernetby. Ibid.

excommunication for assaults on priests, and commissioning the archb. to dispense with him for ministering irregularly.

salutem in Domino. Robertum de Kernedby,[1] presbiterum, vestre dyocesis, latorem presencium, qui quendam presbiterum cum ense percussit in capite, ita quod ipsius lesit auriculam, de qua percussione est plene curatus nec propter hoc ad divina inhabilis est effectus, et in quosdam alios clericos manus violentas injecit, ad vos, auctoritate domini pape, ab excommunicacione quam propter hoc incurrit, remittimus juxta formam ecclesie absolutum; mandantes eidem, sub debito prestiti juramenti, ut passis injuriam, si non satisfecit, satisfaciat competenter. Paternitati vestre auctoritate committentes eadem quatinus, injuncta ei pro culpe modo penitencia competenti, tandem, suffragantibus sibi meritis alioque canonico non obstante, super irregularitate quam sic ligatus per simplicitatem et juris ignoranciam, non tamen in contemptum clavium, se divinis immiscendo contraxit cum ipso misericorditer dispensetis. Quod si forte satisfacere contempserit, ipsum in excommunicacionis vinculum reducatis. Dat. Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, iij° kal. Dec., pontificatus domini Nicholai pape iij anno primo (Nov. 28, 1278) Completa, igitur, et peracta salubri penitencia quam tibi injunximus ob premissa, et satisfactis, sicut congruit, ipsis lesis, super irregularitate hujusmodi tecum auctoritate premissa misericorditer dispensamus, ut, ea non obstante, plenam ordinum tuorum execucionem deinceps habeas.

Dispensation after penance.

Confirmation of a grant of land in Sutton-on-Derwent by the rector.

300. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1279-80. York. Confirmation by the archbishop of a grant lately made by Robert de Apeltone, rector of the church of Suttone on Deruwent, to Sir Robert de Percy, knight, and his heirs, of a piece of land called Farneforde, "cum duobus bosciculis[2] qui Personbuskes wlgariter nuncupantur" within the park of Suttone and the aforesaid parish.

Hutton Cranswick.

301. 12 kal. Feb. (Jan. 21), 1279-80. Wyltone. Collation and institution of Sir William de Maltone, priest, in the church of Hottone, "auctoritate Lugdunensis concilii."

Grant to the dean of York of the fruits of the same.

Eodem die, apud Thorpe. W., etc., magistro R. de Scarth', decano Eboracensi, sal., etc. Fructus autumpnales ecclesie de Hottone, quos ibidem recollegistis et integre habuistis tempore collacionis nostre, facte de eadem ecclesia Willelmo de Maltone, presbitero, vobis, utpote verus dispositor eorundem, conferimus de nostra gracia liberali; volentes quod

[1] Kernedby omitted on fo. 117. [2] *Fosciculis* Correct on fo. 117.

idem Willelmus et sui, visis presentibus, eosdem fructus vobis et vestris liberent requisiti, et hoc per has litteras eis injungimus et mandamus. Valete.

302. Correcciones facte apud Bridelingtone. Ad honorem et laudem Altissimi, et in nomine individue Trinitatis deifice, Amen. Nos, Willelmus, etc., visitacionis et inquisicionis officium in monasterio de Bridelingtone, tercio kal. Feb., anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono (Jan. 30, 1279-80), soliciti[1] excercentes, pleraque corrigenda ibidem[2] comperimus que ad cultum et incrementum divini obsequii, necnon ad firmiorem observanciam regule et ritus ipsius ordinis et monasterii, sic duximus reformanda. In primis injungimus et precipimus, sub attestacione divini judicii, quod elemosina monasterii in usus illicitos, contra Deum et regulam, amodo nullatenus convertatur, set fidelius et commodius solito per custodes ipsius amodo conservetur et debite distribuatur, ad meritum tanti collegii et honorem; ita quod nullus, sine licencia superioris ad quem pertinet, se de eadem mittenda vel minuenda aliquatenus intromittat. Item, precipimus quod nullus decetero, absque causa infirmitatis racionabili, in infirmariam se mittat, nec confingat se ad Dei obsequium impotentem. Quod, si per priorem evidencius sit inventum, secundum regulam et modum culpe protinus puniatur. Caveat, insuper, prior ne aliquem confratrem decetero licenciet incedendi per patriam vel visitandi benivolos vel parentes, nisi causa necessaria vel saltim utilis subsit pariter et honesta; ita quod exitus licenciati in scandalum non cedat monasterii, vel labem proprietatis aut aliquod vicium non inducat. Item, cistas suspectas inhibemus districcius cum seruris[3]. Precipimus, eciam, et injungimus quod statuta predecessoris nostri; in hiis que regule et sanctorum patrum decretis non dissonant, firmiter observentur; quod prioris industrie, moderamini, et consciencie ad presens relinquimus coram Deo. Provideat, insuper, idem prior quod dormitorium in tecturis et aliis necessariis sine more dispendio [reparatur].[4] Item, ne canonici in maneriis vel alibi, in perniciem fame sue, soli morentur, et maxime apud Blouberhous[5], ubi inhonesta multi multociens suspicantur. Item, precipimus quod divine laudis preconia districte fiant, et nullatenus, quod absit, amodo sicut actenus sincopando.

Fo. 117d.

Corrections at Bridlington Priory.

The alms of the monastery to be properly distributed.

The sick only to be admitted to the farmery.

No exeats to be granted but for due cause.

Chests not to be locked. Former rules to be observed.

Dorter to be repaired

Canons not to stay in manors alone.

Service to be properly performed.

[1] Solliciti. Fo. 117d.
[2] *Ibidemque*. Correct on fo. 117d.
[3] Serruris. Fo. 117d.
[4] From fo. 117d.
[5] Blubberhouses, in the parish of Fewston.

No private property.

Fo. 17d.

Prior to rule in person and follow the advice of the elders.

Subprior to be ordained.

No horses or greyhounds.

A servant to be dismissed.

The sacrist to do his duty, useless persons to be expelled, and obedientiaries not to go out.

Sub pena, eciam, anathematis volumus et precipimus quod, si quis professorum quicquam sibi tamquam [proprium][1] applicarit, illud suo priori in communes usus et disposicionem communem statim restituat et retrudat. Priorem, vero, monemus et exhortamur in Domino ut viribus conventum suum personaliter dirigat,[2] et sequatur maturiorum consilia, et non juvenum tantummodo, in negociis requirendis, et quod sine delectu[3] et accepcione personarum proclamaciones faciat et emendas, adeo quod immoderata[4] mansuetudo vel pietas non sit sibi dampnabilis ante Deum. Item, honestum et industrium suppriorem, sine dilacionis incommodo, precipimus ordinari. Caveant, eciam, canonici et fratres conversi monasterii ne leporarios [suos][5] seu equos habeant, nec nutriant aliorum. Item, volumus et precipimus quod Odo, frater Thome de Aunewycke, in suffragio vel servicio granetarii[6] ulterius circa hujusmodi officium non moretur, nisi secus placuerit de conventu. Provideat, insuper, prior quod officium sacristarie deinceps, quicquid actenus[7] contigerit, diligencius compleatur; et quod inutiles et viles persone, bona monasterii consumentes, celeriter expellantur; et quod nec obedienciarii nec alii, pretextu vanitatis vel spectaculi, causas evagandi non appetant, ut per has et alias observancias regulares sint in eodem collegio votivi et placabiles ad meritum et salutem nostram Altissimo servitores.

Decree for Kirkham Priory.

No laymen or strangers to come into the farmery.

The carols to be inspected once a year.

303. Decretum de Kyrkam.[8] Ad incrementum laudis unici et venerandi Dei filii, et ad religionis nomen eminencius extollendum, nos, Willelmus, etc., ij non. Februarii, A.D. M°CC°LXX° nono (Feb. 4, 1279-80), ad monasterium de Kirkeham, gracia visitacionis et inquisicionis, accedentes, quedam reformacione digna inter cetera opera Christo complacencia inquirendo comperimus, que in Dei nomine, Amen, sic duximus corrigenda. In primis, precipimus, sub obtestacione divini judicii, quod laici et extranei in infirmariam non ingrediantur quoquo modo, exceptis dumtaxat medicis et aliis qui infirmorum obsequiis deputantur. Et quod prior vel supprior sepius vel saltim aliquociens in anno carolas[9]

[1] Supplied from fo. 117d.

[2] *Dirigeat.* On fo. 117d *dirigiat.*

[3] *Deletu.* In both places.

[4] Inmoderate. Fo. 117d.

[5] From fo. 117d.

[6] The *granatarius* or *granatorius* was the keeper or master of the garners. His duties are set out by Canon Fowler in the introduction to Vol. iii. of the *Durham Account Rolls* (p. liii).

[7] Hactenus. Fo. 117d.

[8] Marginal heading on fo. 177d:—Correcciones facte apud Kirkeham.

[9] A karalle or a wryting burde, *pluteus.* (*Catholicon Anglicum.*)

canonicorum in claustro, et alibi in monasterio, faciat in sua presencia apperiri, et res inclusas oculis subiciat, ne per serruram hujusmodi operiatur facultas seu occasio delinquendi. Fo. 118.

Item, inhibemus ne aliquis indumenta vel alia ex donacione cujusquam recipiat, nisi [de][1] presidentis licencia speciali; et tunc non ipsi recipienti, set alii per presidentem discrete et provide liberetur. No clothes to be received but by leave.

Simplices, siquidem, et viles personas, scuriles et vagos, ab accessu refectorii firma prohibicione reicimus et arcemus. Undesirables to be kept out of the frater.

Item, volumus quod infirmi, secundum facultates monasterii et qualitatem morbi, honeste et curialiter procurentur. The sick to be cared for.

Item, prohibemus ne canonici deinceps ad infirmariam accedant ut se ibidem calefaciant, et, ut fieri consueverat, imbibant[2], cum talia pocius voluptatis existant quam religionis conveniant honestati; per hoc, tamen, fratrum infirmorum seu debilium necessitatibus non intendimus derogare. Canons not to go to the farmery to get warm and drink.

Item, precipimus quod elemosina discrecius solito sit amodo indigentibus distributa, ita quod stipendiarii domus eam, ut actenus[3], non consumant. Alms to be carefully distributed.

Item, inhibemus ne cibaria extra refectorium quibuscumque specialibus contra regularem honestatem imposterum transmittantur. No food to be given out of the frater.

Item, injungimus priori, in virtute et vinculo sue professionis, quod excessus confratrum sepius corrigat et recenter, et nequaquam sub dissimulacione eos pretereat consueta. Faults to be corrected.

Et volumus quod porte ab accessu et alias[4] inutilium domui et inhonestorum arcius solito custodiantur. Gates to be shut.

Et quod canonici et conversi secundum graduum suorum dignam exigenciam se ubique habeant et distinguant, nec juniores majoribus se aliquatenus preponant. Ranks to be observed.

Item, injungimus quod condecens equalitas in quibuscumque necessariis secundum regulam communiter cuilibet observetur. Rations to be equally distributed.

Item, inhibemus ne servitores vel obsequiales loci filiis vel cognatis suis monasterium onerent vel molestent, set eos ammoveant sine mora. Servants not to bring in relations.

Interdicimus, autem, omnem altercacionem et strepitum in prosis et cantibus inchoandis. No altercations in chanting.

Item, inhibemus, sub periculo consciencie cujuslibet, ne post completorium, causa bibendi vel pretextu cujusquam indecentis lascivie,[5] hospites visitent[6] vel amicos, nec eos adeant, nisi causam habeant necessariam vel utilem sic agendi, et tunc de licencia presidentis eisdem; omnimoda cum dictis hospitibus seu amicis potacione, absente priore, penitus interdicta. No visiting after compline except by leave.

Item, volumus quod prior con- Prior to hear confessions once a year.

[1] From fo. 118.
[2] Imbibibant. Ibid.
[3] Hactenus. Ibid.
[4] *Alium.* Correct on fo. 118.
[5] *Lacivie.* In both places.
[6] *Visitet, adeat,* and *habeat* on both folios.

Canons not to visit nunneries. Former corrections to be observed.

fessiones saltem semel in anno audiat singulorum. Inhibemus, insuper, ne canonici loca monialium vel alias suspecta deinceps in improperium ordinis adeant inhoneste. Correcciones, vero, predecessoris nostri in omnibus que consonant regule volumus et precipimus observari. Sanctam, siquidem, virtutum dilatacionem et progressum inibi, ad coronam glorie et retribucionem eternitatis, paterno affectu firmiter suademus, ut per hec et alia Salvatori placencia possimus faciem Ipsius eternaliter intueri.

Exhortation to the clergy and laity of the archdeaconry of the E. R. to obey Master John de Craucumbe, the lately appointed archdeacon.

304. Littera archidiacono ad subditos ut obediant[1]. Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5), 1279-80. Thorpe. W., etc., abbatibus, prioribus, decanis, ecclesiarum rectoribus, vicariis, presbiteris, necnon cunctis clericis et laicis universis, per archidiaconatum (*sic*) Eboracensem constitutis, archidiaconatus Estridinge, sal., etc. Quia archidiaconatum Estridinge, in ecclesia nostra Eboracensi vacantem, magistro Johanni de Craucumbe, canonico nostro Eboracensi, contulimus intuitu caritatis, de cujus sanctitate[2] et salubri consciencia intime confidimus coram Deo[3], vobis universis et singulis injungimus et mandamus, et in virtute ac vinculo sancte devocionis et obediencie precipimus per presentes, quatinus eidem Johanni, ut vestro archidiacono, ac officialibus et ministris suis, deinceps reverenter et devote in omnibus canonicis humiliter intendatis; eidem archidiacono[4] obedienciam[5] canonicam, sicut condecet, impendendo. Sentencias, autem, quas rite tulerit in rebelles faciemus, auctore Domino, observari.

Letters dimissory to the dean of York to be ordained priest.

Fo. 18.

305[6]. 2 non. Marcii (March 6), 1279-80. Thorpe. W., etc., R., decano nostro in ecclesia Eboracensi, salutem cum gracia Salvatoris. Tue devocionis assiduis precibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut a quocumque episcopo regni Anglie ac Sedis Apostolice graciam optinente, eo non obstante quod de diocesi nostra oriundus existis ac beneficia ecclesiastica habueris in eadem, et tibi aliud canonicum non obsistat, ad ordinem sacerdocii licite valeas promoveri, liberam tibi, prout ad nos pertinet, concedimus facultatem.

306[7]. 2 idus Marcii (March 14), 1279-80. Burtone,

[1] "Collacio archidiaconatus Estridinge" on p. 118.

[2] "Vel moribus" interlined on fo. 118 above "sanctitate."

[3] "Domino" marked for deletion on fo. 118, and "Deo" interlined above.

[4] "Vos ecclesiarum prelati et clerici" interlined on fo. 118.

[5] "Manualem seu" interlined on fo. 118.

[6] "Litteras (*sic*) dimissorias ad opus decani." "Forma bona." Marginal notes on fo. 118.

[7] Marginal note on fo. 118d; Pro speciebus emendis.

juxta Beverlacum. Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de Queldricke,[1] prior de Wartria, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quia dilecti filii, Johannes, supprior, et conventus noster jam solito devocius Deo serviunt, et psalmodizantes pausas longiores in medio cujuslibet versus ad exortacionem[2] nostram benigne faciunt, et imperpetuum, Deo auxiliante, facere disponunt, dignum est ut de bonis que, Deo auctore, temporibus nostris adquisivimus eisdem libencius imparciamur. Hinc set quod triginta solidos annuos de terra quam nuper a Jordano de Hornigtone[3] emimus, eisdem et eorum successoribus, ad species sibi emendas, de expresso consensu conventus nostri, assignavimus, ut pausas predictas devocius faciant et sustineant, ut superius est expressum; ita, tamen, quod, pecunia ipsa recepta per celerarium qui pro tempore fuerit, ac pro quantitate pecunie speciebus emptis de eadem, species ille inter conventum distribuantur ut pecunia ipsa ad manus conventus perveniat quoquo modo. Et ut predicta robur habeant firmitatis, in omnes contravenientes, si qui pro tempore fuerint, quod absit, excommunicacionis sentenciam ferimus in hiis scriptis; salvis in omnibus auctoritate et jure domini nostri archiepiscopi Eboracensis et successorum suorum, ac ecclesie Eboracensis jure, jurisdiccione, et dignitate. Et in premissorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presenti scripto apposuimus, et sigillum venerabilis patris nostri, Willelmi, Dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscopi, apponi procuravimus, in confirmacionem perpetuam eorundem.

Fo. 118d.

Grant by John of Wheldrake, prior of Warter, of 30s. a year to the canons of the same, to buy spices, as a reward for improvement in singing the psalms.

307.[4] (March 14, 1279-80). Suo decano Holdernessie, sal., etc. Intellecto par tuas litteras quod W., lator presencium, quendam hominem in hostio ecclesie de Pagula, usque ad effusionem sanguinis, percusserit, quodque idem W. satisfecerit ipsi leso, eundem W. ad te super hujusmodi sacrilegio commisso remittimus absolutum; ita, tamen, quod in ostio ecclesie, adstante parochianorum multitudine, tribus diebus solempnibus, statim post lectum Evangelium, causa exposita, tres recipiat disciplinas, ac coram magno altari in cancello cereum dimidie libre cere conferat, dum duraverit accendendum. Et, si id facere neclexerit, eundem cum tuis

Mandate to the dean of Holderness to superintend the penance imposed for wounding a man in Paul church.

[1] Queldrike. Fo. 118d.
[2] Exhortacionem. Ibid.
[3] Horningtone. Ibid.
[4] "Pro quodam excommunicato reconciliando." Marginal reading on fo. 118d.

litteris ad nos remittere non postponas. Vale. Dat. ut supra in alia.

Mandate to the prior of Warter to make inquiry as to Avice of Beverley, a nun of Nunburnholme, who had left her House and was refused entrance on her return.

308. Inquisicio facta de quadam moniali de Brunne qualiter se gesserit in seculo. xiiij kal. Aprilis (March 19, 1279-80). Burtone. W., etc., priori de Wartria, salutem, etc. Avicia de Beverlaco muliere [nobis][1] nuper intelleximus referente, quod, licet in monasterio monialium de Brunne, velo religionis assumpto, vitam regularem professa fuisset, ac post tempus professionis hujusmodi suam inibi diucius vitam egisset, ipsa, tamen, eo animo, prout potuit, ab eo monasterio recesserat, ut regulam suo perpetuo duceret arciorem; cumque eadem mulier suum quo ad id, absque sua culpa, propositum consecuta non fuerat, licet, ad domum suam reversa, se restitui petivisset humiliter ad eandem, priorissa et conventus predicti monasterii eandem Aviciam contra justiciam recusant admittere redeuntem; propter quod eadem mulier a nobis sibi super hoc remedium petiit exhiberi. Ne, igitur, eidem vagandi materia prebeatur, sintque proposita nobis dubia et incerta, vobis mandamus quatinus an dicta Avicia in dicto monasterio professa fuerit; per quantum tempus taliter professa ibidem steterit; ex qua causa et quociens recesserit; qualiter post suum recessum in seculo se habuerit; et alia que in hac parte occurrerint inquirenda, vocatis qui fuerint vocandi, inquiratis; eam, quam inveneritis, nobis rescribatis dilucide veritatem. Valete.

Answer of the prioress and nuns of the same to the inquiry.

Priorissa et moniales de Brunne[2] dicunt quod Avicia de Beverlaco, quondam monialis de Brunne professa, ter domum suam reliquit, eo animo ut vitam suo perpetuo alicubi duceret arciorem. Item, dicunt quod xiiij anni ad minus elapsi sunt postquam ultimo recessit; ipsam, tamen, caste vixisse credunt. Item, dicunt quod singulis [annis][3] et multociens inobediens fuit dum inter ipsas stetit. Item, dicunt quod stetit in habitu cum eis per xxx annos antequam prius a monasterio suo recessit.

Certificate of the collation of Will. of Malton, to the church of Hutton Cranswick, belonging to Watton Priory.

309. 2 kal. Aprilis (March 31, 1280). Burtone, W., etc., priori et conventui de Wattone, ordinis de Semplingham, sal., etc. Ecclesiam de Hotone tunc vacantem, cujus collacio ad nos ea vice auctoritate concilii Lugdunensis fuerat devoluta, dilecto in Christo filio, Willelmo de Maltone, presbitero, contulimus intuitu caritatis. Et, ne per hanc

[1] From fo. 118d. [2] Bronnum. Fo. 118d.
[3] *Annis* omitted in both folios.

collacionem nostram vobis, qui ipsius ecclesie asseritis vos patronos, prejudicium paretur imposterum ad eandem presentandi, cum ipsam alia vice vacare contigerit, si presentacio hujusmodi ad vos pertineat, vobis super hoc fecimus litteras nostras patentes. Valete.

Penance imposed on a priest for fornication.

310. W. salutem. Injunximus G., presbitero, propter fornicacionem quam commisit cum L., parochiana sua, penitenciam que subsequitur salutarem; videlicet, quod pro hujusmodi crimine notorio deinceps usque ad Ascensionem Domini singulis diebus extra muros ecclesie divina audiet, [suas horas canonicas ibidem dicat corditer et devote],[1] notorio et debite penitendo; et quod nec ibi nec alibi celebret quoquo casu, et cibo quadragesimali interim tantummodo gaudeat et vescatur. Unde tibi mandamus quatinus, in festo Ascensionis Dominice, qualiter hujusmodi penitenciam peregerit tuis patentibus litteris nobis nuncies et rescribas. Vale. Premissam, autem, penitenciam coram plebe singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis publice recites et exponas, preces populi cum instancia petiturus. Vale.

Fo. 119.

Penance imposed on the woman for the same.

Littera penitencie. Rectori ecclesie de S., salutem, etc. Injunximus L., filie W. Burre, pro fornicacione commissa cum Galfrido de S., presbitero, et recognita coram nobis in judicio, quod usque ad Pentecosten non ingrediatur ecclesiam, et quod singulis diebus Dominicis in plena processione, in sola sua camisia, per presbiterum parochialem circa ecclesiam fustigetur; necnon et cibo quadragesimali tantummodo gaudeat et vescatur. Qua penitencia devote peracta, volumus quod per litteram tuam testimonialem de penitencia sic completa ad penitenciarium nostrum Eboracensem, pro solempniori penitencia subeunda, destines et transmittas. Vale.

Mandate to the vicar of Nunburnholme, not to trouble an excommunicated man, who had been absolved.

311. W., etc., vicario de Brunne, sal., etc. Propter tempus hujus celebris observancie Augustinum de Brunne, latorem presencium, a molestacione sua in pace penitus dimittas; alioquin injunximus tibi, in virtute obediencie, quod compareas coram nobis in crastino *Quasimodo geniti*[2], apud Poclingtone, causam vexacionis demonstraturus, [et] ulterius facturus quod justicia suadebit.

Fo. 18d.

312. xvij° kal. Maii (April 15, 1280). Burtone. W., etc., decano de Holdernesse[3], salutem, etc. Dominum

[1] "Suas—devote" interlined on fo. 118d.

[2] "Quasimodo" is the introit of the first Sunday after Easter.

[3] "Vel officiali suo" interlined on fo. 119.

Mandate to the dean of Holderness to publish the excommunications of Simon Constable and Katherine, widow of John of Danthorpe.

Symonem Constabularium propter contumaciam suam et offensam excommunicavimus, justicia exigente; quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus eundem S. in nostra cathedrali ecclesia Eboracensi, ac in singulis ecclesiis parochialibus ejusdem civitatis, per decanum Christianitatis ejusdem loci, pulsatis campanis, accensis candelis, statim post lectum Evaungelium,[1] astante parochianorum multitudine, singulis diebus, festivis et non festivis, usque in octabas Pasche, et post easdem octabas singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis, excommunicatum denuncies solempniter vice nostra. Ad hec, Katerinam, relictam J. de Danthorpe, defuncti, propter suam contumaciam[2] multiplicatam, eadem auctoritate et eadem solempnitate, per te et per alios locis memoratis excommunicatam denuncies publice nostra vice, inhibens ac inhiberi faciens omnibus et singulis, ne eisdem in casu non permisso communicare presumant quoquo modo. Et circa execucionem hujusmodi sic te exhibeas diligentem, quod te de necligencia, ne dicamus de contemptu, arguere non possimus. Hoc idem, eciam, per omnes archidiaconatus nostre dyocesis per injuncta tua facias vice nostra celeriter publicari. De execucione, vero, hujusmodi, per te et per alios in forma qua premittitur rite facta, in synodo nostra Eboracensi proximo celebranda, nos, etc.

Mandate directed to the same that Constable, having been absolved, the publication was not to be made.

15 kal. Maii, anno 1, (April 17 1280). Burtone. Suo decano de Holdernesse. Et dominum S. Constabularium, militem, pro offensa pariter et contumacia excommunicacionis sentencia auctoritate nostra dudum innodatum, ac status sui reformacionem a nobis humiliter postulantem, a sentencia hujusmodi in forma juris absolvimus, justicia exigente; quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus execucionem hujusmodi sentencie, quam per te publicari mandavimus, non est diu, supersedeas[3] omnino; et, si sentencia ipsa in locis aliquibus fuerit publicata, in locis eisdem eundem Symonem vice nostra denuncies publice absolutum. Absolucionem hujusmodi locorum archidiaconis per dyocesim constitutis tuis litteris nuncias, si forsan execucio ipsa eisdem archidiaconis sit injuncta.

313. 9 kal. Maii (April 23, 1280). Burtone. Confirmation of the ratification by archb. W. of the orders of subdeacon, deacon, and priest, conferred on Philip de Quarrum

[1] Ewangelium. Ibid. [2] Contumaciam suam. Ibid.
[3] "Supersedeatis." Fo. 119.

(Quarum in margin) by a bishop, not his diocesan, which ratification had been lost.

314. Pro rectore de Screngham. Anno 1. Neusum. W., etc., B. de Wake salutem, etc. Quia ecclesia de Screnham, que est de advocacione vestra, vacans est in presenti, eo quod R., quem alias presentastis ad eandem, infra primum annum sue admissionis in presbiterum non extitit ordinatus, ad consciencie nostre securitatem, vobis oportebit vacacionem hujusmodi nunciare. Verumptamen, quia in eodem R. maliciam vel machinacionem fraudis quo ad hoc non reperimus, quo gaudemus, speramus quod in eodem R. presentando specialiter mereri poteris coram Deo. Et nos presentanti et presentato quicquid juris et gracie poterimus faciemus illariter et gratanter.

Notice to Baldwin Wake of the vacancy of Scraying-ham, as his presentee was not a priest.

315. 5 non. Maii (May 3, 1280). Neusum. W., etc., Agneti[1] de Vescy[2] salutem, etc. Ecclesiam de Feriby, nostre dyocesis, que est de patronatu vestro, sicut asseritur, tenore presencium vobis vacare nunciamus, ut quod vestrum est in hac parte per consequens compleatur. Bene valete.

Similar notice to Agnes de Vescy about Ferriby.

316. Citacio pro rectoribus plura habentibus citandis.[3] W., etc., archidiacono, vel ejus officiali, etc. Sicut in humano corpore membrorum diversitas, per officia varia, natura mediante,[4] distributa, robur ipsius corporis conservat et pulcritudinem representat, ita in corpore ecclesie personarum varietas, per diversa rerum officia, canone approbante, destinata, sancte Dei ecclesie fortitudinem roborat et venustatem exornat; sic enim caput quantumcumque principale membrum existat absque ceterorum adminiculo, ad regimen tocius corporis non sufficit, ita nec episcopus, quamvis ecclesie caput, absque inferiorum ministrorum officio commissam sibi dyocesym totam per se regere nequid[5]; ideoque per singulas parochias provisione salubri singulos rectores institui sacrorum canonum sanxit auctoritas, qui curam animarum sub episcopo inmediate excercere debeant, et in examine districti de eisdem judicii respondere. Cum, igitur, plerique diocesis nostre clerici, ardore cupiditatis succensi, fame sue seculari non curantes consulere nec saluti, nec animarum suarum periculum ullatenus attendentes, dum insufficienciam suam non dijudicant vel eque ponderant in statera, plurium parochiarum curam, cum vix ad unius

Fo. 119d.

Mandate to the archdeacon of the E. R. to summon before the archb. rectors holding more than one benefice, to show dispensations for the same.

[1] Angneti. Fo. 119.
[2] "Domine A. de Wescy" in the margin.
[3] Note at side: Nota pro pluralitate.
[4] Moderante. Fo. 119d.
[5] Nequit. Ibid.

sufficiant, recipere ac tenere sine dispensacione Sedis Apostolice non formidant ; animas proculdubio quas curare non possunt miserabiliter defraudando, bonaque non sua, immo pocius Crucifixi, nequiter occupando ; ne per dissimulacionis perniciem tanti videamur criminis non expertes, ne penam quam jus novum et vetus infligit, in status nostri periculum, aliquatenus incurramus, vobis mandamus quatinus citatis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, ecclesiarum dictos rectores, quod compareant coram nobis tali, etc., suas, si quas habent, dispensaciones super beneficiorum pluralitate que optinent exhibituri ; facturi et recepturi, etc. Ad hec, tales ecclesiarum dictos rectores citetis peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis, vel commissariis nostris, predictis die et loco, singuli eorum singula sua jura, si que habeant, super canonica retencione beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorum possessioni incumbunt, ut dicitur, exhibituri ; facturi, et recepturi ulterius quod, etc. Diem, vero, citacionis facte, formam, et quicquid inde feceritis, nobis, etc.

Mandate to Bridlington priory, in consequence of poverty and smallness of dorter, to admit no fresh inmates and grant no corrodies.

317. Kal. Sept. (Sept. 1, 1280). Apud Beverlacum. W., etc., priori et conventui de Bridelingtone, sal., etc. Conspicientes tenuem et exilem statum monasterii vestri, et artacionem vestri dormitorii et aliorum ecclesie vestre receptaculorum pariter ponderantes, vobis mandamus quatinus citra proximam visitacionem venturam quemquam in canonicum vel conversum nullo modo recipiatis absque nostra licencia speciali. Concessiones, eciam, correctiorum omnino interim prohibemus. Precipimus, insuper, quod concanonicos vestros, exterius morantes in maneriis, statim modis omnibus revocetis, nisi fidelitatem et absenciam adeo vobis omnibus omnes unanimiter necessariam alicujus perspexeritis, quod ejus elongacio apud Dominum et nos merito debeat excusari.

Fo. 19.

Notice of the collation of John of Buckland to Thwing.

318. Eodem die. W., etc., priori et conventui de Bridelingtone, sal., etc. Quia vos desides et remissos invenimus circa presentacionem nobis faciendam ad medietatem ecclesie de Twenge, vacantem et ad presentacionem vestram liquido pertinentem, eandem medietatem, utpote ad collacionem nostram auctoritate Concilii devolutam, dilecto clerico nostro, Johanni de Bokelande, duximus canonice conferendam ; nolentes per hoc, cum alias vacaverit, vestro monasterio prejudicium quodlibet generari. Dat apud Beverlacum ut supra.

319. Salutem.[1] Mittimus ad vos carissimum et communem clericum nostrum, exhibitorem presencium, ut ejus persone habeatis noticiam pleniorem, et ut ipsum recolligatis in vestrum et nostri contemplacione corditer et curialiter admittatis. Ceterum de concanonico vestro, qui moratur apud Sanctum Oswaldum,[2] et defectum patitur in lineis indumentis, et eciam calciaturis, uberius et gracius cogitetis. Dat. apud Beverlacum, kal. Sept. (Sept. 1), pontificatus, etc. A clerk sent by the archb. for patronage. A canon at Nostell to be furnished with clothes

320. 4 non. Sept. (Sept. 2, 1280). Beverlaci. Noverint universi presentem paginam inspecturis, quod per nos., W., etc., Ricardus de Vescy, propter intrusionem ipsius in ecclesia de Feryby et violacionem sequestri nostri in fructibus et obvencionibus ejusdem ecclesie, est, cum suis complicibus et sibi adherentibus in sceleribus supradictis, excommunicacionis vinculo innodatus. Et ad salutem et noticiam subditorum, ne sibi et suis communicent, premissa singula nunciamus. Notice of the excommunication of Richard Vescy for intruding into Ferriby

321. 15 kal. Sept. (Aug. 18, 1280). Thorpe. Leave of absence for one year to J. de Blebire, rector of Beforde,[3] at the request of the Master of the Temple in England, "vel saltim quociens ab ecclesia tua predicta commode abesse poteris, obsequio supradicti magistri, sub honesta et Deo placida conversacione, libere valeas inmorari, ita quod regimen ecclesie tue supradicte et onera consueta tempore medio[4] nullatenus necligantur." Beeford.

322. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17,) 1279. Cawode. Admission and institution of John de Hengham, subdeacon, to the church of Kengham, on the presentation of brother Gilbert, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Albemarle, "prestito sacramento corporali quod, habita possessione ecclesie de Kengham, de beneficio ecclesiastico quod prius cum cura optinuit annexa, per se vel alium ex tunc se minime intromittet." Fo. 117. Kayingham.

323. Visitationes. Memorandum quod ij idus Jan., anno Domini M°CC°LXX° nono (Jan. 12, 1279-80), littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Wartriam die Jovis, in festo Conversionis Sancti Pauli (Jan. 25), emanavit apud Wiltone. Notices of visitations at Warter, Bridlington, & Kirkham.

Item, eodem die, anno, et loco, littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Bridlintone die Martis proxima post

[1] The House addressed is almost certainly Bridlington.

[2] Nostell Priory, like Bridlington, an Augustinian House.

[3] *Bleford.* Correct on 119d.

[4] Medio tempore. Ibid.

festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli (Jan. 30) emanavit in forma consueta.

Item, littera emanavit apud Wyltone, ad visitandum apud Kirkeham die Dominica proxima post festum Purificacionis (Feb. 4).

Fo. 119. Nunburnholme.

324. 6 kal. Maii (April 26), 1280. Burtone. Collation and institution of Master W. de Axebrige, priest, to the church of Brunne, by authority of the Council of Lyons.

Skerne.

325. 16 kal. Julii (June 16), 1280. Bronstone. Admission and institution of Master Martin de Grimestone to the church of Scyren, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Wattone.

South Cave.

326. Same day and year. The same of Gilbert de Melsa, subdeacon, to the church of Cawe, on the presentation of Sir John de Melsa, knight.

Fo. 119d. Profession of Richard, abbot of Meux.

327. Memorandum quod xiiij° kal. Septembris (Aug. 19), anno Domini M°CC° octogesimo, apud Thorpe, abbas de Melsa fecit professionem suam in forma que sequitur :—Ego, frater Ricardus, abbas de Melsa, ordinis Cisterciensis, subjeccionem [et] reverenciam, a sacris patribus constitutam, secundum regulam Sancti Benedicti, tibi, domine Willelme, episcope (*sic*), tuisque successoribus canonice substituendis, et sancte sedi Eboracensi, salvo ordine nostro, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto.

Fo. 116. Mandate to the dean of Harthill to denounce the intruders into the church of Ferriby, who are excommunicated.

328. 9 kal. Aug. (July 24, 1280). Oxtone. W., etc., decano de Hertille, salutem, etc. Accepimus, quod dolenter referimus, quod quidam iniquitatis filii, proprie salutis inmemores, ecclesiam de Feriby violenter ingressi, eam cum armis defendunt, et proventus distrahunt, et ausu sacrilego resistunt quominus magister W. de Clyf, quem ad eandem ecclesiam, ad presentacionem nobilis mulieris, domine Angnetis de Vescy, admissimus (*sic*), aut procuratores sui, possessionem nascissi valeant corporalem. Et, quia omnes predicti in sentenciam excommunicacionis inciderunt ipso facto, tibi mandamus, firmiter injungendo, quatinus omnes hujusmodi sacrilegos per totum decanatum tuum publice et solempniter in singulis ecclesiis excommunicatos in genere denuncies, et per rectores ac vicarios decanatus tui facias singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis tancquam excommunicatos nunciari. Vice, eciam, nostra inquiras postmodum de nominibus eorundem et omnium qui favore, consilio, vel opere, in hujusmodi sentenciam ipso facto inciderint, sicut convenit, diligenter, et [cum] rite tibi constiterit de eisdem,

cites eosdem peremptorie coram nobis, die certo quem eis duxeris assignandum, ubicumque in nostra diocesi, etc., penam pro meritis suis recepturos. Volumus, tamen, quod eosdem per moniciones et allecciones, sicut honorem Dei videris condecere, ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie primitus reducere studeas sine lite. Quid, etc.

329. 4 idus Aug. (Aug. 10, 1280). Drax. Officiali archidiaconatus Estridinge, etc. Cum non solum [per] litteras et rescripta subditorum nostrorum, verum, eciam, popularem clamorem multipliciter obloquentem et vehemencius admirantem nobis constiterit evidencius [quod] Reginaldus, filius Ricardi de Vescy, Galfridus de Hothum, Rogerus de Langetoft, Radulphus Canun de North Cave, Adam, serviens Ricardi de Vescy, Johannes le Gras de Feriby, Walterus Scalle de eadem, Robertus, filius Petri[1] de Swanlund, Robertus Wytekake, Rogerus, clericus de Feriby, et quidam[2] alii de quorum nominibus nondum constat, ecclesiam de Feriby, ad quam magistrum Willelmum de Clyf, ad[3] presentacionem domine Agnetis de Vescy, admisimus et rectorem instituimus in eadem, cum arcubus et sagittis, et multiplici vi armata, de speciali precepto et auctoritate Ricardi de Vescy, presbiteri, violenter sunt ingressi, ipsam cum armis defendentes, bona et proventus ipsius ecclesie occupant, rapiunt, et consumunt, in salutis proprie decrementum, et libertatis ecclesiastice lesionem, et ipsius rectoris derisionem non modicam et jacturam. Et, quia hujusmodi malefactores per statutum synodale excommunicacionis sentencia innodantur solempniter bis in anno, tibi mandamus, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus, visis presentibus, aliis negociis pretermissis, assumptis tecum rectoribus circumjacencium ecclesiarum, ad predictam ecclesiam de Feriby personaliter accedas, et predictos malefactores moneas et inducas ut ab ecclesia ipsa et domibus ecclesie recedant et exeant sine mora; et ea que occuparunt, abstulerunt, et rapuerunt, ecclesie memorate restituant et rectori. Et, si monitis tuis non paruerint, ipsum Ricardum de Vescy, presbiterum, et Reginaldum, filium ejus, et alios supradictos in specie, et alios violentos malefactores in genere, de quorum nominibus diligenter inquiras, et tunc nominatim et in specie, in singulis ecclesiis et capellis archidiaconatus Estridinge, singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis, pulsatis companis, candelis accensis, publice et sollempniter

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of the E. R. to excommunicate Richard de Vescy and his accomplices who had intruded into Ferriby Church, unless they make restitution.

[1] *de Petri* inserted unnecessarily. [2] *Quidem.* [3] *ad* repeated.

excommunices, et excommunicari facias vice nostra. Et quid inde feceris, nobis tuis patentibus litteris, harum seriem continentibus, citra festum Sancti Bartholomei (Aug. 24), rescribere non postponas.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Cleveland to denounce the same as excommunicated.

330. 9 kal. Sept. (Aug. 24, 1280). Apud Beverlacum. Officiali archidiaconi Clivelandie. Cum super notorietate intrusionis, facte per Ricardum de Wesci in ecclesiam de Feriby, nostre diocesis, per inquisionem canonicam quam, ad locum ipsum personaliter declinantes, feceramus non est dudum, nobis constiterit evidenter ipsum Ricardum se in ecclesiam ipsam cum quibusdam suis complicibus, (quorum nomina in parte harum novissima duximus nominatim exprimenda), ausu temerario intrusisse, canonicis sic horribiliter obviando institutis; nos, officii nostri debitum, ut et oportuit, legitime prosequentes, predictum Ricardum ac suos complices nominatim in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, in sacra nostra sinodo contra hujusmodi intrusores salubriter latam ac per diocesim et provinciam nostram sufficienter pubblicatam, sollempniter denunciamus incidisse. Ne, itaque, ovis morbida gregem inficiat innocentem, vestre devocioni firmiter injungendum mandamus quatinus predictum R. ac suos complices nominatim in singulis ecclesiis archidiaconatus Clyvelandie, singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis, statim post lectum Evangelium in magna missa, astante parochianorum multitudine, excommunicatos sollempniter et nominatim denunciari faciatis; denunciacionem hujusmodi per totum archidiaconatum taliter continuantes, donec aliud vobis scripserimus super istis; proviso quod sic vos habeatis in execucione hujusmodi, quod vestram diligenciam re ipsa habere debeamus commendatam. Ceterum cum subsidia ceteraque ecclesiastica suffragia hiis merito fuerint subtrahenda, jure decernente[1], quibus ecclesiastica communio denegatur, priori de Maltone ac aliis religiosis, si qui eidem obligati extiterint ad censum, ne de pensionibus, censibus, seu redditibus aliis, quamdiu pertinaciter in excommunicacionis[2] sentencia perseverarit[3], quidquam[4] sibi solvere[5] presumant, ne, dum sic[6] eidem communicant, labe eos infici eadem inprovide contingat, denuncietis absque mora; super hujus execucione

No religious persons to make payment to them whilst excommunicated.

[1] *Descernente.*
[2] *Excommunicacione.*
[3] *Perseveraret* altered from *perseverare non veretur.*
[4] Altered from *quidquid.*
[5] *Non* interlined.
[6] Interlined.

mandati nos infra quindecim dies, a tempore recepcionis presencium numerandos,[1] fideliter certificantes per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes.

Nomina fautorum: Johannes le Gras de Feriby, Walterus Scalle de eadem, Johannes Alleman, Reginaldus le Archer, Willelmus Forestarius, Johannes de Neusum, Willelmus filius Petri de Cave, Petrus frater ejus, Thomas, garcio Ricardi de Vescy. Names of Vescy's accomplices.

331. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28, 1280). Beverley. Leave of absence for study for two years to Robert, rector of Suttone in Holdernes. Sutton-in-Holderness.

332[2]. 9 kal. Sept. (Aug. 24, 1280). Apud Beverlacum. Officiali archidiaconi Estridinge et decano de Herthille. Fo. 116d.

Ad recentem propter [s]celeris enormitatem admissi memoriam reducentes, meminimus modo tibi, officialis, tibi nonnuncquam, decane, nostris dedisse litteris in mandatis ut super intrusione quam Ricardus de Vescy in ecclesia de Feriby, nostre diocesis, sue salutis inmemor, minime aggredi verebatur, publica vicinie fama in ipsum conclamante, adeo ut raros vel nullos latere potuit quod sic notorie commisit, diligenter inquireretis ex habundanti; vocatis qui fuerint evocandi; nosque super premissis et nominibus rei fautorum principalium legitime redderetis cerciores. Ecce, licet vestrum certificatorium in hac parte aliquamdiu expectaverimus, tandem, vestra exigente necgligencia que excusari nequit, ut attendimus, ex quoquo velamine conficto, ad locum ipsum personaliter declinavimus sic compulsi. Officii, igitur, nostri debitum prosequentes, super notorietate[3] intrusionis predicte per viros fidedignos, canonico adhibito moderamine, inquisivimus, sicut decuit, ad plenum. Per quam quidem inquisicionem, solempniter publicatam, invenimus evidenter quod dictus Ricardus de Vescy, propria temeritate fulcitus, in ecclesiam ipsam ausu nephario se intrusit, quibusdam dampnabilis secte sequacibus cooperacionis auxilium prestantibus eidem; quorum nonnullos in sanctuario ipso ecclesiasticum in castri munimen, sicut propriis oculis conspeximus, e[r]ronee convertentes, manu invenimus ab inicio armata. Rebelles, verum, quos ad ecclesie unitatem redire videbamus paratos, admisimus, eis, pena pro commissa inposita canonica, humiliter insistentes. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus predictum Ricardum,

The archb. to the official of the archdeacon of the E. R. and the dean of Harthill.

By their default the archb. was obliged to make inquiry about Vescy's intrusion into Feriby church, which he found proved.

The church turned into a castle.

Those repentant forgiven. Vescy and the others to be denounced as excommunicated.

[1] *Nos* inserted unnecessarily. [2] Nos. 332 and 333 from fo. 116d. [3] *Notoreitate.*

intrusorem, ut est superius expressum, ac ejus fautores, quorum nomina in quadam cedula presentibus annexa duximus exprimenda, quos in scriptis excommunicatos denunciamus ipso facto, diebus Dominicis, et aliis solempnibus et festivis, per totam jurisdiccionem vestram, statim post lectum Ewangelium, astante parochianorum multitudine, campanis pulsatis accensisque candelis, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia contra hujusmodi intrusores in sacra synodo salubriter promulgata, solempniter et nominatim denuncietis involutos, ac a communione fidelium arcius evitandos, donec super tanto transgressu satisfecerint competenter. Ad hec, cum subsidia ceteraque ecclesiastica suffragia, jure decernente, hiis merito fuerint subtrahenda quibus ecclesiastica communio denegatur, abbati de Melsa, de Wattone, Bridlingtone, Kyrkham, et Wartre prioribus, ne de pensionibus, censibus, seu redditibus aliis, quamdiu pertinaciter in excommunicacionis sentencia perseverare non veretur, quicquam sibi solvere presumant, ne, dum sic eidem communicant, labe eos infici eadem inprovide contingat, denuncietis absque mora. Ceterum ille vestrum, quem hoc nostrum mandatum prius recipere contigerit, id, altero minime expectato, absque more dispendio diligencius exequi non retardet; proviso quod sic vos habeatis in execucione hujusmodi quod ad reprimendam necgligenciam vestram cumulatam accedere non cogamur. De die recepcionis presencium, et qualiter hoc fuerit mandatum effectui mancipatum, infra xv dies, a recepcione presencium numerandos, nos plene certificans, ubicumque tunc in nostra fuerimus diocesi, per tuas[1] litteras patentes, harum seriem continentes.

The heads of certain religious houses forbidden to make payments to those excommunicated.

All diligence to be used in the execution of this mandate.

333. Nonis Sept. (Sept. 5, 1280). Apud Beverlacum. Suo decano Beverlacensi. Quoniam crescente contumacia cresscere (*sic*) debet et pena, in eis presertim quos fati infelicitas gracieque defectus, cujus culpe ob demeritum minime capaces existunt impertinacitatis, errore reddunt, proch dolor, obstinatos, Ricardum de Vescy, in ecclesiam de Feriby. nostre diocesis, intrusorem notorium, cum suis complicibus, videlicet, Johanne[2] le Gras de Feriby, Waltero Scal de eadem, Johanne Alman, Reginaldo le Archer, Johanne de Neusum, Willelmo filio Petri de Cave, Petro fratre ejusdem, Alano de Scyren, Radulpho et Thoma, garcionibus Ricardi de Vescy, et Rogero de Ellerker, clerico, quos

Mandate to the dean of Beverley to denounce Richard de Vescy and his accomplices as excommunicated.

[1] *Suas.* [2] All these names are in the accusative in the MS.

nominatim excommunicatos ipso facto justicia declaravimus exigente non est dudum, in profundo jam malorum constitutos, de quorum convalescencia, licet eam expectaverimus, decetero nichil boni speramus, per totum tuum decanatum, singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis, pulsatis campanis, accensis candelis, statim post lectum Ewangelium, astante parochianorum multitudine, sic nominatim, necnon omnes predicto Ricardo intrusori in fructibus ecclesie, in quam se intrusit, predicte colligendis, cariandis, recipiendis, seu triturandis, opem, consilium prestantes vel favorem, publice et solempniter in genere majoris excommunicacionis sentencia denuncies involutos; hanc nostram sentenciam sic debite continuans donec tibi aliud scripserimus super istis. Super hujusmodi execucione mandati nos rite certificans, cum id votivo effectui te contigerit mancipasse.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

Folios 19, 174.

334. 14 kal. Oct., anno 2[1], (Sept. 18, 1280). Wyltone. Pro Ricardo de Vescy et suis complicibus. Suo decano de Herthille. Cum ex inquisicione per te super notorio ex habundanti, non est dudum, canonice facta, nobis constiterit evidenter quod Adam de Novo mercato, Willelmus de Hiltone, Johannes le Rendu, Stephanus de Patringtone, clericus, Gilbertus de Coverham, Johannes Faber, Reginaldus Triturator, Johannes Belcoce, et Petrus le Vyse,[2] Ricardo de Vescy communicantibus eidem excommunicato, juris ordine per omnia observato, in crimine ipso participare criminoso non formidant, tibi mandamus quatinus omnes predictos, quos alias in genere excommunicatos nunciasti, singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis cum solempnitate debita nominatim excommunicatos denuncies vice nostra. Cum idem mandatum nostrum debite execucioni mandaveris, nos certificans de eodem per tuas litteras patentes, harum series continentes.

Mandate to dean of Harthill to excommunicate adherents of Richard de Vescy.

8 idus Oct., anno supradicto, (Oct. 8, 1280). Kirkeby. Suo decano de Herthille. Meminimus nos per vices frequencius iteratas tibi nostris litteris dedisse in mandatis quod Ricardum de Vescy, in ecclesia de Feriby, nostre dyocesis, notorium intrusorem, in specie seu nominatim, ac alios quoscumque in scelere ipso presertim opem, consilium eidem prestantes vel favorem, in genere, canonica monicione

Mandate to the same reciting the excommunication of Ric. de Vescy, and ordering inquiry as to the participation of William de Vescy in his misdeeds.

[1] An error for the first year. [2] Wyse. Fo. 174.

premissa, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia denunciares publice involutos; necnon super nominibus fautorum hujusmodi inquirere studeres diligenter; nos, cum de hiis per canonicam inquisicionem tibi constiterit, in forma debita certificaturus, sicut nostri tenor sol[l]iciti mandati exigebat. Verum, licet super multorum nominibus in premissis evidenter notatorum nos legitime cercioraveris, ac contra ipsos ad nostrum mandatum obedienter processeris, super quo tuam diligenciam commendamus; fidedignorum, tamen, excrebrescente relatu intelleximus quod dominus Willelmus de Vescy, miles, sub cujus alis predicte intrusionis enormitas potissime, ut dicitur, confovetur, si rite processum fuerit in inquirendo, merito debuisset annotari. Quocirca devocioni tue firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, vocatis rectoribus, vicariis, ac aliis, tam laicis quam clericis, per quos rei veritas manifestius valeat aperiri[1], diligenter inquiras an predictus miles sic demeruerit in premissis quod inter ceteros excommunicatos annumerari debeat ob commissum. Super hujusmodi execucione mandati nos, post quam id debite execucioni mandaveris, certificans per tuas litteras patentes harum series continentes.

Mandate to the official of the E. R. to superintend the penance of Roger of Ellerker, absolved for his share in the misdeeds of R. de Vescy.

335. 5 idus Oct. (Oct. 11, 1280). Martone. Officiali Estridinge. Cum ecclesia gremium non claudat redeunti, Rogerum de Ellerker, exhibitorem presencium, qui in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, contra Ricardum de Vescy, in ecclesiam de Feriby notorium intrusorem, ejusdemque complices et fautores, incidit, provide promulgatam, in forma juris absolvimus, humiliter insistentem. Quocirca devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus eundem post peractam penitenciam, quam ei salubriter duximus injungendam, videlicet, quod in pleno loci capitulo humilem se exhibens et contritum, singulis presbiteris reverenter se subiciat, singulas[2] ab eisdem coacceptans disciplinas. Nichilominus, tamen, per universas ecclesias decanatus de Herthille diebus solempnibus publice, processione ordinata, vestibus exutis, sicut congruit, unico die, scilicet, in aliis, ac in ecclesia de Feriby iiij^{or} diebus festivis, dictam penitenciam corde faciat contrito publicam; ab hujusmodi excommunicacionis sentencia sic nuncietis absolutum; proviso quod modo debito perficiat hoc injunctum, ut terror incuciatur aliis in futurum consimilia perpetrandi.

[1] Apperiri. Fo. 174. [2] *Singulis*. Correct on fo. 174.

336. Item mandatum fuit decano de Herthille quod Johannes le Rendu optinuit graciam absolucionis apud Kirtelingtone, xiiij° kal. Novembris (Oct. 19, 1280); ita quod, receptis ab eo xs., tres recipiat disciplinas circa ecclesiam de Feryby, et a singulis presbiteris tui decanatus in pleno loci capitulo vapuletur. Similar mandate to the dean of Harthill about John le Rendu.

337. 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9, 1280). Burtone. Suo decano de Herthille. Quia Johanni de Dayncort, clerico, optentu Dei et pretextu parentele sue, contulimus fructus ecclesie de Bruneby jam existentes ibidem in grangia, salvo sequestro nostro in rebus ceteris exterius, eo quod infra annum juxta Lugdunense Concilium in presbiterum non extitit ordinatus; volumus quod sine perturbacione qualibet hec nostra gracia sibi liberaliter compleatur; et hoc officiali nostro Eboracensi et ceteris ministris nostris tenore presencium nunciamus. Mandate to the same to allow John de Deyncourt to receive the fruits of Burnby. Fo. 19d.

338. 18 kal. Dec. (Nov. 14, 1280). Burtone. Henrico de Saundeforde, presbitero. Accepimus, et pro vero didicimus et dolemus, quod magister P., rector ecclesie de Bayntone, adeo senectute et senio confringitur quod nec persone sue seu rerum debite conservacioni sufficit, nec diutinis obsequiis, pre impotencia et adversa valetudine sui, valet intendere sicut rector. Unde, de tua sanctitate et industria confidentes, curam predicti rectoris et rerum, ad eundem et ecclesiam suam pertinencium, una cum singulis juribus eorundem, tibi committimus per presentes donec aliud ordinaverimus de premissis; volentes quod omnimodam rerum dilapidacionem et consumpcionem ibidem decetero totis viribus destruas et repellas. Appointment of Henry de Sandford as curator to the rector of Bainton.

339. Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13, 1280). Burtone. Decano de Herthille. Mandamus tibi quatinus omnia bona ecclesie de Feriby, que per Ricardum de Vescy et suos fuerint subtracta, et ibidem in villa, necnon et in manerio suo de Waldeby[1], prout intelleximus, receptata, debita celeritate sequestres et sub tuta custodia conserves, donec aliud a nobis receperis in mandatis; contradictores et rebelles per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo. Vale. Mandate to sequestrate the goods of Ferriby church. Fo. 174d.

340. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1280). Burtone. Decano Holdernessie. Circa gregis nobis curam commissi, ut, propulso erroris devio, viam salutis amplectatur, vigilanter intendere cupientes, ea que fama probrose conspicimus exclamante corrigenda preterire non possumus, quin manus Mandate to the dean of Holderness to cite Katherine of Danthorpe to appear before the archb., to answer certain charges.

[1]Valdeby. Fo. 174.

secundum Deum adjutrices porrigamus ad eadem. Cum, igitur, Katerina de Danethorpe labe divulgetur infecta detestabili, adeo quod absque ejus presencia corporali, tum propter veritatem dicendam, tum propter alias circumstancias, ablui nequit seu oportune curari; tibi mandamus quatinus predictam Katerinam cites peremptorie, quod compareat coram nobis personaliter in crastino Beate Katerine Virginis (Nov. 26), apud Burtone, super sibi obiciendis, ad salutarem edificacionem ejusdem, responsura et juri paritura; nos super hujusmodi execucione mandati ad diem certificans per tuas litteras, etc.

Mandate to the dean of Harthill to warn Roger de Helsey to pay 4 marks to Master R. of Lisset, and a penalty of 4 marks to the bridge at Stamford Bridge.

341. II kal. Dec. (Nov. 21, 1280). Burtone. Decano de Herthille[1]. Cum ex recitacione actorum communium nobis constiterit evidenter Rogerum de Helsey, presbiterum, ad confessionem suam judicialiter factam, magistro R. de Lesset in iiij^{or} marcis sterlingorum, in festo Sancti Martini proxime preterito, sub pena iiij^{or} marcarum, in refeccionem Pontis Belli committenda, solvendis, ipso approbante, juris ordine observato, per precepti sentenciam extitisse[2] condempnatum, nec idem, licet terminus solucionis faciende jam preterierit omnino, satisfacere, ut asseritur, curaverit de premissis; devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus predictum presbiterum moneas et efficaciter inducas, ut tam de debito principali quam pena commissa satisfacere procuret absque mora; alioquin ipsum ad hoc per censuram ecclesiasticam canonice compellas vice nostra. De pena, vero, quam cicius eam recipere contingat, nobis integraliter respondere non retardes.

Acceptance by the archb. of the resignation of the prior of Warter.

342. 19 kal. Jan. (Dec. 14), 1280. Burtone. Fratri J. de Queldrike, canonico de Wartria. Cum tu inbecillitatem tuam ac impotenciam considerans, ab onere regiminis prioratus domus ipsius, cui aliquando laudabiliter prefuisti, relaxari desideres tuamque nobis jam repetitis vicibus optuleris cessionem, ut decetero in sancte contemplacionis ocio et divinis obsequiis in quiete extra turbulentos fluctus seculi, ad salutem vite anime tue, expendere valeas residuam porcionem; nos, infirmitatem tuam diutinam ac corporis inbecillitatem et inpotenciam attendentes, tuam admittimus cessionem, te ab onere regiminis prioratus ipsius favorabiliter absolventes. Provisionem, eciam, tibi a subpriore et conventu domus ipsius concessam, et in parte augmentatam et roboratam, prout in instrumentis inde confectis et communi

Confirmation by the same of the provision made for the prior by the convent.

[1] Hertille. Fo. 174d. [2] Exstitisse. Fo. 174d.

sigillo domus signatis plenius continetur, in omnibus acceptamus, ratificamus, et eam tibi tuo perpetuo confirmamus. Et excommunicamus omnes et singulos qui scienter et prudenter contra eandem provisionem in aliquo perperam venire presumpserint, et eam diminuerint seu deterioraverint sine nobis.

Notice by the archb. to the convent of his acceptance of the resignation and mandate to proceed to elect a new prior.

Suppriori et conventui de Wartria. Fratris Roberti de Lund, quondam prioris vestri, precibus inclinati, cessionem ipsius admisimus postulatam, et ipsum a regimine prioratus domus vestre de Wartria reddidimus absolutum, quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus ad eleccionem prioris in forma juris libere procedatis. Dat. apud Burtone ut supra.

Prayer by the patron for the admission of John of Thorpe, the new prior.

Littera patroni. Reverendo patri suo in Christo, domino W., permissione, etc., suus R. de Ros salutem et debitam cum omni devocione reverenciam. Quia dominum Johannem de Thorpe ad regimen domus de Wartria, ad instanciam supprioris[1] et conventus ejusdem loci, quantum in nobis est, admisimus, paternitati vestre humiliter supplicamus et devote quatinus eundem ad regimen dicti prioratus benigne, si placet, admittere velitis. Valeat pia paternitas vestra semper in Christo.

The archb. quashes the election of John of Thorpe as prior, but provides him to the same and orders the canons to obey him.

14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19, 1280). Thorpe. Suppriori[1] et conventui de Wartria. Oblatam nobis eleccionem vestram de fratre Johanne de Thorpe, canonico vestro, nuper celebratam, inspeximus et per singula examinavimus diligenter, ut est moris ; verum, quia ipsam absque decreto et aliis juris obsequiis[2] de facto invenimus attemptatam ac canonicis obviam institutis, deliberato consilio eleccionem eandem, ipsius eleccionis vicio non persone, cassavimus ac irritam nunciavimus, justicia exigente. Sane quia eundem fratrem J., in spiritualibus providum, in temporalibus circumspectum, in regulari disciplina instructum, ac virtutibus alias comperimus insignitum, congregacioni vestre piis compacientes visceribus, eundem J. in prefate ecclesie de Wartria priorem prefecimus, et eidem ecclesie de ipso ex gracia providimus speciali. Quocirca devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus ipsum priorem vestrum, sic per nos canonice institutum, reverenter admittentes, eidem decetero obedienter in omnibus intendatis. Bene valete.

Fo. 175.

Mandate to the archdeacon to install.

Archidiacono Estridinge, vel ejus officiali. Cum, vacante nuper prioratu de Wartria per cessionem fratris Johannis de

[1] Subpriori. Fo. 174d. [2] Solempniis. Ibid.

Queldrike, ultimi prioris ejusdem, per nos ad ipsius instanciam frequencius iteratam tandem admissam, cassata eleccione a subpriore et conventu de Wartria, absque juris solempniis minus legitime celebrata, propter eleccionis vicium non persone, fratrem J. de Thorpe in prefate ecclesie de Wartria priorem canonice prefecimus, non est dudum, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem J., priori ecclesie de Wartria, locum in capitulo et stallum in choro, priori congruencia seu competencia, faciatis assignari. Dat. apud Thorpe ut supra.

Oath of obedience by the prior of Bardney for the church of Hunmanby.

343[1]. Anno Domini M°CC° octogesimo, iiij° non. Jan., (Jan. 2, 1280–1), Robertus de Wayinflette, abbas de Bardenay, personaliter comparens, pro ecclesia de Hunmanby quam in proprios usos optinet juravit domino canonicam obedienciam; fideliter repromittens quod litteras creacionis sue testimoniales, sigillo conventus sui communitas, citra festum Purificacionis Beate Virginis (Feb. 2) domino presentabit, dilacione ulteriori qualibet pretermissa.

Sherburn (E.R.)

344. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1280–1. Burtone. Admission and institution of Thomas de Nessam, priest, to the vicarage of Scyreburne in Herfordlithe, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Gyseburne.

Thwing.

345. 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11), 1280–1. Burtone. Collation of John de Bokeland[2], deacon, to a moiety of the church of Twenge, "ad collacionem seu assignacionem nostram auctoritate Concilii devolutam."

Fo. 20.

Goodmanham.

346. 3 idus Marcii (March 13), 1280–1. Cawode Admission and institution of Andrew de Grimestone, priest, to the portion of the church of Gothemundham lately held in the same by Master Martin de Grimistone, on the presentation of Master Thomas de Grimestone.

Kayingham.

347.[3] 10 kal. Aprilis (March 23), 1280–1. Cawode. Custody of the church of Kayngham committed to Stephen, the chaplain of Paule.

Burnby.

348 3 idus Aprilis (April 11), 1281. Cokersand. Admission and institution of Ralph de Vernun,[4] subdeacon, to the church of Brunneby, on the presentation of Edmund de Ayncurt, knight; "prestito sacramento corporali quod, habita possessione ecclesie de Brunneby, de beneficio ecclesiastico quod prius cum cura optinuit anexa per se vel per alium se minime intromittet.

[1] Nos. 343 and 344 from fo. 175.
[2] Bokelaund. Fo. 175.
[3] Nos. 347-351 from fo. 175.
[4] Ver in the margin.

Birstall.

349. 7 idus Junii (June 7, 1281). St. Agatha's (of Easby). Admission and institution of Thomas de Plesinghowe, priest, to the vicarage of Birstalle, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Aumale (*Albemarlie*).

Bainton.

350. 6 idus Junii (June 8), 1281. St. Agatha's. Admission and institution of Stephen de Mauley[1] (*de Malo lacu*), subdeacon, to the church of Bayntone, on the presentation of Peter de Mauley, knight.

Sequestration of Lowthorpe.

351. 6 nonas Julii (July 2, 1281). Hextildesham. Mandate to the official of York to sequestrate the fruits of the church of Louthorpe.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of the E. R. to excommunicate again the men of Beverley, who had got absolution by feigned repentance.

352.[2] 8 idus Aug. (Aug 6, 1281). Aluentone.[3] Officiali archidiaconi Estridinge, vel ejus vices gerenti. Licet rebelles nostros de Beverlaco[4] sub spe respiracionis consulte in compassionis humero mansuetissime supportaverimus, ut est notum, conantes per mollia ad frugem melioris vite allicere, quos in statum debitum erigere cupimus et in recta semita confovere. Ecce, iidem recalcitrantes et obvii, hii presertim qui simulata devocione absolucionis beneficium optinuerunt a sentencia qua innodati extiterant, pretextu personalis injurie nobis in ecclesia nostra enormiter illate, et quod anxius plangimus et dampnamus, quia Sedem Cantuariensem, in subversionem et ignominiam status ecclesie nostre et provincie, appellarunt; ob quod omnes a majore usque ad minimum ejusdem provincie[5] avide tenentur insurgere contra eos[6]. Recidivando novissime, miseri, perjuri, et apostasie vicio fedati, sacramenti religione contempta, vomitum resumentes emissum, ad errorem redeunt preconceptum, adeo quod, mutua conspiracione condicta, quasi omnes incole ville Beverlaci, ut notorie innotescit, censuram ecclesiasticam respuentes, effronter in malum solito sevius invalescunt. Ne, igitur, pereat grex sub molli pastore qui curam respicit necligenter, ut pari pena puniantur qui[7] communiter deliquerint, recidivantes in pristinam excommunicacionis sentenciam, canonica[8] monicione premissa, retrusimus, et villam ipsam ecclesiastico supposuimus inter-

[1] On 5 kal. Nov. (Oct. 28), 1281). Cawode. He had leave to study for three years "citra mare vel ultra." (Fo. 177d.)

[2] The copy on fo. 175, though only a draft, is more correct than the one given above.

[3] Alwentone. Fo. 175.

[4] Beverlaci. Ibid.

[5] *Omnes* wrongly inserted here.

[6] "Ut fama publica manifestat, simulata devocione promeruerint." Fo. 175, but crossed out.

[7] *Puniuntur sui.* Correct on fo. 175.

[8] *Canonice.* Correct on fo. 175.

dicto, ut, quos Dei timor a malo non revocat, ecclesiastica saltem coherceat disciplina. Quocirca devocioni vestre firmiter injungimus quatinus omnes illos, quorum nomina decanus noster Beverlacensis vobis in scriptis faciet liberari, per totum archidiaconatum Estridinge, diebus Dominicis et aliis solempnibus et festivis, campanis pulsatis, candelis accensis, excommunicatos publice nuncietis et denunciari solempniter faciatis; inhibentes nichilominus ne quis cum ipsis excommunicatis communicet seu interdictis, nec forum adeat Beverlaci causa aliqualiter contrahendi cum eisdem, et in aliis singulis eos tanquam excommunicatos evitare studeant, preterquam in casibus licitis, sub pena excommunicacionis promulgande in rebelles, si monita nostra contempserint in hac parte; super quorum nominibus inquirere disponimus, Domino concedente. Qualiter autem, etc.

353.[1] Idibus Sept. (Sept. 13), 1281. Cawode. Leave to study for a year to Thomas de Egrum.

354. 16 kal. Nov., anno 3, (Oct. 17, 1281). Wyltone. Leave of absence for one year to Henry, rector of Ettone, "ad instanciam karissimi in Christo filii, domini B. de Wacke, cujus obsequiis fructuose insistis," to be spent in his service.

Fo. 177d.

Dispensation in pursuance of a bull with Stephen de Punchervile for illegitimacy and irregular orders.

355. viij° kal. Aug. (July 25), 1281, anno 2. Alwentone. Dispensacio facta super defect et irregularitate. Stephano de Punchervil', presbitero, nostre diocesis. Mandatum reverendi patris, domini Martini, sacrosancte Romane ecclesie summi pontificiis, recepimus in hec verba:—Martinus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem et apostolicam benedicccionem. Accedens ad presenciam nostram dilectus filius, Stephanus de Puncher', presbiter, tue diocesis, nobis humiliter supplicavit ut cum eo super defectu natalium, quem patitur de soluto genitus et soluta, ac super irregularitate quam in recipiendo ordines et ministrando in eisdem, *dispensacione non obtenta*,[2] contraxit, quod, hujusmodi non obstante, etc., in forma consueta:—Nos, igitur, sperantes quod sub cumulo multiplicis virtutis et meriti defectus hujusmodi sancte deinceps supprimes et abscondes, auctoritate premissa, juxta laudabile testimonium fidedignorum quod super moribus et meritis tuis tibi congrue perhibetur,

[1]Nos. 353 and 354 from fo. 177d. [2]Words in italics marked for deletion.

super eodem defectu natalium et irregularitate quam in recipiendo sacros ordines et ministrando in eisdem, dispensacione non obtenta, contraxisti, tibi, tamen, juxta formam litterarum apostolicarum, inposita primitus penitencia salutari, ut, predictis defectu et irregularitate nullatenus obsistentibus, in susceptis ordinibus[1] ministrare et ecclesiasticum beneficium, eciam si curam habeat animarum, obtinere possis, tecum misericorditer dispensamus; ita quod post recepcionem hujusmodi beneficii, prout onus ipsius requiret, personaliter resideas in eodem; alioquin hujusmodi dispensacionis gracia, quo ad memoratum beneficium, etc.

Similar dispensation, but briefer.

Forma brevior. W., etc., dilecto in Christo filio, etc. Attendentes laudabile testimonium quod super vite honestate et moribus tibi congrue perhibetur, super defectu natalium, quem pateris de soluto genitus et soluta, juxta formam mandati apostolici tecum misericorditer dispensamus, ut, defectu hujusmodi nullatenus obsistente, possis in susceptis ordinibus ministrare, et ad omnes sacros promoveri, et ecclesiasticum beneficium obtinere, eciam si curam habeat animarum; proviso quod, prout requiret onus beneficii quod te post hanc nostram dispensacionem habere contigerit, personaliter resideas in eodem; alioquin hujusmodi gracia, quo ad beneficium ipsum, nullius penitus sit momenti. Vale, etc.

Another form for illegitimacy and for irregular orders.

Alia forma super defectu natalium et recipiendo ordines sine dispensacione et licencia sui episcopi. W., etc. Attendentes, etc., usque *et soluta et irregularitate* quam in recipiendo subdiaconatus ordinem et ministrando in eodem, dispensacione non obtenta, contraxisti, necnon super eo quod ipsum ordinem subdiaconatus, absque nostra et predecessorum nostrorum licencia, a non tuo episcopo suscepisti, ut, predictis defectu et irregularitate nullatenus obsistentibus, in susceptis ministrare et ecclesiasticum beneficium, eciam si curam habeat animarum, obtinere possis; inposita tibi, tamen, juxta formam litterarum apostolicarum et penitenciarii Sedis ejusdem primitus penitencia salutari; tecum, etc.; proviso quod per biennium continuum a cura parochiali abstineas, quam tibi interdicimus per idem tempus. Dat., etc.

Dispensation for irregular orders.

Super ordinibus a non suo episcopo. W., etc. Tue salutis compendio cupientes favorabiliter providere, subdiaconatus [et] diaconatus ordines, quos a non tuo episcopo

[1] *Ordinibus* marked for deletion.

[in partibus transmarinis],[1] non optenta tui diocesani licencia, non tamen in contemptum clavium, set per juris ignoranciam, recepisti, piis visceribus acceptamus, et tecum super irregularitate quam in sic susceptis ordinibus ministrando ante ratificacionem nostram hujusmodi contraxisti, [injuncta primitus penitencia salutari],[2] quantum ad nos attinet, misericorditer dispensamus. Dat., etc.

Similar dispensation.

W., etc. Tue, etc., usque *providere*. Super eo quod, optentis litteris nostris dimissoriis, a venerabili patre, domino . . . , Eliensi episcopo, contra prohibicionis sue edictum ne quis sine titulo, non vocatus, non examinatus, ad ordines suscipiendos accederet ; quo, tamen, edicto sentencia excommunicacionis lata non extitit contra tales, et rite te alias feceras in presbiterum ordinari, tecum juxta mandatum venerabilis patris, domini. . . . , Albanensis episcopi, summi domini pape penitenciarii, quod recepimus, injuncta tibi primitus penitencia salutari, tecum (*sic*) misericorditer dispensamus. Dat., etc.

Folios 20, 175d.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGE DE ANNO TERCIO.

Mandate to the dean of Holderness to cite Stephen of East Hatfield, excommunicated, to shew cause why he should not be handed over to the secular power.

356. Evocacio partis ante capcionem. Suo decano de Holdernesse. Cum per litteras officialis Estridinge acceperimus, non est diu, quod Stephanus de Esthaytefeld[3] propter ipsius manifestam contumaciam et offensam in majoris excommunicacionis sentencia per xl dies et amplius animo persistit obstinato, adeo quod brachium seculare contra eum oportebit medicinaliter invocare, tibi mandamus quatinus S. cites peremptorie quod compareat coram nobis, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra dyocesi, die Jovis proxima ante festum Beati Luce,[4] propositurus si quid sibi competierit quare non debeamus contra ipsum seculare brachium invocare. Quid autem feceris in premissis, nobis ad diem rescribens per tuas litteras, etc. Dat., etc.

357. Dilectis in Christo filiabus, priorisse et conventui de Wilberfosse. Quia fama publica didicimus referente,

[1] Words in brackets interlined.

[2] Written at the top of fo. 116d : Nos, igitur, super meritis et moribus tuis digno suffulti testimonio, injuncta penitencia et impartita eciam absolucione primitus, ac te a sic sussceptorum (*sic*) ordinum execucione ad tempus susspenso, tecum super ipsorum ordinum execucione post hujusmodi fluxum temporis misericorditer disspensamus.

[3] Now Great Hatfield, near Hornsey.

[4] Written *h. l.* in the original

quod monasterium vestrum in recepcione monialium, commoracione[1] mulierum et puellarum secularium, nonnunquam,[2] ad instanciam magnatum quibus tanquam simplices de facili annuitis minus debite, oneratur, vobis in virtute vere obediencie firmiter precipiendo mandamus quatinus nullam decetero in monialem vel sororem domus vestre, seu eciam ad commorandum in monasterio vestro aliquatenus admittatis absque nostra licencia speciali. Dat., etc. Mandate to the prioress of Wilberfosse not to admit any more sisters without licence.

358. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21, 1281–2). Schireburne. Commendation of the church of Quarom[3] for six months to Geoffrey de Neubaud, priest, on the presentation of Robert de Percy, knight. Wharram Percy.

359. W. etc., priorisse et conventui de Killinge, etc. Pie consideracionis intuitus, quem in vos paternis affectibus convertimus, nos excitat et impellit ut statum vestrum, quem deprimi cernimus in immensum, a futuris incommodis oportuno remedio sublevemus; attendentes itaque quod monasterium vestrum, etc., ut supra de priorissa de Wilberfosse. Similar mandate to the prioress of Nunkeeling.

360. 7 idus Julii (July 9, 1282). Burtone. Decano Holdernessie. Piis et ultimis in Domino decedencium[4] voluntatibus prospicere cupientes ac favorabiliter subvenire, ad admittendum probacionem testamentorum quorumlibet tui decanatus, et ad decernendum in eventu probacionis legitime quod executores debite administrent, tibi graciosius committimus vices nostras; proviso quod, tam [in] inventariis faciendis quam aliis circumstanciis quibuslibet, probacionem et administracionem hujusmodi contingentibus, tradiciones canonicas studeas fideliter et solempniter observare, ita quod super necligencia seu juris ignorancia non debeas reprehendi. Commission to the dean of Holderness to admit proofs of wills and grant administrations.

361.[5] 12 kal. Oct. (Sep. 20), 1281. Ravenesthorpe. Collation and institution of Master William de Ocham, subdeacon, to the church of Langetone, "ad collacionem nostram auctoritate Concilii devolutam." Langton.

362. [*Same day and place*]. Institution of Sir Hugh de Cave to the church of Kayngham on the presentation of brother Hugh, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Aumale (*Albemarlia*) "in forma Concilii." Keyingham.

[1] *Commemoracione.* Correct on fo. 175d.
[2] *Nunquam.* Correct on fo. 175d.
[3] Wharrum in the margin. Qwarom on fo. 175d.
[4] *Descendencium.* Correct on fo. 175d.
[5] Nos. 361—370 from fo. 175d.

Lowthorpe. 363. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1281. Scyreburne. Custody of the church of Louthorpe committed to Walter de Thurkelby (Turkelby in the margin) till the next ordination.

12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1281. Scyreburne. Admission and institution of Walter de Thurkelby, subdeacon, to the church of Louthorpe, on the presentation of Thomas de Heselartone, knight, "racione custodie heredis Thome de Louthorpe."

North Ferriby. 364. 6 idus Jan. (Jan. 8), 1281-2. Scroby. Admission and institution of William de Monceus, priest, to the church of Feriby, on the presentation of Lady Agnes de Vescy.

Little Colden. 365. 5 kal. Aprilis (March 28), 1282. Lanum. Custody of the sequestration in the chapel of Little Colden committed to Fulk, the presentee, till Michaelmas.

Reighton. 366. 8 kal. Maii (April 24), 1282. Burtone. Admission and institution of Adam de Merlay, priest, to a portion of the chapel of Richtone, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Bardenay.

North Ferriby. 367. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1282. Burtone. The same of Thomas de Romenale, priest, to the church of Feriby, on the presentation of Lady Angnes de Vescy.

Burnby. 368. 6 nonas Maii (May 2), 1282. Burtone. The same of Roger de Fyskertone, priest, to the church of Brunneby, on the presentation of Edmund de Deyncurt, knight.

Hotham. 369. 4 idus Aug. (Aug. 10, 1282). Lanum. The same of William, "dictus de Norfolchia," priest, to the church of Hothum, on the presentation of John de Hothum.

Custody of Wharram Percy. 370. 17 kal. Sept. (Aug. 16, 1282). Lanum. Dominus commisit custodiam sequestri sui in fructibus et proventibus ecclesie de Qwarrom domino G. de Neubaud a capite mensis Octobris usque ad quinque menses sequentes.

Fo. 176.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Ric. Wyles into the custody of Holmpton. 371. 2 nonas Feb. (Feb. 4, 1282-3). Wiltone. Archidiacono Estridinge, vel ejus officiali. Quia custodiam sequestri nostri in capella de Holmtone dilecto in Christo filio, Ricardo Wyles, clerico, usque ad festum Pentecostes proximum quod instabit, de gracia concessimus speciali, vobis mandamus quatinus dictum Ricardum in corporalem possessionem dicte capelle cum suis appendiciis universis inducatis, et inductum, sicut congruum, defendatis.

Settrington. 372. 11 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19), 1282-3. Wiltone. Bogoni de Clara. Ad presentacionem domini R., comitis Norfolchie,

ad ecclesiam de Seteringtone te, etc.; ita quod a tempore institucionis hujusmodi infra annum ad gradum sacerdocii te facias ordinari, ne in penam ultimi Lugdunensis Concilii incidas non promotus.

373. 2 nonas Junii (June 4), 1283. Hotone Vicecomitis (Sheriff Hutton). Presentation and institution of Master Richard de Jarum to the church of Lokingtone, on the presentation of Sir Peter de Mauley (*de Malo lacu*), knight. Lockington

374. 4 kal. Augusti (July 29, 1283). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Herthille to induct William de Grendalle, subdeacon, the presentee, into possession of the church of Wresille, to whom the custody had been granted. Wressel.

LICENCIA STUDENDI.[1]

Fo. 176d.

375. 17 kal. Nov., anno 2, (Oct. 16, 1280). Martone. Noverint universi quod nos, etc., votis et precibus dilecti in Christo filii, magistri Rogeri de Holt, rectoris medietatis ecclesie de Twenge, graciose et hillariter annuentes, ut per continuum biennium in partibus transmarinis, si ipsum transfretare contigerit; vel per integrum annum in regno Anglie, si forsan non transfretet, honesto et licito studio libere valeat immorari, sic ad munimen et securitatem sui, ut per nos vel nostros in ordinibus vel alias interim non vexetur, has litteras sibi concessimus requisiti; ita tamen quod procuratorem ydoneum et legitimum dimittat medio tempore loco sui. Leave for study to Master Roger de Holt, rector of Thwing.

376. 9 kal. Aprilis (March 24), 1280-1. Cawode. Leave to Master Robert de Lesset, rector of the church of Santone, to let his church for two years from Whitsuntide, 1281. Sancton.

377. 7 idus Sept. (Sept. 7), 1281. Cawode. Leave to Master Richard de Langeford, rector of a mediety of the church of Rillingtone, to study for a year from Michaelmas. Rillington.

378. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3), 1281-2. Burtone. Johannes de Blebyre, rector ecclesie de Beford, obtinuit licenciam morari in servicio magistri Milicie Templi in Anglia per unum annum a festo Annunciacionis Dominice. Beeford.

379. 3 kal. Aprilis, anno 3, (March 30, 1282). Lanum. Leave to Walter de Thurkelby,[2] rector of the church of Louthorpe, to study for two years from Michaelmas, 1282. Lowthorpe.

380. 6 idus Augusti (Aug. 8, 1283). Cawode. Leave to Gilbert,[3] rector of the church of Cawe, to study for two Cave.

[1] These licences for study only occur on fo. 176d.

[2] Turkelby in the margin.

[3] Called in the margin, Gilbert de Melsa.

years from Michaelmas, 1283, and to let his church to Percival de Ast during the same period.

Fo. 20d, 184d.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RYCHEMUNDIE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

Mandate to the official to appoint a coadjutor to the rector of Kirkby Wiske, if necessary.

381. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1280-1). Wyltone. Officiali archdiaconi Rychemundie. Fili karissime, sub gravi et acerba comminacione legis legitime et salubriter inhibetur ne ceco offendiculum proponatur. Nolentes, igitur, quod in vos acerbitas irruat comminata, hortatu suplici[1] vos rogamus ut rectori ecclesie de Kirkeby Wyx, nostro speciali et karissimo ab antiquo, quem, ob merita sua et sanctimonia vite, Deus sue glorie precellenti sub privacione [luminis][2] hujusmodi miserie graciose et tutissime jam reservat, indebita desolamina non addatis; set, si bona sua fatue dissipat et indigne, ac per consequens coadjutore indigeat vel custode, sibi de wicino[3] fideli, qui conservet et non distrahat, pie provideatur. Si, vero, non dissipat, ut predicitur, poterit ad instar argui et induci, quod non magis debet ab administracione destitui, quam domini Saresbiriensis et Coventrensis episcopi,[4] sue cecitatis pretextu, actenus[5] sunt amoti. Hec, igitur, vestre fiducialiter committimus pietati.

Notice to the archdeacon and his official of an intended visitation of the archdeaconry.

382. 4 kal. Aprilis (March 29, 1281). Seleby. Archidiacono Richemundie et ejus officiali, vel uni eorumdem. Cooperante Dei adjutorio intendimus archidiaconatum Rychemundie subjicere celeriter visui corporali, et ad incrementum morum et spiritualium virtutum votivis viribus visitare, et jam ad accessum accingimur et paramur; intime affectantes quod sic sancta diligencia vestra purificans precesserit, sive purgans, quod pauca correccionem exigant in adventu. Gressus, igitur, vestros, cum ibidem venerimus, nobiscum, sicut condecet, per vos et decanos locorum debite dirigatis; facientes per decanatus transitus nostri publice preconizari quod in confirmacione puerorum nullus propriam prolem teneat, nec masculus feminam, nec e converso; nec aliquis alterum teneat, nisi ipse tenens fuerit confirmatus. Et vos, officiales, nobis loquamini utiliter et frequencius de progressu; quod nullatenus omittatis.

Notice to be given of confirmation.

Inquiries to be made at the visitation.

2 nonas Aprilis (April 4, 1281). Clapham. Archidiacono, (*etc., ut supra*). Ex incumbente nostre sollicitudinis officio intendi-

[1] Supplici. Fo. 184d.
[2] Supplied from fo. 184d.
[3] Vicino, Fo. 184d.
[4] The bishops of Salisbury and Coventry were Robert de Wykehampton and Roger de Molend.
[5] Hactenus. Fo. 184d.

mus, Dei cooperante gracia, gratam et diligentem circa reformacionem animarum et morum in archidiaconatu Rychemundie curam placidam et providam pro viribus adhibere; et, ut incohoacionem prosperam in instanti visitacione nostra habeamus, vobis, de cujus fidelitate et devota obediencia constanter et plene confidimus, injungimus et mandamus quatinus sub festinacione celeri animum et conscienciam vestram, inquirendo et perscrutando, precise et perfeccius informetis, ut nobis de subsequentibus citra v° kal. Maii (April 27) inhesitabilis responsio rite fiat; videlicet, de nominibus omnium ecclesiarum, capellarum, et vicariarum decanatuum de Kendale et Lounesdale, et de Aumundernesse, et de quibus locis, et de valoribus earundem, et que capelle habeant cimiterium, baptisterium, et ministeria cetera que incumbunt. De nominibus eciam rectorum, vicariorum, et presbiterorum omnium in eisdem. Item, de ordinibus rectorum et vicariorum hujusmodi, et quo tempore, et ubi fuerint ordinati. Item, qui et quot plura habent beneficia, que, et ubi. Item, de nominibus non residencium rectorum et vicariorum. Item, qui beneficiati fuerint post Concilium, et qui ante; et qui, post Concilium promoti, infra annum sequentem non sint in presbiteros ordinati. Quis sit eciam patronus hujusmodi ecclesiarum, et si ecclesie ipse sint quibuscumque pensionibus onerate, et quibus, et in quanto, et qua auctoritate efficiuntur, forsan indebite, censuales. Item, an consuevit esse vicarius alicubi, ubi modo vicarius non est. Item, de nominibus ecclesiarum appropriatarum, et quibus appropriate sint. Item, de nominibus ecclesiarum dedicandarum, seu que alias reconciliande fuerint quoquo casu. Item, de intrusoribus clericis vel laicis in dictis decanatibus ubicumque. Hiis, igitur, exacte et indubitanter discussis et perscrutatis, nobis citra terminum superius limitatum per vestras litteras patentes, harum seriem continentes, plenam et evidentem certitudinem rescribatis. Ceterum citetis peremptorie omnes rectores, et possessores, detentores beneficiorum in dictis decanatibus, quocumque nomine censeantur, necnon et vicarios, presbiteros ecclesiarum et capellarum, et ceteros, ecclesiis qualitercunque deservientes,[1] quod sint coram nobis et nostris, videlicet, divisim, de decanatu de Kendale et Lounesdale iiij kal. Maii (April 28) apud Burtone, et de decanatu de Aumun-

Names of churches, etc., in the deaneries of Kendal, Lonsdale, and Amounderness, and their value.

Incumbents' names and orders.¶

Number of benefices.

Non-residents, whether beneficed before or after the Council of Lyons.

Patrons.

Pensions.

Vicars.

Churches appropriated or to be dedicated.

Intruders.

To summon all holders of benefices in these deaneries to appear before him.

[1] *Deservientibus* on both folios.

dernesse ij kal. Maii (April 30), apud Kellet, nostras exortaciones,[1] examinaciones, et correcciones debitas subituri. Et ita vos devote, reverenter, et fideliter habeatis in hac parte, ne oporteat nos torporem cujusquam reprehendere, quod nollemus. Et certificetis nos de citatis hujusmodi distinctius et aperte.

As the body is strengthened by variety of members, so the church.

Idibus Aprilis (April 13, 1281). Kokersand. W., etc., *ut supra*. Sicut in humano corpore membrorum [*etc., as in No.* 316 *down to*][2] incurramus. Discrecioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus citetis nominatim et peremptorie omnes rectores decanatuum de Aumundernesse, Kendale, et Lounesdale, plura beneficia ecclesiastica cum cura optinentes anexa, quod sint coram nobis seu commissariis per se vel per procuratores sufficienter instructos in ecclesia parochiali de Kirkeby in Kendale, die Lune proxima post festum Assumpcionis Domini (May 26), quem pro termino eis tenore presencium per vos peremptorie assignamus et per vos precise prefigi mandamus; ostensuri dispensaciones competentes, si quas habent, quarum optentu hujusmodi beneficia licite optinere possint et canonice retinere; denunciantes eisdem quod juxta statutum Concilii Generalis intendimus, disponente Domino, cuilibet in hac parte exhibere absque dissimulacione qualibet justicie complementum. Ceterum ne ex vicioso ingressu possidentes spiritualia perniciose periclitari contingat, ac, dum singula in luce clarescant, incumbencium jus sanccius et evidencius innotescat, vobis mandamus quatinus citetis nominatim omnes abbates, priores, proprios non habentes abbates, ceterosque religiosos et alios, parochiales ecclesias seu pensiones suis usibus tenentes applicatas, quod appareant coram nobis vel commissariis nostris die et loco predictis canonice ostensuri quo jure hiis incumbunt. Item, citetis nominatim et peremptorie ad eundem diem et locum omnes qui in decanatibus supradictis post Concilium Lugdunense ecclesiastica beneficia receperunt, nec infra annum subsequentem se ad ordinem sacerdocii fecerant promoveri, ut ibidem canonice censuram recipiant Concilii Generalis. Ita diligenter et votive vos habentes in hac parte, ne oporteat nos super hiis, refricatis laboribus, laborare. Super hujusmodi execucione mandati, de nominibus citatorum et ecclesiarum quas sic

Fo. 185.

The clergy of these deaneries, holding more than one benefice with cures of souls annexed, to appear before the archb. to shew their dispensations.

Fo. 21.

All abbots etc., holding churches or pensions, to appear and shew their titles,

and clergy, beneficed since the Council of Lyons not made priests within a year after, to appear and receive censure.

[1] Exhortaciones. Fo. 184d.

[2] The only variations are *mediante* for *moderante*, *destinata* for *distincta*, and *ullatenus attendentes* for *nulla tenus attendentes*.

optinent, nos seriatim et distincte ad diem certificantes per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes.

383. 15 kal. Maii (April 17, 1281). Wynetone. Archidiacono Richemundie, seu ejus officiali, vel decano Coupelandie. Quia decanatum Coupelandie jam officium nostrum, Deo duce, aggredimur completuri, vobis mandamus et injungimus per presentes quatinus summa et celeri promptitudine de universis ecclesiis ejusdem decanatus dedicandis, reconsecrandis, et reconciliandis, diligenter et sollicite[1] inquiratis, ita quod super hoc et super nominibus omnium ecclesiarum rectorum et vicariorum, et que sint appropriate et quibus, ac de beneficiatis post Concilium, nec ordinatis infra annum, et nos super premissis infra octabas Dominice, qua cantatur "Misericordia Domini"[2], precise certificetis. Ceterum citetis peremptorie omnes religiosos, rectorias habentes, rectores alios et vicarios, presbiteros parochiales, tam capellanos quam clericos, quod compareant coram nobis vel clericis nostris apud Wayburthuayt, die Lune proxima ante Ascensionem Domini (May 19), officium visitacionis et inquisicionis nostre canonice et humiliter subituri, prout nobis vel clericis nostris quos ibi mittemus Deus inspiraverit; et super hoc nos nominatim certificetis. Item, citetis peremptorie omnes rectores et alios plura beneficia seu dignitates habentes, necnon promotos post Concilium Lugdunense, nec in presbiteros infra annum promotos; item, religiosos et alios, habentes ecclesias in proprios usus, quod compareant coram nobis vel clericis nostris apud Mulcastre, predicto die Lune ante Ascensionem Domini, singula sua jura super pluralitate, non ordinacione, ac appropriacione supradictis ibidem per se vel instructos procuratores canonice et evidenter ostensuri. Et nos citra terminum hujusmodi de nominibus hiis ultimis et de citacione celeriter facta plene certificare curetis.[3]

Mandate to the archdeacon to furnish similar information about the deanery of Coupland.

384. 4 kal. Junii (May 29), 1281. Clapham.[4] Collation of Roger de Kokersand, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Gayrstand[5] "vacantem et ad nostram collacionem in hac presenti visitacione nostra canonice auctoritate Concilii

Garstang.

[1] Solicite. Fo. 185.

[2] The introit of the Second Sunday after Easter, which fell on April 27 in 1281.

[3] "Item apud Botil in Coupeland emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Rychemund die Lune in crastino Trinitatis (June 9), de decanatibus de Ponteburgi, Chaterice, et Rychemund." Fo. 185.

[4] Clappham. Fo. 185.

[5] Gayrstang in margin and on fo. 185.

Lugdunensis devolutam . . . . eo non obstante quod tu, ad eandem alias admissus, te ad ordinem sacerdocii infra annum sequentem non procuraveras promoveri, sperantes quod sub cumulo virtutum offensam memorati Concilii sancte diminues et sanabis."

Fo. 185d.

Letter testimonial by the archb., that Simon of Evesham, late archdeacon of Richmond, had granted the church of Warton to Master Thomas of Grimston by a commendam, which had been lost.

385. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1281. Burtone in Kendale. Presentis pagine pateat inspectoribus quod nos, Willelmus, etc., per exquisitam indaginem diligencie et per sacramentum reverenter prestitum et devote, quod in casu juris canonice recepimus, evidenter comperimus in transitu et actu visitacionis nostre in archidiaconatu Richemundie, quod bone memorie magister Symon de Evesham, archidiaconus quondam Rychemundie, ecclesiam de Wartone, ejusdem archidiaconatus, magistro Thome de Grimestone, clerico, ob manifestam utilitatem ipsius ecclesie et jure suo ordinario, tresdecim annis elapsis, et sic diu ante Concilium Lugdunense, graciose et debite commendavit, quoad vixerit sub commendacione hujusmodi possidendam; cujus commende scripturam se veretur idem Thomas, eventu fortuito, per quorundam custodum incuriam, postmodum perdidisse. Dictas, igitur, commendam et indaginem nostram, tenore presencium, cunctis subditis nostris et ceteris attestamur, et ipsam commendam digno discussionis decreto et accepcionis sentencia, sicut vere processerat, approbamus, necnon et auctoritate metropolitica confirmamus; nolentes quod a quoquam subditorum vel aliis deinceps revocetur in dubium, nec presumpcione qualibet irritetur, set illese et perpetuo perseveret.

Licence to the bishop of Whithorn to dedicate the chapel of Loweswater in St. Bees parish.

386. 6 idus Maii (May 10), 1281. Apud Sanctam Begam. Pateat universis quod nos, W., etc., hillariter concedimus et graciose quod venerabilis frater noster, Candide Case episcopus, vel alius[1] ab ecclesia nostra Eboracensi non discrepans, aut divisus, possit, ad instanciam unanimem prioris presidentis de Sancta Bega et parochianorum ejusdem loci, capellam de Louswater in eadem parochia, propter vehementem sui distanciam, unacum cimiterio, ad plenum usum sacramentorum et sepulture ecclesiastice, auctoritate nostra, quam cicius placuerit, dedicare; indempnitate matricis ecclesie et dignitate Eboracensis sedis in singulis semper salvis.

[1] *Aliis.* Correct on fo. 185d.

387. 5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1281. Clapham. Magistro Willelmo de Bulingtone, officiali archidiaconi Richemundie. Licet magister Alveredus, rector ecclesie de Haveringtone, erga Deum et nos vehementer demeruerit, et gracie nostre se effecerit variis contemptibus minus dignum, volumus, tamen, pretextu fidei et effigiei Christi quas gerit, sibi quamdiu honeste se habuerit misericorditer misereri. Unde ipsum facimus conservatorem et custodem rerum supradicte ecclesie, quas justa et certa de causa in manus nostras cepimus, ut inde, quamdiu modestus et honestus extiterit, libere vivat et se sustineat sicut prius. In hoc, tamen, vestram disposicionem et industriam juxta sanctitatem ipsius presentibus oneramus; proviso quod deinceps non predicet per se ipsum, nec coram vobis pro se vel aliis quicumque[1] fuerint postulet nec disceptet, set sua et ecclesie sue negocia per procuratorem providum prosequatur. Et, si iterato famam suam offenderit, sibi liberalitatem nostram et graciam subtrahatis, ad nos remittentes eundem; set secundum retroacta, que in sua efficacia[2] reservamus, velud pertinax puniatur.

Notice to the official of the appointment of Master Alvered, rector of Harrington, notwithstanding his demerits, as guardian of the property of his church.

388.[3] Nonis Maii, anno primo, (May 7, 1281). Apud Urbem Veterem. Martinus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Cum dilectum filium, Radulphum de Aldeburne, presbiterum, tue dyocesis, qui, zelo fidei ac devocionis accensus, signo vivifice crucis assumpto, proposuit in Terre Sancte subsidium proficisci, cum omnibus bonis, tam ecclesiasticis quam mundanis, que inpresenciarum racionabiliter possidet, sub Beati Petri proteccione susceperimus atque nostra; statuentes ut postquam in primo generali passagio, a Sede Apostolica statuendo, iter arripuerit transmarinum, donec de suo reditu[4] vel obitu certissime cognoscatur, ea omnia integra maneant et quieta. Fraternitati tue per Apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus non permittas eum super hiis contra proteccionis et constitucionis nostre tenorem ab aliquibus indebite molestari; molestatores hujusmodi per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo appellacione postposita; attentius provisurus ne de hiis que cause cognicionem exigunt, vel que personam et bona non contingunt ipsius, te aliquatenus intromittas. Nos, enim, si secus

Orvieto.

Notice from Martin IV. to the archb. that he had taken under his protection Ralph de Aldeburne, rector of Chipping, who had promised to go to the Holy Land.

Fo. 21d.

[1] *Quibuscumque.* Correct on fo. 185d.

[2] *Retroacta.* Correct on fo. 185d.

[3] "Pro rectore quondam de Chipping" in the margin.

[4] Redditu. Fo. 185d.

[in partibus transmarinis],[1] non optenta tui diocesani licencia, non tamen in contemptum clavium, set per juris ignoranciam, recepisti, piis visceribus acceptamus, et tecum super irregularitate quam in sic susceptis ordinibus ministrando ante ratificacionem nostram hujusmodi contraxisti, [injuncta primitus penitencia salutari],[2] quantum ad nos attinet, misericorditer dispensamus. Dat., etc.

Similar dispensation.

W., etc. Tue, etc., usque *providere*. Super eo quod, optentis litteris nostris dimissoriis, a venerabili patre, domino . . . , Eliensi episcopo, contra prohibicionis sue edictum ne quis sine titulo, non vocatus, non examinatus, ad ordines suscipiendos accederet ; quo, tamen, edicto sentencia excommunicacionis lata non extitit contra tales, et rite te alias feceras in presbiterum ordinari, tecum juxta mandatum venerabilis patris, domini. . . . , Albanensis episcopi, summi domini pape penitenciarii, quod recepimus, injuncta tibi primitus penitencia salutari, tecum (*sic*) misericorditer dispensamus. Dat., etc.

Folios 20, 175d.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDINGE DE ANNO TERCIO.

Mandate to the dean of Holderness to cite Stephen of East Hatfield, excommunicated, to shew cause why he should not be handed over to the secular power.

356. Evocacio partis ante capcionem. Suo decano de Holdernesse. Cum per litteras officialis Estridinge acceperimus, non est diu, quod Stephanus de Esthaytefeld[3] propter ipsius manifestam contumaciam et offensam in majoris excommunicacionis sentencia per xl dies et amplius animo persistit obstinato, adeo quod brachium seculare contra eum oportebit medicinaliter invocare, tibi mandamus quatinus S. cites peremptorie quod compareat coram nobis, ubicumque fuerimus in nostra dyocesi, die Jovis proxima ante festum Beati Luce,[4] propositurus si quid sibi competierit quare non debeamus contra ipsum seculare brachium invocare. Quid autem feceris in premissis, nobis ad diem rescribens per tuas litteras, etc. Dat., etc.

357. Dilectis in Christo filiabus, priorisse et conventui de Wilberfosse. Quia fama publica didicimus referente,

[1] Words in brackets interlined.

[2] Written at the top of fo. 116d: Nos, igitur, super meritis et moribus tuis digno suffulti testimonio, injuncta penitencia et impartita eciam absolucione primitus, ac te a sic sussceptorum (*sic*) ordinum execucione ad tempus susspenso, tecum super ipsorum ordinum execucione post hujusmodi fluxum temporis misericorditer disspensamus.

[3] Now Great Hatfield, near Hornsey.

[4] Written *h. l.* in the original

Mandate to the prioress of Wilberfosse not to admit any more sisters without licence.

quod monasterium vestrum in recepcione monialium, commoracione[1] mulierum et puellarum secularium, nonnunquam,[2] ad instanciam magnatum quibus tanquam simplices de facili annuitis minus debite, oneratur, vobis in virtute vere obediencie firmiter precipiendo mandamus quatinus nullam decetero in monialem vel sororem domus vestre, seu eciam ad commorandum in monasterio vestro aliquatenus admittatis absque nostra licencia speciali. Dat., etc.

Wharram Percy.

358. 12 kál. Aprilis (March 21, 1281–2). Schireburne. Commendation of the church of Quarom[3] for six months to Geoffrey de Neubaud, priest, on the presentation of Robert de Percy, knight.

Similar mandate to the prioress of Nunkeeling.

359. W. etc., priorisse et conventui de Killinge, etc. Pie consideracionis intuitus, quem in vos paternis affectibus convertimus, nos excitat et impellit ut statum vestrum, quem deprimi cernimus in immensum, a futuris incommodis oportuno remedio sublevemus; attendentes itaque quod monasterium vestrum, etc., ut supra de priorissa de Wilberfosse.

Commission to the dean of Holderness to admit proofs of wills and grant administrations.

360. 7 idus Julii (July 9, 1282). Burtone. Decano Holdernessie. Piis et ultimis in Domino decedencium[4] voluntatibus prospicere cupientes ac favorabiliter subvenire, ad admittendum probacionem testamentorum quorumlibet tui decanatus, et ad decernendum in eventu probacionis legitime quod executores debite administrent, tibi graciosius committimus vices nostras; proviso quod, tam [in] inventariis faciendis quam aliis circumstanciis quibuslibet, probacionem et administracionem hujusmodi contingentibus, tradiciones canonicas studeas fideliter et solempniter observare, ita quod super necligencia seu juris ignorancia non debeas reprehendi.

Langton.

361.[5] 12 kal. Oct. (Sep. 20), 1281. Ravenesthorpe. Collation and institution of Master William de Ocham, subdeacon, to the church of Langetone, "ad collacionem nostram auctoritate Concilii devolutam."

Keyingham.

362. [*Same day and place*]. Institution of Sir Hugh de Cave to the church of Kayngham on the presentation of brother Hugh, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Aumale (*Albemarlia*) "in forma Concilii."

[1] *Commemoracione.* Correct on fo. 175d.
[2] *Nunquam.* Correct on fo. 175d.
[3] Wharrum in the margin. Qwarom on fo. 175d.
[4] *Descendencium.* Correct on fo. 175d.
[5] Nos. 361—370 from fo. 175d.

Lowthorpe. 363. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1281. Scyreburne. Custody of the church of Louthorpe committed to Walter de Thurkelby (Turkelby in the margin) till the next ordination.

12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1281. Scyreburne. Admission and institution of Walter de Thurkelby, subdeacon, to the church of Louthorpe, on the presentation of Thomas de Heselartone, knight, "racione custodie heredis Thome de Louthorpe."

North Ferriby. 364. 6 idus Jan. (Jan. 8), 1281-2. Scroby. Admission and institution of William de Monceus, priest, to the church of Feriby, on the presentation of Lady Agnes de Vescy.

Little Colden. 365. 5 kal. Aprilis (March 28), 1282. Lanum. Custody of the sequestration in the chapel of Little Colden committed to Fulk, the presentee, till Michaelmas.

Reighton. 366. 8 kal. Maii (April 24), 1282. Burtone. Admission and institution of Adam de Merlay, priest, to a portion of the chapel of Richtone, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Bardenay.

North Ferriby. 367. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1282. Burtone. The same of Thomas de Romenale, priest, to the church of Feriby, on the presentation of Lady Angnes de Vescy.

Burnby. 368. 6 nonas Maii (May 2), 1282. Burtone. The same of Roger de Fyskertone, priest, to the church of Brunneby, on the presentation of Edmund de Deyncurt, knight.

Hotham. 369. 4 idus Aug. (Aug. 10, 1282). Lanum. The same of William, "dictus de Norfolchia," priest, to the church of Hothum, on the presentation of John de Hothum.

Custody of Wharram Percy. 370. 17 kal. Sept. (Aug. 16, 1282). Lanum. Dominus commisit custodiam sequestri sui in fructibus et proventibus ecclesie de Qwarrom domino G. de Neubaud a capite mensis Octobris usque ad quinque menses sequentes.

Fo. 176. HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

Mandate to the archdeacon to induct Ric. Wyles into the custody of Holmpton. 371. 2 nonas Feb. (Feb. 4, 1282-3). Wiltone. Archidiacono Estridinge, vel ejus officiali. Quia custodiam sequestri nostri in capella de Holmtone dilecto in Christo filio, Ricardo Wyles, clerico, usque ad festum Pentecostes proximum quod instabit, de gracia concessimus speciali, vobis mandamus quatinus dictum Ricardum in corporalem possessionem dicte capelle cum suis appendiciis universis inducatis, et inductum, sicut congruum, defendatis.

Settrington. 372. 11 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19), 1282-3. Wiltone. Bogoni de Clara. Ad presentacionem domini R., comitis Norfolchie,

ad ecclesiam de Seteringtone te, etc.; ita quod a tempore institucionis hujusmodi infra annum ad gradum sacerdocii te facias ordinari, ne in penam ultimi Lugdunensis Concilii incidas non promotus.

373. 2 nonas Junii (June 4), 1283. Hotone Vicecomitis (Sheriff Hutton). Presentation and institution of Master Richard de Jarum to the church of Lokingtone, on the presentation of Sir Peter de Mauley (*de Malo lacu*), knight. Lockington

374. 4 kal. Augusti (July 29, 1283). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Herthille to induct William de Grendalle, subdeacon, the presentee, into possession of the church of Wresille, to whom the custody had been granted. Wressel.

LICENCIA STUDENDI.[1]

Fo. 176d.

375. 17 kal. Nov., anno 2, (Oct. 16, 1280). Martone. Noverint universi quod nos, etc., votis et precibus dilecti in Christo filii, magistri Rogeri de Holt, rectoris medietatis ecclesie de Twenge, graciose et hillariter annuentes, ut per continuum biennium in partibus transmarinis, si ipsum transfretare contigerit; vel per integrum annum in regno Anglie, si forsan non transfretet, honesto et licito studio libere valeat immorari, sic ad munimen et securitatem sui, ut per nos vel nostros in ordinibus vel alias interim non vexetur, has litteras sibi concessimus requisiti; ita tamen quod procuratorem ydoneum et legitimum dimittat medio tempore loco sui. Leave for study to Master Roger de Holt, rector of Thwing.

376. 9 kal. Aprilis (March 24), 1280-1. Cawode. Leave to Master Robert de Lesset, rector of the church of Santone, to let his church for two years from Whitsuntide, 1281. Sancton.

377. 7 idus Sept. (Sept. 7), 1281. Cawode. Leave to Master Richard de Langeford, rector of a mediety of the church of Rillingtone, to study for a year from Michaelmas. Rillington.

378. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3), 1281-2. Burtone. Johannes de Blebyre, rector ecclesie de Beford, obtinuit licenciam morari in servicio magistri Milicie Templi in Anglia per unum annum a festo Annunciacionis Dominice. Beeford.

379. 3 kal. Aprilis, anno 3, (March 30, 1282). Lanum. Leave to Walter de Thurkelby,[2] rector of the church of Louthorpe, to study for two years from Michaelmas, 1282. Lowthorpe.

380. 6 idus Augusti (Aug. 8, 1283). Cawode. Leave to Gilbert,[3] rector of the church of Cawe, to study for two Cave.

[1] These licences for study only occur on fo. 176d.

[2] Turkelby in the margin.

[3] Called in the margin, Gilbert de Melsa.

years from Michaelmas, 1283, and to let his church to Percival de Ast during the same period.

Fo. 20d, 184d.

ARCHIDIACONATUS RYCHEMUNDIE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

Mandate to the official to appoint a coadjutor to the rector of Kirkby Wiske, if necessary.

381. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1280-1). Wyltone. Officiali archdiaconi Rychemundie. Fili karissime, sub gravi et acerba comminacione legis legitime et salubriter inhibetur ne ceco offendiculum proponatur. Nolentes, igitur, quod in vos acerbitas irruat comminata, hortatu suplici[1] vos rogamus ut rectori ecclesie de Kirkeby Wyx, nostro speciali et karissimo ab antiquo, quem, ob merita sua et sanctimonia vite, Deus sue glorie precellenti sub privacione [luminis][2] hujusmodi miserie graciose et tutissime jam reservat, indebita desolamina non addatis; set, si bona sua fatue dissipat et indigne, ac per consequens coadjutore indigeat vel custode, sibi de wicino[3] fideli, qui conservet et non distrahat, pie provideatur. Si, vero, non dissipat, ut predicitur, poterit ad instar argui et induci, quod non magis debet ab administracione destitui, quam domini Saresbiriensis et Coventrensis episcopi,[4] sue cecitatis pretextu, actenus[5] sunt amoti. Hec, igitur, vestre fiducialiter committimus pietati.

Notice to the archdeacon and his official of an intended visitation of the archdeaconry.

382. 4 kal. Aprilis (March 29, 1281). Seleby. Archidiacono Richemundie et ejus officiali, vel uni eorumdem. Cooperante Dei adjutorio intendimus archidiaconatum Rychemundie subjicere celeriter visui corporali, et ad incrementum morum et spiritualium virtutum votivis viribus visitare, et jam ad accessum accingimur et paramur; intime affectantes quod sic sancta diligencia vestra purificans precesserit, sive purgans, quod pauca correccionem exigant in adventu. Gressus, igitur, vestros, cum ibidem venerimus, nobiscum, sicut condecet, per vos et decanos locorum debite dirigatis; facientes per decanatus transitus nostri publice preconizari quod in confirmacione puerorum nullus propriam prolem teneat, nec masculus feminam, nec e converso; nec aliquis alterum teneat, nisi ipse tenens fuerit confirmatus. Et vos, officiales, nobis loquamini utiliter et frequencius de progressu; quod nullatenus omittatis.

Notice to be given of confirmation.

Inquiries to be made at the visitation.

2 nonas Aprilis (April 4, 1281). Clapham. Archidiacono, (*etc., ut supra*). Ex incumbente nostre sollicitudinis officio intendi-

[1] Supplici. Fo. 184d.
[2] Supplied from fo. 184d.
[3] Vicino, Fo. 184d.
[4] The bishops of Salisbury and Coventry were Robert de Wykehampton and Roger de Molend.
[5] Hactenus. Fo. 184d.

mus, Dei cooperante gracia, gratam et diligentem circa reformacionem animarum et morum in archidiaconatu Rychemundie curam placidam et providam pro viribus adhibere; et, ut incohoacionem prosperam in instanti visitacione nostra habeamus, vobis, de cujus fidelitate et devota obediencia constanter et plene confidimus, injungimus et mandamus quatinus sub festinacione celeri animum et conscienciam vestram, inquirendo et perscrutando, precise et perfeccius informetis, ut nobis de subsequentibus citra v° kal. Maii (April 27) inhesitabilis responsio rite fiat; videlicet, de nominibus omnium ecclesiarum, capellarum, et vicariarum decanatuum de Kendale et Lounesdale, et de Aumundernesse, et de quibus locis, et de valoribus earundem, et que capelle habeant cimiterium, baptisterium, et ministeria cetera que incumbunt. De nominibus eciam rectorum, vicariorum, et presbiterorum omnium in eisdem. Item, de ordinibus rectorum et vicariorum hujusmodi, et quo tempore, et ubi fuerint ordinati. Item, qui et quot plura habent beneficia, que, et ubi. Item, de nominibus non residencium rectorum et vicariorum. Item, qui beneficiati fuerint post Concilium, et qui ante; et qui, post Concilium promoti, infra annum sequentem non sint in presbiteros ordinati. Quis sit eciam patronus hujusmodi ecclesiarum, et si ecclesie ipse sint quibuscumque pensionibus onerate, et quibus, et in quanto, et qua auctoritate efficiuntur, forsan indebite, censuales. Item, an consuevit esse vicarius alicubi, ubi modo vicarius non est. Item, de nominibus ecclesiarum appropriatarum, et quibus appropriate sint. Item, de nominibus ecclesiarum dedicandarum, seu que alias reconciliande fuerint quoquo casu. Item, de intrusoribus clericis vel laicis in dictis decanatibus ubicumque. Hiis, igitur, exacte et indubitanter discussis et perscrutatis, nobis citra terminum superius limitatum per vestras litteras patentes, harum seriem continentes, plenam et evidentem certitudinem rescribatis. Ceterum citetis peremptorie omnes rectores, et possessores, detentores beneficiorum in dictis decanatibus, quocumque nomine censeantur, necnon et vicarios, presbiteros ecclesiarum et capellarum, et ceteros, ecclesiis qualitercunque deservientes,[1] quod sint coram nobis et nostris, videlicet, divisim, de decanatu de Kendale et Lounesdale iiij kal. Maii (April 28) apud Burtone, et de decanatu de Aumun-

Names of churches, etc., in the deaneries of Kendal, Lonsdale, and Amounderness, and their value.

Incumbents' names and orders.

Number of benefices.

Non-residents, whether beneficed before or after the Council of Lyons.

Patrons.

Pensions.

Vicars.

Churches appropriated or to be dedicated.

Intruders.

To summon all holders of benefices in these deaneries to appear before him.

[1] *Deservientibus* on both folios.

dernesse ij kal. Maii (April 30), apud Kellet, nostras exortaciones,[1] examinaciones, et correcciones debitas subituri. Et ita vos devote, reverenter, et fideliter habeatis in hac parte, ne oporteat nos torporem cujusquam reprehendere, quod nollemus. Et certificetis nos de citatis hujusmodi distinctius et aperte.

As the body is strengthened by variety of members, so the church.

Idibus Aprilis (April 13, 1281). Kokersand. W., etc., *ut supra*. Sicut in humano corpore membrorum [*etc.*, *as in No.* 316 *down to*][2] incurramus. Discrecioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus citetis nominatim et peremptorie omnes rectores decanatuum de Aumundernesse, Kendale, et Lounesdale, plura beneficia ecclesiastica cum cura optinentes anexa, quod sint coram nobis seu commissariis per se vel per procuratores sufficienter instructos in ecclesia parochiali de Kirkeby in Kendale, die Lune proxima post festum Assumpcionis Domini (May 26), quem pro termino eis tenore presencium per vos peremptorie assignamus et per vos precise prefigi mandamus; ostensuri dispensaciones competentes, si quas habent, quarum optentu hujusmodi beneficia licite optinere possint et canonice retinere; denunciantes eisdem quod juxta statutum Concilii Generalis intendimus, disponente Domino, cuilibet in hac parte exhibere absque dissimulacione qualibet justicie complementum. Ceterum ne ex vicioso ingressu possidentes spiritualia perniciose periclitari contingat, ac, dum singula in luce clarescant, incumbencium jus sanccius et evidencius innotescat, vobis mandamus quatinus citetis nominatim omnes abbates, priores, proprios non habentes abbates, ceterosque religiosos et alios, parochiales ecclesias seu pensiones suis usibus tenentes applicatas, quod appareant coram nobis vel commissariis nostris die et loco predictis canonice ostensuri quo jure hiis incumbunt. Item, citetis nominatim et peremptorie ad eundem diem et locum omnes qui in decanatibus supradictis post Concilium Lugdunense ecclesiastica beneficia receperunt, nec infra annum subsequentem se ad ordinem sacerdocii fecerant promoveri, ut ibidem canonice censuram recipiant Concilii Generalis. Ita diligenter et votive vos habentes in hac parte, ne oporteat nos super hiis, refricatis laboribus, laborare. Super hujusmodi execucione mandati, de nominibus citatorum et ecclesiarum quas sic

Fo. 185.

The clergy of these deaneries, holding more than one benefice with cures of souls annexed, to appear before the archb. to shew their dispensations.

Fo. 21.

All abbots etc., holding churches or pensions, to appear and shew their titles,

and clergy, beneficed since the Council of Lyons not made priests within a year after, to appear and receive censure.

[1] Exhortaciones. Fo. 184d.

[2] The only variations are *mediante* for *moderante*, *destinata* for *distincta*, and *ullatenus attendentes* for *nulla tenus attendentes*.

optinent, nos seriatim et distincte ad diem certificantes per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes.

383. 15 kal. Maii (April 17, 1281). Wynetone. Archidiacono Richemundie, seu ejus officiali, vel decano Coupelandie. Quia decanatum Coupelandie jam officium nostrum, Deo duce, aggredimur completuri, vobis mandamus et injungimus per presentes quatinus summa et celeri promptitudine de universis ecclesiis ejusdem decanatus dedicandis, reconsecrandis, et reconciliandis, diligenter et sollicite[1] inquiratis, ita quod super hoc et super nominibus omnium ecclesiarum rectorum et vicariorum, et que sint appropriate et quibus, ac de beneficiatis post Concilium, nec ordinatis infra annum, et nos super premissis infra octabas Dominice, qua cantatur "Misericordia Domini"[2], precise certificetis. Ceterum citetis peremptorie omnes religiosos, rectorias habentes, rectores alios et vicarios, presbiteros parochiales, tam capellanos quam clericos, quod compareant coram nobis vel clericis nostris apud Wayburthuayt, die Lune proxima ante Ascensionem Domini (May 19), officium visitacionis et inquisicionis nostre canonice et humiliter subituri, prout nobis vel clericis nostris quos ibi mittemus Deus inspiraverit; et super hoc nos nominatim certificetis. Item, citetis peremptorie omnes rectores et alios plura beneficia seu dignitates habentes, necnon promotos post Concilium Lugdunense, nec in presbiteros infra annum promotos; item, religiosos et alios, habentes ecclesias in proprios usus, quod compareant coram nobis vel clericis nostris apud Mulcastre, predicto die Lune ante Ascensionem Domini, singula sua jura super pluralitate, non ordinacione, ac appropriacione supradictis ibidem per se vel instructos procuratores canonice et evidenter ostensuri. Et nos citra terminum hujusmodi de nominibus hiis ultimis et de citacione celeriter facta plene certificare curetis.[3]

Mandate to the archdeacon to furnish similar information about the deanery of Coupland.

384. 4 kal. Junii (May 29), 1281. Clapham.[4] Collation of Roger de Kokersand, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Gayrstand[5] "vacantem et ad nostram collacionem in hac presenti visitacione nostra canonice auctoritate Concilii

Garstang.

[1] Solicite. Fo. 185.

[2] The introit of the Second Sunday after Easter, which fell on April 27 in 1281.

[3] "Item apud Botil in Coupeland emanavit littera ad visitandum et inquirendum apud Rychemund die Lune in crastino Trinitatis (June 9), de decanatibus de Ponteburgi, Chaterice, et Rychemund." Fo. 185.

[4] Clappham. Fo. 185.

[5] Gayrstang in margin and on fo. 185.

Lugdunensis devolutam . . . . eo non obstante quod tu, ad eandem alias admissus, te ad ordinem sacerdocii infra annum sequentem non procuraveras promoveri, sperantes quod sub cumulo virtutum offensam memorati Concilii sancte diminues et sanabis."

Fo. 185d.

Letter testimonial by the archb., that Simon of Evesham, late archdeacon of Richmond, had granted the church of Warton to Master Thomas of Grimston by a commendam, which had been lost.

385. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1281. Burtone in Kendale. Presentis pagine pateat inspectoribus quod nos, Willelmus, etc., per exquisitam indaginem diligencie et per sacramentum reverenter prestitum et devote, quod in casu juris canonice recepimus, evidenter comperimus in transitu et actu visitacionis nostre in archidiaconatu Richemundie, quod bone memorie magister Symon de Evesham, archidiaconus quondam Rychemundie, ecclesiam de Wartone, ejusdem archidiaconatus, magistro Thome de Grimestone, clerico, ob manifestam utilitatem ipsius ecclesie et jure suo ordinario, tresdecim annis elapsis, et sic diu ante Concilium Lugdunense, graciose et debite commendavit, quoad vixerit sub commendacione hujusmodi possidendam; cujus commende scripturam se veretur idem Thomas, eventu fortuito, per quorundam custodum incuriam, postmodum perdidisse. Dictas, igitur, commendam et indaginem nostram, tenore presencium, cunctis subditis nostris et ceteris attestamur, et ipsam commendam digno discussionis decreto et accepcionis sentencia, sicut vere processerat, approbamus, necnon et auctoritate metropolitica confirmamus; nolentes quod a quoquam subditorum vel aliis deinceps revocetur in dubium, nec presumpcione qualibet irritetur, set illese et perpetuo perseveret.

Licence to the bishop of Whithorn to dedicate the chapel of Loweswater in St. Bees parish.

386. 6 idus Maii (May 10), 1281. Apud Sanctam Begam. Pateat universis quod nos, W., etc., hillariter concedimus et graciose quod venerabilis frater noster, Candide Case episcopus, vel alius[1] ab ecclesia nostra Eboracensi non discrepans, aut divisus, possit, ad instanciam unanimem prioris presidentis de Sancta Bega et parochianorum ejusdem loci, capellam de Louswater in eadem parochia, propter vehementem sui distanciam, unacum cimiterio, ad plenum usum sacramentorum et sepulture ecclesiastice, auctoritate nostra, quam cicius placuerit, dedicare; indempnitate matricis ecclesie et dignitate Eboracensis sedis in singulis semper salvis.

[1] *Aliis.* Correct on fo. 185d.

387. 5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1281. Clapham. Magistro Willelmo de Bulingtone, officiali archidiaconi Richemundie. Licet magister Alveredus, rector ecclesie de Haveringtone, erga Deum et nos vehementer demeruerit, et gracie nostre se effecerit variis contemptibus minus dignum, volumus, tamen, pretextu fidei et effigiei Christi quas gerit, sibi quamdiu honeste se habuerit misericorditer misereri. Unde ipsum facimus conservatorem et custodem rerum supradicte ecclesie, quas justa et certa de causa in manus nostras cepimus, ut inde, quamdiu modestus et honestus extiterit, libere vivat et se sustineat sicut prius. In hoc, tamen, vestram disposicionem et industriam juxta sanctitatem ipsius presentibus oneramus; proviso quod deinceps non predicet per se ipsum, nec coram vobis pro se vel aliis quicumque[1] fuerint postulet nec disceptet, set sua et ecclesie sue negocia per procuratorem providum prosequatur. Et, si iterato famam suam offenderit, sibi liberalitatem nostram et graciam subtrahatis, ad nos remittentes eundem; set secundum retroacta, que in sua efficacia[2] reservamus, velud pertinax puniatur.

Notice to the official of the appointment of Master Alvered, rector of Harrington, notwithstanding his demerits, as guardian of the property of his church.

388.[3] Nonis Maii, anno primo, (May 7, 1281). Apud Urbem Veterem. Martinus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Cum dilectum filium, Radulphum de Aldeburne, presbiterum, tue dyocesis, qui, zelo fidei ac devocionis accensus, signo vivifice crucis assumpto, proposuit in Terre Sancte subsidium proficisci, cum omnibus bonis, tam ecclesiasticis quam mundanis, que inpresenciarum racionabiliter possidet, sub Beati Petri proteccione susceperimus atque nostra; statuentes ut postquam in primo generali passagio, a Sede Apostolica statuendo, iter arripuerit transmarinum, donec de suo reditu[4] vel obitu certissime cognoscatur, ea omnia integra maneant et quieta. Fraternitati tue per Apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus non permittas eum super hiis contra proteccionis et constitucionis nostre tenorem ab aliquibus indebite molestari; molestatores hujusmodi per censuram ecclesiasticam compescendo appellacione postposita; attentius provisurus ne de hiis que cause cognicionem exigunt, vel que personam et bona non contingunt ipsius, te aliquatenus intromittas. Nos, enim, si secus

Orvieto.

Notice from Martin IV. to the archb. that he had taken under his protection Ralph de Aldeburne, rector of Chipping, who had promised to go to the Holy Land.

Fo. 21d.

[1] *Quibuscumque.* Correct on fo. 185d.

[2] *Retroacta.* Correct on fo. 185d.

[3] "Pro rectore quondam de Chipping" in the margin.

[4] Redditu. Fo. 185d.

presumpseris, tam presentes litteras quam eciam processum quem per te illarum auctoritate haberi contigerit omnino carere viribus ac nullius fore decernimus firmitatis. Hujusmodi, igitur, mandatum nostrum sic prudenter et fideliter exequaris, ut ejus fines quomodolibet non excedas.

Fo. 186.

389. In Dei nomine, Sancte et Individue Trinitatis, Amen. Constituto coram nobis, Willelmo, etc., apud Burtone in Kendale, in archidiaconatu Rychemundie, iiij^to^ idus Maii (May 12), anno Domini M°CC°LXXX° primo, in visitacione nostra, clero decanatus de Kendale et Lounesdale ibidem convocato et presente, dilectus in Christo filius, magister Thomas de Grimestone, clericus, nobis humiliter supplicavit ut super eo quod bone memorie magister Symon de Evesham, archidiaconus quondam Rychemundie, sibi jure suo ordinario ecclesiam de Wartone in Kendale commendando contulit, et propter ipsius ecclesie utilitatem que jure suo in multis fuerat per laycos spoliata, plene et expresse commendavit, sub commendacionis titulo suo perpetuo possidendam, per multa tempora ante Concilium Lugdunense, et super hujusmodi commendam suam patentem litteram ei fecit, quam idem Thomas casu et eventu fortuito se veretur postea perdidisse, indempnitati sue providere salubriter curaremus; precipue cum idem Thomas paratus esset de commenda predicta et ipsius tenore, per testes legitimos et omni excepcione majores, et de commende ipsius amissione, per sacramentum proprium, vel per aliam viam juris incontinenti nos judicialiter informare. Nos, igitur, deliberato concilio, peticioni ipsius magistri Thome super hiis annuentes, et ei super casu hujusmodi compacientes, quatuor testes quos idem Thomas super commenda hujusmodi, et ipsius forma et tenore produxit; per magistrum Nicholaum de Welles, tunc cancellarium et commissarium nostrum, ad hoc specialiter deputatum, et per Jacobum de Langetoft, clericum nostrum, scriptorem, examinari fecimus diligenter. Quibus examinatis et eorum deposicionibus publicatis, invenimus evidenter quod predictus archidiaconus eidem magistro Thome ecclesiam de Wartone supradictam die Martis proxima post festum Beati Petri ad vincula (Aug. 6), A. D. M°CC°LXXX°, fuerunt tresdecim anni elapsi, caritatis intuitu, commendando contulit in forma superius annotata. Predicti vero magister Nicholaus, cancellarius, et Jacobus super amissione littere commendacionis casu fortuito juramentum ipsius magistri Thome receperunt, qui juravit, tactis sacrosanctis Ewangeliis, quod veraciter et

Master Thomas of Grimston, clk., having appeared before the archb. in his visitation of the deaneries of Kendal and Lonsdale, and shewn that the late archdeacon of Richmond had granted him Warton church in commendam but that the letter patent about it was lost, and having offered to prove the grant by law,

and four witnesses having been examined,

and it being found he had held the church for 13 years, and Grimston having sworn to the truth of these statements,

realiter sic fuit sicut quatuor [testes][1] deponebant; cumque predicti magister Nicholaus et Jacobus nobis quod invenerant retulissent et in scripturam omnia redegissent[2], nos, juris et equitatis doctrinam secuti, eandem commendacionem in nomine Dei digne et debite acceptantes, et ratam habentes et acceptam, eandem ecclesiam sub commenda hujusmodi que rite facta fuerat, ut puta, diu ante Concilium Lugdunense, duximus roborandam, quam eidem magistro Thome, suo perpetuo possidendam, per nostras litteras patentes confirmavimus, Datis et actis die, loco, et anno supradictis, et pontificatus nostri anno secundo. In cujus rei testimonium et evidenciam pleniorem huic scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.

the archb. confirmed the grant by his letters patent.

390. 6 kal. Julii (June 26, 1281). Langecestre. Magistro H., archidiacono Richemundie. Correccionem et reformacionem excessuum, compertorum in visitacione nostra in predicto archidiaconatu Rychemundie, et negociorum omnium coram nobis occasione predicte visitacionis ibidem qualitercumque pendencium, industrie et devocioni vestre committimus per presentes; ita quod exonoremur mutuo in commissis.

Commission to the archdeacon to correct excesses found in the visitation.

391.[3] Memorandum quod dominus, ad instanciam et preces prioris de Lancastria,[4] dedicacionem ecclesie ejusdem, quam habet in proprios usus, de gracia posuit in respectum; ita quod infra duos annos a festo Beati Johannis Baptiste (June 24), anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo primo, sub pena decem librarum, cancellus in longitudine triginta pedum elongetur.

Dedication of Lancaster church postponed for two years. Chancel to be enlarged.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

392. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20), 1281. Cawode. Johanni de Lyndesey, rectori ecclesie de Thornetone, nostre dyocesis. Sperantes quod de persona tua eminens[5] in Dei ecclesia lucerna, ad laudem ipsius Altissimi, proveniet et consurget, ut per quinquennium citra mare vel ultra, a data presencium, honesto studio licite valeas immorari, liberam tibi tenore presencium concessimus facultatem, proviso, etc.

Leave of absence to John of Lindsey, rector of Thornton-in-Lonsdale.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.[6]

[1] From fo. 186.
[2] *Redigissent* on both folios.
[3] No. 391 only occurs on fo. 185d.
[4] "Langcastria" in the margin.
[5] *Iminens.*
[6] This entry only occurs on fo. 186.

Fo. 182.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLYVELANDIE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

Mandate to the official to sequestrate the fruits of the church of Escrick, held by Ric. de Vescy, excommunicated.

393. 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17, 1280). Wyltone. Officiali archidiaconi Clyvelandie. Cum sacra testante sanccione fructus ecclesiastici illis merito fuerint subtrahendi, quibus ob demeritum ecclesiastica communio denegatur, ac Ricardus de Vescy, quem propter offensam, sicut alias vobis scripsimus, specificando excessus ejusdem, qui notorie se ostendunt, justicia excommunicatum publicavimus exigente, manifestam, ecclesiasticorum proventuum indignum se reddat percepcione eo ipso, donec, spiritu respiratus saniori, ad ecclesie unitatem, quam offendit, gregis atque communionem, quem vagans infideliter inficit, quod grave gerimus, satisfaccione redire promeruerit de commissis. Devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus fructus ecclesie de Eskerik',[1] cujus rector Ricardus nominatur antedictus, solempniter sequestretis, fructus ipsos sub arto sequestro custodientes. [2][Sicut et vos de sequestro ipso respondere volumus, donec aliud in mandatis a nobis receperitis[3] super istis.] Super hujusmodi execucione mandati, necnon prioris, cujus certificatorium non recepimus sicut debuimus, si reverenter in execucione vos habuissetis ejusdem, absque more dispendio nos certificetis per vestras litteras patentes, harum seriem continentes.

Mandate to the same not to compel the rector of Lengeby to attend synods.

394. 7 kal. Oct. (Sep. 25, 1280). Wylardeby. W., etc., officiali, ac ceteris ministris suis, benediccionis graciam et salutis. Dignum fore decrevimus, in tranquillitatis et pacis odore, benemeritos confovere. Cum, igitur, magister Symon de Neville, rector ecclesie de Lengeby,[4] jam infirmitate depressus et senio sit confractus, ipsum volentes favoris fructu et gracia prosequi speciali, nolumus quod ipsum decetero compellatis in synodis seu convocacionibus personaliter comparere, dumtamen in hujusmodi procuratorem ydoneum habeat loco sui.

[1] Eskerick'. Fo. 182.

[2] Passage in brackets from fo. 182.

[3] Receperetis on both folios.

[4] There is now no parish, or even place, with a similar name in the archdeaconry of Cleveland. The church of Lengeby or Lengheby was in the patronage of the abbot and convent of Whitby, and is identified by Canon Raine with Ingleby Greenhow (*Archbishop Gray's Register*, pp. 103, 309). This seems to be an error, as this latter church was not a rectory. There is no mention of any place resembling Lengeby in the Whitby chartulary. Slingsby, also called Slingesby, which was a rectory, was in the patronage of Whitby.

395.[1] 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1280. Thorpe. Admission and institution, with the consent of the rector, of William de Nortone, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Bozhale, on the presentation of John de Bozhale, knt. Bossall.

396. 5 kal. Feb. (Jan. 28, 1280-1). Cawode. Tercio priori et conventui de Novo burgo. Oblatam nobis electionem vestram de fratre Willelmo de Empingham, concanonico vestro, nuper celebratam, inspeximus et per singula examinavimus diligenter, ut est moris. Sane, quia electionem vestram de fratre W. predicto tandem invenimus canonice celebratam, ac eundem fratrem W., in temporalibus providum, in spiritualibus circumspectum, in regulari disciplina instructum, ac virtutibus alias comperimus insignitum, congregacioni vestre piis compacientes visceribus, eleccionem ipsam auctoritate ordinaria confirmantes eundem electum vestrum vobis et domui vestre paterno affectu prefecimus in priorem. Quocirca devocioni vestre mandamus quatinus ipsum priorem vestrum, sic per nos canonice institutum, reverenter admittentes, eidem decetero in omnibus juxta regulares tradiciones obediendo intendere vestra studeat contemplacio salubriter profutura. Confirmation of the election of Will. of Empingham as prior of Newburgh, Fo. 24.[2] and mandate of obedience.

[*Same day.*] Mandate to the official of Clyveland to install.

397. 6 nonas Maii (May 2), 1281. Kertemele. W., etc., abbatibus, prioribus, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, ac omnibus clericis et laycis archidiaconatus Clyvelandie, etc. Attendentes et intime revolventes in corde zelum fervidum et affectum quem ad honorem et exaltacionem ecclesie nostre Eboracensis amantissimus et intimus filius noster, magister Thomas de Grimestone, visceraliter optinet et operose pretendit; ponderantes eciam animum salutis et sanctimonie quem ad regimem et direccionem habet animarum, sibi archidiaconatum Clyvelandie, vacantem, in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia, contulimus, intuitu Salvatoris. Unde vobis mandamus et injungimus, in virtute obediencie, quatinus eidem archidiacono vestro, suisque officialibus et ministris, deinceps reverenter et humiliter, ac eciam debite, intendatis, ita quod devocionem vestram debeamus in eodem et suis ad vestram utilitatem et honorem merito commendare. Collation of Master Thomas of Grimston to the archdeaconry of Cleveland.

5 nonas Maii (May 3). Furnes. Magistro S de Clervaus. Mandamus vobis, rogantes quatinus dilecto in Christo filio,

[1] This entry occurs at the bottom of fo. 21d., but not on fo. 182.

[2] Folios 22 and 23 are interpolations.

Mandate to Master Simon de Clervaus to deliver the official seal and rolls to the new archdeacon.

magistro Thome de Grimestone, archidiacono nostro Clyvelandie, sigillum officii ejusdum archidiaconatus una cum rotulis et ceteris munimentis, ad ejus instruccionem pertinentibus, vel procuratori suo, visis presentibus, liberetis, sibi et suis oportunum et efficax consilium, cum indiguerint, utiliter impendendo.

Wheldrake.

398. Kal. Julii (July 1,) 1281. Hextyldesham. Collation of Sir Simon de Barneby, chaplain[1], to the church of Queldrik[2].

Guisborough Fo. 182d.

399. Provisio facta priori de Gyseburne. (*Printed in the Guisborough Chartulary*, (Surtees Soc.), ii., 362.

Appleton-le-Street.

400.[3] 3 idus Sept. (Sept. 11, 1281). Cawode. Sequestration of the church of Apeltone committed to Bartholomew of Florence.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

Notice of the relaxation of the sequestration of Kirkby Misperton.

401. 6 kal. Dec. (Nov. 26, 1281). Cawode. Suo decano de Rydale. Sequestrum fructuum ecclesie de Kirkebimisperton, quod simpliciter relaxavimus ex gracia speciali, sic habeas relaxatum, permittens dilecto in Christo filio, priori de Maltone, liberam administracionem in fructibus memoratis.

Suspension of Walter of Sowerby, priest, for incontinence.

402. Eisdem die et loco. Archidiacono Clyvelandie, vel ejus officiali. Walterum de Soureby, presbiterum, convictum super recidiva incontinencia coram nobis, a celebracione divinorum per annum continuum ubilibet, et in provincia nostra per sequens septennium suspendimus vice penitencie salutaris. Pecuniarie, igitur, exaccioni pro commissis hujusmodi supersederi volumus apud eum.

Appointment of Will. of Tunstall, as coadjutor to the vicar of Kirkby Moorside.

403. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9, 1282). Lanum. Galfrido, vicario de Kirkebymoresheued. Debilitati status tui, quem senio confractum ac alias adverse valitudini miserabiliter suppositum conspicimus, adeo quod nec cure quam optines, nec tibi eciam sufficere poteris, prospicere cupientes paternis affectibus oportune, dilectum filium, Willelmum de Tunstal, presbiterum, tibi in coadjutorem assignare decrevimus, ad

Fo. 24d.

tuam nominacionem, de nostra gracia speciali, ut, ejusdem mediante industria circumspecta, tam cura tua quam cetera negocia regantur consulcius in futurum, quem in hujusmodi coadjutoris officio pro nostro beneplacito volumus remanere.

[1] Called Dean of Christianity in the margin.

[2] Qweldrick. Fo. 182.

[3] This entry occurs only on fo. 182d.

404. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17), 1281, Cawode. Admission and institution of William de Gartone, priest, to the vicarage of Sheriff Hutton (Hotone Vicecomitis), "per nos canonice ordinatam," on the presentation of the prior and convent of Martone. Fo. 183. Sheriff Hutton.

405.[1] Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1), 1281. Wyltone, Admission and institution of Master William de Clyff to the church of Brumptone, on the presentation of Lady Angnes de Vescy. Brompton-by-Pickering.

406. Memorandum quod die Veneris, proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis (Oct. 3), anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo primo, dominus commisit sequestrum suum in ecclesia de Apeltone in Rydale magistro Willelmo de Luda usque ad quinque menses sequentes continue numerandos, ita, videlicet, quod interim personaliter accedat, vel procuratorem ydoneum et sufficienter instructum destinet loco sui, pro institucione canonica admittenda. Sequestration of Appleton-le-Street committed to Master Will. of Louth.

407. 7 idus Oct. (Oct. 9), 1281. Wyltone. Admission and institution of Master William de Blida, subdeacon, to the church of Thormodeby, on the presentation of the prioress and convent of Molseby. Thormanby.

408. 3 nonas Dec. (Dec 3, 1281). Cawode. Notice of a visitation at Martone on Friday before the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin (Dec. 12), 1281. Visitation of Marton Priory.

409. 8 kal. Aprilis (March 25, 1282. Scroby. Admission and institution of Master Ralph de Wyten, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Kirkebymispertone, on the presentation of J. de Colecestre, the rector. Kirkby Misperton.

410. 15 kal. Maii (April 17), 1282. Burtone. Admission and institution of Thomas Cokerelle, priest, to the vicarage of Suttone in Galtris, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Martone. Sutton-on-the-Forest.

411. 8 idus Julii (July 5), 1282. Burtone. Admission and institution of Richard de Vescy to the church of Eskerick, on the presentation of Roger de Lascelles, knight. Escrick.

412. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1281. Lanum. Admission and institution of Stephen de Spauntone, subdeacon, to the church of Normanby, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary, York. Normanby-in-Rydale.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS. Folio 183.

413. 10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23), 1282. Lithum. Admission and institution of Master Adam de Coupeland, subdeacon, Hutton Bushell.

[1] Nos. 405—412 from folios 182d and 183.

to a mediety of the church of Hotone Bussell, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wyteby.

Thornton Dale.

414. 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23), 1282. The same of Master Thomas de Burtone, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Thornetone in Rydale, on the presentation of Sir Robert de Everley, the rector.

Dunnington.

415. 4 nonas Jan. (Jan. 2, 1282-3). Rypone. The same of Master Ralph de Veer, subdeacon, to the church of Doningtone, on the presentation of Lady Angnes de Percy.

Mandate to the dean of Ryedale to allow the prior of Malton to administer the fruits of Kirkby Misperton church.

416. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1282-3). Burtone. Suo decano de Rydalle. Quia sequestrum nostrum in fructibus ecclesie de Kirkebymispertone de gracia hac vice relaxavimus, volumus quod priorem de Maltone, qui in fructibus ipsis disponere consuevit, libere administrare permittas, non obstante sequestro nostro hujusmodi in eisdem; ita, tamen, quod viginti marcas residuas tibi nostro nomine solvat, de quibus te volumus respondere. Nolumus autem quod idem prior de futuris fructibus ejusdem ecclesie se aliquatenus intromittat absque nostra licencia speciali.

Stainton-in-Cleveland.

417. 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4), 1283. Burtone. Admission and institution of John de Midelburg, priest, to the vicarage of Stayngtone, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Gyseburne.

Sessay.

418. 13 kal. Maii (April 19, 1283). Wiltone. The same of Master Andrew de Crachalle, subdeacon, to the church of Cesay, on the presentation of the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary, York.

Kirkby Moorside.

419. Idibus Maii, anno 4, (May 15, 1283). Mideltone. Appointment of Walter, rector of the church of Gilling, as coadjutor to G., vicar of Kirkebymoresheued, in the same terms as in No. 403. "Custodiam ejusdem Willelmi de Tunstal, presbiteri,[1] per nos alias factam, tenore presencium totaliter revocantes."

Dalby.

420. Kal. Junii (June 1), 1283. Husthwayt. Institution of William de Scuruetone, deacon, to the church of Daleby, "cui auctoritate apostolica est provisum."

Kirkby Misperton.

55 marks due by the prior of Malton for fruits.

421. 17 kal. Sep. (Aug. 16, 1283). Langwat. Priori de Maltone. Summam quinquaginta quinque marcarum, in qua pro fructibus ecclesie de Kirkebymispertone de anno

[1] Written "W de T. p's'." Not mentioned before in this deed.

Domini M°CC°LXXXIIJ° tenemini, in vestris manibus sequestramus, ita quod nemini de ea respondeatis, nisi super hoc mandatum receperitis.

Suo decano de Rydale. Volumus quod prior de Maltone hos fructus autumpnales ecclesie de Kirkebymispertone colligat, et de eisdem, quatenus sibi videbitur expedire, disponat, non obstante sequestro nostro novissimo in eisdem. Dat. ut supra.

LICENCIA STUDENDI DE ANNO SECUNDO.

Fo. 184.

422. 19 kal. Jan. (Dec. 14, 1280). Burtone. R., rectori ecclesie de Bozhale, salutem, etc. Ut congruo et honesto studio per unum annum continuum licite valeas inmorari, liberam tibi auctoritate presencium concedimus facultatem; ita quod dicta ecclesia, etc.

R., rector of Bossall.

423. 2 kal. Aprilis (March 31, 1281). Bramham. Johanni de Kirkeby. Peticioni tue favorabiliter et graciose annuentes, ut, dum pro appellacione vel alia causa necessaria Curiam Romanam personaliter adieris et hujusmodi negocia necessaria procuraveris in eadem, ad onus residencie vel ordinis suscepcionem interim per nos vel officiales nostros non compellaris, tibi tenore presencium liberaliter indulgemus; proviso quod in tuis ministris dimissis, seu in ecclesia tua nostre diocesis, vel domibus, nullus per ordinarios defectus, dum abfueris, sit repertus.

John of Kirkby.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

424. 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), 1281. Wyltone. Licence to study for one year to Master William de Clyff, rector of Brumptone.

Master Will. of Cliff, rector of Brompton by Pickering

9 kal. Sept. (Aug. 24, 1282[1]). Lanum. Magister W. de Clif obtinuit licenciam studendi per annum. Item habet duos annos a festo Sancti Martini (Nov. 11) anno Gracie M°CC° octogesimo tercio, pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

425. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25), 1282. Lanum. Licence to study for one year to William de Stantone, rector of Fostone.[2]

Will. de Stanton, rector of Foston.

426. 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1284. Cawode. Memorandum quod dominus fecit graciam rectori de Stokesley, ita quod non molestetur pro non residencia ante festum Beati Michaelis (Sept. 29), anno LXXXV°.

Rector of Stokesley.

[1] The year is not given, but it must be 1282, as the archbishop was in Nottinghamshire in August in that year.

[2] 6 kal. Aug., anno 2, (July 27, 1281). Alwentone. He had leave of absence for one year from Michaelmas. (Fo. 177d.)

Folios 24d, 134.

CORRECCIONES CLAUSTRALES IN ARCHIDIACONATU EBORACENSI.

Visitation of Healaugh Park.

427. Ad preconium et honorem unici et venerandi filii Dei, nos, W., permissione, etc.,[1] visitacionis et inquisicionis officium in prioratu de Parco, v idus Maii (May 11), anno Gracie M°CC°LXXX°, propensius excercentes, defectus, quos ibidem reperimus, paterna affeccione correximus in hunc modum. In primis, igitur, precipimus, in virtute et visceribus Salvatoris, quod regula Beati Augustini et statuta felicis recordacionis Godefridi, predecessoris nostri, que corditer approbamus et in principio cujuslibet mensis recitari decernimus, pronis et votivis viribus observentur. Volumus, eciam, ad honorem religionis et regule, quod indumenta et calciamenta per communem ministrum monasterii decetero cuilibet, secundum quod convenit et fieri possit, congrue ministrentur, pecuniaria distribucione penitus rejecta. Item, quod canonici soli quacumque causa nullatenus emittantur, nec in obsequiis magnatum qualitercumque commorentur. Inhibemus, insuper, ne canonici extra claustrum, vel alias inhoneste, et maxime post completorium, potacionibus cum hospitibus, vel aliter vane, vacent. Item, injungimus omnibus et singulis de conventu, ne in boscis adjacentibus, vel alibi, nimis spaciose, sicut fieri consuevit, ulterius spacientur; set nec ibi, nec alibi, nisi necessaria causa subfuerit et de licencia presidentis. Volumus, eciam, et decernimus quod neque corredia, neque alia onerosa seu dispendiosa domui, amodo quomodolibet concedantur. Necessarium, eciam, et decens reputamus quod silencium suis locis, temporibus, et terminis, sanccius solito observetur. Volumus, insuper, quod ministri monasterii ab incautis contractibus et steriles exitus procreantibus deinceps precaveant, preteritis dispendiis premuniti. Precipimus, eciam, quod compotus rerum monasterii reddatur evidencius annuatim. Item, ne carnes secundis et quartis feriis, contra exigenciam regule, a robustis et sanis amodo comedantur. Item, la[s]civos[2] et indiscretos discursus canonicorum intus et extra septa monasterii, sub obtestacione divini judicii, firmiter inhibemus; precipientes quod prior et conventus de competenti et sollicito suppriore sibi provideant indilate, officia domus intus et extra per industrios, fideles, et mundos debite et utiliter conservando, sicut Dei et nostram voluerint

Rule of St. Augustine and archb. Ludham's statutes to be observed.

Clothes and shoes to be given, but not money.

Canons not to be sent out,

or go out of cloister, especially after compline,

nor walk in the woods, except by leave.

No corrodies to be granted.

Silence.

Bad bargains to be avoided.

Yearly accounts.

No meat on Monday or Wednesday.

No loose runnings about.

A subprior to be provided to look after things.

[1] W., Dei gracia, etc. Fo. 134. [2] Correct on fo. 134.

effugere acerbissimam ulcionem. Prohibemus, eciam, distincte ne aliquam mulierem ad hospicium vel aliquam moram faciendam[1] admittant, sine nostra licencia speciali. Dat. et act. apud Parcum de Helaghe, v idus Maii, anno ut supra. No woman in the house without the archb.'s leave.

428. Ne ritus, consuetudinis regimen, seu regula, in monasterio beatissime matris Dei de Boultone sub improperio patrie decetero, adjuvante Domino, decidant vel languescant, nos, Willelmus, Dei gracia, etc., visitacionis et inquisicionis officium, xvij° kal. Junii (May 16), anno Gracie M°CC°°LXXX, in prefato monasterio sollicite et pro viribus excercentes, ea, que correccione et reformacione digna reperimus, ad limam rectitudinis redigimus in hunc modum. In primis, igitur, injungimus, in virtute et visceribus Redemptoris, quod regula Beati Augustini votive pro viribus, unacum nostris explanacionibus que sequuntur, ab omnibus observentur. Item, quod prior, consilio et assensu sui conventus et gremii, in cunctis arduis prejudicialibus, et maxime in communibus periculis, studeat discrecius inherere, nec suspectorum consilio, sicut hactenus, ad communem perniciem pervertatur. Item, precipimus quod prior conventum suum decetero in choro, capitulo, claustro, dormitorio, et refectorio, secundum observancias regulares, viriliter sine ficcione qualibet comitetur; omnes et singulos, per collaciones et exhortaciones, ad caritatem veram et solidam sepius excitando, in loco et regione sui regiminis, sicut pastor providus, absque vagis discursibus commorando. Item, precipimus quod omnes officine domus fideles habeant obedienciarios, industrios eciam et discretos, de quibus sinistra suspicio non debeat suboriri[2]. Injungimus, eciam, priori, in virtute obediencie et sub pena canonice districcionis, quod familiam suam a contumeliis, conviciis, oblocucionibus, et injuriis monasterii, modis omnibus decetero temperet et castiget. Item, ordinamus et injungimus districcius coram Deo, quod omnes canonici divino officio, sine desidia et dissimulacione quacumque, firmiter adhereant et intendant. Et si quis in ecclesia vel infirmaria vanam impotenciam vel infirmitatem confinxerit, a consorcio protinus expellatur, nec in cibariis vel quibuscumque necessariis procuretur, donec se correxerit, sicut decet. Precipimus, eciam, quod nulla littera sigillo communi amodo sigilletur, nisi in presencia tocius conventus, ita quod tenor singulis innotescat, et ab omnibus, vel a majori et saniori parte, primitus comprobetur, ut sic sinistras

Visitation of Bolton Priory.

Rule of St. Augustine, with archb.'s explanations to be observed.

Prior to follow the council of the convent.

Convent to be ordered by the rule and to be exhorted to love.

Faithful obedientiaries.

Prior to correct for abusive language.

All canons to take part in divine service. Malingerers.

Letters to be sealed in the presence of the convent.

[1] Faciendi here and on fo. 134. [2] Suborriri. Fo. 134.

A list of the house's goods and debts to be sent to the archb.

suspiciones litterarum, que aliquociens falso fiunt, precaveant et evitent. Item, quia defectus nequit nisi precognitus commode[1] reparari, precipimus in vinculo vere reverencie ut omnium[2] bonorum intus et extra a tribus discrecioribus monasterii non suspectis, infra triduum, per modum inventarii, fideliter conscribantur, nobisque unacum summa debitorum domus postmodum presententur. Item, quod bis per annum, in pleno conventu, singuli receptores de

Receivers to render accounts twice a year.

receptis computent et expensis, ut sic cunctis patenter appareat, quid, quantum, et ubi, domui reservetur, liberatum-ve fuerit vel expensum; et inde mutuos et correspondentes[3]

Rolls and tallies to be made.

rotulos et tallias confici precipimus, ac priori, conventui, et dictis ministrantibus assignari, ut sinistra suspicio et consueta

Locked carols and chests forbidden, or to be broken open.

murmura conquiescant. Item, carolas sub serruris et cistas suspectas omnibus et singulis deinceps, obedienciariis tantum exceptis, decetero prohibemus; quorum serruras, quociens suspecte fuerint, per priorem et tres approbate fidelitatis et fidei hujus monasterii mox precipimus aperiri,[4] ut recipiencium zelus et diligencia comprobetur. Item,

Clothes and shoes to be dealt out.

ordinamus quod de communi sartria indumenta et calciature amodo cuilibet, prout necessitas et honestas exegerint, spreta solita distribucione pecunie, debite ministrentur. Item, discernendo precipimus quod ostia[5] introitus et exitus

Doors of cloister and church to be guarded.

claustri et ecclesie ab incursibus extraneorum, et eciam canonicorum egressibus, attente et fideliter preserventur,

Fo. 25.

nisi inevitabilis necessitas introitum et egressum hujusmodi

Canons going out to be punished.

exigat absque malo. Si quis autem canonicorum ad egrediendum aliter attemptaverit, pane et aqua in crastino sit contentus, aliter puniendus, prout requiret protervitas

No expeditions in the country.

rebellantis. Discursus insuper per moras et nemora omnino eciam quibuscumque de causis totaliter interdicimus ab hac hora. Item, precipimus quod quilibet canonicus et conversus

Fo. 134d. Canons and conversi to confess.

priori suo, vel alii ad hoc deputato, confiteatur humiliter et devote, secundum quod regula edocet et deposcit. Item,

No eating or drinking after compline, except for travellers,

inhibemus ne aliquis post completorium potacionibus et commescionibus se ingerat quoquo casu, nisi redierit tanquam hospes, et hoc modeste tunc fecerit de utili et necessaria licencia preoptenta, ita tamen quod extraneis et hospitibus se non associet qualitercumque. Aliis, eciam, horis quibuscumque potaciones et prandia, que ad delicias et lasciviam[6]

[1] Comode. Fo. 134.
[2] Some word like "catalogi" must have been omitted.
[3] Corespondentes. Fo. 134.
[4] Apperiri. Ibid.
[5] Hostia. Ibid.
[6] Laciviam. Ibid.

tendunt, unacum quibuscumque incompositis gestibus et illicitis totaliter prohibemus, sicut penam acerbissimam voluerint evitare. Communia parliamenta, que hactenus fieri consueverant, sub periculo gradus et honoris cujuslibet, in absencia prioris, penitus prohibemus. Item, injungimus in virtute obediencie quod [in] ecclesia, claustro, refectorio, dormitorio, et maxime in loco secreti cesessus, silencium decetero cercius observetur, prout in regula plenius continetur. Item, prohibemus ne aliqua littera recipiatur a quocumque, vel eciam emittatur, nisi de licencia presidentis. Item, injungimus quod ex caritate, et non ex fervore vindicte, in suis excessibus singuli proclamentur, et quod proclamaciones ultra quam convenit non differantur. Item, precipimus quod continuus amor jugisque devocio circa cultum et obsequium Salvatoris amplius solito vigeat et succrescat. Item, quod postquam indumenta nova recenter recipiuntur, vetera juxta regulam retrudantur, in pauperes pie eroganda. Inhibemus, insuper, ne aliquis deinceps in canonicum vel conversum aliquatenus admittatur, nisi mores ipsius et vitam primitus approbemus et assensum prebuerimus in hac parte. Prohibemus, insuper, ne aliquis vel aliqua, ad perhendinandum in monasterio, admittatur, nisi consensu nostro expressius preoptento. Injungimus, insuper,[1] in virtute obediencie vere et devote, quod quelibet ruina iminens in ecclesia, capitulo, domibus, et clausuris, debite et celeriter reparetur. Item, precipimus quod sine accepcione personarum fiant bono zelo et cum dulcedine caritatis correcciones in capitulo, et non, quod absit, aliquatenus ad vindictam. Volumus, eciam, insuper, quod elemosinaria affirmaria[2] debita pietate et zelo amodo, ad Dei beneplacitum, disponantur, prout regula suaserit in hac parte, ut eciam mutua caritas et cunctorum suavitas amplius augeatur. Volumus quod totus conventus suo priori, tanquam capiti, unanimiter obediant et intendant, idemque prior singulos in vera affeccione dirigat et pertractet. Premissa quolibet die Sabbati[3] per annum in pleno conventu publice precipimus recitari, ut per hec et alia, meritum et graciam inducencia, ad gloriam et premium eternaliter perducamur. Datum et actum in capitulo de Boultone die et anno supradictis.

or at other hours, when leading to self-indulgence.

No talking in the absence of the prior.

Silence to be better observed.

No letters without licence.

Faults to be pointed out from love.

Increased love of the Saviour.

Old garments to be returned.

Canons and conversi to be of good character.

No guests in the house without licence.

Ruinous buildings to be repaired.

Corrections to be made impartially.

Alms for the farmery to be dealt duly.

Convent to obey the prior.

The above to be read every Saturday.

429. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui de Hextyldesham,[4] salutem, etc. [Summo nobis est studio,

John of Pontefract

[1] Eciam added on fo. 134d.
[2] Et infirmaria. Fo. 134d.
[3] Sabati. Fo. 134d.
[4] Hexilseham. Ibid.

a canon of Bolton, sent to Hexham to undergo a penance.

sicut incumbit ex debito, saluti prospicere personarum, eciam religiosarum,[1] precipue quorum indisciplinatorum error, dum se imprudenter ingerit inter claustrales, proximiori periculo est addictus],[2] Johannem itaque de Pontefracto, canonicum de Boultone, propter demerita et reatus ipsius, que inquirendo et visitando evidenter reperimus, ad vos, ubi regula [monacalis] salubriter et stricte observatur, sicut confidimus, transmittimus, ad subeundum [humiliter] penitenciam, [per nos] datam; videlicet, quod sit [inter vos] ultimus in choro, postremus in claustro, dormitorio, et eciam in refectorio; ac secundis, quartis, et sextis feriis pane, [cervisia], legumine, et unico ferculo, absque vino et quibuscumque deliciis, sit contentus. Conventum sequatur continuo, regulari observancie, quam hactenus abhorruit et infregit, singulis modis et temporibus, velud [strictus] claustralis, jugiter inherendo, donec aliud ordinaverimus de eodem. Unde vobis mandamus,[3] in virtute obediencie et sancte devocionis, quatinus eundem in vestrum acceptabile consorcium, visis presentibus, admittatis; proviso quod in alia forma a celebracione divinorum penitus abstinendo, servicii sui repeticioni et reddicioni insistens, sollicite dictam penitenciam apud vos[4] decetero compleat sic injunctam, nec extra fines [hujusmodi] inflicte penitencie vel septa [vestri] monasterii, in equitatura vel [alia] causa cujusquam solacii, intus vel extra, aliquatenus evagetur, sicut coram Deo et nobis vultis [cira hoc] securam et sanam reddere racionem. Dat. ut supra.

The penance.

Mandate to receive him.

Visitation of Drax Priory.

430. Ad incrementum cultus divini, fidei Christiane et religionis augmentum, nos, W., etc., iiij^to^ idus Aug. (Aug. 10), A.D. M°CC°LXXX°, in prioratu de Drax, nostri debitum officii in inquirendo et visitando votivis et sollicitis laboribus adimplentes, ea que informacione inibi indigebant correximus in hunc modum. Inhibemus, igitur, a principio, sub timore et reverencia Redemptoris, ne prior deinceps incauto et inordinato consilio quorundam in agendis communibus monasterii, sicut hactenus, ad derisionem secularium vel offensam confratrum, ad dampnum monasterii obducatur;

[1] *Religiosorum.*

[2] This passage is added at the bottom of fo. 25 in a different, and coarser, hand. It does not occur on fo. 134d, nor do the other passages in brackets, which have been interlined on fo. 25 in the same writing as the addition at the bottom of the folio.

[3] "Unde vobis mandamus" has been altered in the interlineation to "Inde est quod vobis mandamus."

[4] Some illegible words interlined here.

set consensum et consilia sui conventus, et maxime seniorum, debite diligat et requirat, ne ad ruinam sui nominis acerbiora nos oporteat preparare. Eidem, eciam, priori omnem confederacionem malicie cum malivolis monasterii, et rixosas ac ineptas reprehensiones confratrum, in presencia saltem laicorum, sub honoris sui periculo, firmiter inhibemus; volentes quod tamen in loco convenienti et secreto eosdem corripiat et castiget. Injungimus autem eidem, in virtute et vinculo sue professionis, ut circa regimen spiritualium et conversacionem temporalium diligencius et circumspeccius solito se excerceat circumquaque, ita quod regula et statuta predecessorum unacum hiis adjeccionibus nostris, in silentio suis locis et temporibus, ac in ceteris consuetis et debitis observanciis, rite pro viribus observentur, ne ipsius, vel cujusquam rebellio, nos ad severitatem excitet ulcionis. Ordinamus, insuper, et decernimus quod frater Willelmus de Snayth,[1] nuper supprior ejusdem loci, officio supprioratus, et cujuslibet alterius officine vel cure, penitus dimisso, contemplacioni claustrali jugiter inmoretur, ut se consortibus et fratribus suis discat temporancius et suavius sociari, adeo quod torpore seu adhesione lectuli a grege et consorcio amodo non discrepet quoqo casu; set sit quietus non clamosus, abstinens non delicatus, pudicus non inverecundus in verbis vel operibus, sitque ceteris socialis et conformis, prout regula evidencius persuadet, ne oporteat membrum tam discrepans et informe a cetu collegii, ad sui desolacionem perpetuam, resecari. Item, decernimus et ordinamus quod Hugo de Rykhale,[2] ob inhonestas et verecundas contenciones ipsius et varias perturbaciones quas frequenter facit, ad inquietacionem conventus, claustro et conventui in ultimo gradu sacerdotum continuo adhereat, et silenter se habeat conformiter et quiete, ita quod nullum sibi officium seu solempnis honor monasterii aliquatenus deputetur, sine assensu nostro expressius preoptento. Item, quia inordinato esu carnium et albi tempora salutis et abstinencie idem Hugo sepius deformavit, volumus et decernimus quod diebus Dominicis hoc anno carnibus non utatur, nisi cum eodem ex causa digne disponamus micius operari; set nec in infirmaria diebus quibuscumque, nisi infirmitas vel alia legitima causa subsit. Item, Elyam, subcelerarium, qui vagando operam indulget interdum illicitis et dampnosis domui, deputamus gregi et conjungimus

The prior to act by the advice of the convent;

not to plot, or reprove the brethren before laymen,

but to rule his house with diligence,

and observe the rules and statutes.

Will. of Snaith, the subprior, to be deposed. He is not to be too fond of bed, but to be social.

Hugh of Riccall, for quarrelling, to go last in the convent, and hold no office;

and not to eat flesh on Sundays this year.

Elias, the subcellarer, to stay in cloister and church.

[1] Snayt. Fo. 134d. [2] Richale. Ibid.

claustro suo, ne ulterius cum tanto periculo aliquatenus evagetur, volumus quod nec claustrum exeat vel ecclesiam, nisi de nostra licencia personali. Item, Johannem de Weland, laicum, a sustentacione et servicio monasterii, propter varia ipsius demerita, penitus amovemus, et ipsum priori et conventui excommunicatum et evitabilem nunciamus, pro eo quod in Laurencium de Lincolnia, canonicum, manus injecit temere violentas; nec est adhuc rite, ut[1] recepimus[2], absolutus. Item, Elyam, canonicum, qui violenter percussit Johannem de Lincolnia, concanonicum suum, nec adhuc absolvitur, ut comperimus. Hunc subicimus legitime absolutum penitencie salutari; videlicet, quod singulis diebus usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum in pleno capitulo se Deo coram eodem J. devote humiliet et prosternat, ipsius Johannis et tocius conventus preces et instancias erga Deum corditer implorando. Precipimus, autem, priori quod carolam cujuslibet bis in anno, sub congruo testimonio, aperiat et scrutetur, et inibi inventa communibus usibus deputet et assignet. Precipimus, eciam, ne viles persone decetero ad mensam vel recreacionem refectorii aliquatenus admittantur; nec eciam laici qualescumque, nisi sint jurati vel medici, ad secreta infirmarie se ingerant aut accedant. Post generale, eciam, completorium commessaciones et potaciones omnino interdicimus vere sanis, nisi in presencia prioris aliud evidens necessitas vel utilitas introducat. Calefacciones et dissoluciones illicitas circa ignem in infirmaria quibuscumque temporibus totaliter prohibemus. Vendiciones corrediorum et eciam aliorum quorumcumque sine licencia nostra non fiant decetero aliquo modo. Per consanguineos autem prioris, vel ipsius speciales, nolumus monasterium indebite onerari; per hoc tamen opus pium elemosine communi et unanimi non interdicimus voluntati. Item, injungimus quod ad siccandum braseum citra festum Sancti Michaelis (Sept. 29) morem fidelem recolligant et honestum. Item, inhibemus firmiter coram Deo ne quisquam canonicorum vel fratrum, pro negociis extraneorum promovendis, pecuniam recipiat vel mercedem, sicut retro temporibus fieri consuevit. Penam et punicionem conventus, pro multiplici reatu eorundem, quem ad presens comperimus, sub spe plene correccionis et sanccioris observancie, adhuc differimus cum favore, ut secundum merita et devocionem repertam graciam et dulcedinem inposterum coaptemus.

Fo. 135.

John de Weland, excommunicated, to be removed.

Fo. 25d.

A penance imposed on Elias, a canon, for striking a fellow canon.

Carols to be opened and contents devoted to the common use.

No unfit persons to be allowed in the farmery.

No drinkings after compline.

No warmings at the fire.

No corrodies to be sold.

The house not to be burdened with relations of prior.

No inmate to be paid for business.

Punishments adjourned.

[1] Sicut. [2] Altered from accepimus. So written on fo. 135.

Datum in capitulo de Drax, ij idus Augusti (Aug. 12), anno Domini supradicto, et pontificatus nostri primo.[1]

Visitation of the hospital of St. Giles, Beverley.

431[2]. Ad honorem unici et venerandi filii Dei, et ad piam recreacionem infirmorum et languencium in hospitale (*sic*)[3] Beati Egidii Beverlaci, eundem locum kal. Sept. (Sept. 1) oculis nostris pie et personaliter subjecimus, ac digne visitacionis officium diligenter exercuimus in eodem, ea que reformacione prospeximus indigere [in][4] correccionis limam usque ad visitacionem proximam legitime redigentes. Decernimus, igitur, et sub reverencia et sub[5] timore Dei injungimus, quod prior et conventus de Wartria habeant decetero in eodem hospitali quatuor presbiteros, bone et laudabilis conversacionis, qui exemplo vite sue inibi morantes et compatriotas ceteros salutifere instruant et informent, de bonis ipsius hospitalis honorifice sustinendos, qui ibidem jugiter celebrent, et ipsam domum in debitis suis observanciis pro viribus sublevent et conservent. Volumus, eciam, quod duos presbiteros infirmos et debiles, nuper ibidem inventos, unacum quatuor predictis, congrue et honorifice studeant in singulis sustinere. Ordinamus, insuper, quod sint in eodem hospitali decetero saltem, usque visitacionem proximam, xv lecti et totidem pauperes infirmi, de elemosina et pietate domus, secundum preoptentam consuetudinem, exhibendi; preter x pauperes qui ibidem per cartas suas optinent victum suum, quorum cartas secundum tenorem earundem integre, quo ad singula in eisdem contenta, volumus observari, ita quod de bonis aliorum infirmancium et pauperum non communiant quoquo modo, nec cartas suas aliquo modo ampliant vel excedant (*sic*).[6] Et precipimus quod ab eodem hospitali nunquam decetero vendantur victualia quibuscumque. Volumus, eciam, quod pauperes ejusdem hospitalis, cartas non habentes, in festo Natalis Domini stramen competens habeant, et tria eciam vel quatuor ova quilibet eorundem, secundum discretum presidencium moderamen. Item, volumus quod de quolibet manerio, ubi auce nutriuntur, habeant iidem infirmi in festo Beati Michaelis annis singulis duas aucas et quintam partem casei, in dicto hospitali et locis adjacentibus faciendi. Item, quod potagium eisdem

Four priests to be furnished by Warter priory, to celebrate and keep order.

Two sick priests to be kept.

Fifteen beds and sick men and 10 poor with charters to be maintained.

No victuals to be sold.

The poor to have straw and eggs at Christmas.

Geese at Michaelmas and cheese.

Soup as before.

[1] "In abbathia Beate Marie Eboracensis, item in prioratu S. Oswaldi de Nostel, item in prioratu de Wartria, item abbathia de Wyteby nichil, quia omnia bene se habuerunt." Fo. 135.

[2] A hand in the margin of fo. 25d points to this entry.

[3] The same on fo. 135.

[4] Supplied from fo. 135.

[5] Omitted on fo. 135.

[6] So also on fo. 135.

sufficiens, sicut fieri consuevit et congruit, diebus singulis ministretur. Item, precipimus quod quintam lagenam cervisie braciate contra Natale in dicto hospitali, et quintum bovem de lardario, et quintam ovem ac quintum porcum ejusdem lardarii, excepto coreo, et sepo[1], et pellibus ovium, ac sepo earundem, excepto eciam uncto porcino, habeant dicti languidi et morbosi. Ordinamus, insuper, quod prior et conventus supradicti de elemosinis patrie, quas ad ipsorum manus et fidelem custodiam volumus devenire, infirmariam operiant, relevent, et sustentent. Item, volumus quod in exequiis pauperum quatuor luminaria ministrentur de bonis eorundem; si autem in bonis nichil optineant, de bonis infirmarie convenienter idem fiat. Ordinamus, insuper, quod postquam quisquam fraternitatem ibidem assumpserit, nichil de bonis suis alibi leget, conferat, vel assignet, set statim in ingressu testamentum conficiat, et se unacum rebus suis applicet illi loco. Et quod viri utantur albis tunicis et nigris scapulariis cum capuciis; et mulieres albis tunicis et nigris mantellis; et quod non exeant septa infirmarie sine licencia custodis ad hoc specialiter deputati, nec alibi comedant, nec bibant, aut dormiant, seu demorentur quam in infirmaria. Item, precipimus ut, audito divino officio in capella infra infirmariam sita, operaciones domus operentur, ut in nendo, consuendo vestes canonicorum et eorum ministrorum ibidem, abluendo, et aliis decentibus humiliter et devote faciendo (*sic*), cum fuerint requisiti. Precipimus, eciam, quod secreta et suspecta diverticula, sive cellule in infirmaria constructe, sine mora qualibet sint amote, ut nichil sinistrum possit in domo [decetero][2] suspicari. Hec autem et alia que ex merito vel ex debito debent, vel commode poterunt, observari, eisdem priori et conventui ex parte Dei usque ad proximam visitacionem nostram sollicite suademus, ne iidem elemosinarum custodes deputati exclamentur, quod absit, in nostri ignominiam subversores. Dat. apud Beverlacum die et anno supradictis.

The sick to have malted beer, beef, eggs, and pork.

The farmery to be maintained by local alms.

Four candles at poor men's burials.

Brethren to make their wills on entering in favour of the brotherhood.

Dress of the brothers and sisters. They are to stay in the farmery.

To work after hearing service.

Little cells in the farmery to be removed.

Fo. 135d.

These all to be observed before the next visitation.

432. In Dei nomine Amen. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis innotescat per presentes quod, cum venerabilis pater, W., Dei gracia, etc., causa visitacionis excercende, auctoritate ordinaria, ad domum nostram de Munkbrettone,[3] ordinis Sancti Benedicti, paterno affectu, ij nonas Januarii, anno Gracie M°CC°LXXX° (Jan. 4, 1280-1), personaliter

Profession of obedience by the prior and convent of Monkbretton to the archb., on his visitation.

[1] Cepo. Fo. 135. [2] Supplied from 153d.
[3] Munkebrettone. Fo. 135d. So elsewhere in this document.

declinaret, nos, Willelmus de Rihale, prior de Munkbrettone, et concors ejusdem loci conventus, ad visitacionis officium jure ordinario, in domo nostra, tam in capite quam in membris, exercende, ipsum reverentissimum patrem nostrum reverenter admittentes, ad mandatum ejusdem, in capitulo nostro, hora debita, congregati, eidem patri nostro, necnon suis successoribus quibuscumque canonice intrantibus, ac ecclesie sue Eboracensi, in primis canonicam obedienciam pro nobis et nostris successoribus communiter et singulariter fecimus, manualiter juravimus, et fideliter servare promisimus imperpetuum sub forma que sequitur :—Nos, Willelmus, prior, et supprior, et quilibet singulariter de conventu nostro communiter, et successorum nostrorum nomine, vobis, venerabili patri, domino W., Dei gracia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Anglie primati, vestrisque successoribus canonice intrantibus, ac ecclesie vestre Eboracensi, canonicam obedienciam tanquam nostro ordinario immediato facimus, manualiter juramus, et pro nobis et successoribus nostris fideliter servare promittimus imperpetuum hiis in scriptis. Procedens itaque pater noster memoratus in visitacione sua, apud nos, suos et ecclesie sue subditos, sic ordinarie inchoata, completa visitacione hujusmodi, tam in capite quam singillatim[1] in membris seu in personis, que correccione digua invenerat corrigenda, nobis injunxit ac precepit suum per Fo. 26. decretum. Nos, igitur, prior et conventus religiose domus de Munkbrettone memorate decreto predicti patris, tanquam filii obediencie, humiliter obtemperantes, correcciones suas reverenter admisimus, et eas pro nostra possibilitate sequemur in Domino Jesu Christo. In testimonium, vero, premissorum nos, W., prior, nostro et conventus nostri nomine, instrumento huic subscripsimus, et sigillum nostrum, unacum sigillo conventus nostri, appendi fecimus, unanimi conventus nostri assensu applaudente. Dat. in capitulo nostro de Munkbrettone die et anno supradictis.

Visitation of the sar

Correcciones in capitulo. In Dei nomine Amen. Anno Domini M°CC°LXXX°, ij nonas Januarii, ad regularis salubrem observancie disciplinam et divini cultus augmentum, ut, dum cure vigilanter intendimus[2] que incumbit, crediti vobis talenti fimbrias in Domino dilatare mereamur juxta votum, nos, W., permissione divina Eboracensis, etc., ad monasterium dilectorum in Christo filiorum prioris et conventus de Munkbrettone, nostre dyocesis, personaliter declinantes,

[1] *Sigillatim* here and on fo. 135d. [2] Incedimus. Fo. 135d.

causa visitacionis paterno affectu excercende in eodem, priore ipso et monachis ad mandatum nostrum in capitulo suo hora congrua coram nobis obedienter congregatis, sancte visitacionis officium, tam in capite quam in membris, excercuimus, necnon juxta canonica instituta votive complevimus sic debita devocione inchoatum; ea que, tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus, correccione digna invenimus, vive vocis oraculo eisdem exponentes medicinaliter corrigenda. Decernimus, itaque, ac in virtute sancte obediencie precipimus quatinus correcciones hujusmodi, quas, ad ipsorum religiosorum uberiorem status reformacionem et fragranciorem religionis odorem, duximus injungendas, ipsi humiliter admittentes, eas exequi salubriter studeant, ut tenentur, in tantum suum sinceris pectoribus extollentes conatum, ut in proxima inibi visitacione nostra honestam conversacionem eorumdem floridis pullulare[1] cernamus incrementis pariter et fructiferis, ad laudem Unigeniti Filii Dei, qui nos misit operari in vinea sua quam elegit. Datum in capitulo de Munkbrettone ij nonas Jan., anno Gracie superius annotato, et pontificatus nostri secundo.

The corrections made orally.

Visitation of Nun Appleton Priory.

433. Nos, Willelmus, Dei, etc., visitavimus prioratum nostrum de Apeltone, die Jovis proxima post festum Annunciacionis Beate Virginis (March 27), anno Gracie M°CC°LXXX°J°, et ea que erant ibidem emendanda sic emendavimus per correcciones et ordinaciones varias, sicut sequitur. In primis, volumus quod servicium Dei et emendaciones in capitulo digne et debite fiant, et quod priorissa nullius parcat delicto; set diligencius se habeat ab hac hora quam hucusque fecit, ut opera sua et diligencia correspondeant nomini suo. Volumus, eciam, et precipimus quod silencium debite servetur juxta regulam, horis, locis, et temporibus, ut decet. Item, volumus quod nulla monialis aliquod munus, vestitum, vel calci[a]turam[2] sibi appropriet de dono cujusquam, absque consensu et assignacione priorisse. Item, volumus quod priorissa quicquid recipit in denariis vel aliis rebus ad usum quemcumque monasterii, illud non sola, set sub testimonium duarum vel trium monialium monasterii, de senioribus et sapientioribus, recipiat, et in fine anni computet coram senioribus, ad hoc electis, de omnibus receptis et expensis, in presencia testium hujusmodi, ut ipse videant et audire possint statum domus. Volumus, eciam, et precipimus, in virtute obediencie, quod nulla

Divine service and punishments in chapter to be duly done.

Fo. 136.

Silence.

No private property without leave.

Money for the use of the house to be received in the presence of two or three nuns.

[1] Pululare. Fo. 135d. [2] Correct on fo. 136.

decetero in monialem vel sororem domus, vel eciam ad morandum in monasterio, admittatur, nisi de nostra licencia speciali; honestam, tamen, hospitalitatem unius diei vel noctis per hoc nullatenus prohibemus, ita tamen quod inde nullum peccatum vel scandalum oriatur. Prohibemus, eciam, serruras forceriorum et cistarum, nisi priorissa, sepius videns contenta et inspiciens, aliud honeste ordinaverit in hac parte. Item, volumus quod prospiciatur infirmis pro facultatibus domus congrue et debito modo, ne pro defectu deficiant. Item, volumus quod refectorium et claustrum ab extraneis melius solito custodiantur, ne fama amplius pereat monialium, sicut consuevit actenus deperire. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod nulla monialis vel soror monasterii claustrum exeat sine licencia priorisse, et, si aliquam ad exeundum licenciaverit, sine competenti et securo testimonio non vadat, neque sine racionabili causa, quam debeamus et possimus merito acceptare. Et precipimus quod ista in principio cujuslibet mensis in capitulo publice legantur, et apte exponantur per suppriorissam, vel aliam que ad hoc assignabitur per conventum, quod nullatenus omittatur. Dat. et act. in capitulo de Apeltone die et anno supradictis.

No nun to be received without archb.'s leave.

Decent hospitality to be observed.

No locks on boxes or chests.

Sick to be attended to.

No strangers in fratry or cloister.

No nun or sister to go out of the cloister without leave.

These to be read at the beginning of each month.

CORRECCIONES CLAUSTRALES IN ARCHIDIACONATU NOTINGHAMIE.

Fo. 136d.

434. Ad incrementum et cumulum laudis Altissimi, nos, Willelmus, etc., vij kal. Junii (May 26), anno Domini M°CC°LXXX°, votivum et sollicitum visitacionis et inquisicionis officium in prioratu de Wyrkesoppe attentis viribus excercentes, defectus regule et personales excessus, quos ibidem reperimus, correximus in hunc modum; videlicet, quod prior decetero omnem proprietatis perniciem et labem evagandi, et maxime extra portas prioratus, sine quavis necligencia studeat amputare, nisi inevitabilis et necessaria causa eundem priorem vel presidentem ad regularem et justam licenciam in hac parte, ad Dei complacenciam, excitarit. Et, ut salubrius et sanccius ista fiant, injungimus priori, sub evitacione indignacionis Dei et nostre, quod omnium concanonicorum seruras quater in anno, vel sepius si suspicio cujusquam hoc exigat, assumpto secum apto testimonio, in sua presencia faciat apperiri; res inibi tunc repertas communibus usibus monasterii protinus applicando. Provideat, insuper, prior, sub periculo gradus sui, ne quis-

Visitation of Worksop Priory.

Private property and going out forbidden.

Locks to be opened four times a year.

Canons not to go out alone.

quam confratrum quacumque occasione vel causa necessaria portas monasterii exeat, nisi congruum habeat contestem contra plebis scandalum vite sue. [Desidiosos et

Idle canons in the farmery to be treated as paupers.

inutiles canonicos, quos in infirmaria morari contigerit, non ut canonicos, set velud pauperes et extraneos, de elemosina, absque incommodo et onere monasterii, precipimus mediocriter exhiberi, quod menti et memorie prioris injungimus

Inmates of the farmery, without good cause, to be punished.

jugiter applicari][1]. Jugiter, eciam, precaveat et cogitet meditanter, sub ruina nominis sui, ne quisquam concanonicorum vel fratrum, infirmum se confingens, in infirmaria, vel alibi in loco solaminis, aliquatenus collocetur, set, velud membrum discrepans et informe, a consorcio et solaciis expellatur et in arciorem custodiam detrudatur, ne, torpore vel ocio soporatus, demonio vel horroribus se coaptet.

Two canons in the farmery to consort with the convent.

Precipimus, eciam, quod postquam Robertus de Sancto Botulfo et Petrus de Retford in infirmariam se contulerint, nullo modo exeant sic ingressi, antequam ceterorum consorcio absolute concesserint inherere, et hoc nullo casu mutari precipimus vel infringi. Prohibemus, eciam, ne Adam de

Adam of Rotherham, the cellarer, to stay in the cloister, and do penance.

Roderham, nuper celerarius, extra septa monasterii quacumque racione vel causa exeat decetero; set claustro et conventui adhereat continuo, donec aliud ordinaverimus de eodem, ita quod pro commisso [s]celere et deformacionis obprobrio penitenciam subeat juxta censuram regule interim

The sick to be kindly treated.

salutarem. Infirmos, autem, et vere languentes precipimus deinceps suavius solito et humanius pertractari. Prohibemus,

Unfitting speech forbidden.

insuper, in virtute sancte devocionis et obediencie, omnia sinistra et suspecta parliamenta, que honestati et regule non conveniunt, in prioris absencia, vel eciam presidentis.

To prevent the grant of corrodies, no canon to eat and drink with a guest

Et, ne corredia decetero absque causa necessaria ac approbacione nostra quoquo casu distrahantur, prohibemus, eciam, sub obtestacione divini judicii, ne aliquis canonicorum vel fratrum cum aliquo extraneo hospite vel alias benivolo post completorium la[s]civiet, comedat, vel bibat, nisi prior

Silence to be observed, and alms not wasted.

affuerit cum eisdem. Silentium, autem, regulariter et sanccius solito precipimus observari, ut regula reccius reguletur; prohibentes ne elemosina amplius, sicut

Costly visitors forbidden.

hactenus, consumatur. Onerosam et inutilem confluenciam quorumcumque deinceps totaliter inhibemus. Injungimus,

A canon and two conversi to be punished.

eciam, priori, in virtute professionis sue, quod Willelmum Selliman, qui rebellis est, incorrigibilis, et rixosus, fratres Willelmum de Grave et Henricum de Marcham, conversos,

[1] From the end of this entry on both folios.

de incontinencia defamatos, secundum exigenciam et acerbitatem regule corrigat et pertractet, ita quod sine nobis dispensacionis mitigacio nulla fiat. Hec et alia utilitati et honori illius gremii et collegii conveniunt, dicto priori, in periculo et dispendio consciencie sue, injungimus integre observanda, et in capite cujuslibet mensis in capitulo recitanda, donec ibidem, Deo disponente, revertamur. Datum et actum in capitulo de Wyrkesoppe, die et anno supradictis.

These rules to be observed, and read in chapter once a month.

435. Ad dignam divini cultus dilatacionem et ad honorem sancte religionis reverencius conservande, nos, Willelmus, etc., iiij^to^ nonas Julii (July 4, 1280), visitacionis et inquisicionis officium in prioratu de Novo loco sub timore Dei attencius excercentes, ea que correccione et informacione nostra ibidem reperimus indigere, ad limam reformacionis redegimus in hunc modum. Statuentes a principio quod prior circa Dei obsequium et spiritualem recreacionem confratrum, spretis lasciviosis discursibus contra Deum, se jugiter excerceat tanquam[1] pastor, ut ipse et grex sibi creditus, malum in presenti stadio declinantes, et bonum continue et corditer amplectentes, et[2] Deo finaliter et firmiter adherentes, supernum et eternitatis bravium, velud innocentes et recti, sanccius consequantur; proviso quod idem prior affeccione carnali cujusquam a recto[3] moderamine corrigendi preceps non deviet vel allectus, set sine acceptacione prophana cadentes corrigat et sustentet, et collegii consorcium caucius diligat et sequatur, communem assensum in agendis monasterii zelo dulcedinis provide requirendo, ita quod inepta verborum acerbitas abhinc penitus evitetur, nec sumptuosis gestibus monasterium oneret quoquo modo. Precipimus, insuper, sub virtute et testimonio Salvatoris, quod subprior in officio suo, licet aliquantulum infirmetur, tepiditatem abiciat et libidinem evagandi, ad mentem revocans et memoriam quod in infirmitate virtus perficitur. Precaveat, igitur, et provideat infuturum, sub periculo status sui, quod silencium et regularis observancia secundum regulam et statuta predecessorum ad statum integre congruum[4] revocentur. Volumus et precipimus quod infirmi vere egrotantes delicacius quam sani, secundum facultates monasterii, amodo procurentur. Potaciones, autem, post completorium omnino quacumque de causa firmiter prohibemus, nisi infirmitas

Visitation of Newstead Priory.

Prior to be earnest about divine service and the spiritual refreshment of the brethren.

to punish indifferently

and to obtain the convent's consent in business.

Subprior to be zealous in his office,

and see silence kept and the rule observed.

The sick to be well treated.

No drinkings after compline.

[1] Tancquam. Fo. 136d.
[2] Ac. Ibid.
[3] Recte. Ibid.
[4] Congruum integre. Ibid.

Fo. 137.

The locks of the carols to be opened twice a year.

Clothes to be given without payment.

Roof of frater and dorter.

No visits of strangers, especially in the farmery.

Letters to be sealed before the whole convent.

The seal to be safely kept

Two canons to stay in the cloister.

One canon to be reformed, and two others deprived of office.

Accounts to be rendered twice a year.

These to be read once a month.

alicujus hoc exegerit egrotantis.[1] Volumus, etiam, et in virtute sancte devocionis injungimus, quod prior unacum subpriore et congruo testimonio serruras karolarum bis apperiat vel sepius, exigente suspicione proprietatis, ut proprietorum vicium funditus extirpetur.[2] Indumenta, eciam, de communi sartria deinceps precipimus, prout opus fuerit et expedierit, elargiri, distribucione pecunie penitus amputata. Refectorium, autem, et dormitorium precipimus in tegmine commodius reparari. Discursus, eciam, extraneorum, et maxime vilium personarum, per claustrum, refectorium, et infirmariam, et septa monasterii, districte interdicimus omni modo. Item, precipimus quod nullus extraneus, laicus vel clericus, nisi juratus vel medicus, in infirmaria veniat quoquo casu. Precipimus siquidem et injungimus coram Deo, quod nulla littera decetero cum sigillo sigilletur, nisi in presencia tocius conventus ejus tenor et sigillacio primitus approbetur. Et volumus quod sigillum sub firma custodia fidelissime conservetur, ne monasterium corruat in jacturam. Robertum de Hekeling et Johannem de Tyshulle,[3] ad augmentum morum eorundem, continue adhesioni claustri et collegii deputamus, ut non exeant quoquo modo, set per priorem et presidentem, secundum censuram regule, ob eorum demerita pertractentur. Cum, autem, Alanus de Castretone ad gregem rite redierit, mox de consilio nostro eum precipimus in melius reformari. Rogerum de Celario et Galfridum de Coquina, dampnosos monasterio, a domus quibuslibet officiis totaliter amovemus. Et injungimus firmiter et districte quod per reddicionem compoti bis vel ter per annum status monasterii singulis apcius innotescat. Hec in principio cujuslibet mensis in pleno capitulo precipimus sub obtestacione divini judicii publice recitari. Datum in capitulo Novi loci die et anno supradictis.

Visitation of Shelford Priory.

The prior to be zealous and of good behaviour, and to rely on the counsel of his brethren.

436. Nos, Willelmus, permissione,[4] etc., defectus quos in visitacione et inquisicione nostra in prioratu de Schelford[5] ij nonas Junii (June 4), A.D. M°CC°LXXX°, reperimus, correximus in hunc modum; videlicet, quod prior omnem torporem decetero circa spiritualia et temporalia, et omnes gestus, lascivie pretextu, et virtute sui nominis abiciat, et operoso pastoris exemplo gregem dirigat et informet,

[1] *Egrotantes.* Correct on fo. 137.
[2] Exstirpetur. Fo. 137.
[3] More correctly Tychulle on fo. 137.
[4] Dei Gracia. Fo. 137.
[5] Scelford here and elsewhere in this document on fo. 137.

divinum obsequium et execucionem sui ordinis amplius amplectendo, et in agendis monasterii confratrum assensui et consilio consulcius inherendo, ita quod dispendia domus sollerter precaveat et evitet. Supprior, autem, de supprioratus officio et custodia sigilli unacum socio sibi deputato deinceps se solummodo intromittat, nec alia officia subeat quoquo modo. Inutiles, eciam, servitores circa custodiam grangiarum, quos celerarius incaute hactenus tolleravit, precipimus modis omnibus amoveri. Injungimus, eciam, quod silencium nequaquam deinceps, sicut hactenus, infringatur, nec viles persone in refectorio comedant sive bibant; set nec in infirmariam aliquis, nisi juratus vel medicus, per aliquem inducatur. Item, post completorium nullus, nisi in presencia prioris et de ejus perutili licencia, coram hospitibus bibere presumat vel comedere, nisi vera infirmitas hoc deposcat. Infirmos decencius et delicacius solito precipimus procurari; et elemosinam, que frequenter consumitur, volumus sanccius et caucius custodiri. Discursus et evagaciones canonicorum extra claustrum penitus prohibemus, nisi ex necessaria causa et preoptenta licencia a presidente exitus concedatur. Karolas et cistas cum serruris bis annuatim in presencia evidentis[1] consorcii per priorem precipimus apperiri, ut proprietatis vicium virilius expellatur. Pecuniam, eciam, pro indumentis canonicorum amodo nolumus liberari, set de communi sartria, prout opus fuerit, quilibet vestiatur. Munuscula vel litteras nullus recipiat sine licencia presidentis, et tunc communibus usibus applicentur. Perturbaciones et contumelias sub obtestacione divini judicii penitus inhibemus. Hec, autem, in capite cujuslibet mensis in pleno conventu publice precipimus recitari. Datum et actum in capitulo de Schelford, die et anno supradictis.

Subprior to restrict himself to his office.

Useless servants in granges to be removed.

Silence. No worthless persons in the fratry or farmery.

No drinking before guests after compline.

Sick to be better treated and alms kept safe.

Canons not to go out of the cloister.

Carols and chests to be opened.

No money to be paid for garments

No gifts or letters to be received.

No rows or abuse.

437. Nos, Willelmus, Dei gracia, etc., vj idus Junii (June 8), anno Gracie M°CC°LXX°, inquisicionis et visitacionis officium in prioratu de Thurgertone[2] votivis viribus excercentes, defectus quos ibidem reperimus ad honorem Dei correximus in hunc modum. Injunximus, eciam, in virtute professionis et fidei, quod prior decetero circa temporalia discrecius, prout ad nomen ipsius pertinet, studeat excercere, omnem simplicitatem et torporem abiciens juxta vires, ita quod de conversis monasterii, vel aliis, circa custodiam rerum ecclesie nulli

Visitation of Thurgarton Priory.

Prior to be more discreet about temporal matters.

[1] *Evidencius.* Correct on fo. 137. [2] Turgertone in the margin of fo. 137.

suspecti vel inutiles amodo, sicut hactenus, deputentur; et quod familia monasterii disciplinata decencius et instructa

To be moderate in corrections, and keep those in his charge safe.

non remaneat ociosa. Item, precipimus quod idem prior inter fervorem et negligenciam in correccionibus confratrum medium discrecionis jugiter adhibeat, adeo quod non sit acceptor inprovidus personarum, et quod conventum suum visceraliter diligat et sequatur; omnes quos sub potestate retinet in moribus et mundicia cautelis et modis omnibus conservando, ita quod oracionibus, leccionibus, et collacionibus vacent corditer et attente, et maxime collacionibus que

No base person, stranger, or layman, in the fratry or farmery.

industria et ingenio fulciuntur. Injungimus, eciam, eidem et toti conventui, sub obtestacione divini judicii, quod in refectorio nulla vilis persona, vel alias inhonesta, deinceps aliquatenus admittatur. Precipimus, eciam, quod in infirmaria nullus omnino extraneus seu laicus, nisi medicus

No drinkings after compline.

fuerit vel juratus, veniat quoquo casu. Potaciones, eciam, post completorium generale penitus prohibemus, nisi personalis presencia ipsius prioris ac necessaria causa vel vera

No letters to be sealed but in full convent.

infirmitas hoc deposcat. Inhibemus, eciam, ne extra plenum conventum quevis littera aliquatenus sigilletur.

Gifts to be for the common fund.

Donaria, autem, que canonici vel conversi ab amicis interdum recipiunt, non sibi, set aliis indigentibus vel communibus usibus monasterii applicentur.

Silence.

Silencium, autem, suis locis et temporibus, secundum exigenciam regule, districte precipimus custodiri.

Canons not to go out of the cloister.

Omnes, autem, discursus canonicorum et evagaciones illicitas totaliter prohibemus, ne quisquam, obedienciariis solum exceptis, absque licencia presidentis

Fo. 137d.

exeat claustrum suum. Elemosinam, eciam, que imprudenter consumitur, precipimus ad opus pauperum provide

Alms to be taken care of.

custodiri.

Carols and locks to be opened twice a year.

Item, karolas et serruras canonicorum bis in anno in presencia prioris coram duobus vel tribus canonicis fidedignis precipimus apperiri, ut proprietatis vicium in hujusmodi totaliter amputetur.

The conversi to be instructed.

Injungimus, eciam, priori et conventui firmiter coram Deo, quod conversos suos circa devocionem et opera meritorum fideliter instruant et in-

Fo. 35.

forment, ne eorum sanguis in extremo examine a nostro vel

Fasts to be observed.

eorum manibus requiratur.[1] Precipimus, eciam,[2] quod canonici in observacionibus jejuniorum suis diebus et temporibus

Canons serving outside the house to be only a fortnight away.

secundum regulam se excerceant, sicut decet. Canonicos, autem, quos extra monasterium in locis adjacentibus oporteat deservire, de quindena in quindenam claustrum redeant, et alii sancte vite, nec suspecti, ad aliam quindenam

[1] Requirantur on both folios. [2] Autem. Folio 137d.

vicissim emittantur, ut alter alterius alternatim onera portet.[1] Nolumus, autem, quod vicarius de Suttone eidem vicarie deinceps aliquatenus inmoretur, set ad statum salutis et pristinum revocetur, et cura alibi collocetur. Hec autem in capite cujuslibet mensis in capitulo coram cunctis publice precipimus recitari. Datum et actum in capitulo de Thurgertone die et anno supradictis.

Vicar of Sutton to be removed.

438. 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22), 1284, anno 5. Cawode. Confirmation by the archbishop of the provision made by the prior and convent of Thurgertone for brother Robert de Baseforde, their late prior. "Habebit, videlicet, idem Robertus, quondam prior, cameram competentem et honestam in domo de Thurgertone, ubi morabitur cum uno canonico, uno famulo, et uno puero, qui ejus intendent obsequiis, sicut decet; et percipiet pro sua persona propria integram exhibicionem unius canonici et dimidiam omni die. Famulus, vero, honestus habebit in esculentis, poculentis, et vestimentis, sicut unus serviens domus, et puer sustentabitur graciose. Habebit, eciam, idem Robertus duas marcas annuas de priore et conventu de Thurgertone in vestium subsidium, et intererit divinis obsequiis quando comode poterit interesse. Premissa omnia percipiet donec status domus uberius relevatus fuerit, et tunc porcionem suam augebimus quatenus videbimus expedire.

Fo. 54.

The late prior to have a room in the priory, and three attendants, provisions for himself and servant, and two marks a year.

439. Ad dilatacionem laudis et honoris Altissimi, ac ad incrementum odoris et fame sancte religionis et ecclesie, nos, Willelmus, Dei gracia, etc., iiij kalendas Julii (June 28), A.D. M°CC°LXXX°, visitacionis et inquisicionis officium in prioratu de Blyda sollicitudine viscerali excercentes, ea que correccionis rigore et reformacione ibidem digna reperimus, in spiritu lenitatis et suavi remedio ad limam rectitudinis redegimus in hunc modum. Si forte medicina dulcedinis pocius proficiat quam pocio mordiciva, licet, igitur, in dyocesi nostra loca religiosorum correccioni nostre, ut pote dyocesani sui, et nostrorum ligamini inmediate subjaceant statutorum, exhortaciones, tamen, sancti et religiosi viri, abbatis Beate Katerine Rotomagensis,[2] eo quod regule vestre vel moribus honestatis non dissonant, liberaliter approbamus. Volentes et precipientes, sub obtestacione divini judicii, quod regula Beati Benedicti in consorcio et collegio vestro unacum premissis exhortacionibus et statutis

Folios 35, 137d.

Visitation of Blyth Priory

As a gentle medicine is better than a griping potion, altho' the reformation of the religious belongs to the archb., he approves the statutes of the abbot of St. Katherine's, Rouen.

[1] Portent. Folio 137d. [2] Otherwise the Abbey of the Holy Trinity.

The rule of St. Benedict also to be observed.

predecessoris nostri integre pro viribus et fideliter observentur, sicut alias ante tribunal Crucifixi, ad perpetuam jocunditatem vestram vel ad eternitatis supplicium, volueritis reddere racionem. Et precipue ut silencium suis horis et locis, secundum censuram regule, amodo observetur. Et quod post generale completorium sine inevitabili necessitate nullus domi comedat neque bibat. Et quod nullus decetero, nisi vere languidus et infirmus, et preter[1] obsequiales infirmorum, infirmariam ingrediatur aliquo casu, exceptis medicis et ministris eciam medicine. Item, precipimus, in virtute et vinculo professionis cujuslibet, ne ad diminucionem elemosine cibaria seu fragmenta mensarum, vel eciam potus aliquis, deinceps, sicut hactenus, emittantur; set in usus pauperum, rejectis ribaldis et consumptoribus, totaliter et provide convertantur. Item, annuam recepcionem pecunie pro pelliciis et quibusdem indumentis, propter labem proprietatis, penitus inhibemus, quia de communi cuilibet ministrabitur sicut eget. Prior, sub periculo ordinis et honoris tui, familiam tuam sanccius et asperius solito, ad quietem monachorum, corripias et castiges, sanctimonie et fame cujuslibet tibi subditi caute prospiciens tanquam pastor Si, autem, quemquam monachorum contigerit munuscula vel missales denarios[2] recipere vel habere, in communes usus utiliter convertantur. Item, karolas et cistas monachorum, bis in anno, in presencia tua, et sub congruo testimonio, volumus et precipimus apperiri, ita quod nichil proprium cuilibet applicetur. Injungimus, insuper, in vinculo vere obediencie, quod tu, prior, in dormitorio, refectorio, choro, capitulo, et in collacionibus, pro posse, absque torpore quolibet, diligencius adhereas et insistas, eos diligens, conservans, et instruens, ut teneris, set et consideraciones iniquas caveas quorumcumque. Item, ponderose provideas et teipsum coram te sic statuas ponderando ut in factis tuis intus vel extra pre defectu contestis vel congrui testimonii suspectus aut alias reprehensibilis nullatenus habearis. Item, ecclesiam, domos, et municiones monasterii in tecturis et aliis necessariis absque more dispendio facias reparari, ne desidiam tuam debeamus merito acerbiori stimulo cohercere. Dat., etc.

Silence.

No drinkings after compline.

Only the sick to be in the farmery.

Food and drink not to be thrown away, but reserved for the poor.

No money to be received for furs or garments.

Prior to reprove his household more sternly.

Gifts to be for the common fund.

Carols and chests to be opened twice a year.

Prior to be always present,

and have a witness with him.

Roofs, etc., to be repaired.

CORRECCIONES IN ARCHIDIACONATU RYCHEMUNDIE.

Fo. 138.

Visitation of Cartmel Priory.

440. Ad celebrem laudem Altissimi et ad votivam

[1] *Propter.* Correct on fo. 137d. [2] Written *den'*. The money offered at mass.

exaltacionem sancte religionis, nos, Willelmus, etc., vj nonas Maii (May 2), anno Gracie M°CC°LXXXJ°, in prioratu de Kertemel', in archidiaconatu Rychemundie, visitacionis et inquisicionis incumbens et adherens officium diligenter excercentes, ea que reformanda comperimus paterno affectu correximus in hunc modum. Inprimis, igitur, precipimus, et, in virtute sancte obediencie, priori injungimus et conventui quod debitam silencii observanciam irreverenter ulterius non infringant, set secundum exigenciam regule discrete suis locis et temporibus sileant et loquantur. Discursus, eciam, secularium et vilium personarum ad infirmariam, refectorium, et inclaustrum, deinceps prudenter caveant et evitent, ne professionis et regule[1] honestas per hujusmodi advenas et forte malivolos maculetur. Item, prohibemus, sub periculo professionis et ordinis cujuslibet, ne quisquis canonicorum in inclaustro tempore processionis, nec eciam in ecclesia, vel alibi, cum muliere aliqua confabuletur; et, si prior vel presidens causam perpenderit necessariam cum aliqua muliercula colloquendi, personaliter exaudiat que dicentur, et non aliter concanonicum licenciet ad loquendum. Item, injungimus, sub obtestacione divini judicii, quod statuta salubria alias injuncta, que regule[2] rite conveniunt, fideliter et firmiter observentur. Item, precipimus quod subsidium pietatis, fabrice ecclesie assignatum, in ipsam fabricam, quatenus et quociens commode fieri poterit, utiliter convertatur, ne compatriote subtrahant suffragia consueta. Item, precipimus quod hostia claustri sint arcius solito contra extraneos custodita, qui presertim proficere non poterunt nec curabunt. Item, injungimus sacerdotibus quod, quociens mundam et puram habuerint conscienciam, missas celebrent secundum regulares et canonicas sancciones. Item, inhibemus propter certas occasiones mali ne diebus processionum aliqua mulier in inclaustro processioni intersit, set totaliter excludatur. Item, volumus et precipimus quod quilibet canonicorum sellam, si quam habet, cum ceteris ornamentis ad equitandum, priori sine mora liberet et retrudat, ut, per priorem vel presidentem emittenda canonicis, cum opus fuerit, assignentur. Item, prohibemus ne aliquis canonicorum sine licencia prioris vel presidentis claustrum exeat, maxime venandi voluptate, nec eciam alia de causa, nisi necessitas et debita licencia exitum hujusmodi poterit excusare. Item, volumus,

Silence to be observed.

No visits of secular or base persons.

No talking to women except by the leave and in the hearing of the prior.

Former statutes to be observed.

The fund for the repair of the church to be applied to it.

Cloister doors to be shut.

Priests with pure consciences to celebrate.

No woman at procession in cloister.

Saddles, etc. to be delivered to the prior.

Canons not to go out of cloister without leave, especially for hunting.

[1] *Regularis* on both folios. [2] *Regula.* Ibid.

No one to receive money alone.

sicut expedit omni casu, quod receptor pecunie, qui solus recipit, contestem habeat et adjunctum qui coram senioribus racionem reddant et congrue computent bis in anno. Item,

No one to be put in office for kinship.

precipimus quod nullus deinceps de parentela cujusquam ponatur in officiis, nisi ejus industria et fidelitatis utilitas ceteros antecellet[1], et quod onerosa superfluitas consanguineorum cujusquam infra octo dies amoveatur totaliter

Those who have made their profession here to obey the prior, who is to look after them.

per priorem. Item, decernimus quod quicumque habitum gerat hujus monasterii suamque professionem fecerit in hoc loco, sunt sub canonica obediencia prioris sui quamdiu prior in administracione tolleratur; cujus conscienciam oneramus coram Deo, ut omnem torporem et accepcionem personarum abiciat et deserat erga gregem, ut in fine mercedem eternitatis recipiat de labore. Premissa, igitur, primo

The above to be read the first day of each month.

die cujuslibet mensis in pleno conventu, sub pena suspensionis cujuslibet officii quo ad secundum subsequentem diem, evidenter et publice recitentur. Datum et actum in capitulo de Kertemel', die et anno supradictis.

Visitation of Conishead Priory.

441. In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Willelmus, Die gracia Ebor. archiepiscopus, etc., ordinamus et precipimus quod in hoc

Silence to be observed.

religionis ortulo de Connigesheued[2] salubris sanctitas silencii, secundum quod exposcit regularis tradicio, deinceps sine

No vile persons to be admitted.

quocumque torpore ficticio firmiter observetur. Adicimus, eciam, districcius inhibendo, ne deinceps, sicut hactenus fieri consuevit, viles et inepte persone in refectorium et alia loca secreta monasterii aliquatenus admittantur, nisi

The statutes of the order to be observed, so the strictness of the rule may be borne.

familiares fuerint et jurati, de quibus fuerit merito confidendum. Item, quia statuta ordinaria spreta perperam et neglecta interitum preparant et ruinam, injungimus vice Dei quod ista et cetera ordinaria salubria statuta jugi observancie et effectui commendentur, ut per ipsorum votivum amplexum rigor regularis, primitus a sanctis patribus adinventus, clarius et facilius supportetur. Item,

No corrodies to be sold except by leave.

prohibemus intime et districte, ne amodo aliqua corredia quibuscumque vendantur, nisi ab ordinario, cujus est causam vendicionis primitus discutere, ipsa rei utilitas

The rule to be heartily observed.

primitus comprobetur. Volumus, eciam, et precipimus quod regula, ordini vestro a sanctis patribus deputata, velud regulares et rite viventes, cum omni cordis et congruo studio, Dei adjuvante suffragio, observetur, ita quod hec in principio cujuslibet mensis in capitulo vestro publice recitentur.

[1] Antecellat. Fo. 138. [2] Conigesheued. Fo. 138.

Datum apud Connighesheued[1], v° nonas Maii (May 3), anno Gracie M°CC°LXXX°J°, et pontificatus nostri secundo.

ARCHIDIACONATUS CLYVELANDIE.

Fo. 138d.

442. Idibus Dec., anno 3, (Dec. 13, 1281). Hotone. Willelmus, permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui de Martone, salutem, etc. Misere et vix reparabili ruine, cui vos et domum vestram, impellentibus lasciviis[2] et demeritis vestris, supponi conspicimus, piis compacientes visceribus et paternis, pro reparacione vestra sollicitas cumulavimus vigilias, quibus vobis subvenire studuimus consulcius et mederi. De circumspecta, igitur, industria dilecti et familiaris clerici nostri, magistri Thome, archidiaconi Clyvelandie,[3] intimam fiduciam reportantes, ad demandandum salubri execucioni quedam per nos ordinata, contingencia visitacionem nostram quam apud [vos][4] excercuimus non est dudum, commisimus vices nostras. Quocirca discrecioni vestre districtius precipiendo mandamus quatinus hiis, que prefatus magister vobis ex parte nostra duxerit injungenda,[5] omnes et singuli adquiescatis, protinus ea cum summa reverencia fructuoso effectui mancipantes; alioquin sentencias, quas rite tulerit in rebelles, ratas habebimus et acceptas.

Mandate to the prior and convent of Marton to obey Master Thomas, archdeacon of Cleveland, sent to execute the ordinances made at the visitation.

Fo. 35d.

Willelmus, (*etc., ut supra*). Licet dilectus et familiaris clericus noster, magister Thomas, archidiaconus Clyvelandie, ad mandatum nostrum, prout salubriter credimus ordinasse, quosdam fratres, congregacioni vestre minus utiles in presenti, ad loca religiosa transmiserit regulandos, ubi sancta religio magis viget; in duobus, tamen, aliis confratribus vestris, de quibus idem ordinavimus ab inicio quod de primis, nostrum mandatum, sicut scimus, non est plenius executus. Provide volentes ordinacionem nostram primariam debito effectui mancipari, devocioni vestre districcius precipiendo mandamus quatinus, ad monicionem dilecti in Christo filii, prioris de Novo burgo, quem ad vos specialiter duximus destinandum, Johannem de Esyngwald et Leonardum, confratres vestros, ad religiosa loca, que eis per nostras litteras duximus assignanda, absque reluctacione qualibet transmittatis; alioquin sentencias quas idem prior in vos nostra auctoritate rite tulerit, ratas habebimus et acceptas. Dat. apud Cawode, etc.

Mandate to the same to send two of their brethren to religious houses, to be named by the archb.

[1] Connigesheued. Fo. 138. [2] Laciviis. Fo. 138d.
[3] Thomas de Grimiston mentioned in the next document.
[4] Supplied from fo. 138d. [5] Injungendum. Fo. 138d.

Mandate to the prioress and convent of Moxby to obey Master Thomas of Grimston, a visitor, sent by the archb.

443. Idibus Dec., anno 3, (Dec. 13, 1281). Hotone. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiabus, priorisse et conventui de de Molseby[1], salutem, etc. Curam officii nostri pastoralis oportet nos quandoque per alios exequi et sup[p]lere[2], dum circa alia necessario occupamur. Hinc est quod vobis, et cuilibet vestrum, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus dilecto nobis in Christo magistro Thome de Grimestone, clerico nostro, de cujus modestia et pericia circumspecta confidimus, cuique ad visitandum vos et monasterium vestrum, inquirendum, et corrigendum, ac canonice puniendum crimina et defectus, sicut secundum Deum viderit expedire, committimus vices nostras; eidem, cum ad vos veneritis, sitis obedientes et intendentes in omnibus, sicut nobis; et ipsius monita ac mandata suscipiatis humiliter et devote, eaque adimplere pro viribus studeatis.

Mandate to the prior of Newburgh to send three canons to Marton, to be chosen by the prior of that house

444. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, priori et conventui de Novo burgo, salutem, etc. Circa reformacionem status cenobii de Martone, cujus temporalia extremam quasi exinanicionem, proth dolor, paciuntur, ubi religiosa honestas dissolvitur, regularis observancia exulat impudice,[3] occupaciones sollicitas assumpsimus pio zelo. Et quia honestorum et religiosorum fratrum conversacio locum reparat, et plerumque sanctificat, prout sacra pagina perhibet et testatur, ad recreacionem infirmitatis collegii prefate domus, aliquos fratres ejusdem regule, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectos, eidem collegio providemus salubriter aggregandos. Convertentes, igitur, ad congregacionem vestram, quam honestam et Deo placidam estimavimus, oculos perspicaces, quosdam ex ipsis prefate domui consulere censuimus desolate. Quocirca devocioni vestre, in virtute sancte obediencie districcius precipiendo, mandamus quatinus, ad nominacionem dilecti in Christo filii, prioris de Martone, tres de concanonicis vestris, providos et honestos, in prefate depressionis speratum subsidium et levamen, ad locum ipsum curetis transmittere, quam cicius per predictum priorem fueritis requisiti, ut ex eorum electa conversacione, fructuoso succedente eventu, honor vestro collegio accrescat perpetuus et gloria, quod optamus. Mittendos, vero, ad tempus morari volumus pro nostro arbitrio quatenus ordinare duxerimus in futurum. Dat., etc.

[1] Moxby Priory, in the parish of Marton-on-the-Forest, south-east of Easingwold, was a small Nunnery originally settled at Marton, with Austin Canons, but removed to Moxby in the reign of Henry II.

[2] Correct on fo. 138d.

[3] Inpudice. Fo. 138d.

W., etc., dilectis ut supra. Licet per quosdam de fratribus vestris domui de Marton, nostre dyocesis, consulere nuper censuimus desolate, quia cum duo eorum, unus, videlicet, propter adversam valitudinem, alius vero propter varia negocia vestra, ad id intendere commode non possunt, ut recepimus, non est dudum ; devocioni vestre, etc., ut supra, quatinus duos alios de canonicis vestris providos et honestos, videlicet, fratrem R. de (*sic*) et P., in prefate domus de Martone speratum subsidium et levamen, ad locum ipsum curetis transmittere, quam cicius per priorem ejusdem loci super hoc fueritis requisiti. Dat. apud Wyltone, etc.

Further mandate to send two canons instead of those who could not go.

445.[1] Nonis Augusti, anno 4, (Aug. 5, 1283). Cawode. W., permissione, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, de Sancto Oswaldo et de Neuburg' prioribus, in generali capitulo Canonicorum Regularium nostre provincie et diocesis presidentibus, salutem, etc. Vestre sollicitudini cernimus convenire errancium fratrum laciviis occurrere, et quos mansueta correccio non comprimit, regularis discipline rigore adhibito, arcius cohercere. Cum, itaque, fratrem Leonardum, canonicum de Martone, dum visitacionis officium inibi excercuimus, adeo intollerabilem invenerimus quod congregacio fratrum suorum ejusdem reprobam et perversam conversacionem nullatenus poterit sustinere ; nec prior loci ejusdem tutum locum habeat in quo ipsum includere valeat, presertim cum nulla serura ferrea eidem possit resistere quin eam infirmet ad libitum et dissolvat ; devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus, de salute ipsius fratris cogitantes, ipsum in aliquo tuto loco quem providere duxeritis, quo maturius poteritis, collocetis, ubi, victui necessariis contentus, commissa lugeat et penitenciam subeat salutarem; proviso quod locus ille adeo tutus paretur, quod in scandalum ordinis evadere nequeat, et evagando probrius, vestra accedente necgligencia, deperire.

Mandate to the priors of Nostell and Newburgh, presidents of the Canons Regular in the province of York, to send Leonard, a canon of Marton, to a place of safe custody, as he broke the iron locks at Marton.

VISITACIO PROVINCIALIS IN DYOCESI DUNELMENSI.

Folios 35d, 139.

446. 5 idus Marcii (March 11, 1280-1), anno 2. Cawode. W., permissione, etc., venerabili in Christo fratri, R., Dunelmensi episcopo, salutem et fraterne caritatis continuum incrementum. Sollicitudinis nostre studium eo convenit vigilancius circa reformacionem impendere subditorum, quanto antiqui hostis hastuciam[2] bonorum operum excerciciis invidere conspicimus, ac per excogitata fraudis comenta

Notice to Robert de Insula, bishop of Durham, by the archb., of his intention to hold a metro-political visitation in his diocese

[1] This document occurs only on fo. 138d. [2] Astuciam. Fo. 139.

in the chapter-house at Durham, when he and the prior and convent were to be present.

eisdem incessanter pervigili malicia contraire. Provide, ne dum in agro Dominico ex suscepti regiminis officio laborare astringimur, torporis culpa, virtutibus inimica, dampnabiliter involvamur; presertim cum, si commissi nobis gregis Dominici curam ex negligencia contempserimus, reatus alienos per consensum tacitum nostros faceremus. Attendentes quod in examine districti judicii, in quo villicacionis[1] nostre racionem reddituri sumus, sanguis subditorum de nostris requiretur manibus, si reformacionem ipsorum negligenter dimitteremus; ad partes Dunelmenses, metropolitice et provincialis visitacionis causa excercende, personaliter proponimus declinare, circa reformacionem eorum quorum regimini, licet indigni, preesse dicimur, officii nostri debitum prout saluti convenit animarum, disponente Domino, salubriter impensuri. Quocirca fraternitatem vestram monemus et exhortamur in Domino, vobis nichilominus in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus in crastino Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste (June 25), in capitulo ecclesie vestre cathedralis, tempore oportuno, personaliter compareatis, visitacionis nostre officium, prout convenit, admissuri; idemque priori et capitulo vestro per vos injungi volumus et mandamus; fraternitatem vestram hortantes et obsecrantes per aspersionem sanguinis Jesu Christi, in quo ipse Filius Dei unigenitus, descendens a sinu patris in uterum matris, suam redemit ecclesiam et fundavit, quatinus usque ad prefatum terminum, quem ex certa consciencia propter id diffusum fecimus, circa correccionem defectuum ac errorum officii vestri debitum per vos ipsos interim taliter exequi studeatis quod de negligencia argui non possitis, et, meritum sperantes apud Deum, justam, faciente Domino, possitis de commisso pontificatus officio in die novissimo reddere racionem. Cum, si diligenter attendatis locum dignitatis in qua estis, auctore Domino, constituti, et quid nomen episcopi importat, et eciam[2] sollicitudinis manu antiquorum patrum gesta revolvitis utique pro salute commissi gregis et reformacione ejusdem, tanto debetis studio vigilare, quod, pro eodem temporaliter moriendo, vitam vobis eternam spiritualiter comparetis. Diem, vero, recepcionis presencium, et quicquid faciendum duxeritis in premissis, nobis vestris patentibus litteris, harum seriem continentibus, citra instans festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis (March 25) fideliter intimetis.

[1] The management of an estate. [2] *Si et* for *et eciam* on fo. 139.

447. W., permissione, etc., dilectis et precordialibus in Christo filiis, priori et conventui Dunelmensibus, salutem, etc., Quia, propiciante Dei clemencia, intendimus, in inchoacione nostre provincialis et metropolitane (*sic*) visitacionis in dyocesi Dunelmensi, vos in capitulo vestro Dunelmensi in crastino Beati Johannis Baptiste, ad recreacionem animarum vestrarum, personaliter et utiliter intueri, ac visitacionis et debite correccionis officium apud vos caritativis et preclaris affectibus excercere; vobis tenore presencium auctoritate metropolitica injungimus et precise mandamus quatinus omnes et singuli vestrum dicto die nobis ibidem personas vestras et votivam presenciam pretendatis, nostra salubria monita, reformaciones canonicas et injuncta debita et devota reverencia recepturi, sintque confratres absentes ad hoc per vos debite et legitime premuniti; taliter tamque circumspecte vos habentes in hac parte ut vestre devocionis dulcedinem in nostro paterno profuturo processu debeamus merito et intime comprobare Vota, igitur, que debite conceperitis in hac parte, nobis per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, unacum die recepcionis presencium, citra instans festum Annunciacionis Beate Virginis, sub vinculo et virtute obediencie, evidencius rescribatis. Dat. ut supra.

Similar mandate to the prior and convent of Durham.

448. 5 idus Marcii (March 11), 1280-1, anno 2. Cawode. Pro sentencia ferenda in rebelles. W., etc., dilecto et precordiali ac commensali clerico nostro, Roberto de Lafford[1], salutem, etc. De tua industria circumspecta et solida consciencia confidentes, tibi in cunctis execucionibus, monicionibus, prefixionibus, premunicionibus, citacionibus, ac litibus et negociis, nobis ad presens in Dunelmensi dyocesi ex officio vel alias qualitercumque incumbentibus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate plene committimus vices nostras, donec aliud super hiis duxerimus ordinandum. Si quas, autem, excommunicacionis, suspensionis, vel interdicti sentencias, occasione premissorum, tuleris in rebelles, ratas habebimus et acceptabimus coram Deo. Vale.

Authority from the archb. to Rob. de la Ford, clk., to act in the Durham matter, and excommunicate.

449. 11 kal. Maii, anno 2, (April 21, 1281). Apud Ribecestriam. Episcopo pro visitacione. W., etc., venerabili in Christo fratri, domino [R.], eadem gracia Dunelmensi episcopo, salutem et fraterne caritatis augmentum continuum coram Christo. Uberior et magis meritoria suavitas devote obediencie reputatur, sicut scitis, quam quevis victima, in

Notice to the bishop of Durham to be present at the coming visitation.

[1] Laford. Fo. 139.

idem clerus a visitacione metropolitica sit et fuerit prorsus liber et immunis, et in possessione, vel quasi, hujusmodi libertatis predicte hactenus sit et fuerit inconcusse; necnon et super hiis specialibus privilegiis sufficienter munitus, que paratus sum debite exhibere coram judice competenti; vos, dominum archiepiscopum Eboracensem, ad visitacionis officium excercendum admittere non tenetur, nec ipsum clerum propria auctoritate ad vestram visitacionem suscipiendam compellere de jure potestis vel debetis. Et, ne vos, domine archiepiscope, vel quivis alius vestra auctoritate, ipsum clerum in dicta sua possessione, vel quasi, non percipiendi visitacionem metropoliticam molestetis, inquietetis, aut perturbetis, molestet, inquietet, aut perturbet, minus juste; aut, spretis recusacionibus aut excepcionibus predictis, clerum aut populum ei creditum compellatis ad vestram visitacionem suscipiendam, vel ea occasione sentencias suspensionis, interdicti, vel excommunicacionis in personas eorum, vel eorum loca, proferatis, aut proferri faciatis, sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et apostolos instanter peto; supponens dictum clerum et ejusdem loca, ecclesias et populum eidem creditum, et omnia bona predicti cleri mobilia et inmobilia proteccioni et defensioni sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice supradicte.

Appeal to the Apostolic See.

Excommunication by the archb. of all impeding his visitation of the diocese of Durham.

454. In crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste (June 25), 1281. Scyreburne juxta Dunelmum. In Dei nomine Amen. Cum nos, Willelmus, permissione, etc., secundum statuta sanctorum patrum patriam, civitatem, et propriam dyocesim nostram Eboracensem super clerum et populum ejusdem dyocesis nostre, tramitibus ex tradicione juris in hoc casu per omnia observatis, nuper ex officii nostri debito, quantum ad nos attinet, visitassemus; disponentes postmodum, precipue auctoritate constitucionis Concilii Lugdunensis, sub Innocentio papa quarto celebrati, per totam provinciam nostram secundum formam constitucionis ejusdem visitacionis officium excercere; ac sic, ex quadam affeccione precordiali ad civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses, solum ad salutem animarum superiorum et inferiorum cleri et populi ejusdem civitatis et dyocesis, quorum quosdam audivimus super quibusdam [s]celestioribus infamie nota respergi, gracia visitacionis salubriter impendende descendere primitus intendentes; venerabili fratri nostro, domino nunc Dunelmensi episcopo, ac priori et conventui ejusdem ecclesie cathedralis, nostris litteris, quarum copiam penes nos sub

Fo. 141d.

The bishop, prior, and convent of Durham to appear on June 25, 1281, in the cathedral, to be visited.

manu publica retinemus, diu est, dederimus in mandatis, ut se in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, hoc instanti anno Gracie M°CC°LXXX° primo, cum effectu pararent, officium visitacionis nostre, quam ipsis in basilica sedis ejusdem cum omni dulcedine suavi impendere cordi quamplurimum nobis erat, secundum juris exigenciam recepturos. Ecce, nunc, post adventum nostrum in partibus istis, ex frequenti relacione fidelium audivimus pro constanti, quod quamplures iniquitatis filii, sedentes in insidiis ac solum versantes in manibus et corde maligno dolos et obices per comenta, non solum extraneas et incognitas immunitates singulares, contra universalem et notoriam ordinariam jurisdiccionem nostram, ac eciam contra generalem universalis ecclesie consuetudinem et morem omnium metropolitanorum ubilibet observatum, pro libito suo subdole et falso confingunt, solam diuturnitatem temporis invalidam, et nullam aliam causam vel titulum aliquem allegantes; se eciam erecta cervice et animo infrunito,[1] contra visitacionem nostram et nostri excercicium officii, contumaces ausu sacrilego per nephas et obstacula actualia preparant et rebelles, in grave animarum suarum periculum ac ecclesiastice libertatis et metropolitani juris nostri prejudicium manifestum. Quoniam, igitur, exempla presencium cavere nos premonent in futurum dantibus occasionem huic processui et facto nostro, preteritis quorumdam culpis et offensis, de quibus per litteras, mandata dicta, et facta, certas conjecturas verisimiliter optinemus, nos, jus et libertatem ecclesie nostre et nostrum, de quo certi sumus, armis quibus possumus spiritualibus defendere intendentes, auctoritate Dei Patris Omnipotentis, ac gloriose Virginis Marie, et Beati Petri Apostoli, patroni nostri, omnes illos et singulos, qui visitacionem, jurisdiccionem, et officium nostrum, in predictis et circa ea, modis predictis vel aliis, per maliciam, aut fraudem, vel injuriam, hactenus impediverunt, seu impediri fecerunt, aut decetero impediverint, seu impediri fecerint vel procuraverint, facto vel verbo, litteris vel nunciis, clam vel palam, per se vel alium, consilio, auxilio, consensu, favore, vel alias quoquo modo, nisi infra octo dies, pro trina monicione computandos a tempore noticie hujus processus nostri, resipuerint penitentes, et animo prono fideliter et cum effectu satisfaciendi nobis de injuria hujusmodi destiterint a presumptis, in hii scriptis solempniter et publica auctoritate metropolitica excommunicamus,

They, weaving plots and fictitious obstacles, allege, to impede his visitation, franchises unknown to the Catholic Church.

The archb. excommunicates all impeding his visitation unless they repent and make amends.

Fo. 37d.

[1] *Se* repeated.

anathematizamus, et a liminibus sancte matris ecclesie abicimus, atque usque ad satisfaccionem congruam ab omni fidelium consorcio sequestramus; et insuper, in quantum jura et libertates ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, quam notorium est ecclesie Dunelmensi metropolitico jure preesse, et ideo ad ipsam hujusmodi visitacionem provincialem jure communi spectare, brachiis sic extentis per maliciam infringere seu perturbare contendunt, aut hactenus contra justiciam perturbarunt, excommunicatos esse publice denunciamus. Fiat. Fiat. Amen. Datum et actum, etc.

Excommunication by the archb. of the bishop, the prior, and other officials at Durham.

455. Eodem die et anno. Apud Dunelmum. In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis Amen. Cum nos, Willelmus, etc., secundum statuta sanctorum patrum patriam, civitatem, et propriam dyocesim nostram Eboracensem super clerum et populum ejusdem diocesis nostre, solempniis ex tradicione juris in hoc casu per omnia fideliter observatis, nuper ex officii nostri debito, quantum ad nos attinet, visitassemus, demum perspicacius attendentes plusquam notorium esse et a longissimo retro tempore, cujus memoria non extat, consimiliter extitisse, quod ecclesia predicta Eboracensis

The church of York possessed of the primacy over Durham.

super ecclesiam Dunelmensem et quamplures alias cathedrales primacie et metropolitice dignitatis insignia a Beati Petri corpore, auctoritate sacre Sedis Apostolice, consecuta fuerat ab antiquo, per quod evidenter ecclesia Dunelmensis vel recidit, vel intravit, in necessitatem obediendi; quodque

The bishops of Durham confirmed by the archb. as metropolitan,

semper postmodum tam electi in episcopos Dunelmenses, quam prior et conventus, eligentes confirmacionem eleccionum suarum pariter et confirmatorum quorumlibet consecracionem ab archiepiscopis Eboracensibus, utpote vere metropolitanis suis, in signum subjeccionis et obediencie, usque in hunc diem petere consueverunt et habere; quodque

swear obedience,

quilibet electus et confirmatus in episcopum Dunelmensem, inter consecracionis sue solempnia, ecclesie Eboracensi et ipsius presidenti fidelitatem in scriptis [et] obedienciam

are enthroned,

profitetur et jurat[1] sacramento postmodum corporali; quodque quilibet, sic confirmatus et consecratus in episcopum Dunelmensem, auctoritate archiepiscopi Eboracensis et de mandato ipsius intronizacionem sedis sue et possessionem recipit corporalem; quodque episcopi Dunelmenses,

and come to provincial councils by his order,

ad mandatum archiepiscopi Eboracensis, pro conciliis provincialibus, cum res postulat, celebrandis, ad eadem concilia ex obediencie debito veniunt et intersunt; quodque

[1] *Profitentur et jurant* on both folios.

in universis causis appellacionum a subditis episcopi Dunelmensis, et ad sedem Eboracensem, sive directe sive ad tuicionem[1] pro tempore interjectarum, eadem sedes Eboracensis cognoscit, discutit, ac diffinit, et quicquid super hiis, vel in hiis, dicta sedes discernit, episcopus Dunelmensis pro facto sui metropolitani absque contradiccione qualibet recognoscit; per que omnia et plura alia cotidiana notorium est ecclesiam Eboracensem ecclesie cathedrali Dunelmensi, ac prelato ipsius, et subditis suis universis, metropolitico jure preesse, et [in] metropolitici juris et potestatis pacifica possessione et continua semper hactenus extitisse et esse; disposuimus, juris necessitate coacti, et precipue auctoritate constitucionis Concilii Lugdunensis, sub Innocentio papa quarto celebrati, per totam provinciam nostram visitacionis officium secundum juris exigenciam excercere; ac sic, ex quadam affeccione precordiali quam ad civitatem et diocesim Dunelmenses nobis viciniorem habemus, solum ob salutem animarum superiorum et inferiorum cleri et populi ejusdem civitatis et dyocesis, quorum quosdam super levioribus, alios super enormioribus audivimus infamie nota respergi, ad eandem civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses deliberavimus primitus declinare; venerabili fratri nostro, domino R., nunc episcopo Dunelmensi, ab eadem sede Eboracensi confirmato et consecrato, cujus professionem in scriptis factam cum juramento obediencie corporali penes nos habemus, a quinto idus Marcii proximo preteritis (March 11), per litteras nostras in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungentes, ut in hoc instanti die Mercurii, crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, A.D. M°CC° octogesimo primo, in capitulo hujusmodi ecclesie sue cathedralis personaliter compareret, visitacionis nostre officium, prout convenit, admissurus; illud idemque priori et capitulo suo Dunelmensi per eundem fratrem nostrum auctoritate nostra injungi mandantes; ac insuper procuratoribus et nunciis eorundem episcopi, prioris, et capituli, in presencia nostra personaliter constitutis, sepius sub bono testimonio repetitis vicibus affectuosius intimantes quod, si placeret eis privilegium nobis vel aliud canonicum pro se exhibere, libenter desisteremus protinus ab inceptis. Licet, igitur, idem dominus episcopus de n nostro, quod ad ipsum pervenit et quod habet, p capitulum suum est fideliter executus, per suas paten certificatorias nobis duxerit rescribendum; quia t

and in appeals from his subjects recognize the decrees of the archb.

Fo. 142.

So the church of York is superior to Durham.

The archb., intending to visit the city and diocese of Durham, informed the bishop,

and also the prior and chapter.

[1] "Nota pro tuicione." Marginal t

visitandum dictum dominum episcopum, capitulum, civitatem, et dyocesim Dunelmenses, etsi vos, racione ecclesie vestre, in possessione, vel quasi, essetis episcopatum Dunelmensem visitandi, quod non fateor, procedere de jure non potestis, nec debetis, nec vos ad visitacionem hujusmodi admittere tenetur invitus, capitulo vestro, civitate, ac dyocesi nondum plene prius visitatis, ut superius est expressum; nec ipsum dominum meum ad visitacionem vestram admittendam invitum compellere de jure potestis seu debetis.

Fo. 36d.

No archb. of York has ever visited the diocese of Durham.

Item, cum ecclesia Dunelmensis et dictus dominus meus, Dunelmensis episcopus, [et] predecessores sui omnes et singuli, illa hactenus fuerit et fuerint gavisi plenaria libertate, quod nullo unquam tempore Eboracensis archiepiscopus, aut quivis alius suo nomine, in episcopum Dunelmensem visitacionis officium excercuerit, nec ullo uncquam tempore aliquis Eboracensis archiepiscopus in possessione, vel quasi, extiterit visitacionis officium in eundem episcopum excercendi; set a tempore fundacionis Dunelmensis ecclesie a visitacione hujusmodi sint et fuerint prorsus liberi et immunes, et in possessione, vel quasi, hujusmodi libertatis et immunitatis hactenus pacifice steterint et quieti; necnon et super hiis specialibus privilegiis sufficienter muniti, que paratus sum tempore debito exhibere coram judice competenti; a qua possessione, vel quasi, de jure non possit, nec debeat, sine cause cognicione eici, vel eciam spoliari. Idem dominus meus vos, dominum Eboracensem archiepiscopum, ad excercendum in ipsum et ecclesiam suam visitacionis officium admittere non tenetur; nec vos ipsum propria auctoritate, sine legitima discussione, ad vestram visitacionem admittendam potestis de jure invitum compellere, nec debetis. Premissas excepciones, recusaciones, et raciones propono et protestor ego, procurator ad presens, divisim seu conjunctim, prout michi et domino meo melius videbitur expedire, sub premissis vel aliis competentibus per proposicionem alicujus a quacumque alia vel aliis nullatenus excedendo; set cuilibet si[n]gillatim cum effectu inherendo, de quo protestor expresse; non artans me, aut dominum meum predictum, ad omnium et singulorum probacionem, set quatenus de ipsis, vel earum aliquibus, vel parte alicujus ex ipsis, in ista forma, vel alia competenti constare poterit, eatenus propositum optineam addendi, mutandi, etc., juris beneficio in omnibus nobis salvo. Et, ne vos, domine archiepiscope Eboracensis, vel quivis alius vice seu auctori-

tate vestra, predictum dominum meum episcopum et ecclesiam suam Dunelmensem super possessione sua, vel quasi, libertatis sue et immunitatis supradicte, in qua pacifice steterunt hactenus et quiete, ut superius est expressum, sine legitima discussione, proprio motu, contra justiciam molestetis, perturbetis, seu inquietetis, molestet, perturbet, seu inquietet minus juste ; ne eciam vos, domine archiepiscope Eboracensis, vel quivis alius auctoritate vestra, spretis, non auditis, seu non admissis cum effectu recusacionibus, excepcionibus, et defensionibus supradictis, ad visitacionis officium in dominum meum et ecclesiam suam excercendum, prout intenditis, procedatis, seu dominum meum ad vestram visitacionem admittendam compellatis minus juste, nomine domini mei predicti et pro ipso, Sedem Apostolicam in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et apostolos peto, quos, si michi denegaveritis, iterum appello ut prius. Et, si ad visitacionis officium excercendum in dominum meum, et ecclesiam suam, civitatem, et dyocesim Dunelmenses, minime admittamini, sicut nec debetis, obstantibus vobis recusacionibus, excepcionibus, et defensionibus supradictis, ne eo pretextu seu occasione sentenciam suspensionis, excommunicacionis, vel interdicti, in predictum dominum et ecclesiam suam, civitatem, et dyocesim, clericos suos, advocatos, procuratores, aut parochianos, ministros, et alios sibi adherentes, contra justiciam proferatis, seu proferri faciatis, proferat, seu proferri faciat, aut quicquid aliud durum vel grave, in ipsius domini mei prejudicium, statuatis, seu eciam statui faciatis, statuat, seu eciam statui faciat, sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam, nomine domini mei predicti et pro eo, denuo in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et apostolos peto, quos si michi denegaveritis, iterato a vobis provoco et appello ; supponens dominum meum predictum, Dunelmensem episcopum, ecclesiam suam Dunelmensem, capitulum suum, civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses, capellam suam, familiam suam, procuratores suos et ministros, necnon et omnes sibi adherentes, et suos parochianos, statum suum in omnibus, loca sua omnia, et alia ad que declinaverit, necnon et omnia bona sua mobilia et inmobilia, ubicumque existencia, proteccioni, defensioni, et tuicioni Sedis Apostolice supradicte.

Appeals to the Apostolic See against the visitation,

and against any excommunication for preventing the same.

452. In nomine Domini Amen. Cum vos nuper, venerande pater, domine W., Dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscope, Anglie primas, litteras vestras destinaveritis priori

Fo. 140d.

anathematizamus, et a liminibus sancte matris ecclesie abicimus, atque usque ad satisfaccionem congruam ab omni fidelium consorcio sequestramus; et insuper, in quantum jura et libertates ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, quam notorium est ecclesie Dunelmensi metropolitico jure preesse, et ideo ad ipsam hujusmodi visitacionem provincialem jure communi spectare, brachiis sic extentis per maliciam infringere seu perturbare contendunt, aut hactenus contra justiciam perturbarunt, excommunicatos esse publice denunciamus. Fiat. Fiat. Amen. Datum et actum, etc.

Excommunication by the archb. of the bishop, the prior, and other officials at Durham.

455. Eodem die et anno. Apud Dunelmum. In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis Amen. Cum nos, Willelmus, etc., secundum statuta sanctorum patrum patriam, civitatem, et propriam dyocesim nostram Eboracensem super clerum et populum ejusdem diocesis nostre, solempniis ex tradicione juris in hoc casu per omnia fideliter observatis, nuper ex officii nostri debito, quantum ad nos attinet, visitassemus, demum perspicacius attendentes plusquam notorium esse et a longissimo retro tempore, cujus memoria non extat, consimiliter extitisse, quod ecclesia predicta Eboracensis

The church of York possessed of the primacy over Durham.

super ecclesiam Dunelmensem et quamplures alias cathedrales primacie et metropolitice dignitatis insignia a Beati Petri corpore, auctoritate sacre Sedis Apostolice, consecuta fuerat ab antiquo, per quod evidenter ecclesia Dunelmensis vel recidit, vel intravit, in necessitatem obediendi; quodque

The bishops of Durham confirmed by the archb. as metropolitan,

semper postmodum tam electi in episcopos Dunelmenses, quam prior et conventus, eligentes confirmacionem eleccionum suarum pariter et confirmatorum quorumlibet consecracionem ab archiepiscopis Eboracensibus, utpote vere metropolitanis suis, in signum subjeccionis et obediencie, usque in hunc diem petere consueverunt et habere; quodque

swear obedience,

quilibet electus et confirmatus in episcopum Dunelmensem, inter consecracionis sue solempnia, ecclesie Eboracensi et ipsius presidenti fidelitatem in scriptis [et] obedienciam

are enthroned,

profitetur et jurat[1] sacramento postmodum corporali; quodque quilibet, sic confirmatus et consecratus in episcopum Dunelmensem, auctoritate archiepiscopi Eboracensis et de mandato ipsius intronizacionem sedis sue et possessionem recipit corporalem; quodque episcopi Dunelmenses,

and come to provincial councils by his order,

ad mandatum archiepiscopi Eboracensis, pro conciliis provincialibus, cum res postulat, celebrandis, ad eadem concilia ex obediencie debito veniunt et intersunt; quodque

[1] *Profitentur et jurant* on both folios.

et plerisque capitulis vestre dyocesis nondum plene visitatis, visitacionem vestram in dicto capitulo Dunelmensi excercere et eam recipiendam eis injungere non debetis, nec ad eam recipiendam eos invitos compellere. Item, protestor me velle proponere excipiendo, quod vos, venerande pater, spreta forma Concilii Generalis, sicut olim hanc provincialem visitacionem, sicut proponitis, facere de jure non potestis nec debetis, eo quod de necligencia dyocesis vestre super correccione et reformacione eorum, que correccione vel reformacione indigent, in forma dicti Concilii non sit vobis facta relacio. Item, protestor me velle excipiendo proponere ut supra, quod cum venerabilis pater, Dunelmensis episcopus, superior sit et caput ecclesie Dunelmensis et abbas cui subest capitulum ejusdem ecclesie, qui, remotis partibus degens causa necessaria, scilicet, negociorum suorum prosequendorum, ad presens minime visitari potest; et, quo non visitato, membra de jure visitare non potestis, nec debetis; vos dictum capitulum, ad recipiendum visitacionem vestram, compellere de jure non potestis, nec debetis, dicto capite prius non visitato. Et, ne vos, pater reverende, spretis premissis, dictos priorem et capitulum invitos ad visitacionem vestram recipiendam in capitulo eorum, aut ecclesiis suis, quas in proprios usus habent in dyocesi Dunelmensi, per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compellatis, Sedem Apostolicam, quam prius in hiis scriptis, provoco et appello, et apostolos instanter peto, quos si michi denegaveritis, eandem Sedem, quam prius et ut prius, provoco et appello; adiciens eciam quod, si predicta vera non essent, aut non sufficerent, vel forsan, quod absit, probari non possent, quia, tamen, Dunelmensis ecclesia, et dicti prior et conventus, ac eorum predecessores, illa hactenus gavisi sunt plenarie libertate ac immunitate, eis ex privilegiis specialibus et indulgenciis plenarie concessis obtenta, que parati sunt congruis loco et tempore coram judicibus competentibus exhibere et probare, quod nullo nunquam tempore Eboracensis archiepiscopus auctoritate metropolitica in eos provincialis visitacionis officium excercuerit, set a tempore fundacionis Dunelmensis ecclesie a visitacione hujusmodi prorsus liberi fuerint et immunes, et adhuc earundem libertatum et immunitatum pacifica possessione, vel quasi, gaudent; a qua possessione, vel quasi, sine cause cognicione de jure spoliari vel eici non possunt, nec debent; vos, dominum archiepiscopum, ad excercendum in eos et ecclesiam suam

The archb. has not made corrections in his own diocese.

The bishop, who is the head of the church, being absent, the chapter cannot be visited.

Appeal to the Apostolic See.

The archbishops of York never have visited Durham.

Fo. 37. metropolitice visitacionis officium admittere non tenentur.

Appeal to Rome against any excommunication. Et, ne vos, contra privilegia eorum predicta, libertatum et immunitatum ipsorum possessione, vel quasi, ipsos voluntarie spoliando, aut eos in earundem possessione, vel quasi, perturbando vel aliquatenus molestando, contra jura in medio posita, jus vobis in propria causa dicendo in personas eorum, aut ecclesiam Dunelmensem, seu alias ecclesias suas, aut alia loca sua dicte dyocesis, seu eciam Eboracensis dyocesis, maxime autem in ecclesiis de Houedene et Alverton scyre, quas in proprios usus habent, et quarum jus patronatus ad eos spectat, unacum juribus et libertatibus suis ipsis, in eisdem ecclesiis de jure consuetudinario ac specialibus privilegiis eis super hiis concessis competentibus, seu in clericos, laicos, familiares, aut domesticos seu parochianos suos, sentencias suspensionis, excommunicacionis, aut interdicti proferatis, aut proferri faciatis, aut quicquam aliud durum, amarum, seu penale, per vos vel alios in eorum vel mei prejudicium statuatis seu decernatis, aut execucioni demandetis, occasione metropolitice visitacionis memorate, seu eciam dyocesis, contra libertates suas, sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam, quam prius, iterato provoco et appello, et apostolos peto; supponens eos et ecclesiam Dunelmensem, capitulum Dunelmense, familiares eorum, parochianos, et alios quoscumque eis in agendis suis adherentes, ecclesias suas dicte dyocesis, necnon et Eboracensis dyocesis, unacum juribus et libertatibus suis, ut predictum est, et omnia bona sua, mobilia et inmobilia, ecclesiastica et mundana, ubicumque existencia, proteccioni, defensioni, et tuicioni dicte sacrosancte Sedis. Et super hiis provocacionibus et appellacionibus, si eisdem, reverende pater, deferre neglexeritis, fidedignorum in presenti existencium testimonium invoco, videlicet, magistrorum Willelmi de Sancto Quintino, Thome de Birland, rectoris ecclesie de Brantingham, Roberti Avenelle, canonici de Houedene, Nicholai de Berewyco, et Gilberti de Suthayke, necnon et subscriptorum clericorum, Wilelmi de Fennum[1].

Fo. 141.

Appeal by clergy and laity of the diocese of Durham against the intended visitation by the archb.

453. In nomine Domini Amen. Cum vos, reverende pater, W., Dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscope, etc., civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses visitare intendatis, ut verisimilibus et probabilibus conjecturis apparet, ego, Willelmus dictus Ruffus, clericus, procurator cleri civitatis et dyocesis Dunelmensium, vos suspectum postulo et pono in negocio visita-

[1] No other names given.

cionis predicte excercende, ac ut suspectum recuso, pro eo quod vos jus vobis dicere nitemini in visitando dictas civitatem et diocesim, quod nullus potest sibi in sua causa facere; et quod in possessione hoc faciendi non estis, cum nec vos, nec aliquis predecessorum vestrorum, hec fecisse comprobemini, set clerus et populus dictarum civitatis et dyocesis, a tempore cujus contrarium non extat memoria, ab hujusmodi visitacione sit liber et immunis. Et peto ut vos mecum communiter, vel alio modo, arbitros eligatis in forma juris, qui de hujusmodi suspicionis causa cognoscant. Ad quod, et eciam ad probandum suspicionis causam, quatenus in facto consistit, cum arbitri electi fuerint, nomine dominorum meorum et pro ipsis, loco et tempore oportunis, in forma juris offero me paratum; a premissa recusacione non recedendo, ego, procurator predictus, protestor, nomine dominorum meorum predictorum, me habere excepciones validas et efficaces pro loco et tempore contra vos, reverende pater, et vestram visitacionem predictam proponendas in forma que sequitur :—

Arbitrators to be chosen.

Excipiendo propono ego, procurator cleri civitatis et dyocesis Dunelmensium, contra vos, venerande pater, domine W., Dei gracia Eboracensem archiepiscopum, et vestram visitacionem quam facere intenditis in civitate et dyocesi Dunelmensibus, quod vos ad ipsam visitacionem excercendam procedere non potestis nec de jure debetis, vestro capitulo, civitate, et dyocesi Eboracensibus non plene visitatis, nec aliqua negligencia dyocesani loci ipsius ad vestram nocionem perducta, cujus obtentu in forma juris ad visitandum dictas civitatem et dyocesim procedere possetis, etsi in possessione dicte visitacionis essetis, quod non fateor.

Exceptions: The chapter, city, and diocese of York, not yet visited.

Item, excipiendo propono quod, etsi visitacioni metropolitice, quoad clerum Dunelmensis dyocesis faciende, locus esset, vos, dominum archiepiscopum, tamen ad presens, dyocesano nostro episcopo, videlicet, Dunelmensi, ac ejusdem capitulo nondum visitatis, ad ecclesiarum nostrarum singularium visitacionem auctoritate metropolitica faciendam admittere non tenemur, nec nos ad predictam visitacionem suscipiendam de jure compellere potestis, nec debetis.

The bishop and chapter of Durham not being visited, the archb. cannot visit the churches.

Item, cum clerus civitatis et dyocesis Dunelmensium illa hactenus sit gavisus libertate plenaria, ut nullo unquam tempore aliquis Eboracensis archiepiscopus in possessione, vel quasi, extiterit visitacionis officium in eundem clerum excercendi, set a tempore fundacionis ecclesie Dunelmensis

The clergy of Durham never have been visited by the archb.

idem clerus a visitacione metropolitica sit et fuerit prorsus liber et immunis, et in possessione, vel quasi, hujusmodi libertatis predicte hactenus sit et fuerit inconcusse; necnon et super hiis specialibus privilegiis sufficienter munitus, que paratus sum debite exhibere coram judice competenti; vos, dominum archiepiscopum Eboracensem, ad visitacionis officium excercendum admittere non tenetur, nec ipsum clerum propria auctoritate ad vestram visitacionem suscipiendam compellere de jure potestis vel debetis. Et, ne vos, domine archiepiscope, vel quivis alius vestra auctoritate, ipsum clerum in dicta sua possessione, vel quasi, non percipiendi visitacionem metropoliticam molestetis, inquietetis, aut perturbetis, molestet, inquietet, aut perturbet, minus juste; aut, spretis recusacionibus aut excepcionibus predictis, clerum aut populum ei creditum compellatis ad vestram visitacionem suscipiendam, vel ea occasione sentencias suspensionis, interdicti, vel excommunicacionis in personas eorum, vel eorum loca, proferatis, aut proferri faciatis, sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et apostolos instanter peto; supponens dictum clerum et ejusdem loca, ecclesias et populum eidem creditum, et omnia bona predicti cleri mobilia et inmobilia proteccioni et defensioni sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice supradicte.

Appeal to the Apostolic See.

Excommunication by the archb. of all impeding his visitation of the diocese of Durham.

454. In crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste (June 25), 1281. Scyreburne juxta Dunelmum. In Dei nomine Amen. Cum nos, Willelmus, permissione, etc., secundum statuta sanctorum patrum patriam, civitatem, et propriam dyocesim nostram Eboracensem super clerum et populum ejusdem dyocesis nostre, tramitibus ex tradicione juris in hoc casu per omnia observatis, nuper ex officii nostri debito, quantum ad nos attinet, visitassemus; disponentes postmodum, precipue auctoritate constitucionis Concilii Lugdunensis, sub Innocentio papa quarto celebrati, per totam provinciam nostram secundum formam constitucionis ejusdem visitacionis officium excercere; ac sic, ex quadam affeccione precordiali ad civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses, solum ad salutem animarum superiorum et inferiorum cleri et populi ejusdem civitatis et dyocesis, quorum quosdam audivimus super quibusdam [s]celestioribus infamie nota respergi, gracia visitacionis salubriter impendende descendere primitus intendentes; venerabili fratri nostro, domino nunc Dunelmensi episcopo, ac priori et conventui ejusdem ecclesie cathedralis, nostris litteris, quarum copiam penes nos sub

Fo. 141d.

The bishop, prior, and convent of Durham to appear on June 25, 1281, in the cathedral, to be visited.

manu publica retinemus, diu est, dederimus in mandatis, ut se in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, hoc instanti anno Gracie M°CC°LXXX° primo, cum effectu pararent, officium visitacionis nostre, quam ipsis in basilica sedis ejusdem cum omni dulcedine suavi impendere cordi quamplurimum nobis erat, secundum juris exigenciam recepturos. Ecce, nunc, post adventum nostrum in partibus istis, ex frequenti relacione fidelium audivimus pro constanti, quod quamplures iniquitatis filii, sedentes in insidiis ac solum versantes in manibus et corde maligno dolos et obices per comenta, non solum extraneas et incognitas immunitates singulares, contra universalem et notoriam ordinariam jurisdiccionem nostram, ac eciam contra generalem universalis ecclesie consuetudinem et morem omnium metropolitanorum ubilibet observatum, pro libito suo subdole et falso confingunt, solam diuturnitatem temporis invalidam, et nullam aliam causam vel titulum aliquem allegantes; se eciam erecta cervice et animo infrunito,[1] contra visitacionem nostram et nostri excercicium officii, contumaces ausu sacrilego per nephas et obstacula actualia preparant et rebelles, in grave animarum suarum periculum ac ecclesiastice libertatis et metropolitani juris nostri prejudicium manifestum. Quoniam, igitur, exempla presencium cavere nos premonent in futurum dantibus occasionem huic processui et facto nostro, preteritis quorumdam culpis et offensis, de quibus per litteras, mandata dicta, et facta, certas conjecturas verisimiliter optinemus, nos, jus et libertatem ecclesie nostre et nostrum, de quo certi sumus, armis quibus possumus spiritualibus defendere intendentes, auctoritate Dei Patris Omnipotentis, ac gloriose Virginis Marie, et Beati Petri Apostoli, patroni nostri, omnes illos et singulos, qui visitacionem, jurisdiccionem, et officium nostrum, in predictis et circa ea, modis predictis vel aliis, per maliciam, aut fraudem, vel injuriam, hactenus impediverunt, seu impediri fecerunt, aut decetero impediverint, seu impediri fecerint vel procuraverint, facto vel verbo, litteris vel nunciis, clam vel palam, per se vel alium, consilio, auxilio, consensu, favore, vel alias quoquo modo, nisi infra octo dies, pro trina monicione computandos a tempore noticie hujus processus nostri, resipuerint penitentes, et animo prono fideliter et cum effectu satisfaciendi nobis de injuria hujusmodi destiterint a presumptis, in hii scriptis solempniter et publica auctoritate metropolitica excommunicamus,

They, weaving plots and fictitious obstacles, allege, to impede his visitation, franchises unknown to the Catholic Church.

The archb. excommunicates all impeding his visitation unless they repent and make amends.

Fo. 37d.

[1] *Se* repeated.

anathematizamus, et a liminibus sancte matris ecclesie abicimus, atque usque ad satisfaccionem congruam ab omni fidelium consorcio sequestramus; et insuper, in quantum jura et libertates ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, quam notorium est ecclesie Dunelmensi metropolitico jure preesse, et ideo ad ipsam hujusmodi visitacionem provincialem jure communi spectare, brachiis sic extentis per maliciam infringere seu perturbare contendunt, aut hactenus contra justiciam perturbarunt, excommunicatos esse publice denunciamus. Fiat. Fiat. Amen. Datum et actum, etc.

Excommunication by the archb. of the bishop, the prior, and other officials at Durham.

455. Eodem die et anno. Apud Dunelmum. In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis Amen. Cum nos, Willelmus, etc., secundum statuta sanctorum patrum patriam, civitatem, et propriam dyocesim nostram Eboracensem super clerum et populum ejusdem diocesis nostre, solempniis ex tradicione juris in hoc casu per omnia fideliter observatis, nuper ex officii nostri debito, quantum ad nos attinet, visitassemus, demum perspicacius attendentes plusquam notorium esse et a longissimo retro tempore, cujus memoria non extat, consimiliter extitisse, quod ecclesia predicta Eboracensis

The church of York possessed of the primacy over Durham.

super ecclesiam Dunelmensem et quamplures alias cathedrales primacie et metropolitice dignitatis insignia a Beati Petri corpore, auctoritate sacre Sedis Apostolice, consecuta fuerat ab antiquo, per quod evidenter ecclesia Dunelmensis vel recidit, vel intravit, in necessitatem obediendi; quodque

The bishops of Durham confirmed by the archb. as metropolitan,

semper postmodum tam electi in episcopos Dunelmenses, quam prior et conventus, eligentes confirmacionem eleccionum suarum pariter et confirmatorum quorumlibet consecracionem ab archiepiscopis Eboracensibus, utpote vere metropolitanis suis, in signum subjeccionis et obediencie, usque in hunc diem petere consueverunt et habere; quodque

swear obedience,

quilibet electus et confirmatus in episcopum Dunelmensem, inter consecracionis sue solempnia, ecclesie Eboracensi et ipsius presidenti fidelitatem in scriptis [et] obedienciam

are enthroned,

profitetur et jurat[1] sacramento postmodum corporali; quodque quilibet, sic confirmatus et consecratus in episcopum Dunelmensem, auctoritate archiepiscopi Eboracensis et de mandato ipsius intronizacionem sedis sue et possessionem recipit corporalem; quodque episcopi Dunelmenses,

and come to provincial councils by his order,

ad mandatum archiepiscopi Eboracensis, pro conciliis provincialibus, cum res postulat, celebrandis, ad eadem concilia ex obediencie debito veniunt et intersunt; quodque

[1] *Profitentur et jurant* on both folios.

in universis causis appellacionum a subditis episcopi Dunelmensis, et ad sedem Eboracensem, sive directe sive ad tuicionem[1] pro tempore interjectarum, eadem sedes Eboracensis cognoscit, discutit, ac diffinit, et quicquid super hiis, vel in hiis, dicta sedes discernit, episcopus Dunelmensis pro facto sui metropolitani absque contradiccione qualibet recognoscit; per que omnia et plura alia cotidiana notorium est ecclesiam Eboracensem ecclesie cathedrali Dunelmensi, ac prelato ipsius, et subditis suis universis, metropolitico jure preesse, et [in] metropolitici juris et potestatis pacifica possessione et continua semper hactenus extitisse et esse; disposuimus, juris necessitate coacti, et precipue auctoritate constitucionis Concilii Lugdunensis, sub Innocentio papa quarto celebrati, per totam provinciam nostram visitacionis officium secundum juris exigenciam excercere; ac sic, ex quadam affeccione precordiali quam ad civitatem et diocesim Dunelmenses nobis viciniorem habemus, solum ob salutem animarum superiorum et inferiorum cleri et populi ejusdem civitatis et dyocesis, quorum quosdam super levioribus, alios super enormioribus audivimus infamie nota respergi, ad eandem civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses deliberavimus primitus declinare; venerabili fratri nostro, domino R., nunc episcopo Dunelmensi, ab eadem sede Eboracensi confirmato et consecrato, cujus professionem in scriptis factam cum juramento obediencie corporali penes nos habemus, a quinto idus Marcii proximo preteritis (March 11), per litteras nostras in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungentes, ut in hoc instanti die Mercurii, crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, A.D. M°CC° octogesimo primo, in capitulo hujusmodi ecclesie sue cathedralis personaliter compareret, visitacionis nostre officium, prout convenit, admissurus; illud idemque priori et capitulo suo Dunelmensi per eundem fratrem nostrum auctoritate nostra injungi mandantes; ac insuper procuratoribus et nunciis eorundem episcopi, prioris, et capituli, in presencia nostra personaliter constitutis, sepius sub bono testimonio repetitis vicibus affectuosius intimantes quod, si placeret eis privilegium nobis vel aliud canonicum pro se exhibere, libenter desisteremus protinus ab inceptis. Licet, igitur, idem dominus episcopus de mandato nostro, quod ad ipsum pervenit et quod habet, priorem et capitulum suum est fideliter executus, per suas patentes litteras certificatorias nobis duxerit rescribendum; quia, tamen, nec

and in appeals from his subjects recognize the decrees of the archb.

Fo. 142.

So the church of York is superior to Durham.

The archb., intending to visit the city and diocese of Durham, informed the bishop,

and also the prior and chapter.

[1] "Nota pro tuicione." Marginal note on fo. 37d.

visitandum dictum dominum episcopum, capitulum, civitatem, et dyocesim Dunelmenses, etsi vos, racione ecclesie vestre, in possessione, vel quasi, essetis episcopatum Dunelmensem visitandi, quod non fateor, procedere de jure non potestis, nec debetis, nec vos ad visitacionem hujusmodi admittere tenetur invitus, capitulo vestro, civitate, ac dyocesi nondum plene prius visitatis, ut superius est expressum; nec ipsum dominum meum ad visitacionem vestram admittendam invitum compellere de jure potestis seu debetis.

Fo. 36d.

No archb. of York has ever visited the diocese of Durham.

Item, cum ecclesia Dunelmensis et dictus dominus meus, Dunelmensis episcopus, [et] predecessores sui omnes et singuli, illa hactenus fuerit et fuerint gavisi plenaria libertate, quod nullo unquam tempore Eboracensis archiepiscopus, aut quivis alius suo nomine, in episcopum Dunelmensem visitacionis officium excercuerit, nec ullo uncquam tempore aliquis Eboracensis archiepiscopus in possessione, vel quasi, extiterit visitacionis officium in eundem episcopum excercendi; set a tempore fundacionis Dunelmensis ecclesie a visitacione hujusmodi sint et fuerint prorsus liberi et immunes, et in possessione, vel quasi, hujusmodi libertatis et immunitatis hactenus pacifice steterint et quieti; necnon et super hiis specialibus privilegiis sufficienter muniti, que paratus sum tempore debito exhibere coram judice competenti; a qua possessione, vel quasi, de jure non possit, nec debeat, sine cause cognicione eici, vel eciam spoliari. Idem dominus meus vos, dominum Eboracensem archiepiscopum, ad excercendum in ipsum et ecclesiam suam visitacionis officium admittere non tenetur; nec vos ipsum propria auctoritate, sine legitima discussione, ad vestram visitacionem admittendam potestis de jure invitum compellere, nec debetis. Premissas excepciones, recusaciones, et raciones propono et protestor ego, procurator ad presens, divisim seu conjunctim, prout michi et domino meo melius videbitur expedire, sub premissis vel aliis competentibus per proposicionem alicujus a quacumque alia vel aliis nullatenus excedendo; set cuilibet si[n]gillatim cum effectu inherendo, de quo protestor expresse; non artans me, aut dominum meum predictum, ad omnium et singulorum probacionem, set quatenus de ipsis, vel earum aliquibus, vel parte alicujus ex ipsis, in ista forma, vel alia competenti constare poterit, eatenus propositum optineam addendi, mutandi, etc., juris beneficio in omnibus nobis salvo. Et, ne vos, domine archiepiscope Eboracensis, vel quivis alius vice seu auctori-

tate vestra, predictum dominum meum episcopum et ecclesiam suam Dunelmensem super possessione sua, vel quasi, libertatis sue et immunitatis supradicte, in qua pacifice steterunt hactenus et quiete, ut superius est expressum, sine legitima discussione, proprio motu, contra justiciam molestetis, perturbetis, seu inquietetis, molestet, perturbet, seu inquietet minus juste ; ne eciam vos, domine archiepiscope Eboracensis, vel quivis alius auctoritate vestra, spretis, non auditis, seu non admissis cum effectu recusacionibus, excepcionibus, et defensionibus supradictis, ad visitacionis officium in dominum meum et ecclesiam suam excercendum, prout intenditis, procedatis, seu dominum meum ad vestram visitacionem admittendam compellatis minus juste, nomine domini mei predicti et pro ipso, Sedem Apostolicam in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et apostolos peto, quos, si michi denegaveritis, iterum appello ut prius. Et, si ad visitacionis officium excercendum in dominum meum, et ecclesiam suam, civitatem, et dyocesim Dunelmenses, minime admittamini, sicut nec debetis, obstantibus vobis recusacionibus, excepcionibus, et defensionibus supradictis, ne eo pretextu seu occasione sentenciam suspensionis, excommunicacionis, vel interdicti, in predictum dominum et ecclesiam suam, civitatem, et dyocesim, clericos suos, advocatos, procuratores, aut parochianos, ministros, et alios sibi adherentes, contra justiciam proferatis, seu proferri faciatis, proferat, seu proferri faciat, aut quicquid aliud durum vel grave, in ipsius domini mei prejudicium, statuatis, seu eciam statui faciatis, statuat, seu eciam statui faciat, sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam, nomine domini mei predicti et pro eo, denuo in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et apostolos peto, quos si michi denegaveritis, iterato a vobis provoco et appello ; supponens dominum meum predictum, Dunelmensem episcopum, ecclesiam suam Dunelmensem, capitulum suum, civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses, capellam suam, familiam suam, procuratores suos et ministros, necnon et omnes sibi adherentes, et suos parochianos, statum suum in omnibus, loca sua omnia, et alia ad que declinaverit, necnon et omnia bona sua mobilia et inmobilia, ubicumque existencia, proteccioni, defensioni, et tuicioni Sedis Apostolice supradicte.

Appeals to the Apostolic See against the visitation,

and against any excommunication for preventing the same.

452. In nomine Domini Amen. Cum vos nuper, venerande pater, domine W., Dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscope, Anglie primas, litteras vestras destinaveritis priori et

Fo. 140d.

Appeal by the prior and convent of

Durham against the archb.'s visitation, on the ground of an appeal to Rome against his refusal to institute their presentee to West Rounton.

conventui Dunelmensi, inter cetera continentes quod vos, in capitulo Dunelmensi, in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno Gracie M°CC°LXXX°J°, visitacionis officium apud eos excercere intenditis, quodque ipsi de capitulo omnes et singuli dicto die vobis ibidem personas suas pretenderent, hujusmodi visitacionis metropolitice officium recepturi, ego, frater Rogerus de Metheley, procurator predictorum prioris et conventus, nomine procuratorio, vos venerande pater predicte, suspectum pono et postulo, et ut suspectum recuso in negocio visitacionis predicte, pro eo quod a vobis ad sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam appellatum extitit ex parte dictorum prioris et conventus ex causa legitima, ex eo, videlicet, quod vos clericum eorum ad ecclesiam de West Rongetone, patronatus eorundem, vobis per eos canonice presentatum, contra justiciam admittere recusastis; unde, pendente ipsa appellacione, eisdem merito suspecti censemini. Et peto quod vos mecum communiter arbitros eligatis; vel, si communiter convenire nequiverimus, alio modo in forma juris arbitri eligantur, qui de hujusmodi suspicionis causa cognoscant; ad quod, et eciam ad probandum suspicionis causam, quatenus in facto consistit, coram arbitris, cum electi fuerint, nomine dictorum prioris et conventus et pro ipsis, loco et tempore oportunis in forma juris offero me paratum. Item, cum dicti domini mei sint et fuerint in possessione, vel quasi, excercendi jurisdiccionem et habendi primarias cogniciones in causis de Houedenscyra et Alvertonscyra, vos, pater reverende, per vos et officialem vestrum ipsos dicta jurisdiccione spoliare conamini, parochianos ipsius jurisdiccionis, eidem inmediate subjectos, coram vobis officialique vestro trahi primarie facientes in casu a jure non permisso vel concesso, ac alias eandem turbatis jurisdiccionem; unde vos suspectum postulo et pono, ac eciam ut suspectum recuso in visitacione vestra demandata; unde peto ut supra. Et, ne vos ad hanc visitacionem vestram suscipiendam eosdem invitos compellatis, sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et apostolos instanter peto. Item, cum secundum statutum Lugdunensis Concilii metropolitanus capitulum proprie ecclesie et personas ejusdem, necnon et ecclesias sue civitatis et dyocesis, clerum et populum earundem, debeat primo in forma juris visitare, priusquam divertat se ad visitacionem dyocesuum suffraganearum; protestor me velle proponere excipiendo, quod vos, capitulo ecclesie vestre, civitatis vestre ecclesiis,

Arbitrators asked for.

The archb. tries to deprive them of their jurisdiction in Howdenshire and Allertonshire.

Appeal to the Apostolic See.

The archb. ought first to visit his own church, etc.

et plerisque capitulis vestre dyocesis nondum plene visitatis, visitacionem vestram in dicto capitulo Dunelmensi excercere et eam recipiendam eis injungere non debetis, nec ad eam recipiendam eos invitos compellere. Item, protestor me velle proponere excipiendo, quod vos, venerande pater, spreta forma Concilii Generalis, sicut olim hanc provincialem visitacionem, sicut proponitis, facere de jure non potestis nec debetis, eo quod de necligencia dyocesis vestre super correccione et reformacione eorum, que correccione vel reformacione indigent, in forma dicti Concilii non sit vobis facta relacio. Item, protestor me velle excipiendo proponere ut supra, quod cum venerabilis pater, Dunelmensis episcopus, superior sit et caput ecclesie Dunelmensis et abbas cui subest capitulum ejusdem ecclesie, qui, remotis partibus degens causa necessaria, scilicet, negociorum suorum prosequendorum, ad presens minime visitari potest; et, quo non visitato, membra de jure visitare non potestis, nec debetis; vos dictum capitulum, ad recipiendum visitacionem vestram, compellere de jure non potestis, nec debetis, dicto capite prius non visitato. Et, ne vos, pater reverende, spretis premissis, dictos priorem et capitulum invitos ad visitacionem vestram recipiendam in capitulo eorum, aut ecclesiis suis, quas in proprios usus habent in dyocesi Dunelmensi, per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compellatis, Sedem Apostolicam, quam prius in hiis scriptis, provoco et appello, et apostolos instanter peto, quos si michi denegaveritis, eandem Sedem, quam prius et ut prius, provoco et appello; adiciens eciam quod, si predicta vera non essent, aut non sufficerent, vel forsan, quod absit, probari non possent, quia, tamen, Dunelmensis ecclesia, et dicti prior et conventus, ac eorum predecessores, illa hactenus gavisi sunt plenarie libertate ac immunitate, eis ex privilegiis specialibus et indulgenciis plenarie concessis obtenta, que parati sunt congruis loco et tempore coram judicibus competentibus exhibere et probare, quod nullo nunquam tempore Eboracensis archiepiscopus auctoritate metropolitica in eos provincialis visitacionis officium excercuerit, set a tempore fundacionis Dunelmensis ecclesie a visitacione hujusmodi prorsus liberi fuerint et immunes, et adhuc earundem libertatum et immunitatum pacifica possessione, vel quasi, gaudent; a qua possessione, vel quasi, sine cause cognicione de jure spoliari vel eici non possunt, nec debent; vos, dominum archiepiscopum, ad excercendum in eos et ecclesiam suam

The archb. has not made corrections in his own diocese.

The bishop, who is the head of the church, being absent, the chapter cannot be visited.

Appeal to the Apostolic See.

The archbishops of York never have visited Durham.

Fo. 37.

metropolitice visitacionis officium admittere non tenentur.

Appeal to Rome against any excommunication.

Et, ne vos, contra privilegia eorum predicta, libertatum et immunitatum ipsorum possessione, vel quasi, ipsos voluntarie spoliando, aut eos in earundem possessione, vel quasi, perturbando vel aliquatenus molestando, contra jura in medio posita, jus vobis in propria causa dicendo in personas eorum, aut ecclesiam Dunelmensem, seu alias ecclesias suas, aut alia loca sua dicte dyocesis, seu eciam Eboracensis dyocesis, maxime autem in ecclesiis de Houedene et Alverton scyre, quas in proprios usus habent, et quarum jus patronatus ad eos spectat, unacum juribus et libertatibus suis ipsis, in eisdem ecclesiis de jure consuetudinario ac specialibus privilegiis eis super hiis concessis competentibus, seu in clericos, laicos, familiares, aut domesticos seu parochianos suos, sentencias suspensionis, excommunicacionis, aut interdicti proferatis, aut proferri faciatis, aut quicquam aliud durum, amarum, seu penale, per vos vel alios in eorum vel mei prejudicium statuatis seu decernatis, aut execucioni demandetis, occasione metropolitice visitacionis memorate, seu eciam dyocesis, contra libertates suas, sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam, quam prius, iterato provoco et appello, et apostolos peto; supponens eos et ecclesiam Dunelmensem, capitulum Dunelmense, familiares eorum, parochianos, et alios quoscumque eis in agendis suis adherentes, ecclesias suas dicte dyocesis, necnon et Eboracensis dyocesis, unacum juribus et libertatibus suis, ut predictum est, et omnia bona sua, mobilia et inmobilia, ecclesiastica et mundana, ubicumque existencia, proteccioni, defensioni, et tuicioni dicte sacrosancte Sedis. Et super hiis provocacionibus et appellacionibus, si eisdem, reverende pater, deferre neglexeritis, fidedignorum in presenti existencium testimonium invoco, videlicet, magistrorum Willelmi de Sancto Quintino, Thome de Birland, rectoris ecclesie de Brantingham, Roberti Avenelle, canonici de Houedene, Nicholai de Berewyco, et Gilberti de Suthayke, necnon et subscriptorum clericorum, Wilelmi de Fennum[1].

Fo. 141.

Appeal by clergy and laity of the diocese of Durham against the intended visitation by the archb.

453. In nomine Domini Amen. Cum vos, reverende pater, W., Dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscope, etc., civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses visitare intendatis, ut verisimilibus et probabilibus conjecturis apparet, ego, Willelmus dictus Ruffus, clericus, procurator cleri civitatis et dyocesis Dunelmensium, vos suspectum postulo et pono in negocio visita-

[1] No other names given.

cionis predicte excercende, ac ut suspectum recuso, pro eo quod vos jus vobis dicere nitemini in visitando dictas civitatem et diocesim, quod nullus potest sibi in sua causa facere; et quod in possessione hoc faciendi non estis, cum nec vos, nec aliquis predecessorum vestrorum, hec fecisse comprobemini, set clerus et populus dictarum civitatis et dyocesis, a tempore cujus contrarium non extat memoria, ab hujusmodi visitacione sit liber et immunis. Et peto ut vos mecum communiter, vel alio modo, arbitros eligatis in forma juris, qui de hujusmodi suspicionis causa cognoscant. Ad quod, et eciam ad probandum suspicionis causam, quatenus in facto consistit, cum arbitri electi fuerint, nomine dominorum meorum et pro ipsis, loco et tempore oportunis, in forma juris offero me paratum; a premissa recusacione non recedendo, ego, procurator predictus, protestor, nomine dominorum meorum predictorum, me habere excepciones validas et efficaces pro loco et tempore contra vos, reverende pater, et vestram visitacionem predictam proponendas in forma que sequitur :—

Arbitrators to be chosen.

Excipiendo propono ego, procurator cleri civitatis et dyocesis Dunelmensium, contra vos, venerande pater, domine W., Dei gracia Eboracensem archiepiscopum, et vestram visitacionem quam facere intenditis in civitate et dyocesi Dunelmensibus, quod vos ad ipsam visitacionem excercendam procedere non potestis nec de jure debetis, vestro capitulo, civitate, et dyocesi Eboracensibus non plene visitatis, nec aliqua negligencia dyocesani loci ipsius ad vestram nocionem perducta, cujus obtentu in forma juris ad visitandum dictas civitatem et dyocesim procedere possetis, etsi in possessione dicte visitacionis essetis, quod non fateor.

Exceptions: The chapter, city, and diocese of York, not yet visited.

Item, excipiendo propono quod, etsi visitacioni metropolitice, quoad clerum Dunelmensis dyocesis faciende, locus esset, vos, dominum archiepiscopum, tamen ad presens, dyocesano nostro episcopo, videlicet, Dunelmensi, ac ejusdem capitulo nondum visitatis, ad ecclesiarum nostrarum singularium visitacionem auctoritate metropolitica faciendam admittere non tenemur, nec nos ad predictam visitacionem suscipiendam de jure compellere potestis, nec debetis.

The bishop and chapter of Durham not being visited, the archb. cannot visit the churches.

Item, cum clerus civitatis et dyocesis Dunelmensium illa hactenus sit gavisus libertate plenaria, ut nullo unquam tempore aliquis Eboracensis archiepiscopus in possessione, vel quasi, extiterit visitacionis officium in eundem clerum excercendi, set a tempore fundacionis ecclesie Dunelmensis

The clergy of Durham never have been visited by the archb.

idem clerus a visitacione metropolitica sit et fuerit prorsus liber et immunis, et in possessione, vel quasi, hujusmodi libertatis predicte hactenus sit et fuerit inconcusse; necnon et super hiis specialibus privilegiis sufficienter munitus, que paratus sum debite exhibere coram judice competenti; vos, dominum archiepiscopum Eboracensem, ad visitacionis officium excercendum admittere non tenetur, nec ipsum clerum propria auctoritate ad vestram visitacionem suscipiendam compellere de jure potestis vel debetis. Et, ne vos, domine archiepiscope, vel quivis alius vestra auctoritate, ipsum clerum in dicta sua possessione, vel quasi, non percipiendi visitacionem metropoliticam molestetis, inquietetis, aut perturbetis, molestet, inquietet, aut perturbet, minus juste; aut, spretis recusacionibus aut excepcionibus predictis, clerum aut populum ei creditum compellatis ad vestram visitacionem suscipiendam, vel ea occasione sentencias suspensionis, interdicti, vel excommunicacionis in personas eorum, vel eorum loca, proferatis, aut proferri faciatis, sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, et apostolos instanter peto; supponens dictum clerum et ejusdem loca, ecclesias et populum eidem creditum, et omnia bona predicti cleri mobilia et inmobilia proteccioni et defensioni sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice supradicte.

Appeal to the Apostolic See.

Excommunication by the archb. of all impeding his visitation of the diocese of Durham.

454. In crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste (June 25), 1281. Scyreburne juxta Dunelmum. In Dei nomine Amen. Cum nos, Willelmus, permissione, etc., secundum statuta sanctorum patrum patriam, civitatem, et propriam dyocesim nostram Eboracensem super clerum et populum ejusdem dyocesis nostre, tramitibus ex tradicione juris in hoc casu per omnia observatis, nuper ex officii nostri debito, quantum ad nos attinet, visitassemus; disponentes postmodum, precipue auctoritate constitucionis Concilii Lugdunensis, sub Innocentio papa quarto celebrati, per totam provinciam nostram secundum formam constitucionis ejusdem visitacionis officium excercere; ac sic, ex quadam affeccione precordiali ad civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses, solum ad salutem animarum superiorum et inferiorum cleri et populi ejusdem civitatis et dyocesis, quorum quosdam audivimus super quibusdam [s]celestioribus infamie nota respergi, gracia visitacionis salubriter impendende descendere primitus intendentes; venerabili fratri nostro, domino nunc Dunelmensi episcopo, ac priori et conventui ejusdem ecclesie cathedralis, nostris litteris, quarum copiam penes nos sub

Fo. 141d.

The bishop, prior, and convent of Durham to appear on June 25, 1281, in the cathedral, to be visited.

manu publica retinemus, diu est, dederimus in mandatis, ut se in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, hoc instanti anno Gracie M°CC°LXXX° primo, cum effectu pararent, officium visitacionis nostre, quam ipsis in basilica sedis ejusdem cum omni dulcedine suavi impendere cordi quamplurimum nobis erat, secundum juris exigenciam recepturos. Ecce, nunc, post adventum nostrum in partibus istis, ex frequenti relacione fidelium audivimus pro constanti, quod quamplures iniquitatis filii, sedentes in insidiis ac solum versantes in manibus et corde maligno dolos et obices per comenta, non solum extraneas et incognitas immunitates singulares, contra universalem et notoriam ordinariam jurisdiccionem nostram, ac eciam contra generalem universalis ecclesie consuetudinem et morem omnium metropolitanorum ubilibet observatum, pro libito suo subdole et falso confingunt, solam diuturnitatem temporis invalidam, et nullam aliam causam vel titulum aliquem allegantes; se eciam erecta cervice et animo infrunito,[1] contra visitacionem nostram et nostri excercicium officii, contumaces ausu sacrilego per nephas et obstacula actualia preparant et rebelles, in grave animarum suarum periculum ac ecclesiastice libertatis et metropolitani juris nostri prejudicium manifestum. Quoniam, igitur, exempla presencium cavere nos premonent in futurum dantibus occasionem huic processui et facto nostro, preteritis quorumdam culpis et offensis, de quibus per litteras, mandata dicta, et facta, certas conjecturas verisimiliter optinemus, nos, jus et libertatem ecclesie nostre et nostrum, de quo certi sumus, armis quibus possumus spiritualibus defendere intendentes, auctoritate Dei Patris Omnipotentis, ac gloriose Virginis Marie, et Beati Petri Apostoli, patroni nostri, omnes illos et singulos, qui visitacionem, jurisdiccionem, et officium nostrum, in predictis et circa ea, modis predictis vel aliis, per maliciam, aut fraudem, vel injuriam, hactenus impediverunt, seu impediri fecerunt, aut decetero impediverint, seu impediri fecerint vel procuraverint, facto vel verbo, litteris vel nunciis, clam vel palam, per se vel alium, consilio, auxilio, consensu, favore, vel alias quoquo modo, nisi infra octo dies, pro trina monicione computandos a tempore noticie hujus processus nostri, resipuerint penitentes, et animo prono fideliter et cum effectu satisfaciendi nobis de injuria hujusmodi destiterint a presumptis, in hii scriptis solempniter et publica auctoritate metropolitica excommunicamus,

They, weaving plots and fictitious obstacles, allege, to impede his visitation, franchises unknown to the Catholic Church.

The archb. excommunicates all impeding his visitation unless they repent and make amends.

Fo. 37d.

[1] *Se* repeated.

anathematizamus, et a liminibus sancte matris ecclesie abicimus, atque usque ad satisfaccionem congruam ab omni fidelium consorcio sequestramus; et insuper, in quantum jura et libertates ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, quam notorium est ecclesie Dunelmensi metropolitico jure preesse, et ideo ad ipsam hujusmodi visitacionem provincialem jure communi spectare, brachiis sic extentis per maliciam infringere seu perturbare contendunt, aut hactenus contra justiciam perturbarunt, excommunicatos esse publice denunciamus. Fiat. Fiat. Amen. Datum et actum, etc.

Excommunication by the archb. of the bishop, the prior, and other officials at Durham.

455. Eodem die et anno. Apud Dunelmum. In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis Amen. Cum nos, Willelmus, etc., secundum statuta sanctorum patrum patriam, civitatem, et propriam dyocesim nostram Eboracensem super clerum et populum ejusdem diocesis nostre, solempniis ex tradicione juris in hoc casu per omnia fideliter observatis, nuper ex officii nostri debito, quantum ad nos attinet, visitassemus, demum perspicacius attendentes plusquam notorium esse et a longissimo retro tempore, cujus memoria non extat, consimiliter extitisse, quod ecclesia predicta Eboracensis

The church of York possessed of the primacy over Durham.

super ecclesiam Dunelmensem et quamplures alias cathedrales primacie et metropolitice dignitatis insignia a Beati Petri corpore, auctoritate sacre Sedis Apostolice, consecuta fuerat ab antiquo, per quod evidenter ecclesia Dunelmensis vel recidit, vel intravit, in necessitatem obediendi; quodque

The bishops of Durham confirmed by the archb. as metropolitan,

semper postmodum tam electi in episcopos Dunelmenses, quam prior et conventus, eligentes confirmacionem eleccionum suarum pariter et confirmatorum quorumlibet consecracionem ab archiepiscopis Eboracensibus, utpote vere metropolitanis suis, in signum subjeccionis et obediencie, usque in hunc diem petere consueverunt et habere; quodque

swear obedience,

quilibet electus et confirmatus in episcopum Dunelmensem, inter consecracionis sue solempnia, ecclesie Eboracensi et ipsius presidenti fidelitatem in scriptis [et] obedienciam

are enthroned,

profitetur et jurat[1] sacramento postmodum corporali; quodque quilibet, sic confirmatus et consecratus in episcopum Dunelmensem, auctoritate archiepiscopi Eboracensis et de mandato ipsius intronizacionem sedis sue et possessionem recipit corporalem; quodque episcopi Dunelmenses,

and come to provincial councils by his order,

ad mandatum archiepiscopi Eboracensis, pro conciliis provincialibus, cum res postulat, celebrandis, ad eadem concilia ex obediencie debito veniunt et intersunt; quodque

[1] *Profitentur et jurant* on both folios.

in universis causis appellacionum a subditis episcopi Dunelmensis, et ad sedem Eboracensem, sive directe sive ad tuicionem[1] pro tempore interjectarum, eadem sedes Eboracensis cognoscit, discutit, ac diffinit, et quicquid super hiis, vel in hiis, dicta sedes discernit, episcopus Dunelmensis pro facto sui metropolitani absque contradiccione qualibet recognoscit; per que omnia et plura alia cotidiana notorium est ecclesiam Eboracensem ecclesie cathedrali Dunelmensi, ac prelato ipsius, et subditis suis universis, metropolitico jure preesse, et [in] metropolitici juris et potestatis pacifica possessione et continua semper hactenus extitisse et esse; disposuimus, juris necessitate coacti, et precipue auctoritate constitucionis Concilii Lugdunensis, sub Innocentio papa quarto celebrati, per totam provinciam nostram visitacionis officium secundum juris exigenciam excercere; ac sic, ex quadam affeccione precordiali quam ad civitatem et diocesim Dunelmenses nobis viciniorem habemus, solum ob salutem animarum superiorum et inferiorum cleri et populi ejusdem civitatis et dyocesis, quorum quosdam super levioribus, alios super enormioribus audivimus infamie nota respergi, ad eandem civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmenses deliberavimus primitus declinare; venerabili fratri nostro, domino R., nunc episcopo Dunelmensi, ab eadem sede Eboracensi confirmato et consecrato, cujus professionem in scriptis factam cum juramento obediencie corporali penes nos habemus, a quinto idus Marcii proximo preteritis (March 11), per litteras nostras in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungentes, ut in hoc instanti die Mercurii, crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, A.D. M°CC° octogesimo primo, in capitulo hujusmodi ecclesie sue cathedralis personaliter compareret, visitacionis nostre officium, prout convenit, admissurus; illud idemque priori et capitulo suo Dunelmensi per eundem fratrem nostrum auctoritate nostra injungi mandantes; ac insuper procuratoribus et nunciis eorundem episcopi, prioris, et capituli, in presencia nostra personaliter constitutis, sepius sub bono testimonio repetitis vicibus affectuosius intimantes quod, si placeret eis privilegium nobis vel aliud canonicum pro se exhibere, libenter desisteremus protinus ab inceptis. Licet, igitur, idem dominus episcopus de mandato nostro, quod ad ipsum pervenit et quod habet, priorem et capitulum suum est fideliter executus, per suas patentes litteras certificatorias nobis duxerit rescribendum; quia, tamen, nec

and in appeals from his subjects recognize the decrees of the archb.

Fo. 142.

So the church of York is superior to Durham.

The archb., intending t visit the city and diocese of Durham, informed the bishop,

and also th prior and chapter.

[1] "Nota pro tuicione." Marginal note on fo. 37d.

They do not appear, but shut the church against the archb., and keep out the visitation.

idem dominus episcopus, ad perjuriam et inobediencie notam festinans, quamvis ne se ad hunc diem absentaret sub pena excommunicacionis inflicte jussus, nec dictus prior, aut capitulum, seu aliquis de eodem, se nobis, ad hos diem et locum Dunelmi a longe venientibus, exhibet, vel ostendit, nec pro se nunc vel alias aliquod canonicum allegat, exhibet, vel proponit ; sed hii omnes, quid per se, quid per suos, nos vituperiose repellunt, seu non admittunt, nedum hostia chori vel ecclesie, sed eciam publici cimiterii valvas nobis et nostris, non sine minis et contumeliis variis, contemptibiliter precludentes, et sic nos a visitacionis officio per injuriam excludentes, ac jus, statum, et possessionem universalis metropolitice potestatis, adjuncta sibi potencia laicorum, maliciose turbantes, in grave animarum suarum periculum, ecclesie Eboracensis prejudicium manifestum, et scandalum plurimorum—Nos, cum apostolo prompti contumaciam, offensam, et inobediencie pessimum crimen ulcisci, ac jus nostrum metropoliticum, de quo sine dubio certi sumus, armis quibus possumus spiritualibus illesum servare volentes, auctoritate Dei Patris Omnipotentis, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, ac gloriose Virginis Marie, et Beati Petri Apostoli, specialis patroni nostri, eundem dominum Robertum, episcopum, ac nunc priorem, suppriorem, precentorem, celerarium, sacristam, camerarium, fratrem Rogerum de Methelay, monachum, et Willelmum de Fennum, clericum, ejusdem domus Dunelmensis, pro suis culpis et offensis[1], cum omnibus suis auctoribus, fauctoribus, consiliariis, seu consensum aut favorem sibi, vel eorum alicui, per se vel per alium, clam vel palam, facto vel verbo quomodolibet prestantibus, in crimine sic dampnato, seu scienter et prudenter decetero prestituris, excommunicamus, anathematizamus,[2] et a liminibus sancte matris ecclesie abicimus, atque usque ad satisfaccionem condignam ab omni fidelium consorcio sequestramus ; ac insuper ipsos omnes, in quantum jura et libertates ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, matris sue, per maliciam infregerunt, excommunicatos esse solempniter et publice denunciantes. Fiat. Fiat. Amen. Execucionem hujus sentencie nostre per totam dyocesim et provinciam nostram protinus faciendam, et penam canonice eidem domino episcopo pro perjuria hujusmodi et inobediencie apostasia pro tempore oportuno infligendam, nobis nichilominus reservantes. Ad hec, in detestacionem tanti criminis

They are excommunicated.

[1] *Offensum*. Correct on fo. 142. [2] Anatemizavimus. Fo. 142.

ecclesiam ipsam cathedralem ecclesiastico districte supponimus interdicto; nichilominus eosdem episcopum, priorem, et conventum hoc edicto nostro publice proposito peremptorie citantes iterato ad diem Mercurii proximum post festum exaltacionis Sancte Crucis proximo futurum (Sept. 17), quod predicti excommunicati interim in forma juris se procurent absolvi, ac sic hii et omnes alii predicti, ad judicium consciencie reversi, presenciam suam in capitulo ecclesie Dunelmensis coram nobis studeant exhibere, visitacionis nostre officium humiliter, sicut convenit, [admissuri][1] juxta priorum nostrarum continenciam litterarum, ac nobis de contemptu et injuria supradictis plenarie satisfacturi. Actum et datum apud Dunelmum, die Mercurii, in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno [Domini][2] supradicto, et pontificatus nostri secundo.

456. Execucio demandata Karleolensi, Candide case[3] suffraganeis, et Lincolniensi tamquam[4] vicino. In crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno Gracie ut supra (June 25, 1281). Langecestre. Willelmus, permissione, etc., venerabili in Christo fratri, domino [Radulpho], eadem gracia Karleolensi episcopo, salutem et sincere caritatis in Domino semper augmentum. Cum, generali visitacione nostra super clerum et populum civitatis et proprie dyocesis nostre Eboracensis, secundum statuta sanctorum patrum, quantum ad nos attinet, primitus expedita, disposuissemus postmodum, juris ammonicione pulsati, per totam provinciam nostram super clerum et populum visitacionis officium, juxta juris exigenciam, excercere; ac sic, ex quadam affeccione peculiari quam ad civitatem et dyocesim Dunelmensem, ut póte nobis viciniorem, habemus, illuc deliberassemus ab inicio declinare; nichil aliud intendentes, novit Deus, nisi miseras et deceptas animas eripere medicinaliter a faucibus inimici, et affeccione pia ad ovile salutis in compassionis humero reportare; quia, post citaciones et moniciones legitimas et salubres, venerabilem fratrem, notorium suffraganeum nostrum episcopum, et capitulum ecclesie Dunelmensis, cum quibus egimus quantum potuimus civiliter et modeste, inexcusabiliter contumaces, ut vituperiosiora taceamus, invenimus et rebelles, eundem dominum episcopum, suffraganeum nostrum, ac priorem, suppriorem, precentorem, sacristam, celerarium, camerarium, fratrem Rogerum de

Fo. 142d.

Mandate to the bishops of Carlisle, Whithorn, and Lincoln to publish the excommunication in their dioceses.

Fo. 38.

[1] Suscepturi. Fo. 142.
[2] Supplied from fo. 142.
[3] **Cande case. And so on fo. 142d.**
[4] **Tanquam. Fo. 142d.**

Methelay,[1] monachum, et Willelmum de Fennum, clericum, ejusdem domus Dunelmensis, pro eorum propriis culpis, cum omnibus suis auctoribus, fauctoribus, consiliariis, seu consensum aut favorem sibi, vel ipsorum alicui, per se vel alium, clam vel palam, facto vel verbo, quomodolibet prestantibus in crimine sic dampnato, in scriptis solempniter et publice, pontificalibus induti, excommunicavimus et anathematizavimus[2], justicia exigente; nichilominus in detestacionem tanti criminis, pro notoria capitis, majorum, et aliorum ejusdem domus inobediencie apostasia, ecclesiam ipsam cathedralem ecclesiastico supponentes districcius interdicto. Cum, igitur, jure canonico caveatur cure sit omnibus episcopis excommunicatorum nomina tam vicinis episcopis quam parochianis pariter indicare, ut excommunicati, rubore suffusi, ad humilitatis graciam et reconciliacionis affectum facilius inclinentur, ad quod coepiscopi de jure tenentur sibi mutuum consilium et auxilium impertiri, vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie in qua ecclesie Eboracensi, matri vestre metropolitice, astricti estis, et sub pena canonice districcionis firmiter injungendo mandamus. *Aliis autem episcopis non suffraganeis scribitur ita post illud verbum impertiri.*[3] Reverende paternitati vestre, zelo justicie cui nos omnes proni obsecundare tenemur, et sub spe vicissitudinis rependende pro tempore oportuno cum instancia debita, supplicamus quatinus, rectitudinis oculo attendentes quod juxta juris doctrinam ferro abscindenda sunt vulnera que fomentorum non senserint medicinam, prefatum suffraganeum nostrum, ac priorem, et omnes alios prenotatos, sic a nobis ex causa predicta excommunicatos esse, ac ipsam ecclesiam cathedralem sic suppositam interdicto, per totam dyocesim vestram, diebus Dominicis et festivis, solempniter et publice denuncietis, seu denunciari faciatis, ut ipsi, forsan confusione bona cogente, ad judicium consciencie revertentes, ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie sue studeant cicius remeare, *et nos vobis vicem majorem in consimilibus reddere teneamur.*[4] Quid, igitur, super premissis, ad mandatum nostrum, ad instanciam nostram,[5] duxeritis faciendum, nos per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, studeatis, non displiceat,[6] reddere cerciores. Conservet, etc.

[1] Metheley. Fo. 142d.
[2] Anatematizavimus. Ibid.
[3] Words in italics underlined.
[4] This passage underlined on fo. 142d.
[5] "Ad instanciam nostram" underlined on both folios.
[6] Interlined on both folios.

457. Julii 22, anno 9 Edw. I. (1281). Hattefeld Peverille.[1] E., Dei gracia rex, etc., venerabili, etc. Cum inter vos ex parte una, et venerabilem patrem, R., Dunelmensem episcopum, ex altera, super quibusdam negociis, jurisdiccionem vestram ordinariam contingentibus, orta sit quedam dissensionis materia, ac vos, sicut accepimus, occasione dissensionis illius, in dilectos nobis in Christo priorem et conventum Dunelmensem, pro eo quod ipsi vobis in hiis que ad hujusmodi jurisdiccionem pertinent, sine ejusdem episcopi sui licencia vel consensu, parere non audebant, vel pocius sine manifesto sue ecclesie prejudicio, sicut dicunt, minime poterunt, excommunicacionis sentenciam nuper fecistis promulgari, licet dicti prior et conventus, aut predecessores eorum, priores et monachi ejusdem, nunquam hactenus vestris predecessoribus, archiepiscopis Eboracensibus, in hujusmodi consueverint obedire; nos, ob bonum pacis et concordie quod pars utraque, sicut hii precipue qui divinis presunt, diligenter debet attendere, paternitatem vestram duximus intime deprecandam quatinus predictis priori et conventui, quorum culpa hujusmodi sentencie ferende causam vel occasionem non prebuit, quatenus secundum Deum et sine lesione libertatis ecclesie vestre manifesta poteritis, parcere velitis in hac parte et cum eisdem micius agere curetis hujusmodi nostri rogaminis interventu, ne libertas ecclesie sue Dunelmensis, quam hactenus hujusmodi immunitate gavisam fuisse dicunt, per vos novo et indebito gravamine violetur. Teste me ipso.

Letter from the King to the archb., requesting him to deal gently with the prior and convent of Durham.

458. 10 kal. Sept., anno 2, (Aug. 23, 1281). Alwentone. Amantissimo et precordiali in Christo filio, magistro W. de Corner', canonico Eboracensi. Serie litterarum vestrarum perpensa plenius et inspecta, prorogacioni faciende quam petitis, ad vestri instanciam, ita, videlicet, duximus annuendam quod bona fide et modo debito, absque frustracione qualibet, procedant omnia que contingunt. Cum, itaque, primo die visitacionis nostre, quam in crastino Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste (June 25) assignavimus, inchoato officio nostro ad diem ipsum sicut potuit, diem alium, videlicet, diem Mercurii proximam post festum exaltacionis Sancte Crucis (Sept. 17), in favorem tunc nobis rebellium, partem episcopi, prioris, et capituli peremptorie citantes iterato, ad visitandum assignaverimus, ut est notum, qualiter, preveniendo diem, terminum hujusmodi presertim

The archb. to Will. de Corneria, canon of York.

The archb.'s visitation adjourned till Nov. 2 at Corneria's request.

[1] Peverelle. Fo. 142d.

in absencium parcium legitime prorogare poterimus, aliqualiter non videmus. Adveniente, igitur, die, ut premisimus, assignata, si se obtulerint Dunelmensis episcopus, prior, et capitulum, saltim per procuratores, ad admittendum prorogacionem nostram mandatum sufficiens exhibentes, cum prorogacio presentibus partibus fieri debeat, prout nostis, vestris precibus inclinati, sub spe pacis quam speratis, ut asseritis, diem ipsum usque ad crastinum Animarum (Nov. 3) proximum quod instabit, per nos vel commissarios nostros prorogabimus pacienter, ita quod medio tempore libere consulatur episcopus; ac, instante termino sic concesso, quod nobis videbitur extunc ulterius prosequamus, voluntatem Dunelmensis in premissis infra xv dies a data presencium nobis constare modis omnibus faciatis; alioquin ad diem procedere intendimus. quatenus justicia suadebit. Formam, vero, quam misistis vobis remittimus in singulis evidencius declaratam.

Fo. 143.

Notice of visitation of the diocese of Durham.

Forma. Hec est forma evidencius declarata; videlicet, quod nos, ad ecclesiam Dunelmensem accedentes, visitabimus primo episcopum, postea priorem et capitulum, postea alias domos religionis prout inciderint, et singulos decanatus rurales, ita, videlicet, quod in singulis decanatibus vocabuntur[1] atque convenient in nostra visitacione clerus et populus decanatus ejusdem et ibidem in uno loco, qui convenire videbitur, visitabuntur clerus et populus, prout moris est, decanatus ipsius; ita quod in visitacione episcopi, ab episcopo; in visitacione prioris et ecclesie Dunelmensis, a monasterio Dunelmensi; in visitacione religiosarum domuum, ab ipsis religiosis domibus; in visitacione ruralium decanatuum, ab ipsis decanatibus ruralibus, id est, a rectoribus et vicariis decanatus ipsius singulis, pro rata sui beneficii ad procuracionem hujusmodi collaturis, nobis procuracio debita impendatur. In nostris autem visitacionibus suprascriptis inquiremus de excessibus et peccatis, et omnibus aliis que in visitacione metropolitica de jure fuerint inquirenda, sive clam sive palam, per modos quibus videbimus expedire, coaccione sola ad jusjurandum excepta; et quecumque per nostram inquisicionem invenerimus corrigenda de subditis episcopi, videlicet, priore et conventu Dunelmensi et eorum monachis, extra[2] domum Dunelmensem in cellulis[3] et[4] domibus, ab eadem domo Dunelmensi dependentibus seu subjectis

[1] *Vocabitur.* Correct on fo. 143.
[2] *Contra.* Correct on fo. 38.
[3] Celulis. Fo. 142.
[4] Seu. Ibid.

eidem, commorantibus, ipsi episcopo demandabimus corrigenda ; nec ad eorum correcciones manus aliquas extendemus, nisi propter negligenciam episcopi, ex fluxu convenientis et certi temporis per nos eidem ad illa corrigenda prefixi ex certis indiciis presumendam ; qui nos super suis correccionibus reddet cerciores tempore oportuno ; correccionibus omnium aliorum et reformacionibus a predictis nobis pleno jure et canonice reservatis. Si que, autem, in episcopo inventa fuerint emendanda, ea cum omni curialitate atque modestia curialiter studebimus emendare, etc.

459. 4 kal. Sept., anno 2, (Aug. 29, 1281). Scyreburne. Execucio demandata Ade de Derlingtone. Magistro Ade de Derlingtone, prebendario in ecclesia de Houedene. Cum generali visitacione nostra (*etc., as in No.* 456 *down to*) districcius interdicto. Cum, itaque, expediat eos sic excommunicatos publice nunciari, ut iidem a Christi fidelibus arcius evitentur, et, per hoc rubore suffusi, ad reconciliacionis affectum et humilitatis graciam facilius et celerius inclinentur ; te monemus, ac, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus prefatum episcopum, suffraganeum nostrum, ac priorem, et omnes alios prenotatos, sic a nobis ex causa predicta excommunicatos fore ; necnon ipsam ecclesiam cathedralem, sic per nos ecclesiastico suppositam interdicto, in ecclesiis de Houeden et Alvertone et suis capellis, necnon in omnibus ecclesiis nostre dyocesis quarum prior et conventus Dunelmenses jus optinent patronatus, diebus Dominicis et festivis, solempniter et publice, intra missarum solempnia, denuncies, seu denunciari facias ; et a denunciacione non cesses hujusmodi quousque aliud a nobis receperis in mandatis. Quod si hoc mandatum nostrum post hanc nostram monicionem in toto vel in parte exequi omiseris, distuleris, vel neglexeris quovis modo, excommunicacionis sentenciam extunc in personam tuam, propter hujusmodi inobediencie culpam, preferimus in hiis scriptis. Quid, igitur, super premissis duxeris faciendum, per litteras tuas, etc., infra quindecim dies a recepcione presencium continue numerandos, nos reddas fideliter cerciores.

Mandate from the archb. to Master Adam of Darlington, prebendary of Howden, to publish the excommunication in the churches in Howdenshire and Allertonshire and where else the prior and convent of Durham have patronage.

Fo. 38d.

460. Idibus Sept., anno ut supra, (Sept. 13, 1281). Cawode. Procuratorium ad diem ultimum Dunelm. et processus. Subdecano Eboracensi et magistro Roberto de Pikering, juris civilis professori, clerico nostro. Quia, variis et arduis occupacionibus implicati, hac instanti die

Appointment by the archb. of the sub-dean of York and Master Rob. of Pickering as his

commissaries at the visitation of Durham on Sept. 17, with power to excommunicate.

Mercurii proxima post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis Dunelmi interesse personaliter et presencialiter non valemus, de vestra industria circumspecta et solida consciencia confidentes, vobis in hiis que dicto die circa visitacionis nostre officium juxta citacionis continenciam nobis incumbunt, correccionibus et reformacionibus nobis expressius reservatis, ac in cunctis execucionibus, monicionibus, prefixionibus, prorogacionibus, premunicionibus, citacionibus, ac litibus et negociis, nobis ad presens in Dunelmensi dyocesi ex officio vel alias qualitercumque incumbentibus, cum canonice cohercionis potestate plene committimus vices nostras. Si quas, autem, excommunicacionis, suspensionis, vel interdicti sentencias, occasione premissorum, tuleritis in rebelles, eas ratas habebimus et faciemus, auctore Domino, inviolabiliter observari.

Mandate to the same to excommunicate Robert Avenel, prebendary of Howden, and other adherents of the bishop of Durham.

461. Eisdem die et loco. Willelmus, etc., ut supra. Quamvis universos sancte matris ecclesie filios ortodoxos sacrorum canonum instituta multipliciter moneant et invitent ut cum inobediencie filiis, a commercio fidelium per majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam separatis medicinaliter et precisis, quorum culpe et offense precesserunt, nepharie in eisdem culpis suis, offensis, criminibus, et erroribus dampnatis nequaquam participent seu communicare presumant, secus autem facientes eadem excommunicacionis sentencia innodent et involvant; nonnulli, tamen, sunt adeo in suis maliciis indurati, utpote reprobi, et in profundum malorum in eo quod fere penitus corruentes,[1] quod nec moniciones et invitaciones hujusmodi, nec eciam, quod anxius dolendo referimus, subsecutas sentencias aliqualiter pertimescunt, eo quod eadem canonum scita neminem nominatim et expressius complectuntur, cum taliter excommunicatis et precisis in suis culpis, offensis, criminibus, et erroribus dampnatis, eisdem juvando, confovendo, et tuendo, participant, communicant, et conspirant. Ecce, igitur, quosdam ex illis plangentes exprimimus, videlicet, magistros dominos Rober[illegible]um dictum Avenell[illegible] [illegible]bendarium de Houedene,[2] nostre dyocesis, Rogerum [illegible] le Counte,[3] Willelmum de Sa[illegible]to Quintino, Gil[illegible] Suthayke,[4] Adam de Derlingt[illegible], Thomam de [illegible] Philippum de Alvertone, Nic[illegible]aum de Ap[illegible]

Fo. 143d.

[1] The sense is halting here.
[2] Houeden. Fo. 143d.
[3] Cunte. Ibid.

de Esingwald, et Willelmum, dictum Russelle, qui cum Dunelmensi episcopo, priore, suppriore, et ceteris quos nuper pro suis contumaciis, offensis manifestis, ac eciam apostasie crimine detestabili, excommunicavimus publice et solempniter previa racione, in predictis contumaciis, offensis, et crimine communicant, participant, et conspirant, juris auctoritatem vel effectum nullatenus advertentes; nec eciam generalis excommunicacionis sentenciam in omnes eisdem in predictis faventes, consulentes, opem vel auxilium, clam vel palam, facto vel dicto, prestantes, a nobis solempniter et provide promulgatam, aliqualiter formidantes, in animarum suarum detrimentum et scandalum plurimorum, sicut fama publica hec omnia notorie manifestat. Sane, quia crebro cernimus evenire ut quos ad vite decora domestice laudis non provocant exempla, nec Dei timor revocat a malo, nec eciam pena generalis cogit desistere ab inceptis, specialis, tamen, medicina cohercet ecclesiastice discipline; cum nonnuncquam juxta gentilium sancciones que notabilia sunt videantur neglecta, si speciali lege non fuerint comprehensa; vobis mandamus quatinus predictos magistros Robertum Avenelle et alios superius annotatos vice nostra Dunelmi nominatim et publice moneatis ut infra spacium unius mensis, a tempore monicionis vestre eisdem pro trina monicione computandum, a memoratis communione, participacione, et conspiracione predictorum episcopi, prioris, et aliorum nominatim excommunicatorum, se veraciter et effectualiter studeant abstinere et desistere ab inceptis; necnon de commissis Deo, ecclesie Eboracensi, et nobis satisfaciant competenter; alioquin eosdem, quos exnunc in hiis scriptis, si vestris monicionibus non paruerint cum effectu, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia publice et solempniter innodamus, involvimus, et a liminibus sancte matris ecclesie sequestramus, sic excommunicatos in locis in quibus videbitur expedire nostra vice et auctoritate faciatis publice nunciari; citantes nichilominus peremptorie dictos magistros R. Avenelle et Rogerum, dictum le Count[1], necnon Reginaldum de Barneby, dictum succentorem Dunelmensem, quod ad certos diem et locum, quos duxeritis conjunctim et divisim assignandos, coram nobis vel nostris commissariis personaliter compareant, super contemptu et inobediencia, ac aliis sibi obiciendis responsuri, facturi, et recepturi quod, juxta naturam negocii et facti qualitatem,

[1] Cunt. Fo. 143d.

justum et canonicum fuerit in hac parte. Quid de premissis feceritis, nobis vel commissariis nostris per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, fideliter intimetis.

Mandate to the same to summon Master R. Avenel, Roger le Count, and Will. of St. Quintin to appear before the archb., to show who was the official, and who the vicar of the bishop of Durham.

462. Eisdem die et loco. Domino G., subdecano Eboracensi, et magistro R. de Pickeringe, legum professori. Intuentes statum miserum et deformem Dunelmensis ecclesie, suffraganee nostre, que sub umbra pastoralis regiminis ruit hodie, proch dolor, desolata, dum, fugiente pastore mercenario, relictis ovibus et neglectis, non est qui curam in spiritualibus ejus agat, quinimmo exulant apud eam justicie tramites, et populus, cui in justicia requirenda intendere debeat, titubat penitus et vacillat, tanto diligencius hiis manum apponere censuimus adjutricem, quanto curam predicte dyocesis, ad nos in casu negligencie prima facie devolutam, periculosius deserere possumus, seu conniventibus oculis pertransire. Cum, itaque, sicut publica fama recepimus deferente, magistri R. Avenelle, Rogerus, dictus Comes, et Willelmus de Sancto Quintino, ut populum decipiant nostraque mandata canonica contemptibiliter eludant, alternatim officiali ac Dunelmensis episcopi vicario sese subrogent, adeo quod discerni non poterit cui eorum officialitatis seu vicarie officium competit pocius, seu incumbit; sicque, dum mandata nostra omnibus offeruntur vel singulis exequenda, quolibet ab officio suo mendaciter excusante, executiones hujusmodi cessant fraudulencius et frustrantur, in nostri prejudicium non modicum et contemptum; discrecioni vestre firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus quatinus predictos magistros R., Rogerum, et Willelmum, per vos vel per alium, quatenus expedire videritis, citetis peremptorie quod personaliter compareant coram nobis, vel commissariis nostris, certis diebus et locis, eisdem pro vestro arbitrio assignandis, super premissis, videlicet, quis eorum vicarius vel officialis fuerit, fidem facturi plenissimam, ac de contemptu et inobediencia responsuri, facturi, et recepturi quod postulaverit ordo juris. Premissa conjunctim et divisim tenore presencium vobis committimus exequenda. Super hujusmodi execucione mandati nos plenius certificetis per vestras litteras, harum seriem continentes.

Folios 38, 146.

LITTERE DIRECTE DOMINO PAPE.

463. Kal. Aprilis (April 1), 1280. Burtone. Letter from the archbishop to Pope Nicholas III., telling him how Master Adam de Hales, official of the archbishop of Canterbury, had

assaulted him and broken the cross which he was bearing erect through the province of Canterbury, and praying for justice. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 60).

464. Burtone ut supra. Reverendo et precordiali in Christo patri, domino J[ordano], Dei gracia Sancti Eustachii diacono cardinali, suus devotissimus sacerdos, W., eadem gracia Eboracensis ecclesie minister humilis, Anglie primas, seipsum totum et cum continua oracionum instancia votivam reverenciam et honorem. Spes et pregrandis vestre dulcedinis confidencia michi prebet intrepide, velud vestro votivo servulo, audaciam supplicandi, confidentissime pater. Ad partes Anglicanas sospes redii, Deo duce, sed erecto vexillo crucis Christi, primacie signaculo, in medio maris Anglicani et quiete per dyocesim Cantuariensem delato, demum in Roffensi dyocesi, et Londoniensi, nichil nisi improperia, conflictus, violencias, et vilia, per magistrum Adam de Hales, tunc officialem domini Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, et alios commensales ipsius, repperi arestatus, qui crucem meam, in ignominiam Crucifixi, apud Roffam, cum effronti equorum et inhumane irrupcionis impetu inhumaniter confregerunt; sed aliam, benedictus Altissimus, paulo ante michi allatam, mox erigi feceram et deferri. Idemque officialis varios et frequentes insultus in me et meos in meo transitu iterum facere non omisit. Pater reverende, injurias meas, quinpocius Dei et digne Sedis Apostolice, offensas et gravamina que fecerunt, longum foret sine legencium tedio nunciare; sed domino pape sceleris seriem plenius explico per scripturam. Vestram dominacionem instancius exorando quatinus littera mea per vos, si placet, cum videritis oportunum, eidem super premissis injuriis porrigatur, ut per viam dulcedinis et ordinacionis, salvo statu ecclesie mee, collisio et frequens concussio Eboracensis et Cantuariensis ecclesiarum amodo conquiescat; et vos ipsi, si placet, pro misericordia Dei, ordinacionem utilem et utrique ecclesie fructiferam procuretis; vel ad minus, nisi felicius contigerit, constitucio super possessione juris, vel quasi, crucis per totam Angliam deferende fructu non careat vel effectu, quin statum pacificum, juxta ejusdem canonis exigenciam, habeam in futurum. Et si quid, pater reverende, penes devotum et pronum presbiterum vestrum volueritis, ecce, quamdiu vixero, totus vester. Hec, si placet, amantissimo amico et benivolo meo, domino Matheo, communicare peto; et eciam magistro Benedicto, de quo confido

Fo. 39.

The archb. to Jordan, cardinal of St. Eustace. Since his return he had been assaulted by Master Adam de Hales, official of the archb. of Canterbury, and his cross, which

Fo. 146d.

he was carrying erect in that province, had been broken at Rochester. He had since erected another.

Proposed remedies to be communicated to Cardinal Matthew and

Master Benedict. Has helped Sir Neapolio, the cardinal's relative, against the chapter of York.

intime et ex corde, ut quilibet benivolus manum applicet adjutricem. Ceterum non inmemor dicti vestri quod dominum Neapolionem, utpote stirpis masculine memoriale magnificum et tocius parentele predilectum flosculum, intime diligitis, negocium ipsius erga capitulum nostrum Eboracense feci utiliter adimpleri, et, pretextu commodi et honoris, prebendam[1] suam, que totaliter, vel fere, in laboriosa agricultura consistit et inter silvestres et voluptuarios ministros et ballivos patrie collocatur, ad triennium pro c marcis, eidem singulis annis solvendis, ad firmam cepi, de proprio commodo, novit Omnipotens, non curando; sed in hoc gratitudo me dirigit, allicit, et accendit, ne in sua novitate, tanquam desperans, afficeretur tedio vel jactura. Conservet vestram dominacionem ecclesie sue sancte per tempora longiora.

Letter from the archb. to cardinal Matthew on the same subject.

Dat. ut supra. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino confidenti, domino Matheo, Dei gracia Sancte Marie in Porticu diacono cardinali, suus devotissimus servulus et sacerdos, W., permissione Ejusdem Eboracensis ecclesie minister humilis, Anglie primas, salutem et cum sollicita oracionum instancia intimam reverenciam et honorem. Pater precordialis et amande, scripsi, non sine amaritudine et turbacione cordis, karissimo et confidenti benivolo meo, domino Jordano, vestro concardinali et confratri, super quibusdam improperiis et offensis michi, immo Deo et sacrosancte Romane et universali ecclesie, nuper luctuose et miserabiliter illatis, utpote super bajulacione crucis mee per totam Angliam deferende, in cujus possessione, vel quasi, predecessores mei extiterant et Decretalium epistola commemorat; quam possessionem, vel quasi, dominus Cantuariensis nunc perturbare hactenus non cessavit. Idem vero dominus Jordanus vobis, si placet, eadem gravamina vive vocis oraculo, sicut sibi supplico, referet vice mea. Unde dominacioni vestre supplico, in visceribus et sanguine Salvatoris, quatinus negocium hujusmodi unacum ipso procuretis debite correccioni, vel saltem alicujus utilis ordinacionis effectui feliciter mancipari, ita quod me et capitulum meum Eboracense vestris exinde beneplacitis artissimos faciatis merito debitores. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora longiora.

Fo. 39d.

[1] The prebend of South Cave of which Cardinal Neapoleo was possessed in 1305 (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1301-7], p. 377).

Another letter from the same to the cardinal of Sta. Prassede on the same subject.

Dat. ut supra. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino confidenti, domino [Anchero][1], Dei gracia tituli Sancte Praxedis presbitero cardinali, W., etc., seipsum cum recommendacione devota semper pronum ad beneplacita juxta vires. Causam nostram communem, quinpocius improprium mutuum, quod in offensam Dei et ecclesie nostre Eboracensis communis recidit et redundat, dominacionis vestre compassioni per secretarium nostrum, exhibitorem presencium, sub grandi cordis confidencia, et non absque anime et mentis angustia, intimo, sicut vester; ut vos, si placet, ex pietatis saltem dulcedine, unacum domino Jordano, concardinali vestro, cui votive supplico pro eodem, et ceteris amicis nostris communibus, commune dedecus et dispendium, ad respiracionem mei, viriliter, si placet, et pro viribus reparetis, ne ecclesia nostra communis Eboracensis, que in vos firmum fundamentum tocius consolacionis et confidencie radicitus jam direxit, sub tanto confusionis rubore amplius lugeat vel languescat. Conservet, etc.

Letter from the archb. to Master Benedict, Apostolic Notary, on the same subject.

Datum ut supra. Amantissimo et precordiali, benivolo et amico suo, magistro Benedicto, sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice notario, suus devotissimus sacerdos, W., permissione, etc., salutem, et cum omni prosperitate et honore graciam in presenti et gloriam in futuro. Ne acerbitas protraccioris et diffuse querele mee hiis diebus, non absque lacrimis et cordis angustiis exponende, utpote super bajulacione, etc., *ut supra*, vestre occupacioni, quod absit, cedat in tedium, querelam hujusmodi venerabili patri et confidenti nostro, domino Jordano, cardinali, litteris, licet prolixis, recitavimus[2] lacius cum dolore. Et quia spes et sors sacerdotis vestri in misericordia et manibus vestris consistit a langoribus et probrosis miseriis resurgendi, vobis, si placet, dictus amantissimus pater noster et dominus communicabit brevibus sic suggesta. Et supplicamus vobis prorsus et ex precordiis provoluti, quatinus eidem lamentabili negocio suffragium benivolencie vestre, ad recreacionem et consolamen dolentis anime, ad vestri meritum et gloriam, applicetis; nobis, utpote vere vestro, vestra beneplacita et injuncta frequenter cum fiducia nunciantes. Conservet, etc.

Fo. 147.

Letter from the archb. to Master Paul de Casaviti of Rome, canon of Southwell, on the same subject.

Dat. ut supra. W., permissione, etc., precordialissimo in Christo filio et amico, magistro Paulo decacauiti[3] de Urbe,

[1] See *Giffard's Register*, p. 6, and No. 481 in this volume.

[2] Recitamus.. Fo. 146d.

[3] Called in Le Neve's *Fasti* (iii. 443) Paul Dentayicty or Dienteaducty.

capellano domini pape, canonico nostro Suwellensi, salutem cum omni prosperitate et honore. Letamur in Domino et gaudenter in tam egregio filio gratulamur, quod vos Deus nobis in adjutorem et sollicitudinis nostre promotorem sui gracia jam providit. Amice predilecte et amande, jam imminent[1] nobis gravissima et ardua negocia, nos et ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem sub ignominia tangencia et rubore, que tanto amico et benivolo, in quo spem oportunam concipimus resurgendi, per secretarium nostrum, exhibitorem presencium, ex confidencia denudamus; qui, si placet, merores et angustias nostras, que nobis noviter successerunt, vobis, sub oris compendio, propter crebras occupaciones vestras, absque tedii tractu, super delacione crucis nostre per totam Angliam deferende, in cujus possessione, vel quasi, predecessores nostri extiterunt et Decretalium epistola commemorat; quam possessionem, vel quasi, dominus Cantuariensis nunc perturbare hactenus non cessavit, reverenter referet vice nostra. Que insuper luctuosa negocia venerabili patri et domino, summo pontifici, ac domino Jordano, cardinali, plene per litteram nunciamus; cui, si placet, obtentu Dei et nostri, ad respiracionem nostram in hiis nostris precum primiciis, sicut amicus firmissimus, assistatis, et per Dei graciam in conspectu presertim Altissimi gaudebitis de labore. Isti, eciam, nuncio nostro confidenti, in impetracionibus et agendis suis pro Deo, quantum commode poteritis, in consiliis et congruis presidiis faveatis.

Letter from the archb. to Senebald, chamberlain of cardinal Matthew.

Dat. ut supra. W., etc., predilecto et confidenti amico suo, domino Senebaldo, camerario reverendi et amandi patris, domini Mathei, sacrosancte Romane ecclesie cardinalis, salutem et cum felici prosperitate seipsum ad beneplacita et honores. Recenti nuper et reali experiencia didicimus quanta confidencia ad refugium tanti benivoli spem et animum nostrum debeamus audaciter applicare, et de benignitate, nobis alias vestri gracia liberaliter attributa, in defectu nostre desolacionis, vices premii vobis retribuat Altissimus Retributor. Amice predilecte, jam in quibusdam mesticiis et meroribus ad auxilium pietatis vestre pre ceteris committimus vota nostra; sperantes in Christo quod per talem et tantum mediatorem[2] nostre sanabitur angustia cicatricis. Nos, igitur, si placet, et carissimum secretarium nostrum, exhibitorem, unacum negociis nostris vobis et

[1] Imminent. Fo. 147. [2] "Et medicum" added on fo. 147.

per vos, ceteris amicis nostris communibus efficaciter explicandis, junctis manibus, recommendamus sic vester.

465. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), 1280. Wyltone. Letter to Pope Nicholas III.[1] from the archbishop, informing him of the appointment of Masters H[ugh] de E[vesham], canon of York, and S[tephen] de Patringtone, as his proctors. "Valeat felix vestra paternitas repetita floridisque ad laudem Crucifixi pululet incrementis."

Appointment by the archbishop of Master S[tephen] de Patrington, clerk, as his proctor at the Roman Court.

The archb. to Master Benedict, apostolic notary, recommending his proctor, Master Hugh of Evesham to the cardinal's favour.

466. Dat. ut supra. Confidentissimo et precordiali amico et domino, magistro B., sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice notario, suus W., etc., salutem et promptissimum, etc., Injunctis manibus et cum humili mentis et corporis inclinacione benivolencie vestre negocia ecclesie nostre Eboracensis et nostra, que confidens et karissimus clericus ac canonicus noster Eboracensis, magister H[ugo] de E[vesham], presencium exhibitor, vobis oretenus[2] et breviter absque occupacionis tedio recitabit, recommendamus et committimus promovenda; sperantes, si placet, quod nos a mesticiis et meroribus nostri, quos nobis multipliciter hiis diebus ingerunt oppressores, per tuicionem libertatum nostrarum et virium liberabitis ut constans benivolus et amicus. Et, si quid penes presbiterum nostrum vobis placuerit, ecce, promptus per omnia totus vester.

Folios 40, 147d.

The archb. to J., cardinal deacon of SS. Cosma et Damiano, on the same subject.

Apud Wyltone ut supra. Reverendo in Christo patri et[3] domino, J., Sanctorum Cosme et Damiani sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice dyacono cardinali, suus devotissimus servulus et sacerdos, W., etc., cum intima reverencia pronum semper pro viribus famulatum. Ad incrementum utilitatis et honoris nostre, si placet, communis et languentis ecclesie Eboracensis, que in plerisque prerogativis suis, sicut satis solempnis et celebris reputatur, ubi nomen ipsius per orbem quibuscumque auditoribus innotescit, mutua nostri et diligens industria merito debet concurrere et conjungi; et maxime ne oppressores sui, qui hiis diebus contra libertates ipsius sevius solito invalescunt, prout precordialis et predilectus noster filius, magister H[ugo] de E[vesham], canonicus in eadem, vobis brevius et absque occupacionis tedio intimabit, suam, quod absit, sublimitatem sollicitam

[1] The pope died on Aug. 22, 1280, so he was already dead when this letter was written.

[2] *Orotenus*. Correct on fo, 147.

[3] Ac. Fo. 147d.

deprimant vel cacumen, quod diebus nostris avertat Altissimus cuncta potens. Manum, igitur, et mentem misericordie, ad relevamen nostri desolacionis et mesticie, ad munimen ruine que imminet in ecclesia memorata, ad honorem nostrum perpetuum, votivis viribus et realiter apponatis, ut tanta roboris et firmitatis columpna se gaudeat et senciat prefulciri. Et si quid, pater reverende, penes nos vobis placuerit quod possimus, id vestro injungatis cum fiducia sacerdoti. Conservet, etc.

The archb. to Matthew, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria in Porticu, on the same subject.

Dat.[1] ut supra. Reverendo, etc., domino, M., Sancte Marie in Porticu sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice dyacono cardinali, suus, etc., ut supra, cum intima et devota reverencia promptissimum pro viribus famulatum. Pater precordialis et karissime, ex pregrandi cordis confidencia ad misericordiam et benivolenciam consuete pietatis vestre, desolati, et languidi, et diversis hiis diebus injuriis lacerati, recurrimus juncta manu, humili prostracione et ex totis precordiis supplicantes quatinus precordialem et predilectum clericum nostrum, magistrum H[ugonem] de E[vesham], canonicum nostrum Eboracensem, qui dominacioni vestre, si placet, breviter, sine occupacionis tedio, mesticias et merores nostros recitabit, ad credulitatis et exaudicionis graciam compassionis motibus admittatis, nos et ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem, que solempnis et celebris consuevit ubique per orbem hactenus reputari, ab ignominia et incursibus oppressorum misericorditer eruendo; et maxime ne honor corruat Crucifixi, cujus vexillum a tempore continuo, cujus non extat memoria, per totum regnum Anglie, nos et predecessores nostri, in signum primacie nostre quiete semper deferri fecimus usque modo; et pro exaltacione sancte[2] crucis et reverencia redempcionis nostre tuicionem seu tutamen aliquod nobis pie preparetis contra invidentes perperam huic signo. Pater reverende, alia vobis noster,[3] sicut credimus, nunciat procurator, cui fidem firmam satis adhibetis bene scimus. Et, si quid penes tantillum presbiterum volueritis, ecce, ad precepta vestra et beneplacita totus vester, sicut vos per Dei graciam specialiter noster esse intenditis econverso; ad quod, sicut confidimus, bene recognoscitis obligatos. Conservet, etc.

467. 12 kal. Sept. (Aug. 21), 1280. Wyltone. Letter

[1] Note in margin: "Et cum intima et devota promptitudine ad beneplacitum se paratum."

[2] Salutifere. Fo. 147d.

[3] *Vester*.

from the archbishop to Pope Nicholas III.,[1] headed, "Domino pape pro E., germano regis," saying that as the king was unable to go on the crusade, a more popular leader than his brother Edmund could not be found; and that, if chosen, and the Tenth for the Crusade given to him and his soldiers, all would rejoice, and many go with him. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 63.)

The archb. to G., cardinal priest of Sta Potenciana.

Dat. ut supra. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, G., Dei gracia tituli Sancte Potenciane presbitero cardinali, suus devotissimus presbiter, W., eadem gracia Eboracensis, etc., salutem et cum continua oracionum instancia erga Deum intimam reverenciam et honorem. Ad intimandum

Fo. 148.

paternitati vestre quedam que ad augmentum et cultum fidei Christiane votive concepimus, nos invitat et excitat honor causaque Crucifixi. Ecce, enim, pater reverende, licet enim de strenuissima et virenti potencia domini regis Anglie erga Terre Sancte relevamen fortassis hactenus speraveritis, ob pluraque tamen noviter emergencia iter non arripit preconceptum, nec assumet onus hujusmodi ista vice. Unde, si placet domino nostro, summo pontifici, inculpabilem ipsius impotenciam per quemquam indigenam regni Anglie, sicut fructuose expedit, adimpleri, non est aliquis in eodem regno, nostro loquimur judicio et arbitrio, cui hujusmodi onus, quinpocius omnium Christianorum honor, confidencius et utilius quam domino Edmundo, ejusdem domini regis germano, valeat dignius deputari, utpote qui, propter ejus strenuitatem, dulcedinem, et constanciam, a cunctis regnicolis applausu singulari unanimiter acceptatur, qui ejus peregrinacionem jugiter expetunt, desiderant, et exclamant; de qua, si contigerit, omnes pregrandi gaudio crearentur, dummodo Decima ejusdem regni ad subsidium Terre Sancte in ejusdem et commilitonum suorum victum et stipendia de liberalitate et gracia domini nostri, summi pontificis, cederet et proficeret recollecta. Totum, eciam, regnum Anglicanum in hujusmodi negocio Dei dictum E. curiali adjutorio supportarent, et eo prompcius, ut speramus, quod hujusmodi peregrinacio est, sicut communiter et gaudenter asseritur, admodum sibi cordi, et pericula Terre Sancte supradicte alias sub variis discriminibus hillariter subiit et devote, nec tepuit, prout placuit Altissimo, in labore, sed infirma et archana loci secreto, dum moram

The king is unable to go on the crusade, as was expected.

No one can fill his place so well as his brother Edmund.

If he be leader, and the Tenth for the crusade given to him and his soldiers, all would rejoice, and many go with him.

[1] *M.* on both folios. Pope Nicholas died the day after the letter was written.

Prays the cardinal to persuade the pope to grant the Tenth.

fecerat, scrutabatur. Placeat, igitur, pie paternitati vestre, ob honorem et laudem Crucifixi, partes vestras et vires interponere ut dicta Decima ad complecionem hujusmodi sancti propositi per sanctissimum patrem, dominum nostrum, summum pontificem, eidem sub vestra meritoria et diligenti instancia deputetur, et inde, sicut speramus, in immensum gaudebitis coram Deo. Ipsius enim zelus et devocio ex preteritis laboribus adeo accenduntur quod alios strenuos, prepotentes, et validos, ad peregrinandum cum eodem, cum peregrinari contigerit, totis viribus et continuo excitant et inducant. Conservet, etc.

Fo. 40d.

The archb. to Peter Grossus, vice-chamcellor of the Roman church, on behalf of Edmund, the king's brother.

Datum ut supra. Precordialissimo et confidentissimo amico et domino, Petro Grosso, vicecancellario sacrosancte Romane ecclesie, W., permissione, etc., salutem et votivam semper reverenciam in intimis visceribus Salvatoris. Ad ea que tocius orbis Christiani utilitatem respiciunt et honorem et cedunt insuper complacencie Redemptoris, devocionem vestram quibuscumque precibus allectivis necesse non novimus, nec est opus, sicut credimus, invitare; sed saltem sollicite in negocio crucis Christi, nobilem virum ac Deo acceptabilem et hominibus, dominum E., germanum illustris regis Anglie, contingente, benivolenciam vestram in honorem crucis et exaltacionem fidei totis animi votis et viribus gracia amplioris memorie et meriti, si placet, ad celerem expedicionem exhibitorum presencium invocamus, ut, mediante vestra votiva instancia, fidei firmitas et Christianorum honor succrescat, pululet, et florescat. Bene valeat dominus et amicus noster per tempora longiora. *Nomina notariorum.* In forma ista scribitur J. Gaytano, notario, nepoti[1] domini pape, magistro Ricardo, notario, magistro Berardo de Neapoli, notario, magistro Benedicto de Angania,[2] notario domini pape.

Nomina cardinalium. In forma in majori ut supra scribitur fratri Latino, episcopo Hostiensi, fratri Bentuegn',[3] Albanensi, domino Symoni, tituli Sancte Cecilie presbitero cardinali, domino Jacobo de Sabello, Sancte Marie in Cosmedin dyacono cardinali, domino Ordonio, episcopo Tusculanensi, sacrosancte Romane ecclesie cardinali, domino Ancero, tituli Sancte Praxedis presbitero cardinali, fratri Geronmo (*sic*), tituli Sancte Potenciane prebitero cardinali, domino Willelmo, tituli Sancti Marci presbitero cardinali, domino Gerardo,

[1] Written *nepot'*.
[2] Angnania. Fo. 148.
[3] Bentivenga de Bentivenghi was cardinal bishop of Albano at this time (Gams' *Series Episcoporum* xxii). See No. 492.

Basilice xij. Apostolorum presbitero cardinali, domino Geufrido, Sancti Georgii ad Velum Aureum diacono cardinali, domino Matheo, Sancte Marie in Porticu diacono cardinali, domino Jordano, Sancti Eustachii dyacono cardinali, domino Jacopo de Columpna, Sancte Marie in Via Lata diacono cardinali.

The archb. to the Curia about a forged bull against the abbot of Selby.

468. Quedam relacio facta Curie Romane super bullam falsariam, impetratam contra abbatem de Seleby. Primo scripte erant bulle per quas dominus cognoscebat auctoritate apostolica de falsaria de verbo ad verbum cum data, et postmodum cetera in forma que sequitur. Quarum, autem,[1] auctoritate litterarum predictos abbatem de Pratis, Leycestrie, et magistrum Johannem Clarelle, canonicum ecclesie Suwellensis, unico edicto pro tribus, spacium trium edictorum continente, legitime feceram evocari, quod in manerio de Cawode xj. kal. Januarii (Dec. 22), termino illo eis peremptorie assignato, coram me compararent, litteras quasdam super visitacione, correccione, ac reformacione in monasterio de Seleby facienda, ac super remissione seu necgligencia W., bone memorie, inmediate predecessoris mei, circa correccionem in predicto monasterio faciendam, inquirenda, dictis abbati de Pratis, Leycestrie, ac Johanni Clarelle, directas, et per predictum fratrem Willelmum de Stormesworthe, monachum de Seleby, ut dicitur, impetratas, quibus tam dictus abbas quam predictus Johannes publice usi fuerant, fideliter exhibituri; eundem quoque fratrem W., ad eundem terminum citari fecissem; sed nec tunc in monasterio suo de Seleby morabatur, nec quo alibi moram traheret a fratribus ipsius monasterii sciebatur. In assignato quidem, termino predictus abbas de Pratis, Leycestrie, per procuratorem legitimum, ac predictus Johannes personaliter, coram me constituti, injuncto eis auctoritate Sedis Apostolice quod litteras de quibus premittitur michi exhiberent et traderent easdem, ut sic exequi possem id quod ab eadem Sede receperam in mandatis, pro parte sua preponebant quod litteras, transcripto in litteris ab Apostolica Sede transmissis contento circumcumquaque concordes, nec receperant nec habebant. Litteras, tamen, quasdam prima facie apostolicas, a predicto fratre W. impetratas, ut dicebant, quas veras esse, et processum coram ipsis, abbate, videlicet, et Johanne memoratis, litterarum hujusmodi auctoritate habitum, bonum et veracem esse credebant,[2] quondam habuerant, sed tunc

The abbot of St. Mary de Pré, Leicester, and Master John Clarel, canon of Southwell, ordered to produce the bull for visiting Selby, which had been obtained by brother Will. de Stormesworth.

The abbot and Clarel appear and promise to produce the papal letters.

[1] Vero. Ibid. [2] *Credidebant.* Correct on fo. 148.

Fo. 148d. nec litteras illas habebant, nec dolo possidere desierant, ut dicebant, fidelem tamen diligenciam pro eis adquirendis se exhibituros promittebant; que omnia prestito firmaverant corporaliter juramento. Transcripta, tamen, litterarum, per predictum fratrem Willelmum impetratarum, et processum in parte coram dictis abbate et Johanne auctoritate illarum litterarum habitum, michi exhibebant, sub sigillis bone memorie W., inmediate predecessoris mei, ac magistri Thome, archidiaconi Eboracensis, licet sigilla illa tempore exhibicionis michi facte diruta[1] fuissent, ita quod vix modicum de sigillis integrum remaneret. Adjecit, insuper, idem Johannes pro se, quod postquam frater Thomas, tunc abbas de Seleby, contra quem hujusmodi littere fuerant impetrate, et contra quem tam dictus abbas de Pratis, etc., quam dictus Johannes, litterarum ipsarum auctoritate processerant, ut dicebant, litteras ipsas falso fabricatas et de falso suspectas proposuerat coram eis, idem Johannes, litteras ipsas sic suspectas cuidam, cujus nomen ignoravit, ut dicebat, qui tamen se esse nuncium dicti abbatis de Pratis, Leycestrie, asserebat, bona fide tradiderat, Sedi Apostolice presentandas, ut nuncius ille Sedem consuleret eandem super litteris memoratis, nec litteras ipsas ab eo tempore receperat, vel habuerat, et hoc sub juramento prestito firmiter asserebat. Demum, ut deliberato consilio procederem in premissis et ulteriorem veritatem inquirerem de eisdem, diem alium, videlicet, nonas Januarii, in dicto manerio de Cawode, predicto procuratori dicti abbatis, et domino suo abbati in persona ejusdem procuratoris, prefixi, ad presentandum se coram me, et faciendum ac recipiendum quod justicia suaderet; eundem quoque fratrem Willelmum, litterarum hujusmodi impetratorem, qui ad partes monasterii sui de Seleby recenter venerat, ut dicebatur, citari feceram peremptorie, quod predictis termino et loco coram me compareret, litteras predictas, predicto abbati de Pratis, Leycestrie, ac predicto magistro Johanni directas, et per eundem fratrem W., ut dicitur, impetratas, si forsan haberet easdem, fideliter exhibiturus. Predictis, vero, termino et loco dictis abbate et Johanne, abbate, videlicet, per procuratorem, ac Johanne personaliter, coram me judicialiter constitutis, predicto fratre Willelmo se contumaciter absentante, idem procurator et Johannes, assidue requisiti quod litteras ipsas exhiberent, respondebant omnino prout superius

Transcripts produced sealed by archb. Giffard.

The letters handed by Clarel to a supposed messenger of the abbot.

Inquiry adjourned to Jan. 5.

Stormesworth cited and ordered to bring the letters.

[1] *Dirrita* on both folios.

est expressum ; hoc adjecto ex parte dicti Johannis quod nuncius ille, cui litteras ipsas tradiderat, Sedi, ut premittitur, Apostolice deferendas, Robertus de Leycestria vocabatur, a quo nunc nuncio fidele juramentum receperat quod litteras ipsas pro Sede Apostolica consulenda eidem Sedi fideliter presentaret. Et licet tractus negocii per longam moram aliquantulum me gravaret, ne tamen veritas ipsa remaneret indiscussa, adhuc pro habenda presencia dicti fratris W., quem pro sua contumacia punieram, ut debebam, dicto abbati in persona procuratoris sui, et dicto Johanni in persona sua, diem prefixi, videlicet, ij idus Februarii, ut tunc michi [se] presentarent, justiciam recepturi. Et ad eundem terminum eundem fratrem W. iterato vocari feceram in forma superius annotata. Illo siquidem termino dicto abbate per procuratorem, ac predictis Johanne et fratre Willelmo personaliter coram me judicialiter apud Kirkeby constitutis, idem frater W. duo paria exhibuit litterarum quas ipse idem, apud Sedem Apostolicam constitutus, ab eadem Sede impetraverat, ut dicebat, et quas coram dictis abbate de Pratis, Leycestrie, et Johanne Clarelle prosecutus fuerat contra fratrem Thomam, tunc abbatem monasterii de Seleby, procuratore dicti abbatis de Pratis, Leycestrie, nomine domini sui, et dicto Johanne suo nomine, expresse confitentibus litteras hujusmodi per eundem[1] fratrem W. exhibitas esse litteras, quarum auctoritate processerant contra dictum abbatem de Seleby, et quibus usi fuerant contra eundem et contra quosdam alios monachos ejusdem monasterii de Seleby, utpote citando, monendo, excommunicando, et alia quamplurima faciendo ; adicientibus insuper quod auctoritate unius de predictis duabus litteris per predictum fratrem W., ut dicebant, impetratis, videlicet, illius littere que super negligencia, remissione, ac corrupcione bone memorie W., predecessoris mei inmediati[2] impetrata dicebatur, ad unicam citacionem tantummodo processum extiterat, ut dicebant. Et dum ista coram me taliter tractarentur, ecce, quidam presbiter, qui se nominabat Johannem de Norhamptone, litteram quamdam prima facie apostolicam, quam ipse idem presbiter impetraverat, ut dicebat, ac predictis abbati de Pratis, Leycestrie, et Johanni directam, exhibuit, et michi tradidit eandem, inter cetera continentem quod dicti abbas et Johannes in visita-

Clarel handed the letters to Robert of Leicester, who had sent them to Rome.

Adjournment to Feb. 12.

All parties appear, and Stormesworth shewed a couple of papal letters against the abbot of Selby.

John of Northampton, a priest, produced another papal letter ordering the abbot, Clarel, and the archb. to visit Selby,

Fo. 44.[3]

[1] *Idem* on both folios.
[2] *Inmediate*. Correct on fo. 148d.
[3] Folios 41, 42, 43 are slips interpolated.

Master Benedict.

Has helped Sir Neapolio, the cardinal's relative, against the chapter of York.

intime et ex corde, ut quilibet benivolus manum applicet adjutricem. Ceterum non inmemor dicti vestri quod dominum Neapolionem, utpote stirpis masculine memoriale magnificum et tocius parentele predilectum flosculum, intime diligitis, negocium ipsius erga capitulum nostrum Eboracense feci utiliter adimpleri, et, pretextu commodi et honoris, prebendam[1] suam, que totaliter, vel fere, in laboriosa agricultura consistit et inter silvestres et voluptuarios ministros et ballivos patrie collocatur, ad triennium pro c marcis, eidem singulis annis solvendis, ad firmam cepi, de proprio commodo, novit Omnipotens, non curando; sed in hoc gratitudo me dirigit, allicit, et accendit, ne in sua novitate, tanquam desperans, afficeretur tedio vel jactura. Conservet vestram dominacionem ecclesie sue sancte per tempora longiora.

Letter from the archb. to cardinal Matthew on the same subject.

Dat. ut supra. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino confidenti, domino Matheo, Dei gracia Sancte Marie in Porticu diacono cardinali, suus devotissimus servulus et sacerdos, W., permissione Ejusdem Eboracensis ecclesie minister humilis, Anglie primas, salutem et cum sollicita oracionum instancia intimam reverenciam et honorem. Pater precordialis et amande, scripsi, non sine amaritudine et turbacione cordis, karissimo et confidenti benivolo meo, domino Jordano, vestro concardinali et confratri, super quibusdam improperiis et offensis michi, immo Deo et sacrosancte Romane et universali ecclesie, nuper luctuose et miserabiliter illatis, utpote super bajulacione crucis mee per totam Angliam deferende, in cujus possessione, vel quasi, predecessores mei extiterant et Decretalium epistola commemorat; quam possessionem, vel quasi, dominus Cantuariensis nunc perturbare hactenus non cessavit. Idem vero dominus Jordanus vobis, si placet, eadem gravamina vive vocis oraculo, sicut sibi supplico, referet vice mea. Unde dominacioni vestre supplico, in visceribus et sanguine Salvatoris, quatinus negocium hujusmodi unacum ipso procuretis debite correccioni, vel saltem alicujus utilis ordinacionis effectui feliciter mancipari, ita quod me et capitulum meum Eboracense vestris exinde beneplacitis artissimos faciatis merito debitores. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora longiora.

Fo. 39d.

[1] The prebend of South Cave of which Cardinal Neapoleo was possessed in 1305 (*Calendar of Patent Rolls* (1301-7], p. 377).

Another letter from the same to the cardinal of Sta. Prassede on the same subject.

Dat. ut supra. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino confidenti, domino [Anchero][1], Dei gracia tituli Sancte Praxedis presbitero cardinali, W., etc., seipsum cum recommendacione devota semper pronum ad beneplacita juxta vires. Causam nostram communem, quinpocius improprium mutuum, quod in offensam Dei et ecclesie nostre Eboracensis communis recidit et redundat, dominacionis vestre compassioni per secretarium nostrum, exhibitorem presencium, sub grandi cordis confidencia, et non absque anime et mentis angustia, intimo, sicut vester; ut vos, si placet, ex pietatis saltem dulcedine, unacum domino Jordano, concardinali vestro, cui votive supplico pro eodem, et ceteris amicis nostris communibus, commune dedecus et dispendium, ad respiracionem mei, viriliter, si placet, et pro viribus reparetis, ne ecclesia nostra communis Eboracensis, que in vos firmum fundamentum tocius consolacionis et confidencie radicitus jam direxit, sub tanto confusionis rubore amplius lugeat vel languescat. Conservet, etc.

Letter from the archb. to Master Benedict, Apostolic Notary, on the same subject.

Datum ut supra. Amantissimo et precordiali, benivolo et amico suo, magistro Benedicto, sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice notario, suus devotissimus sacerdos, W., permissione, etc., salutem, et cum omni prosperitate et honore graciam in presenti et gloriam in futuro. Ne acerbitas protraccioris et diffuse querele mee hiis diebus, non absque lacrimis et cordis angustiis exponende, utpote super bajulacione, etc., *ut supra*, vestre occupacioni, quod absit, cedat in tedium, querelam hujusmodi venerabili patri et confidenti nostro, domino Jordano, cardinali, litteris, licet prolixis, recitavimus[2] lacius cum dolore. Et quia spes et sors sacerdotis vestri in misericordia et manibus vestris consistit a langoribus et probrosis miseriis resurgendi, vobis, si placet, dictus amantissimus pater noster et dominus communicabit brevibus sic suggesta. Et supplicamus vobis prorsus et ex precordiis provoluti, quatinus eidem lamentabili negocio suffragium benivolencie vestre, ad recreacionem et consolamen dolentis anime, ad vestri meritum et gloriam, applicetis; nobis, utpote vere vestro, vestra beneplacita et injuncta frequenter cum fiducia nunciantes. Conservet, etc. Fo. 147.

Letter from the archb. to Master Paul de Casaviti of Rome, canon of Southwell, on the same subject.

Dat. ut supra. W., permissione, etc., precordialissimo in Christo filio et amico, magistro Paulo decacauiti[3] de Urbe,

[1] See *Giffard's Register*, p. 6, and No. 481 in this volume.

[2] Recitamus.. Fo. 146d.

[3] Called in Le Neve's *Fasti* (iii. 443) Paul Dentayicty or Dienteaducty.

capellano domini pape, canonico nostro Suwellensi, salutem cum omni prosperitate et honore. Letamur in Domino et gaudenter in tam egregio filio gratulamur, quod vos Deus nobis in adjutorem et sollicitudinis nostre promotorem sui gracia jam providit. Amice predilecte et amande, jam imminent[1] nobis gravissima et ardua negocia, nos et ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem sub ignominia tangencia et rubore, que tanto amico et benivolo, in quo spem oportunam concipimus resurgendi, per secretarium nostrum, exhibitorem presencium, ex confidencia denudamus; qui, si placet, merores et angustias nostras, que nobis noviter successerunt, vobis, sub oris compendio, propter crebras occupaciones vestras, absque tedii tractu, super delacione crucis nostre per totam Angliam deferende, in cujus possessione, vel quasi, predecessores nostri extiterunt et Decretalium epistola commemorat; quam possessionem, vel quasi, dominus Cantuariensis nunc perturbare hactenus non cessavit, reverenter referet vice nostra. Que insuper luctuosa negocia venerabili patri et domino, summo pontifici, ac domino Jordano, cardinali, plene per litteram nunciamus; cui, si placet, obtentu Dei et nostri, ad respiracionem nostram in hiis nostris precum primiciis, sicut amicus firmissimus, assistatis, et per Dei graciam in conspectu presertim Altissimi gaudebitis de labore. Isti, eciam, nuncio nostro confidenti, in impetracionibus et agendis suis pro Deo, quantum commode poteritis, in consiliis et congruis presidiis faveatis.

Letter from the archb. to Senebald, chamberlain of cardinal Matthew.

Dat. ut supra. W., etc., predilecto et confidenti amico suo, domino Senebaldo, camerario reverendi et amandi patris, domini Mathei, sacrosancte Romane ecclesie cardinalis, salutem et cum felici prosperitate seipsum ad beneplacita et honores. Recenti nuper et reali experiencia didicimus quanta confidencia ad refugium tanti benivoli spem et animum nostrum debeamus audaciter applicare, et de benignitate, nobis alias vestri gracia liberaliter attributa, in defectu nostre desolacionis, vices premii vobis retribuat Altissimus Retributor. Amice predilecte, jam in quibusdam mesticiis et meroribus ad auxilium pietatis vestre pre ceteris committimus vota nostra; sperantes in Christo quod per talem et tantum mediatorem[2] nostre sanabitur angustia cicatricis. Nos, igitur, si placet, et carissimum secretarium nostrum, exhibitorem, unacum negociis nostris vobis et

[1] Iminent. Fo. 147.

[2] "Et medicum" added on fo. 147.

per vos, ceteris amicis nostris communibus efficaciter explicandis, junctis manibus, recommendamus sic vester.

465. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), 1280. Wyltone. Letter to Pope Nicholas III.[1] from the archbishop, informing him of the appointment of Masters H[ugh] de E[vesham], canon of York, and S[tephen] de Patringtone, as his proctors. "Valeat felix vestra paternitas repetita floridisque ad laudem Crucifixi pululet incrementis."

Appointment by the archbishop of Master S[tephen] de Patrington, clerk, as his proctor at the Roman Court.

The archb. to Master Benedict, apostolic notary, recommending his proctor, Master Hugh of Evesham to the cardinal's favour.

466. Dat. ut supra. Confidentissimo et precordiali amico et domino, magistro B., sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice notario, suus W., etc., salutem et promptissimum, etc., Injunctis manibus et cum humili mentis et corporis inclinacione benivolencie vestre negocia ecclesie nostre Eboracensis et nostra, que confidens et karissimus clericus ac canonicus noster Eboracensis, magister H[ugo] de E[vesham], presencium exhibitor, vobis oretenus[2] et breviter absque occupacionis tedio recitabit, recommendamus et committimus promovenda; sperantes, si placet, quod nos a mesticiis et meroribus nostri, quos nobis multipliciter hiis diebus ingerunt oppressores, per tuicionem libertatum nostrarum et virium liberabitis ut constans benivolus et amicus. Et, si quid penes presbiterum nostrum vobis placuerit, ecce, promptus per omnia totus vester.

Folios 40, 147d.

The archb. to J., cardinal deacon of SS. Cosma et Damiano, on the same subject.

Apud Wyltone ut supra. Reverendo in Christo patri et[3] domino, J., Sanctorum Cosme et Damiani sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice dyacono cardinali, suus devotissimus servulus et sacerdos, W., etc., cum intima reverencia pronum semper pro viribus famulatum. Ad incrementum utilitatis et honoris nostre, si placet, communis et languentis ecclesie Eboracensis, que in plerisque prerogativis suis, sicut satis solempnis et celebris reputatur, ubi nomen ipsius per orbem quibuscumque auditoribus innotescit, mutua nostri et diligens industria merito debet concurrere et conjungi; et maxime ne oppressores sui, qui hiis diebus contra libertates ipsius sevius solito invalescunt, prout precordialis et predilectus noster filius, magister H[ugo] de E[vesham], canonicus in eadem, vobis brevius et absque occupacionis tedio intimabit, suam, quod absit, sublimitatem sollicitam

[1] The pope died on Aug. 22, 1280, so he was already dead when this letter was written.

[2] *Orotenus*. Correct on fo, 147.

[3] Ac. Fo. 147d.

misere dilabitur et corruit Dei ministerium et sacerdocium dicti regni, utpote in omni tractatu et opere cuilibet ad digitum dissidens et divisum ; sed, benedictus Deus, ope et auctoritate Decretalium nostra possessio continue contra protervitatem invidie se erigit et procedit, nec equidem facto nostro offenditur[1] ipse Deus. Unde, pater karissime, si unica conformitas digne debeat in Anglicana ecclesia Deo necnon et domino nostro, summo pontifici, perpetim arridere, congruit, si placet, quod idem dominus, ad vestre pietatis instanciam, ipsas sedes dissidencie ad aliquam pacis formulam excitat et compellit ; alioquin sub hujusmodi dira discordia[2] gravis scissura[3] in ecclesia Dei poterit forsitan formidari, prout dilectus clericus noster, magister R. de Tadecastria, exhibitor presencium,[4] paternitati vestre, si placet, plenius explicabit ; quem in negociis, ecclesie nostre Eboracensis et ceteris ipsum eundem contingentibus, vobis recommendamus corditer et intime provoluti. Et si quid volueritis, ecce promptissimus et merito totus vester. Conservet amantissimum patrem nostrum et dominum, ad consummacionem pacis antedicte et ad alios honores Dei et ecclesie, diucius et jocundius munifica misericordia Redemptoris.

The archb. to the cardinal of S. Lorenzo in Lucina. Rejoices at his promotion, and begs him not to over-work himself;

474. 13 kal. Julii (June 19), 1281, anno 2. Grentone. Reverentissimo, precipuo, et precordiali in Christo patri, domino H. de E., Dei providencia tituli Sancti Laurencii in Lucina presbitero cardinali, suus devotissimus sacerdos, W., etc., se totum visceraliter ad vota cum omni reverencia et oracionum instancia erga Deum. Letus dolor in lamentabili gaudio nobis in vestre creacionis[5] gracia jam erupit, et, dum [vestram][6] acerbe deplangimus elongacionem, de gradu et solio celsiori haustum celebrioris leticie resumimus sine planctu. Vobis, enim, sancta mater ecclesia, quam opere jugiter, studio, et labore hactenus extulistis, merita vestra non solum per Dei graciam temporaliter recompensat, sed vos ad majora, sicut confidimus, eternaliter conservat ; et

[1] *Ostenditur*. Correct on fo. 149d.
[2] *Custodia*. Correct on fo. 149d.
[3] *Cissura*. Fo. 149d.
[4] Written *ex. p'*.
[5] Hugh of Evesham was created a cardinal on March 23, 1281. Died in 1287. He had held the rectories of Welton and Hemingbrough (*Giffard's Register*, 56, 57), been a canon of York (No. 4) and archdeacon of Worcester (Le Neve's *Fasti*, iii. 74). He owed his archdeaconry to Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, archbishop Giffard's brother, and it is probably in this way he became beneficed in the diocese of York. He was best known to fame as a writer on medical subjects, but none of his treatises have been preserved.
[6] From fo. 149d.

utinam hoc sustineat et attribuat novus aer corporis conservacioni. Satis sufficitis, Deo dante, sed fortassis animam insueta et imposita occupacio interdum, nisi meditanter mentem rexeritis, aliquantisper fatigabat. Sed ad hec tucius subticemus, quia forte improvide et presumptuose ponimus os in celum ; verumptamen secure et libere loquitur verus amor. Pater reverende, in honoribus et negociis nostre Eboracensis ecclesie eo confidencius ad presidia pietatis vestre amodo confluemus, quo vobis operosis et votivis viribus sine ficcione qualibet realiter cupimus complacere, et vestros, cum advenerint, in cunctis que poterimus, gratanter et hillariter supportare. Ceterum, amantissime pater, hoc presertim vobis, si placet, reducimus ad memoriam, ut, ad nullius supplicatoriam vel imperiosam instanciam, aliquas cocciones vel lectuaria in hospicio vestro permittatis componi, ne quivis eventus vestre, quod absit, domui imputentur ; suffragari, tamen, poteritis et consulere, sicut scitis, dummodo alii dominancius, quin pocius circa pacientes principaliter, operentur. De apicibus vestris gaudium concipimus et merorem. Gracias, tamen, et grates corde referimus grato patri qui nos, et ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem, et totum regnum Anglicanum per talia rumorum desolamina sub sperandis solaciis et suffragiis refecistis. In bajulacione crucis nostre per Angliam quam ignominiose Eboracensis et Cantuariensis ecclesie frequencius cruciantur per collusiones preteritas, bene nostis. Unde, pro amore Crucifixi, in forma alias adinvicem prelocuta, aliquid securitatis, ad instar auctentice littere quam vobis tradidimus, vel sub competenciori cautela, si poteritis, sicut constans benivolus procuretis, et annuat nobis Altissimus, quod ad exaltacionem nominis[1] et fame vestre ipsius crucis et Crucifixi obprobrium per industriam vestram sub aliqua pacis semita sopiatur, et mereri poteritis in immensum. Et forte istud opus meriti vobis, et non aliis qui vos hactenus precesserunt, Deus signanter ad gracie cumulum reservavit.

Fo. 150.

or to allow any decoctions in his house, lest any accident happen.

Asks him to devise some scheme to settle the dispute between York and Canterbury.

475.[2] 8 idus Julii, anno secundo, (July 8, 1281). Alwentone. Reverentissimo et precordiali in Christo patri, domino H., Dei gracia tituli (*etc., ut supra*), suus devotissimus servulus et sacerdos, W., etc., salutem et cum soluta oracionum instancia intimam reverenciam et honorem. Amantissime pater, eo confidencius ad vestre subvencionis suffra-

The archb. to the same.

[1] *Nomine.* Correct on fo. 150.

[2] Note in margin of fo. 150, "Magistro H. de E. et aliis cardinalibus canonicis."

gium consurgimus hiis diebus, quo vos ipsos vestramque conscienciam medullitus tangit quod concepimus suggerendum. Ubera enim nostre Eboracensis ecclesie aliquantisper, sicut scitis, recepitis[1] et amplectimini jugiter in fomentum, nec matri poterit deesse, nisi cum gravi ingratitudine, prolis debita promptitudo. Ecce, igitur, pater reverende, dum nuper suffraganeum meum, clerum et populum Dunelmensis dyocesis, de jure communi disponeremus provincialiter et affectu viscerali visitare, ac nostras premunicionis litteras per lata temporum premitteremus intersticia; nichil, inquam, querentes vel sitientes[2] nisi que ad laudem existerent Redemptoris et que ad destruccionem cederent viciorum, idem suffraganeus, a significacione et virtute sui nominis discrepans et delirans, nostre visitacionis officium effronter et cervice superba, in offensam Dei et metropolitane ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, die visitacioni prefixo, subterfugiens respuit et contempsit, in nos nequiter et notorio plebis seviciam per se et complices concitando, et per clamores falsos et ficticios in prepotentum curiis et palaciis famam nostram lacerat et diffamat, qui nichil appetimus nisi Christum. Quid, igitur, tanti rebellis meruerit proter-vitas, pater, si placet, ad consistorium recurrite mentis vestre, et nobis, si placet, quin pocius Deo et communi ecclesie nostre Eboracensi, efficaciter exsurgite, et viscera pretendite in succursum, ut in die ulcionis et vindicte victricem manum in communi compoto conjunctim et communiter evitemus. Assit, eciam, nobis vestra pia proteccio, ne a Curia Romana contra jus nostrum commune quicquam insolitum transeat vel nocivum; presertim cum hujusmodi visitacionis causa, jus nostrum metropoliticum contingens, de majoribus causis censeatur, sicque in sacrosancta Romana Curia agitari debeat [et] absque medio omnino decidi. Ad quod, pater, instare velitis pro Dei nomine cum effectu, quia nos officii nostri reliquias et rigorem in tantam abusionem et superbiam secundum juris censuram et exigenciam viriliter per Dei graciam prosequimur,[3] et quicquid auditu perceperitis per obloquia adversancium in[4] matris juvamine in tanto necessitatis accursu nullatenus pro Salvatoris sanguine desistatis,[5] ne tam superbiens suffraganeus, contra sue professionis et consecracionis cartulam, suam matrem metropolim merenter

When he was proposing to visit the diocese of Durham, the bishop refused to admit him.

He now asks for help and protection as the cause will be reckoned amongst the greater ones at the Curia.

[1] Recipitis. Fo. 150.
[2] Scitientes. Fo. 150.
[3] Prosequemur. Fo. 150.
[4] A. Ibid.
[5] *Dissistatis*, Fo. 44d. *Disistatis*. Fo. 150.

effugiat vel eludat, idemque cum grege et subditis pre defectu visitacionis metropolitice viciose vivat et deperdite, et in fine demum infeliciter cum eisdem corruat in abissum. Si, autem, idem suffraganeus aliquid nobis, frequencius super hoc requisitus, racionabile pretendisset, sibi quietem debitam statim, novit Altissimus, libere et faciliter evicisset; sed, in obstinacione perperam perseverans, nichil omnino pretendit ob quod ad excercium officii nostri cicius nimirum et propensius excitamur. Qualiter, vero, et quo ordine observato processerimus in premissis per magistros S[imonem] de P[atringtone] et R[adulphum] de T[adecastria], procuratores nostros, in Curia degentes, quibus processum nostrum transmittimus, ac per magistrum W[illelmum] de B[olingtone], quem ad ista specialiter in Curia ipsa prosequenda destinamus ad eandem, vestre paternitati plenius et distinccius innotescet exhibitor presencium, in suis promovendis, si placet, favere velitis nostris precibus et amore.[1] Dat. apud Hextil[desham] primo vj° kal. Julii (June 26), secundo apud Alwentone viij° idus Julii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo, (July 8, 1281).

His suffragan has never given any reason why he should not be visited.

Fo. 45.

476.[2] [*Same dates and places.*] The archbishop to a cardinal, complaining of the bishop of Durham, who, although he has taken the oath of obedience to York, will not submit to any visitation of his diocese. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 65.)

477. Datum ut supra. W., etc., amico precordiali, magistro Johanni, dicto Monacho, cum Dei benediccione promptissimam ad beneplacita voluntatem. Recens et placida affeccionis vestre sinceritas, quam visceraliter amplectimur, nos allicit et alacriter, amicissime, invitat ut ad vestre dileccionis presidium et juvamen solida confidencia in agendis tutissime convolemus. Ecce, igitur, dilectissime, quidam suffraganeus, *etc.*, *usque unde.* Unde spem de vestre soliditatis constancia, prout ex vestre missive, quam nuper gratanter recepimus, recitacione medullitus elicimus, profecto gerentes firmissimam, perspicax et optatum vestrum consilium in hujusmodi mentis angustia sollicite invocamus, ne ipsius suffraganei pompatica et temporalis affluencia officium nostrum, quod Deo et juri directe innititur, deprimat vel retardet. Et, quia causa hujusmodi visitacionis,

Fo. 150d.

The archb. to Master John, called the Monk, invoking his aid in the case at the Curia aganist the bishop of Durham.

[1] Written *p. et a.*

[2] Note in margin: Tuskulano, Willelmo Francie, Matheo Ruffo, *usque et benedictus*; et Benedicto de novo creato totam litteram; Sancti Nicholai in Carcere Tulliano dyacono cardinali.

jus nostrum metropoliticum principaliter contingens, de majoribus causis censetur, ut didicimus, et merito annumerari poterit inter illas, in Curia habet, ut attendimus, ventilari absque medio finaliter et decidi; ad quod totis viribus instare velitis nostris precibus et amore. Nos, siquidem, vobis, cui ex summa confidencia cause nostre regimen committimus, Domino disponente, vices retribuemus acceptabiliter repensivas. Hec de consilio cari nostri socii, vestri utique benivoli, magistri H[enrici] de Newerke, archidiaconi Rychemundie, aggredimur hiis diebus; super quibus qualiter, et quo ordine processum fuerit observato, per magistros S[imonem] de P[atringtone] et R[adulphum] de T[adecastria], procuratores nostros in Curia, quibus processum nostrum transmittimus, ac per magistrum Willelmum de B[olingtone], quem ad ista specialiter prosequenda ad curiam mittimus, vobis plenius et distinccius per singula innotescet.

The archb. to J., cardinal deacon of Sta Maria in Cosmedin, requesting him to order his relative Cincius de Pyna, canon of Southwell, to assist the archb. and the church of York.

478. 14 kal. Augusti (July 19, 1281). Alwentone. Venerabili in Christo patri et amico confidentissimo, domino J., Dei gracia tituli Sancte Marie in Cosmedin dyacono cardinali, W., etc., salutem et ad Dei beneplacita felix et continuum incrementum. Firma et visceralis confederacio, quam speramus adinvicem concepcione verbali, utinam reali et placida efficacia contraxisse, nos excitat, ac singularis affeccionis applausus amicabiliter inducit ut vestra beneplacita, quibus valemus subsidiis, favorabilius prosequamur. Ecce, igitur, pater amantissime, licet prebenda in ecclesia nostra Suwellensi, que [fuit][1] magistri G. de Sancto Medardo, quondam extitit alia racione quam per mortem ejusdem longe prius vacans,[2] dudum jure nostro contulerimus, ut est notum, prout presencium exhibitor vive vocis oraculo plenius exponere super hoc poterit requisitus; vestram, tamen, dileccionem in hiis et in aliis que possumus preferre cupientes ex affectu, post resignacionem prebendarii, qui pacifice per tempora eidem incubuit, ad mandatum nostrum tandem libere subsecutam, prebendam Cincio de Pyna, consanguineo vestro, vestri presertim obtentu, assignavimus, ipsumque in corporalem possessionem ejusdem induci fecimus pleno jure, sic, in alterius forsan injuriam, studentes complacere votis vestris; solidam ex eo audaciam assumentes ad relevamen et presidium vestre paternitatis, quibus multipliciter egere dinoscimur hiis diebus in agendis nostris,

[1] Omitted on both folios [2] *Vacantem* on both folios.

sine diffidencia qualibet convolandi. Ecce, quidem, pater predilecte, quidam suffraganeus noster, videlicet, episcopus Dunelmensis, *etc.*, *sicut aliis cardinalibus*. Qualiter vero, *etc.*, *cum adjeccione tali*, Placeat eciam vobis injungere domino Cincio, canonico nostro jam effecto, quod quicquid ad honorem ecclesie nostre procurare poterit super istis, pro commodo suo id efficacius nobis studeat impertiri. Conservet, etc.

479. 8 idus Julii (July 8), 1281, anno 2. Alwentone. Appointment by the archbishop of Master William de Bolingtone as his proctor "in omnibus causis et negociis, nos et ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem contingentibus, ex prefixione juris vel hominis, principaliter vel incidentaliter ad Sedem Apostolicam devolutis."

Appointment of the same as his proctor "in causis tam appellacionum quam principalibus in eventu earundem, que vertuntur, seu verti sperantur, inter suffraganeum nostrum, Robertum, episcopum Dunelmensem, priorem et capitulum Dunelmenses, ac nos et ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem, in Curia Romana vel alibi, super visitacione in civitate et dyocesi Dunelmensibus jure metropolitico nobis debita, ac instanter et canonice petita et ab eisdem episcopo, priore, et capitulo irreverenter et inhumaniter eciam denegata. Fo. 45d.

A general appointment of the same as the archbishop's proctor at the Roman Curia. Fo. 151.

Another one in fuller terms.[1]

480. 2 nonas Sept., anno tercio, (Sept. 4, 1282). Lanum. Domino H. cardinali.[2] Reverendo, etc., Willelmus, etc. Gaudemus, et, dum prospera de vobis recepimus, hillaritate refecti assurgimus applaudentes, ac de celebritate fame vestre presertim, que, placido crebrescente rumore, floridis pululat incrementis, geminata leticia nos circuit et intime refocillat; sperantes, quinimmo veraciter intuentes, quod ad communis ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, cujus jura lacerantur hodie capciosius et turbantur, solidam reparacionem et inexpugnabile fulcimentum, vos plantavit Dominus juxta universalis ecclesie principem et patronum eminencius et prefecit. Rogamus, itaque, piissime pater, devotissime et instancius, quatinus negocia ecclesie ejusdem, que ad recenciorem memoriam vobis vicibus recommendamus iteratis, quin

The archb. to cardinal H., asking for his good offices at the Curia in his quarrel with Durham.

[1] 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21), 1281. Scyreburne. Appointment of Master Richard de Spyna as the archbishop's proctor at an annual salary of 40s. (Fo. 151).

[2] Probably the cardinal of St. Laurence in Lucina.

pocius, de sinceritate zeli vestri confisi plenius, ea in integri sinus vestri receptaculo recondita credimus et tenemus, promovere velitis efficaciter et mature. Absit etenim quod persecutores ecclesie nostre, que tanti membri presidio pollet clarius insignita, eam in vestris conspectibus derisorie deprimant et conculcent. Et si quid, pater, velitis quod possimus, ecce, ad vestra beneplacita totus vester. Conservet etc. ecclesie sue sancte, et maxime Anglicane, Deus per tempora diuturna.

The archb. to the same, expressing his wonder at the contents of the cardinal's letter, and protesting against a charge of oppressing his flock.

15 kal. Oct., anno iij°, (Sept. 17, 1282). Cawode. Domino H. Reverendo patri, etc., W., etc. Pater amicissime, perpensis hiis plenius que vestra missiva novissima continebat, licet miraremur stupefacti non modicum in sermone, ex intime, tamen, dileccionis affectu, ut detrahencium suggestiones evitemus fallibiles per vos caucius premuniti, concepta advertimus et credimus processisse. Scitis etenim quem erga subditos nostros zelum habere consuevimus, quia pium et habemus, favente Altissimo, hactenus non mutati, nec quidem de spoliis subditorum vivere querimus, ut pretenditur, quod absit, qui spolia hujusmodi detestabamus, eciam in minoribus constituti, quinimmo varia et importabilia gravamina quibus usque ad hec nostra tempora premebantur subditi ab antiquo, prout in quadam cedula liquet evidencius presentibus interclusa, delevimus, et in favorem eorundem, ad nostram jacturam, verumptamen placidam, perpetuis temporibus suspendimus penitus juxta votum. Sane illos cornupetas, per nos ad officia deputatos, quorum meministis, qui subditis nostris, vobis eciam, ut scripsistis, exosos se offerunt et infestos, nobis petimus declarari, ut de vestro consilio, quod constanter amplectimus, [1] ad fame nostre conservacionem quam necgligere nolumus, et subditorum relevamen, commodius salubre remedium in hac parte adhibere possimus sagacius infuturum ; attendentes quod nusquam nostri propositi extiterat, novit Deus, aliquem indebite molestare seu injuriosis exaccionibus aliqualiter pregravare, quin pocius subditos nostros in spiritu mansuetudinis oportune regere cupimus, vigilanter intendimus, et curamus. Vestre voluntatis beneplacita nobis frequencius significare velitis qui paratissimi semper erimus condescendere votis vestris. Conservet, etc.

The archb. to the same, praying for assistance

Domino H. Venerabili, etc., W., etc. Receptis nuper paternitatis vestre litteris reverencius et gaudenter, intime

[1] Blank in the original.

revolvimus contenta plenius in eisdem, que ex fecundi pectoris dulcedine profecto se indicant emanasse. Dum mater condolet in adversis et nutrici compatitur sincerus animus pie prolis, hec veram prolem, non siquidem putativam, eandem non utique alteratam, ac suam matri non suppositam, representant. Exsurge, igitur, pater dilectissime, Eboracensis ecclesie grata proles, exsurge in adjutorium hujusmodi matris, quam mutilari conspicitis et jure suo contra obediencie debitum a subditis apostatantibus defraudari. Et licet, pater, primaria forsan vobis Dunelmensis ecclesia monstraverit[1] alimenta, ac sic ei naturaliter teneamini, quod fatemur, ecclesie tamen Eboracensi, cui sacramenti estis vinculo alligati, vos striccius attendimus obligatos. Sed, ecce, consilio vestro, qui utriusque ecclesie honorem diligitis, prout scimus, quantum in nobis est, adquiescere disponimus prona mente. Licium etenim anfractus, rixas, et jurgia evitare cupimus, pacem et tranquillitatem absque juris nostri prejudicio allicere[2] corditer affectantes; nec gloriam nostram querimus, novit Deus, quin pocius jus ecclesie nostre evincere nitimur consulcius et tueri, ne in votum professionis nostre, que nos ad id artat simpliciter et impellit, in eterne salutis dispendium, quod absit, negligencius connivendo aliqualiter committamus. Si, itaque, de capituli nostri processerit assensu quod per viam compromissi contencio inter ecclesias decidatur, et communes amici, viri idonei, videlicet, et discreti, se obtulerint, in quos valeat compromitti, placebit nobis, quamvis juri nostro communi per hoc videamur detrahi quo fulcimur, questionem hujusmodi, ad vestri presertim instanciam, sic sopiri; proviso, tamen, quod de expensis quas facimus nobis prius integre satisfaciat. Ceterum ex eo quod procuratores nostros in Curia familiariter tractatis, sicut novimus, et benigne, vobis gracias referimus multiplices atque grates, offerentes nos ad vestra beneplacita avidos et paratos. Conservet, etc. Datum.

in his qu with Durhan as the cardina was un greater gations York th Durhan

Fo. 151

Fo. 46.

481. Domino Jordano et Anchero. Venerabili in Christo patri, etc., W., etc. Ad grates, pater, reverenter assurgimus pro impensis beneficiis. Eboracensis ecclesia non inmerito et consurgit, quam gratanter supportatis ut filius, ac viriliter in adversis protegitis ut patronus. Ecce, siquidem, pater amicissime, clamant procuratores nostri per nuncios,

The arc to cardi Jordan Ancher, praying continu of help against Durhan

[1] Ministraverit. Fo. 151. [2] Alicere. Ibid.

scribunt nobis per epistolas, et predicant inter notos, quod pro ecclesia nostra voluntarios labores assumitis fervencius et sudores, dum pro ea certare non desistitis, quam Dunelmensis ecclesia, ut privigna, effronter aggreditur, que se filiam profitetur, quam ancilla persequitur, que domine erectis cervicibus parere renuit in facie et contempnit. Petimus, igitur, pie pater, quatinus, ad tantam Dunelmensis ecclesie insollenciam reprimendam, conceptum favorem feliciter continuare velitis nostri intuitu et ecclesie quam fovetis, procuratores nostros solita, si placet, benivolencia acceptantes, et nos gratos habebitis, favente Altissimo, et devotos in hiis que cesserint votis vestris. Conservet, etc.

482.[1] 10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23), [1281, anno tercio].[2] Cawode. A letter in very similar terms to those used in No. 481, to Matthew, cardinal of Sta Maria in Porticu.

The archb. to H., cardinal of S. Lorenzo in Lucina. Refers to a former letter, containing an offer of a compromise with Durham, if his chapter will agree.

483. Domino H., cardinali. Reverendo, etc., W., etc., intime dileccionis affectum cum gracia Salvatoris. Solida confidencia, quam de vobis, tanquam de nobis, altero reportamus, nos excitat et impellit ut vestro obtemperemus consilio in hiis que ecclesie nostre dignitatem contingere cernimus, quam grato patrocinio jugiter supportatis. Ecce, itaque, pater predilecte, vestris persuasionibus inherentes, si tamen capitulum nostrum consenserit, acceptamus quod causa inter nos et Dunelmenses per viam composicionis amicabilis dirimatur, prout per litteras nostras, harum datam paullulum precedentes, vobis significavimus; quarum serie distinccius exposuimus votum nostrum. Sane hiis qui de nobis querelas deponunt in Curia et confingunt, pater, credere non oportet, pro eo quod neminem scienter opprimimus, nec contra justiciam gravamus ex proposito, novit Deus; quamobrem miramur, nec proculdubio sufficimus admirari, quid pro archidiacono Eboracensi vobis prebuit materiam sic scribendi, quem nobis benivolum censuimus et amicum; nec presertim, cum licet studiose voluerimus, advertere non possumus in quo eum offenderimus indebite, seu molestamur minus juste. Sed, ecce, hoc forsan causam prestitit conquerendi, quod de rotulis capitulorum ruralium, vobis adhuc apud Eboracum conversantibus, si recolitis, pro nostra jurisdiccione disposuerimus conservanda, prout ab antiquo invenimus ordinatum, nec dissimulare possumus

Cannot understand why he is called an oppressor, especially by the archdeacon of York, whom he thought a friend; unless because he had deposited the rolls of the chapters of the rural deaneries at York.

[1] Note in margin: "Domino M. cum ultima clausula *ut Eboracensis* omissa; illa *et nos gratos*, etc. Domino Tusculanensi et Benedicto, cum illa *et nos gratos;* omissa *ut Eboracensis*, etc.

[2] Year supplied from fo. 151d.

absque periculo, sicut scitis, quin jura ecclesie nostre debitis tueamur conatibus ac pro viribus defendamus. Hujusmodi, igitur, delatoribus aures claudi petimus decetero qui vos fallunt. Ceterum ad efficax fulcimentum bajulacionis per totam Angliam crucis nostre aliquid impetrare studeatis, quod nomen vestrum in Eboracensi ecclesia perpetuet laudabiliter et commendet, et instrumenta nostra, crucem ipsam contingencia, que penes vos resident, ut novistis, nobis remittere velitis pro vestro beneplacito quandolibet. Curiales quidem, antequam a Curia recesserimus, singulos visitaverimus juxta gradus, sicut camerarius domini pape nobis, qui modum visitandi non novimus, injunxerat per ordinem et predixit. Datum ut supra.

Prays for help in the matter of carrying his cross through England.

484. 10 kal. Nov., anno tercio, (Oct. 23, 1281). Cawode. Domino cancellario Eboracensi. Amantissimo et confidenti in Christo filio salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Providam et circumspectam diligenciam circa nostra et ecclesie nostre communia negocia promovenda, cujus membrum eminens cernimini et famosum, adhibere studeatis sollicita promptitudine et cautela. Habent, siquidem, adversarii nostri Dunelmenses contra partem nostram in Curia promotores, qui ecclesie nostre jura per frustratorias impetraciones subvertere molliuntur fraudulencius et differre, dum jus nobis competere existimant, cui resistere non poterunt recto tramite, prout sciunt; quibus obviare oportet vigilancius et prudenter, ne nos circumveniant, quod absit, aliqualiter, ad quod student, cum id ad vestri vituperium et ecclesie nostre incommodum cederet luctuosius et discrimen. Ceterum statum Curie et cause nostre unacum beneplacito vestro nobis, quociens facultas se obtulerit, rescribatis. Litteras recommendaticias pro procuratoribus nostris, quas domino Tusculano dirigimus, eidem per vos porrigi volumus et rogamus; quem sollicitare curetis, ut causam nostram foveat vestri obtentu favorabilius et supportet.

Mandate from the archb. to Thos. of Corbridge, the chancellor, to present certain letters at the Curia.

485. Magistro W. de Bolingtone,[1] etc. Gratam dilecti nobis magistri R. de Tadecastria diligenciam, quam circa nostra negocia procuranda adhibet, sicut scimus, corditer acceptantes, volumus quod pecuniam quam pro salariis advocatorum et aliis quibuscumque idem nomine nostre utiliter erogavit, eidem numeretis quam cicius et solvatis; proviso quod vos ipsi de consilio predicti R. salaria decetero constituatis, et solus pecuniam numeres quociens fuerit

The archb. to Master W. de Bolington. He is to pay Master R. of Tadcaster the money advanced for the archb.

[1] Suo W. de Bolingtone. Fo. 151d.

persolvenda. Vobis, siquidem, pecuniam nostram commisimus, et eam per manus vestras volumus erogari. Ceterum circa negocia nostra procuranda diligenter et circumspecius insistatis; attendentes quod subdolos adversarios habetis in Curia et fallaces, quorum versuciis obviare studeatis et caucius precavere, ne vos decipiant in vestri vituperium et nostri dispendium, quod nollemus. Littere recommendaticie, quas cardinalibus dirigimus, per vos et magistrum R. singule singulis porrigantur, quibus pro negociis nostris vos familiariter ostendatis, et presertim dominis H. J., et A.,[1] quociens tempora videritis oportuna, adeo quod vestra prudencia nobis relevamen afferat, et vobis teneamur ex merito ad commoda repensiva. Ad hec, quia dominus H. cardinalis scripserat nobis quod videbatur sibi expediens controversiam inter ecclesiam Eboracensem et Dunelmensem per viam compromissi finaliter terminari, rescripsimus eidem inter cetera, quod, si de capituli nostri processerit assensu, et viri idonei, communes amici, recipiantur, in quos valeat compromitti, placebit nobis, quantum in nobis est, questionem hujusmodi sic sopiri. Verumptamen deliberabimus, et quod videbitur nobis alias consulcius rescribemus, et vos, quo zelo hec audiveritis procurari, nobis quam cicius facultas se obtulerit rescribatis. Litteras Tusculani[2] per magistrum Thomam de Corbrigge,[3] propter persone noticiam, eidem porrigi volumus et mandamus. Si causa nostra in Anglia debeat agitari, procuretis modis omnibus quod hec rescripto clausula adiciatur, videlicet, quod infra certum tempus instructa, vel non instructa, ad Curiam remittatur. Datum ut supra in alia littera.

He is to be very crafty, as the archb.'s enemies at the Curia are the same.

Fo. 152.

A compromise suggested in the Durham quarrel.

The archb. to Master Ralph of Tadcaster.

Fo. 46d.

486. Suo magistro R. de Tadecastria. Sollicitam diligenciam quam circa negocia nostra procuranda vos re ipsa adhibere perpendimus intime commendantes, rogamus quatinus solita promptitudine unacum magistro W. de Bolingtone viriliter nostris commodis insistatis, subdolas adversancium cautelas circumspeccius precaventes, ne vos decipiant aliqualiter vel illudant, et nos ad vestri commodum effective vigilabimus, Domino concedente, temporibus oportunis. Ceterum scribimus magistro W. de Bolingtone quod pecuniam, quam pro

[1] Probably Hugh of Evesham, cardinal of S. Lorenzo in Lucina, J., cardinal of SS. Cosma and Damiano, and Ancer, cardinal of Sta Prassede.

[2] Ordonius Alurz, bishop of Braga in Portugal, created cardinal bishop of Tusculum, now Frascati, in 1278, died in 1285.

[3] Correbrigge, Fo. 152.

salariis advocatorum et aliis quibuslibet nostro nomine erogastis, vobis numeret indilate; et quod procuratoribus de audiencia, tam pro tempore predecessoris nostri quam pro nostro, de vestro consilio satisfacere procuret, ne littere pro nobis impetrande per eos de cetero impediantur, nec molestiam nobis inferant seu gravamen. Littere nostre, quas cardinalibus dirigimus, per vos et prefatum W. singule singulis porrigantur, quibus regraciamur studiosius, ex eo quod procuratoribus nostris in negociis nostris consilium impendunt graciosius et favorem; et precipue domino Jordano, et A[ncero], quibus, excepto domino H[ugone] cui[1] specialius scribimus super istis. Ad hec, domino H[ugoni] cardinali scripsimus, quod de consilio suo, si de capituli nostri processerit assensu, et viri ydonei, communes amici, se obtulerint in quos valeat compromitti, quantum in nobis est, sustinebimus quod controversia inter ecclesias per viam compromissi finaliter decidatur. Scimus,[2] tamen, quod quandocumque a jure communi recesserimus juri nostro detrahetur, et vix inveniri poterunt persone in quas partes consenciant ad tam arduum negocium terminandum. Deliberabimus, igitur, plenius in hac parte, et vobis alias rescribemus quid senserimus super istis. Litteras Tusculani, etc., ut supra. Datum ut supra.

Has writ to Maste W. de Bolingto about paying money.

Letters be deliv to certai cardinal

Questio compro with Durham

Doubte it be possible.

487. Suo magistro H. de Patringtone. Industriam vestram quam alio minime elegimus excitante fructuosam reperimus ac intimis affectibus approbamus. Rogamus quatinus unacum magistris W[illelmo] et R[adulpho] promocioni negociorum nostrorum in Curia intendere velitis, quociens vacaveritis oportune. Callidos siquidem habemus pro parte Dunelmensi promotores qui nobis in Curia adversantur, quorum versuciis occurrere studeatis prudencius et cautelis, ne nos fallant adversarii qui, falsis suggestionibus potissime inherentes, causam protrahi cupiunt contra justiciam et procurant, quam pro nobis jus commune determinat evidencius et declarat. Et nos vobis teneri volumus ad commoda pro meritis et honores. Datum ut supra.

To Mas H. of Patring warning him to on his g against cunning the arc enemies the Curi

488. Domino Matheo. Ceterum de placido censu annuo vobis debito pro proximo anno preterito, mercatoribus vestro nomine pecuniam numerando, satisfecimus anno

To Mat cardina S. M. in Porticu, informi him tha salary w be paid

[1] *Cui* omitted on fo. 152 and interlined on fo. 46d.

[2] *Scimus-detrahetur* underlined on fo. 46d and note in margin by Torre, "Videtur diffidere juri suo."

when he points out the way.

ipso, licet super ratificacione solucionis hujusmodi nichil nobis scripseritis, de quo siquidem admiramur; et parati erimus vobis promptissime satisfacere pro hoc anno, quam cicius nobis per litteras vestras constiterit quibus pecuniam liberari volueritis et persolvi. Significetis, igitur, nobis pro vestro beneplacito quibus vestram velitis pecuniam numerari; proviso, si placet, quod receptores vestri, quos duxeritis nominandos, specialem a vobis habeant potestatem litteras nobis refutatorias faciendi pro solucione nostra preterita et futura. Datum ut supra.

To Thomas of Corbridge, chancellor of York, ordering to come home, as the cause will be begun in England.

489. 4 idus Dec., anno tercio, (Dec. 10, 1281). Cawode. Magistro Thome, cancellario nostro Eboracensi. Perpensis hiis plenius que scripsistis, causam nostram in Anglia primaria cognicione conspicimus pertractandam; et quia cause hujusmodi expedicio prolixi temporis tractum in Anglia sorcietur forsitan et requiret, pro causa ipsa in Curia ad presens vos morari ulterius non oportet. Premissa, igitur, pro nostris et ecclesie nostre negociis apud amicos nostros in Curia recommendacione debita, ut novistis, ad propria pro vestro arbitrio remeare poteritis quandolibet.

Order to Master Will. de Bolington to appoint a proctor for the archb. at the Curia and to settle with those who had been employed.

490. Suo magistro W. de Bolingtone. Causam nostram in Anglia jam cernimus veraciter agitandam. Proinde ordinato procuratore competenti cui certum salarium interim constitutui volumus donec aliud providerimus, qui pro nobis impetret et in audiencia contradicat, satisfactoque aliis procuratoribus predecessoris nostri, qui nos impediunt, et presertim Symoni, procuratori nostro, cum quo pro quadraginta solidis convenimus, quicquid dixerit, quatenus prudencius redimere poteritis et mercari, ad propria redeatis, nisi specialia negocia vestra vos occupent seu retardent; proviso quod a procuratoribus, quibus satisfeceritis, antiqua procuratoria eorundem vobis restituantur in presencia auditoris, cujus litteras habetis[1], super eo quod procuratoribus ipsis sic est nostro et predecessoris nostri nomine satisfactum. Teneatis attamen pro constanti, quod predicto Symoni, procuratori, in XLS. per nos ipsos in creacione nostra, et in XXS. per manus Thome de Sancto Botulfo, clerici nostri, est plenarii satisfactum, prout per publicum instrumentum, super satisfaccione hujusmodi confectum, quod penes nos residet, poterit edoceri. Datum ut supra.

491. Idibus Marcii (March 15), 1281-2. Wyltone.

[1] Habeatis. Fo. 150.

Appointment by the archbishop of Masters William de Bolingtone and R. de Tadecastre as his proctors. "in omnibus causis et negociis, nos et ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem, sive conjunctim, sive divisim, qualitercumque contingentibus, contra quoscumque adversarios nostros ad sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam."

492. Domino B. cardinali.[1] Reverendo in Christo patri et amico expertissimo, domino B., etc. Grates, pater, debitas rependere non sufficimus seu condignas pro graciis quas vestre munificencie grata liberalitas nobis jugiter ministravit. Sed, ecce, nos et nostra vestris beneplacitis exponimus pro continuatis beneficiis, et presertim pro tam solido et circumspecto consilio quod procuratoribus nostris in Curia super petitione in visitacione nostra in proximo inibi facienda tam prona promptitudine acceptancius impendistis; amantissime paternitati vestre devocius supplicantes quatinus procuratores nostros, quociens vestre occurrerit presencie, unacum negociis nostris in sacra Curia promovendis, habere velitis solita benivolencia commendatos. Et quidem note probitatis virum, magistrum J. Clarelle, domini pape capellanum ac domini regis Anglie illustris solempnem nuncium, ad complendum visitacionis nostre debitum, ut est moris, procuratorem nostrum duximus deputandum, quem, si placet, cum vestram sinceritatem requisierit, super peticione velitis, pro nobis proponenda, favorabiliter informare. Eidem siquidem injunximus quod juxta vestrum confidentissimum consilium et preceptum operetur prudencius in hac parte. Et ecce, pater amicissime, vestro sacerdoti humilimo precipiendo nunciabitis per singula velle vestrum. Conservet incolumitatem vestram Altissimus per tempora felicia successive.[2]

Fo. 152d.

The archb. to cardinal B., thanking him for his good offices, and announcing the appointment of Master John Clarel as his proctor at the Curia.

493. Reverendo in Christo patri et amico confidentissimo, domino Matheo, etc. Pater amantissime, ex fecundi pectoris dulcedine gratissima emanavit epistola quam misistis. Et, ecce, intima viscerum congratulacione profecto assurgimus dum de tanti patris continencia prospera recepimus et accepta, nos sospitate gaudere corporea vobis qui hoc sititis accipere, sicut scimus, benedictus Altissimus, nunciantes. Sane procuratores nostros in Curia unacum negociis nostris que occurrerint promovenda, recommendatos habere velitis

Fo. 47. The archb. to Matthew, cardinal of S. M., in Portica. Is pleased the cardinal is glad of his recovery to health; asks his good offices for his proctors.

[1] Probably Bentivenga de Bentivenghi, cardinal bishop of Albano.

[2] Written "Conservet inco. v. alt. p' t." with "f.s." added on fo. 152d.

solita promptitudine, pater bone, vestre Eboracensis ecclesie sacerdoti precipientes per omnia velud vestro. Conservet.

The archb. to a cardinal praying for his good offices, and announcing his recovery.

Reverendo, etc., et amico solidissimo, etc. Prone promptitudinis libera gratitudo, quam ad promocionem honoris nostre Eboracensis ecclesie ultro eciam impendere non cessatis, non tam membrum ejusdem ecclesie precipuum vos profecto indicat, quam patronum. Grates itaque, pater, pro meritis referimus multiplices, licet minime valeamus sufficere ad condignas. Paternitati vestre attencius supplicantes quatinus, procuratores nostros unacum expediendis nostris in Curia in recommendacionis affectum solita benivolencia amplectentes, eisdem, cum occurrerint, vestre largiri dignemini circumspeccionis consilium in agendis. Et, ecce, de status vestri continencia felicia semper ac prospera recipere intime acceptantes[1], vestre amicicie nunciamus nos per Dei graciam votiva corporis sospitate vigere, offerentes nos ad tam grati patris beneplacita et precepta promptissimos jugiter et devotos. Conservet incolumitatem vestram salutis Auctor per tempora diuturna. Datum, etc.

494. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1282, anno iiij. Scroby. Appointment by the archbishop of Master W. de Bolingtone as his proctor "in omnibus et singulis causis principalibus et appellacionum et querelarum, et aliis quibuscumque, que vertuntur, seu verti sperantur, vel mote sunt, seu moveri sperantur, inter episcopum, priorem, et capitulum Dunelmenses, communiter vel divisim, ex parte una, et nos ex altera, qualitercumque nos et ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem communiter vel divisim contingentibus."

Three other undated appointments of the same proctor follow, couched in very similar terms.

Fo. 47d. 130 OFFICIALITAS EBORACENSIS DE ANNO PRIMO.

495. 11 kal. Dec. (Nov. 21), 1279. Scroby. Appointment by the archbishop of Master John de Craucumbe, canon of York, as his Official.

Mandate to the official to enforce rectors and curates to reside.

496. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22), 1279. Scroby. Ne officialis Eboracensis permittat beneficiatos coram se postulare, sed cogantur residere in ecclesiis suis. Magistro J. de Craucumbe, officiali nostro. Mandavimus vobis, in virtute vere fidelitatis et obediencie, quatinus constitucionem, editam in Concilio Lugdunensi de sacramento advocatorum prestando, faciatis in posterum in nostro consistorio firmiter et inviolabiter

[1] Affectantes. Fo. 152d.

observari; proviso quod rectores ecclesiarum parochialium et vicarii, quibus necessitas imminet personaliter residendi, et in ordine quem cura ipsorum et regimen animarum requirit suis ecclesiis serviendi, nullo modo deinceps postulent coram vobis, sed ipsos ad residenciam faciendam, secundum canonica instituta et animarum regimen excercendum, per subtraccionem fructuum et alias ecclesiasticam censuram, si opus fuerit, compellatis. Valete.

Notice of the excommunication of William of Liversedge.

497. Littera testimonialis quod quidam est excommunicatus ut per hoc repellatur ab agendo. Pateat universis devotis Salvatori quod Willelmus de Liversegge, nostre dyocesis, propter offensam suam, in consistorio nostro Eboracensi majoris excommunicacionis vinculo judicialiter innodatur. Ne, igitur, perniciosa ipsius communio catholice sinceritati cedat, quod absit, in dispendium, nec excommunicacionis sentenciam per communionem et consorcium ejusdem votiva contrahat innocencia, ipsum justiciariis domini regis et ceteris Christi fidelibus, presentem litteram inspecturis, excommunicatum presentibus nunciamus, ut a quolibet actu legitimo et a communione penitus repellatur, donec absolucionis beneficium sua humilitas mereatur.

Mandate to the same to hear a cause about the goods of Walter del See intestate, and to relax an excommunication.

498. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24, 1279). Scroby. Officiali Eboracensi quod audiat quendem conquerentem et relaxet sentenciam. Suo officiali Eboracensi. Relacioni dilecti nobis magistri R., exhibitoris presencium, auditum prebeatis, prout convenit, cum favore, adeo ut omnis error et juris offensa, que circa quandam navem et alia bona Walteri del See,[1] ab intestato defuncti, vobis cercius allegabit, juxta canonum et nostri consistorii exigenciam celeriter revocantur, quia in hujusmodi mereri proponimus, Deo dante. Partibus, igitur, evocatis et omnibus hinc inde rite propositis, excommunicacionis sentencia, de qua pars ista conqueritur, secure poterit, quo ad cursum cause, forsitan relaxari. Sed vos in hoc, sicut in ceteris, relinquimus vobis ipsis. Valete.

Mandate to hasten justice.

499. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28, 1279). Cawode. Suo officiali. Celerem et equam justiciam, sine offensa Dei et injuria cujuslibet, cujus interesse videritis, latrici presencium debita mansuetudine faciatis.

Licence to collect.

500. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29, 1279). Cawode. Suo officiali. Fratrem Gervasium, exhibitorem presencium, faciatis per sigillum officii ad colleccionem elemosinarum admitti,

[1] Se. Fo. 130.

secundum indulgencias quas ostendat[1], prout honori et merito nostri videritis expedire.

Mandate to give notice of the archb.'s intention to visit the chapter of York, and to invite to the feast those uninvited.

501. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12, 1279). Cawode. Quod porrigat litteras sibi missas capitulo, et quod invitet ad festum non invitatos. Suo officiali. Intendimus, sicut scitis, totam nostram provinciam alias per Dei graciam visitare, unde oportet, quo ad originem et fundamentum negocii, apud Eboracense capitulum primitus inchoare; per hoc, tamen, libertatibus capituli, vel consuete et debite quieti ejusdem ecclesie quam suscepimus sustinendam, non proponimus derogare, prout per litteram nostram, quam eidem capitulo vice nostra protinus porrigetis, liquere poterit evidenter; et super hoc eos poteritis curiali modo, quatenus videritis, premunire. Ceterum invitetis specialiter canonicos, vicarios, et alios de collegio, ad mensam et solempnia introitus nostri, qui non sunt [per nos][2] hactenus invitati. Volumus autem quod litteras creacionis nostre hac instanti die Dominica faciatis decenter et honeste in evidentem[3] noticiam omnium recitari, et eas postmodum faciatis debite custodiri. Valete.

Fo. 130d.

Mandate to sequestrate the goods of Sir Mauger le Vavasour on his death.

502. 17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16, 1279). Cawode. Suo officiali. Quia dicitur quod dominus Maugerus, miles, jam languet in extremis, et quosdam perversos et indevotos sibi constituit executores, ad instanciam domini Henrici le Vavasur, vobis mandamus quod bona illius, si in fata decesserit, sub sequestro et custodia vestra faciatis fideliter custodiri, donec aliquem fidelem pro vestre voluntatis arbitrio ordinaveritis in consortem. Valete.

Mandate not to molest the rector of Badsworth about his orders.

503. 5 kal. Jan. (Dec. 28, 1279). Cawode. Suo officiali. Volumus quod Willelmum de Aynecort, rectorem ecclesie de Badeworde,[4] racione preteritorum ordinum aliquatenus non vexetis, sed sibi administracionem in fructibus libere concedatis. Ceterum non intendimus adhuc non ordinatis molestiam facere nec gravamen, sed, ad augmentum fame et meriti nostri, pro preteritis ordinibus vobis graciam committimus faciendam, prout videritis expedire. Valete.

Exaction of certain penalties respited.

504. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20, 1279-80). Wyltone. Exaccionem x. librarum quam facitis rectori de Everingham

[1]Ostendet. Fo. 130.
[2]From fo. 130.
[3]*Evidenciam* on both folios.
[4]Baddeworthe. Fo. 130d. A similar mandate was issued on 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20), 1279-80, dated at Bishop Burton, on behalf Oto de Chauwens, rector of Tiverton, now Terrington.

pro non residencia, et eciam prosecucionem penalem quam facitis contra abbatem et conventum de Wyteby pro decimis venditis contra constitucionem, ponatis totaliter in respectum, donec simul tractaverimus de eisdem, ita quod sequestrum dicte ecclesie de Everingham interim relaxetur.

505. 4 kal. Jan.[1] (Dec. 29, 1279). Cawode. Officiali Eboracensi. Audivimus idque turbati referimus quod, cum dudum quendam apparitorem Christianitatis Eboracensis, utpote subditis nostris onerosum, innocentes et immunes, occasione questus extorquendi, dampnabiliter, ut intellexi-mus, deferentem, et alias nobis non sine justa racione suspectum, ab officio memorato duxerimus ammovendum, idem, nescimus cujus auctoritate, in contemptum nostrum pariter et offensam, jam in idem officium se ingerit et intrudit. Quocirca discrecioni vestre injungimus et manda-mus quatinus, dictum apparitorem, sic se nequiter ingerentem, ab officio hujusmodi ammoventes, subditis nostris in pleno loci capitulo, propter id specialiter convocato, ne eidem, ut predicti officii nostri ministro, intendant decetero, sed pocius et precise consueto servienti nostro et diucius appro-bato, inhibeatis striccius vice nostra; omnes et singulos jurisdiccionem nostram impedientes, premissis monicionibus legitimis, excommunicatos facientes in genere nunciari. Valete.

Mandate to remove an apparitor from his office for bad behaviour.

506. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21, 1279-80). Burtone. Suo officiali. Mandata Sedis Apostolice, continencia indulgencias magistri et fratrum hospitalis de Alto passu,[2] vobis trans-mittimus per nuncios eorundem, eadem, prout justum fuerit et expedire videritis, exequenda.

Papal privileges for the hospital of Altopascio.

507. Officiali nostro. Thomas de Qualley,[3] monachus de Seleby, nuper noctis silencio, quiescentibus monachis, a monasterio clam recessit, equos domus abducendo et bona alia ejusdem monasterii asportando nequiter et furtive, propter quod prior domus, quem ibidem prefecimus, de consilio et consensu conventus, ipsum in scriptis excommuni-cavit, et petit quod nos, intuitu sancte religionis, ipsum tanquam monachum fugitivum publice et solempniter excommunicatum nunciari, quousque, ad cor rediens, bona asportata restituat et absolucionis beneficium meruerit

Mandate to excommuni-cate a fugitive monk of Selby.

[1] 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10) on fo. 130d.

[2] From archb. Romanus's Register (fo. 6) it appears that this hospital was in the diocese of Lucca. It is now a station on the railway between Lucca and Pistoja.

[3] Walley in margin of both folios. Thomas of Whalley had been at one time abbot of Selby. (*Giffard's Register*, pp. 217-221.)

optinere. Volentes, igitur, annuere suis precibus, ut tenemur, vobis mandamus quatinus dictum Thomam et omnes suos complices et fautores, in locis solempnibus, singulis diebus Dominicis et festivis, ubi expedire videritis, tam diu publice et solempniter denunciari faciatis excommunicatos, donec aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis.

Folios 48 131-

Letters recommendatory for the hospital of St. James of Altopascio.

508. 4 kal. Aprilis (March 29, 1280). Burtone. W., etc., predilectis et confidentibus sibi in Christo universis suffraganeis, abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis, ecclesiarum rectoribus et vicariis, Eboracensis provincie et dyocesis, et cunctis subditis, tam exemptis quam non exemptis, salutem in Auctore salutis cum Dei et nostra benediccione. Ad incrementum meriti et ad animarum vestrarum profectum fructiferum et munimen corda vestra excitare pro viribus fervide affectamus. Quocirca nuncios et negocia hospitalis Sancti Jacobi de Alto passu, que complectimur in intimis cordis nostri, caritati et devocioni vestre, juxta vires votivas litterarum papalium et mandata meritoria officialis nostri Eboracensis, recommendamus in affectibus et visceribus Redemptoris; vobis nichilominus in virtute obediencie stricte injungentes quatinus dicta negocia, secundum tenorem litterarum papalium et officialis nostri predicti, ad exaudicionis graciam et graciosam efficaciam admittatis, et commodum meritorum optentu Dei, quantum poteritis, procuretis. Speramus, enim, quod in grata complecione hujus rei vobis in extremo judicio retribucio placide rependetur.

Mandate to finish the cause against Henry Newmarch's executors.

509. 7 idus Aprilis (April 7, 1280). Burtone. Suo officiali. Causam testamentariam, que vertitur inter executores testamenti Henrici de Novo mercato mortui[1] et adversarios eorundem coram vobis in consistorio nostro Eboracensi, sub celebri tractu judicii volumus, sicut expedit, in synodo summarie et celeriter terminari, quia hujusmodi cause et de mortuariis et oblacionibus secundum consuetudinem patrie habent, sicut scitis, discuti et decidi; unde partibus diem in consistorio prefigatis.

510. 6 idus Maii (May 10, 1280). Harewode. Mandate by the archbishop to his official to publish in the diocese and province of York the excommunication of Herbert de Ros, knight.

[1] *Moriuo* on both folios.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS SECUNDUS.

Fo. 168.

511. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23, 1280). Burtone. Suo officiali Eboracensi. Dilectis nobis Hugoni de Roderham, canonico Ryponensi, et magistro Willelmo de Hokham[1] graciam facere volentes specialem, nolumus quod pretextu ordinum quos in nostra celebracione proxima minime receperunt, quantum in nobis est, graventur quoquo modo.

Mandate not to proceed against two persons for not being ordained,

512. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1280.) Burtone. Suo officiali. Quia Katerinam, relictam J. de Danthorpe, coram vobis jam facimus personaliter evocari, ut fame militis parcamus de quo scitis, et de cujus correccione spem precipuam reportamus; volumus quod contra eandem Katerinam ad presens, pretextu contumacie, nullatenus procedatis, sed supersedeatis in eodem negocio omni modo.

Or against Katherine, widow of John de Danthorpe, for contumacy.

513. 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10, 1280-1). Otteley. Suo officiali. Si occasionem remittendi sequestrum nobis omnino auferre[2] volueritis, neminem sic involutum ad nos dissimulando seu excusando decetero aliquatenus remittatis. Asserunt quidem plerique venientes quod ipsos expedire renuitis, nobis inconsultis, sicque aliquos non uncquam[3] ob favorem, ut et oportet, alios vero propter importunitatem petencium, ad nostri forsitan incommodum, frequencius dimittimus absolutos; quod nequaquam contingeret, si vos absque remissione qualibet faceretis in hac parte quod incumbit. Graciose tamen cum dominis Petro de Cestria, Rogero Marmyun, domino J. de Kirkeby, et aliis clericis familiaribus domini regis, quibus condescendere oportet, ut vos nostis, ac cum aliis rectoribus quorum fructus anni percepimus precedentis, necnon et illis quibus studendi licenciam prebuimus, semper agi volumus et mandamus. Ceterum sequestrum fructuum medietatis ecclesie de Rillingtone usque ad instans festum Beati Petri ad vincula (Aug. 1), infra quod de institucione sua doceat canonice obtenta, quam alias credimus inspexisse, simpliciter relaxetis. Decanos, vero, quorum in vestra meministis remissiva, mansuetudine temperata pro vestro arbitrio coherceri volumus et puniri; personis aliis ydoneis, pro loco et tempore congruentibus, eisdem substituendis in officio in quo incaute exequendo se indigne reddiderunt.

The archb. to his official, on the wrongful exercise of his office.

Certain persons to be dealt with gently.

Rillington church.

514. 6 nonas Marcii (March 2, 1280-1). Wyltone. Suo officiali. Monachos de Pontefracto, de quorum excommuni-

Excommunication of the monks of Pontefract.

[1]Hokeham. Fo. 168. [2]Aufferre. Fo. 168. [3]Unquam. Ibid.

cacione vobis, per ostensionem debitam prioris de Brettone, exhibitoris presencium, racionabiliter et rite constiterit, faciatis pro excommunicatis publice nunciari, nisi de absolucione sua sub celeri termino doceant evidenter. Ex hoc colligite quod super secretis que pendent venari poteritis apciora.

An excommunicated person not to bring an action.

515. Nonis Marcii (March 7, 1280-1). Wyltone. Suo officiali. Johannem de Welaunde, in visitacione nostra de Drax alias excommunicatum reperimus, et pro tali nunc denunciamus, sicut scitis; unde in instancia, quam ordinavit coram vobis contra priorem de Drax super quodam corredio quod sibi interdiximus, eum modis omnibus, ex officio vel aliter, ab agendo, sicut poteritis, repellatis; quod nullatenus omittatur.

Visitation at Durham.

516. 11 kal. Maii (April 21), 1281. Rybecestre. Suo officiali. Ad persuadendum, inhibendum, et injungendum venerabili fratri, domino Dunelmensi episcopo, ne officium visitacionis et correccionis nostre in crastino Beati Johannis Baptiste (June 25), seu edictum nostrum peremptorium, seu premunicionem precisam de visitando ibidem in capite, et in membris et subditis, aliquatenus effugiat vel evitet; vobis tenore presencium, sub quibuscumque penis, comminacionibus, et censuris, prout Deo videbitis complacere, plene et complete committimus vices nostras.

Maintenance of the archdeacon of Cleveland.

517. 5 nonas Maii (May 3, 1281). Furnes. Suo officiali. Expedicionem magistri Thome de Grimestone, archidiaconi nostri Clyvelandie, erga capitulum nostrum Eboracense, pro quo idem sepius sui gracia tediose vigilat et laborat, vobis recommendamus in intimis; volentes quod obvenciones et exitus, a tempore collacionis nostre, integre percipiat, ad archidiaconatum pertinentes; vos, eciam, sibi et suis efficax et oportunum consilium, cum indiguerint, impendatis.

Letter of remonstrance to the official on the letter given below.

518. 16 kal. Junii (May 17, 1281). Horneby. Suo officiali. Thesaurus et bravium nostrum sunt, sicut scitis, fama nostra et consciencia post hanc vitam; quod quidam miseri, misere nobis ministrantes, suis propriis commodis inhiantes, non avertunt. Ecce, igitur, presentibus interclusa, que famam nostram lamentabiliter lacerant et animam aggravant sic scribentis, sed, pre pigricia majorum nobis intendencium, nos solum soli Deo committimus ne ruamus. Nonne enim nostra regitis negocia, et semper deprope contra maliciosos et malicias militatis, et tot sinistra sub tanta

segnicie[1] sustinetis? Nonne duo equi eque sufficerent officiali, apud quemcumque hospitanti, sicut semper fieri consuevit? Sed nunc, sicut perpendimus, ad miserimam[2] mensam mendicantis innumerosi corruunt, sicut corvi. Amoveatur, igitur, apparitor, preparatus ad predam, et compleatur ejus officium per decanum, sicut extitit hactenus observatum. Idem, eciam, decanus in suo decetero decanatu sit sine quavis injusta sevicia sequestrator, et superfluitas ministrorum indebita undique debite deleatur, ne improperia deinceps sub inchoatis tediis abbrevient dies nostros. Et, pro amore Crucifixi, nostram puram voluntatem et propositum propensius ponderetis, quia inmunes non eritis, si fama nostra in infamiam convertatur. De littera vestra, presentibus interclusa, gaudium non concipimus, sed merendi materiam, nisi cesset.

The costly apparitor to be removed and his duties performed by the rural dean.

Officialis curie Eboracensis, rectoribus, vicariis, per archidiaconatum Estridinge constitutis, salutem, etc. Presente nuper domino nostro in capitulo Eboracensi, per ipsum ac prefatum capitulum provide fuerat ordinatum quod, ad exoneracionem decanorum ac sacerdotum parochialium, ordinarentur communes servientes, pro citacionibus faciendis in archidiaconatibus quibuscumque diocesis Eboracensis, si forsan servientes hujusmodi antea non fuissent ordinati. Qui quidem servientes in singulis consistoriis curie Eboracensis, die consistorii, archidiaconis hujusmodi pro execucionibus faciendis ac mandatis nostris recipiendis, ac de eisdem, ut convenit, cerciorandis, se presentent. Unde, cum dominus officialis vester Adam de Arnhale, litteratum, pro officio hujusmodi, ut credimus, competentem, in servientem vestrum admiserit, et creaverit provide, ut speramus, volumus, ac nichilominus, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus eundem A., recommendatum ob reverenciam domini nostri et nostram habentes, eundem, cum ad vos declinaverit pro officii sui execucione, liberaliter admittatis et tractetis curialiter, prout decet; sic vos habentes in premissis quod, cum ad vos pro tempore venerit, de vobis se commendare debeat, et vobis ipsius contemplacione in vestris negociis favorabilius astringamur. Bene valete.

Folios 48d. 168d.

Notice of the appointment by the official of Adam of Arnold, as his common serjeant.

518A. 11 kal. Junii (May 22, 1281). Wartone. Suo officiali. Permittatis executoribus testamenti Thome de

[1]Seyngnicie. Fo. 168.

[2]Miserrimam. Ibid.

Administration of the goods of Thos. de Neville at Sheriff Hutton.

Neville liberam administracionem in bonis, existentibus in grangiis et domibus rectoris de Hoton[1] Neville, quorum seysinam pacificam habuit die quo obiit; salvo jure nostro de obvencionibus et fructibus jam futuris, quia in tantum condescendimus[2] precibus predilecti domini nostri R. de Neville, licet fortassis sit aliquantulum nobis durum.

Postponement of the sequestration of the abbot of Thornton.

519. Datum ut supra. Suo officiali. Ne cupiditas nobis impingatur vel protervitas, nec pietas hactenus divulgata tantilli, presbiteri a tergo ad nostri desolamen laceratur, contemptum, et dedecus, personam nostram contingencia unacum sequestro usque ad synodum nostram proximo [post] festum Beati Michaelis erga famosos viros, abbatem et conventum de Thornetone, differimus de gracia speciali; volentes quod canonicum illum, quem excommunicastis in forma juris, liberaliter et canonice absolvatis. Et expedit vobis forsitan coram Deo, ut super contemptibus et injuriis vobis irrogatis ita vestram studeatis mentem moderari, ut de miti misericordia fiat alias computacio facilis ante Deum. Vestram, tamen, accionem non auferimus per presentes.

Authority to the official in the matter of an election of a prior of Healaugh Park.

520. 6 kal. Julii (June 26, 1281). Hextyldesham.[3] Suo officiali. Egestati pauperime domus religiosorum virorum de Parco, nostre dyocesis, pio compacientes affectu, ut, dum oppressorum laboribus favorabiliter parcere studemus et sumptibus, meritum ex hoc reportare valeamus coram Christo. Ad confirmandam eleccionem futuri prioris, a religiosis ipsis canonice celebratam, seu infirmandam, quatenus suadebit justicia, ac omnia alia facienda et exquenda que hujusmodi eleccionis negocium ad debitam sui consummacionem exigit et requirit, de sinceritate vestre consciencie plenius in Domino confidentes, vobis committimus vices nostras tenore presencium, quas sigilli nostri impressione fecimus communiri.

Ordination at Northallerton.

520A. 5 idus Julii (July 11, 1281). Alwentone. Salutem, etc. Quia ordines nostros in ecclesia parochiali de Alvertone proximo celebraturi sumus, Domino disponente, volumus quod archidiaconos super hoc tempestive faciatis premuniri, ut apud suos subditos publicent juxta morem.

Sale of the fruits of Bainton Church.

521. 4 idus Julii (July 12, 1281). Alwentone. Suo officiali. Si rector ecclesie de Baingtone[4] fructus ecclesie

[1]Hocton in the margin of both folios.

[2]Condecendemus. Fo. 168d.

[3]Langecestre. Ibid.

[4]Bayntone. Fo. 168d.

ejusdem, ad nos de jure ecclesie nostre, ut est notum, pertinentes, justis condicionibus duxerit comparandos, volumus quod aliis quibuslibet emptoribus ex gracia preferatur; ita, videlicet, quod de precio ad vestrum arbitrium vobis caveatur competenter.

The dean of Christianity to represent the archb. at taking an account.

522. 14 kal. Aug. (July 19, 1281). Alwentone. Suo officiali. Quia, ad premunicionem magistri Hardicionis et college ejusdem, de aliquo qui compoto ex parte nostra intersit eorundem caucius volumus provideri, decanum Christianitatis Eboracensis, vel alium ydoneum, ad hujusmodi officium deputare curetis vice nostra, quem diligencius informetis qualiter se habere debeat in hoc facto. Nos, siquidem, in nullo obligamur nisi forsan pro termino Sancti Martini, si aliquid duxerint extorquendum, et tunc pro c°c°c° marcis, et modicum amplius teneri credimus, sicut dominus R. de B. vobis plenius intimabit.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

Tenants of the canons of Ripon to be summoned only on appeal.

523. 3 nonas Octobris (Oct. 5, 1281). Wyltone. Suo officiali Eboracensi. Volentes jus suum servari integrum quibuslibet et illesum, nolumus quod tenentes canonicorum Ryponie contra consuetudinem ecclesie Ryponie, omissis canonicis qui in eos primariam noscuntur habere jurisdiccionem, coram vobis trahantur in judicium, seu vocentur, nisi appellacionis remedium seu negligencie casus aliud suadeant vel inducant.

The archb. desires that the subsidy required by him from his clergy, shall be paid only by those willing.

524. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2, 1281). Cawode. Suo officiali. Moderatum subsidium, quod a clero nostro requirimus hiis diebus, absque scandalo assequi cupientes et murmure subditorum, volumus quod in eo requirendo, recipiendo, et levando, modum servare studeatis quem ore proprio limitavimus [et dictavimus][1] nosmet ipsi, sicut cedula indicat, presentibus interclusa, quam publice recitari volumus, si convenire videritis et decere. Audivimus, siquidem, quod nonnulli murmurant et secrecius obloquntur[2], a quibus, quotquot fuerint, nichil contribui volumus seu conferri. Inviti, etenim, nichil gratis faciunt, nec nos quamcumque summam gratanter, novit Deus, recipere disponimus ab eisdem.

Those who had perjured themselves about certain subsidies to be absolv

525. 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11, 1281-2). Cawode. Officiali Eboracensi. Cum nobis, pro salute gregis nostri studiose instantibus, a domino rege committi optinuerimus et concedi

[1]From fo. 168d. [2]*Obliquntur.* Oblocuntur on fo. 168d.

quod quoscumque nostre dyocesis, qui pretextu quindecime vel vicesime taxate in regis prejudicium fraudulenter perjurium incurrerunt, mediante satisfaccione moderata, absolvere possimus ab hujusmodi perjurio coram Deo. Fo. 169. Discrecioni vestre mandamus quatinus archidiaconis nostris, vel eorum officialibus, injungatis ut per singulas ecclesias suorum archidiaconatuum talem nobis concessam potestatem publice faciant divulgari; excitando subditos suos quos in hac parte labem perjurii contraxisse contigerit, quod ad nos secure veniant, ut premisimus, absolvendi, ne connivendo dampnabiliter pereant, dum promptum superest remedium ad salutem.

Attenborough. 526. 15 kal. Junii (May 18, 1282). Beverley. Mandate to the official to allow Master William de Wederhalle to continue his custody of the sequestration of the church of Adinburge to the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin (Dec. 13), Wederhalle answering for the value of the fruits.

Sale of the fruits of Rowley Church to John de Horton, and order to give possession. 527. 7 kal. Junii[1] (May 26, 1282). Patringtone. Suo officiali. Fructus ecclesie de Rouley instantes Johanni de Hortone, clerico dilecti nobis Gilberti de Thornetone, si priusquam has litteras receperitis per vos distracti non fuerint, per XL libras sterlingorum vendidimus ad instanciam predicti Gilberti, quem gratum utique reputamus. Proinde volumus et mandamus quod de omnimodis fructibus et proventibus ecclesie ejusdem predicto clerico exnunc usque ad proximum festum Pentecostes faciatis integraliter responderi; ammoto ab ipsa ecclesia cum omni celeritate qua poteritis quolibet intrusore. Pro securitate quidem de predicta pecunie summa nobis facienda contenti erimus quod prefatus Gilbertus per scriptum suum competenter se obliget quod pecuniam ipsam in festis Purificacionis, Beate Virginis, et Pentecostes, proximo futuris, pro equalibus porcionibus nobis solvet; proviso quod idem clericus tam onera ordinaria quam extraordinaria medio tempore incumbencia subeat, et ipsi ecclesie per ministros ydoneos faciat deserviri.

Mandate forbidding R. de Staunforde to interfere with the fruits of Finningley Church. 528. 8 kal. Junii (May 25, 1282). Prestone. Officiali Eboracensi. Mittimus vobis quamdam cedulam quam nuper recepimus, querelam illius frustratoris R. de Staunforde,[2] ut elicere poteritis, malivole continentem. Volumus, igitur, relaxato omni sequestro quatenus conveniens estimaveritis pro tempore retroacto, non sinatis eum decetero

[1] *Julii.* Correct on fo. 169. [2] Stanforde. Ibid.

de fructibus ecclesie de Finigley[1], firme nomine seu modo alio, aliquatenus disponere, seu de ecclesia ipsa nostra auctoritate se intromittere quovismodo. Impotencie vero rectoris ejusdem ecclesie ex officio prospicere studeatis, prout expediens censueritis et honestum. Fo. 49.

529. Eisdem die et loco. Suo officiali. De proxima pecunia, quam de bonis Begonis Fayrfax vos recipere contigerit, Willelmo de Capella xx^ti^ et vj marcas sibi debitas liberetis. Payment to Will de Capella.

530. 12 kal. Julii (June 20, 1282). Burtone. Order by the archb. to his official to induct Richard de Vescy into the possession of the church of Eskeryke, the sequestration of the fruits of which had been granted to him till Michaelmas. Escrick.

531. 5 kal. Aug. (July 28, 1282). Lanum. Suo officiali curie Eboracensis. Quia, Domino annuente, intendimus die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum proxima post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, in conventuali ecclesia de Blida, sacros ordines celebrare, idcirco vobis mandamus quatinus citari peremptorie faciatis omnes rectores, vicarios, ac alios nostre dyocesis beneficia ecclesiastica, curam animarum habencia, optinentes, qui non sunt in presbiteros ordinati, quod predictis die et loco nostro se conspectui representent humiliter et devote, sacros ordines quos eorum cura requirit de nostris manibus suscepturi. Et, ut sciencia et moribus digniores, qui nondum sunt ecclesiastica beneficia assecuti, Dei servicio et ejus obsequiis, cui servire est regnare, salubriter se coaptent, universis archidiaconis nostre dyocesis litteratorie nuncietis, ut in suis archidiaconatibus per edicta publica faciant premunire omnes hujusmodi clericos suorum archidiaconatuum, qui per scrutinium transeundo dicto die ad sacros ordines voluerint promereri, quod coram clericis nostris in dicta ecclesia compareant feria v^ta^ vel vj^ta^ ante dictum diem Sabati, quo die neminem examinari volumus, vel admitti, cum litteris decanorum suorum testimonialibus de suis moribus, condicionibus, ordinibus, et quos, a quo, vel a quibus illos susceperunt, et cum titulis sufficientibus, si quos habeant, si[2] qui fuerint ordinandi, sacros ordines similiter tunc ex gracia suscepturi. Et quid feceritis de premissis nos dicto die Sabati certificetis aperte[3] et distincte per vestras patentes litteras, etc. Notice of an ordination at Blyth Priory on Sept. 19.

[1]Finiley. Fo. 169. [2]*Si* omitted on fo. 169.
[3]Apperte. Fo. 169.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

Writs and executions of the Hospitallers to be current in the diocese.

532. [9 kal. Oct., anno 4],[1] (Sept. 23, 1282). Thornor. W., etc., officiali nostro, archidiaconis eorumque officialibus, ac decanis omnibus, per nostram dyocesim constitutis, sal., etc. Accepta devocio religiosorum virorum, prioris et fratrum Hospitalis Jerosolem, nos allicit in presenti, ut eorum sollicite instancie favorabiliter annuamus. Eapropter vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus, absque impedimento quolibet, permittatis quod citaciones et execuciones conservatorum suorum in nostra dyocesi liberum sorciantur effectum, quatenus justum fuerit, et indulta eisdem privilegia hoc permittunt, donec presens mandatum duxerimus revocare.

Mandate to the clergy to pay the tenth granted to the king.

533. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24, 1282). Bramham. Officiali nostro. Licet clerum nobis subditum moneri fecerimus vicibus multipliciter iteratis quod decimam, domino regi gratuito concessam et communiter acceptatam, suis terminis solvere non differret; ecce, tamen, major pars cleri ejusdem rebellem in hac parte se reddidit, gravem contumaciam et contraxit, adeo quod nullatenus dissimulare possumus quin contra rebelles decetero debite procedamus, presertim cum nobis ascribatur ad culpam, quod dissimulando hactenus tolleravimus apud eos. Quocirca vobis firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus in hac nostra synodo faciatis publice et intelligibiliter divulgari quod omnes et singuli, qui plenarie non satisfecerunt pro duobus terminis jam transactis, absque dispendiosa dilacione qualibet collectoribus ad hoc integraliter satisfaciant deputatis, et quod se studiosius preparent pro secundo anno qui jam instat suis terminis ad solvendum; denunciantes eisdem quod collectoribus plenam concessimus potestatem ad cohercendum per quamcunque censuram ecclesiasticam canonice non solventes, et, si se exhibuerint obstinatos, seculare brachium nichilominus invocabimus contra eos.

534.[2] 2 nonas Maii (May 6, 1283). Burtone. Mandate to the official to denounce as impostors certain ribald persons, who were going about the diocese getting board and lodging under the pretence that they were friends and relatives of the archbishop. No one was to be received unless furnished with letters from him. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, 69).

[1]From fo. 169. [2]Headed :—Pro falsis nunciis et ribaldis.

ANNUS QUINTUS.

Folio 169d.

535. 4 idus Maii (May 12, 1284). Naffertone. Suo officiali. Meminimus nos ad administracionem bonorum domini G. de Uppesalle, ab intestato defuncti, ad nos jure ordinario devolutam, vobis et magistro Thome, archidiacono Clivelandie, sub certa forma, nostris litteris comprehensa, alias commisisse; vos, tamen, ut accepimus, pro eo quod nonnulli qui se dicunt executores prefati defuncti, quos non novimus, qui nec testamentum ejusdem defuncti exhibuerant nec eciam aliquando probaverant, se opponunt juri nostro, administrare omittatis, pro auctoritate predictorum opponencium nescimus quomodo presumentes. Volumus, igitur, juxta continenciam priorum litterarum nostrarum de bonis predictis provide disponatis, hujusmodi fictorum executorum minime requisito consensu, ipsorumque reclamacione quam minus solidam reputamus nullatenus obsistente.

Mandate to continue the administration of the goods of Sir Geoffrey of Upsall.

OFFICIALITAS KARLIOLENSIS.[1]

Fo 133.

536. 4 kal. Dec., anno 1, (Nov. 28, 1279). Cawode. W., etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, magistro G. de Suthayke et Roberto de Helpestone, clericis, salutem cum Dei et nostra benedictione. De fidelitate et industria vestra confidentes, ad audiendum compotos decanorum et ministrorum nostrorum, sive executorum quorumlibet Karliolensis dyocesis, et ad exigendum et recipiendum omnia debita, nos in eodem episcopatu pro tempore custodie nostre contingencia, vobis cum canonica cohercione, quociens officialis noster affuerit, plene committimus vices nostras.

Mandate to two clerks to hear accounts and receive debts due to the archb. in Carlisle diocese.

537. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29, 1279). Cawode. Magistro W. de Pikering, rectori ecclesie de Thorpenno, Karliolensis dyocesis. Attendentes et sperantes non modicum quod perspicacitas tui proficientis ingenii ad cumulum laudis et honoris ecclesiarum nostrarum in excercio studii prospicere pullulabit; ut, citra mare vel ultra, in theologia et jure canonico, per triennium continuum laudabilem operam operioso studio valeas applicare, tibi tenore presencium graciosam et liberam concedimus facultatem, proviso quod in cura tua interim animarum regimen, vel alia que condecent, nullatenus negligantur. Hec, autem, tanquam metropolitanus et eciam custos jurisdiccionis Karliolensis diocesis,

Leave of absence to Master W. of Pickering, rector of Torpenhow.

[1]Fo. 133. The see of Carlisle was vacant from Michaelmas, 1278, the date of the death of bishop Robert de Chausey, till Dec. 26, when Ralph de Ireton, prior of Guisborough, was elected, but the temporalities were not restored till July 10. He made his profession of obedience to the archbishop on July 22.

vacantis et in manu nostra existentis, quatenus ad nos attinet, tibi concedimus graciose, nolentes quod ad residenciam aliquam medio tempore personaliter compellaris. Vale.

Lowther. 538. Nonis Julii (July 7), 1280. Thorpe. Collation and institution, as rector, of William de Capella, subdeacon, to the church of Louther, "vacantem et ad nostram collacionem seu assignacionem, sede Karliolensi vacante, auctoritate Concilii, per lapsum temporis devolutam."

Melmerby. 539.[1] 7 idus Nov., anno 1, (Nov. 7, 1279). Scroby. Letter of inquisition for Ralph de Neville, subdeacon, presented to the church of Melmorby by Walter de Wygetone, knt. He was admitted and instituted at York on 9 kal. Jan. (Dec. 24).

Kirkbride. 540. Same day and place. Similar letter for Philip de Neville, presented to the church of Kirkebride by Christiana de Neville.

3 nonas Aprilis (April 3), 1280. Burtone. Admission and institution of Peter de Cranesle, deacon, to the church of Kirkebride on the pres. of Christiana de Neville.

Kirkby Stephen. 541. 5 idus Dec. (Dec. 9), 1279. Cawode. Admission and institution of Thomas de Capella, deacon, to the church of Kirkebystephan, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York.

Fo. 133d. 542. 11 kal. Aug. (July 22), 1280. Oxtone. Ego, Radulphus, episcopus Karliolensis, ab hac hora in antea

Profession of obedience of the bishop of Carlisle. fidelis ero ecclesie Eboracensi, ac vobis, patri W., Dei gracia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Anglie primati, ac successoribus vestris canonice intrantibus; in consilio aut facto contra ecclesiam Eboracensem, unde ipsi ecclesie Eboracensi dampnum seu quodcumque prejudicium provenire possit, non ero. Consilium, quod michi per vos, per nuncium, aut

Fo 49d litteras manifesta veritis, nulli pandam, ad dampnum vestrum vel ecclesie Eboracensis. Statuta vestra observabo, defendam, eciam, et a subditis meis observari faciam. Ad citaciones vestra vocatus veniam, nisi canonica prepedicione fuero prepeditus. Vobis et ministris vestris, ac successoribus vestris, obedienciam promitto, et ecclesiam meam Karliolensem vobis, et successoribus vestris, et ecclesie vestre Eboracensi, in omnibus subesse, tamquam archiepiscopo meo et ecclesie metropolitice, cujus est ecclesia Karliolensis et fuerat ab antiquo subdita et suffraganea, pro me, et successoribus meis, et ecclesia mea Karliolensi, recognosco

[1]Nos. 539—541 occur only on fo. 133.

et palam coram vobis omnibus fateor in hiis scriptis. Possessiones, ad mensam mei episcopatus pertinentes, non vendam, neque alienabo, neque impignorabo,[1] neque de novo infeodabo, vel aliquo modo donabo, inconsulto archiepiscopo Eboracensi.[2] Ecclesiam Eboracensem per me vel per nuncium annis singulis visitabo. Et me omnia premissa fideliter observaturum juro, sic Deus me adjuvet, et hec sancta Ewangelia. Et propria manu subscribo in testimonium premissorum. Actum et datum, etc.

Mandate to the archb.'s official in Carlisle diocese to deliver to the bishop, who had made the vow of obedience, the administration of that diocese.

543. Eisdem die et loco. Domino W. de Capella, rectori ecclesie de Louther, officiali nostro in dyocesi Karliolensi, sede ipsa vacante. Quia recepta professione et obediencia in forma debita venerabilis fratris nostri, Radulphi, Karliolensis episcopi, quam nobis et ecclesie nostre Eboracensi pro se et ecclesia sua Karliolensi personaliter fecerat et juratus, cujus professionis tenor penes nos residet, manu sua subscriptus et sigillo suo communitus, ejusdem dyocesis spiritualitatem eidem duximus committendam; ita, tamen, quod in festo Sancti Laurencii proximo venturo (Aug. 10) professionem eandem personaliter faciat in ecclesia nostra Eboracensi coram decano nostro et ipsius ecclesie canonicis rite et solempniter, prout decet. Vobis mandamus quatinus plenam eidem in spiritualitatibus administracionem committatis vice nostra; rotulos cum sigillo, jurisdiccionem ipsam contingentes, eidem, prout convenit, demittentes, salvis in omnibus hiis que racione vacacionis ad nos pertinent in hac parte. Scribatis, eciam, litteris vestris, harum seriem plene de verbo ad verbum continentibus, archidiacono, clero, et populo Karliolensis dyocesis, quod eidem Radulpho, episcopo et pastori suo, humiliter decetero obediant, pareant, et intendant. Et hoc eis injungatis evidencius vice nostra. Valete.

OFFICIALITAS DUNELMENSIS, SEDE VACANTE.[3]

Fo 145

Confirmation of the election of the prioress of Holystone

544. Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5), 1283. Cawode. Universis Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes quod nos, Willelmus, permissione, etc., examinacionem et confirmacionem eleccionis dilectarum in Christo filiarum, monialium de Halistan, de Sibilla Bataille, commoniali sue (*sic*), quam in

[1] Impingnorabo. Fo. 133d.

[2] "Dispersa ac alienata pro viribus revocabo" in the margin of fo. 133d.

[3] During the vacancy of the see of Durham from the death of Robert de Insula on June 7, 1283, to the election of Anthony Bek on July 9. The temporalities were restored on Sept. 4, and he was consecrated on Jan. 9 following.

priorissam suam elegerant, per officialem nostrum, Dunelmensi sede vacante, auctoritate nostra canonice nuper factas approbamus, ipsamque eleccionem et ejusdem Sibille priorisse creacionem tenore presencium confirmamus.

Letter to the royal guardians of the liberty of Durham, invoking the secular arm against certain excommunicated persons.

545. 7 idus Augusti (Aug. 7), 1283. Cawode. Custodibus regie libertatis Dunelmensis, per dominum nostrum regem, sede Dunelmensi vacante, inibi deputatis. Discrecioni vestre notum facimus per presentes, quod Johannes, etc., parochiani nostri, per nos auctoritate nostra ordinaria, ob ipsorum manifestam contumaciam et offensam, etc. Quocirca vos rogamus quatinus, ad insollenciam predictorum rebellium reprimendam, juxta optentam et approbatam regni Anglie consuetudinem, extendere velitis seculare brachium contra eos, ut quod minus valet mitis mater ecclesia in hac parte regie majestatis potencia suppleatur. Valete.

Norton

546. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9), 1283. Cawode. Collation of Nicholas de Derlingtone, dean of the Christianity of Durham, to the vicarage of Nortone, diocese of Durham, vacant by the death of William, the last vicar.

Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13), 1283. Cawode. W., etc., dilectis, etc., ut supra.[1] Discrecioni vestre notum facimus per presentes quod quidam, sue salutis inmemores, induccionem Nicholai, decani Dunelmensis, in vicariam de Nortone, Dunelmensis dyocesis, quam eidem canonice contulimus, in prejudicium officii nostri, libertatis ecclesiastice, et juris predicti Nicholai, impediunt et perturbant, pacem ecclesiasticam et regni violenter et manu armata hostiliter infringendo. Unde vos requirimus et rogamus quatinus, ad hanc vim amovendam, brachium regalis potencie, secundum regni consuetudinem, apponatis, ut inimicorum Christi sit seviens rebellio per regie magestatis suffragium reprimatur.

Fo 108.

JURISDICCIO DE HEXTYLDISHAM[2] ANNO PRIMO.

Inquisition ordered on property at Hexham, claimed by Emma, dau. of Roger le Peleter.

547. No date. Appointment of Robert de Skiptone, clerk, as dean in the Christianity of Hextildesham.

548. 6 nonas Maii (May 2, 1280). Nesum.[3] Suo ballivo de Hextildesham. Mandamus, tibi firmiter injungentes, quod per legales tenentes nostros in[4] villa de Hextildesham et per vicinos fideles, coram te ad certos diem et locum convocatos, diligenter inquiras quid juris Emma, filia Rogeri le Peleter de Hextildesham, habeat, vel habere

[1] That is in No. 545.
[2] Exilham. Fo. 108. Also Hexilham, Hextilham, Hexildesham.
[3] Neusom. Ibid.
[4] De. Ibid.

debeat, in uno mesuagio et xij acris terre cum pertinenciis in Hextildesham ; quod mesuagium et quam terram eadem Emma intendit petere versus priorem de Hextildisham, Thomam filium Johannis Malherbe,[1] Willelmum Cocke, Willelmum de Nesseby, et Willelmum, presbiterum de Cocelay, per breve nostrum quod eidem Emme utile fuerit et expediens in hoc facto, et aperte et distincte nobis rescribas quantum de predicta terra singuli teneant tenencium predictorum, et an predicta terra de nobis in capite, vel per medium, libere vel in villenagio, et per quod servicium teneatur ; ut, habita per te certitudine de premissis, eidem pauperi mulieri breve nostrum secundum quod justum fuerit et racioni consonum faciamus.

The inquisition.

Inquisivi diligenter per legales tenentes vestros de villa de Hextildesham et per vicinos fideles ejusdem libertatis, secundum tenorem littere incluse michi nuper directe, quid juris Emma, filia Rogeri le Peleter de Hextildesham, habeat, vel habere debeat, in uno mesuagio, etc., quod mesuagium et quam terram intendit petere versus priorem de Hextildesham et Thomam filium Johannis Maleherbe, Willelmum Cocke, Willelmum de Neseby, et Willelmum, presbiterum de Ocelay ;[2] qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Thomas, filius et heres Rogeri le Peleter, frater ipsius Emme, petentis, tenuit quoddam tenementum libere de predecessoribus vestris in capite pro ijs. et iiij^{or}d. annuis, predecessoribus vestris et vobis reddendis, et quod dictus Thomas dictum tenementum vendidit particulariter per multum tempus ante obitum suum, jam XL annis elapsis. Dicunt eciam quod Willelmus de Neseby tenet unum mesuagium quod Willelmus filius Waldef', antecessor ipsius, emit de predicto Thoma, et tenet de vobis in capite, et reddit per annum ijd. Fo. 50. Item, Willelmus, presbiter de Cocelay, tenet unam placeam et unum croftum, quam Gilbertus de Coselay, antecessor ipsius, emit de predicto Thoma, et tenet de vobis in capite, et reddit per annum xijd. Item, Thomas filius Johannis Malherbe tenet v acras terre de dicto tenemento, quas Johannes, pater ejus, emit de dicto Thoma filio Rogeri le Peleter, et tenet de vobis in capite, et reddit per annum xijd. Item, Willelmus Cocke tenet dimidiam acram prati, quam Robertus, pater ejus, emit de predicto Thoma, et tenet de vobis in capite, et reddit per annum ijd. Item, dicunt quod prior de Hextyldesham nichil de dicto tenemento

[1] Maleherbe. Fo. 108. [2] Coseley, and below. Ibid.

tenet. Dicunt, insuper, quod dicta Emma petiit dictum tenementum versus predictos per breve de recto in ultimo itinere justiciariorum, tempore vacacionis, de quo capta fuit inquisicio in forma magne assise, per quam dicta Emma perdidit quiete.

Justices for gaol delivery.

549. Kalendis Aug. (Aug. 1, 1280). Oxtone. Appointment by the archbishop of Sir Walter de Suethoppe, Robert de Bockland,[1] et John de Eringtone, as justices "ad deliberacionem gaiole nostre de Hextildesham, secundum consuetudinem libertatis dicti manerii faciendam; salvis nobis amerciamentis et aliis secundum legem terre exinde provenientibus."

Jurors to be summoned.

Mandate to the bailiff of Hextildesham "quod ad certum diem et locum, quos predicti justiciarii nostri ad hoc proviserint, venire facias coram eis tot et tales liberos et legales homines de libertate predicti manerii, quod dictum negocium pro defectu non remaneat imperfectum."

Fo. 166.

JURISDICCIO DE HEXTYLDESHAM DE ANNO IJ°.

Prayer by the subprior and convent of Hexham for licence to elect a prior.

550. Die Mercurii ante festum Purificacionis Beate Marie (Jan. 29, 1280-1). In capitulo nostro. Reverendo patri ac domino, patronoque suo, domino W., Dei gracia, etc., supprior Augustaldensis et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem et obedienciam cum reverencia tam debita quam cum honore devota. Cum ecclesia nostra per mortem bone memorie domini Henrici, quondam prioris nostri, pastoris solacio sit destituta, dominacioni vestre, ad petendum a vobis licenciam eligendi nobis priorem, confratres et concanonicos nostros, Willelmum del Clay et Ricardum de Tyveringtone, transmittimus, quanta possumus affeccione, pie paternitati vestre supplicantes quatinus licenciam eligendi priorem nobis juxta morem liberaliter et benigne concedere velitis. In cujus rei testimonium presentes litteras, sigillo communi signatas, vobis transmittimus. Valeat, etc.

4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2, 1280-1). Thorpe. The archbishop to the subprior and convent of Hexham (*Augustaldensis*) giving them leave to elect a prior; "proviso quod talem eligere studeatis, qui, Deo devotus, congregacioni vestre utilis, ac nobis et ecclesie nostre fidelis existat, ut tenetur."

2 kalendas Marcii (Feb. 28), 1280-1. Cawode. Confirmation by the archb. of the election of Brother W. del Clay as prior of Hextildesham, and mandate to the convent to obey him.

[1]Boceland. Fo. 108.

Same day and place. Mandate to the keeper (*custos*) of the Spirituality of Hextildesham to assign to William, prior of Hextildesham, a place in the chapter and a stall in the choir.

551.[1] 9 kal. Sept. (Aug. 24), 1281. Alwentone. Appointment of Sir Richard of York (*de Eboraco*), subprior of Hextildesham, "in penitenciarium suum libertatis ejusdem, in forma consueta."

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.[2]

552. W., etc., dilectis, etc. Descendit pastor excelsus ovem querere perditam, et ultro medicus salutaris venit ad egrum, ut idem pastor et medicus ovem ad ovile suis humeris reportaret, et egri langores pariter et dolores ferret medicinaliter in se ipso. Summi itaque pastoris exemplum sanctissimum, quatenus humana sinit fragilitas, piis visceribus amplectentes, ecce, Ricardum de Witewelle, concanonicum vestrum, exhibitorem presencium, qui post innumeras tribulaciones et dira corporis tormenta, que, vagis seculi fluctibus se miserabiliter exponens, sustinuit, jam novissime sinum intrans consciencie, ad claustrale gremium redire appetit, regularis discipline injuncta humilime subiturus, ad vestre mansuetudinis remedium decernimus remittendum; devocionem vestram in virtute sancte obediencie attencius exhortantes, quatinus predicto fratri vestro, ad vos humiliter declinanti, aperiatis viscera pietatis, ipsum, sicut ordini et regulari discipline convenit, temperato rigoris stimulo, pertractentes, ne tanquam ovis perdita illius morsibus exponatur qui in giro circuit querens quem devoret et pervertat. Porro decet vos ut agnoscatis[3] vultum pecoris vestri, et ad gregem proprium errantem oviculam alacri promptitudine revocetis. Datum, etc. Richard of Whitwell, a canon of Hexham, sent back to his house. Fo. 50d.

553. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18, 1282). Lanum. Remissio cujusdam fratris ab apostasie vicio redeuntis. W., etc. Descendit pastor, *etc.*, *usque* exhibitorem presencium, qui, post vaga seculi curricula quibus se miserabiliter exposuit, sinum consciencie jam subintrans, ad claustrale gremium redire appetit, regularis discipline injuncta humiliter subiturus, ad religiose mansuetudinis vestre debitum remedium decrevimus remittendum; devocionem vestram in virtute sancte obediencie attencius exhortantes quatinus prefato fratri vestro, ad vos contricius declinanti, aperiatis viscera pietatis; ipsum, sicut ordini et regulari discipline Another canon sent back.

[1] Only on fo. 166. [2] No entry for the third year. [3] Angnoscat. Fo. 166.

convenit, suspenso rigoris conamine, salubriter pertractetis. Vestram, siquidem, honestatem decere attendimus pecoris vestri vultum agnoscere, et errantem oviculam ad ovile proprium alacri promptitudine revocare, ne discriminosus ejusdem ovis vestre interitus de vestris manibus finaliter requiratur. Quid autem feceritis in premissis nobis oportunius rescribatis.

A monk of St. Mary's, York, sent back to that house.

554. 15 kal. Aprilis (March 18, 1282-3). Burtone. Domino abbati Beate Marie Eboracensis. Descendit, *etc.*, *usque* quatenus vestra capacitas sufficit pronis visceribus amplectentes. Ecce, Johannem de Oswaldkirk, commonachum vestrum, exhibitorem presencium; qui, post vaga seculi discrimina quibus contra professionis sue debitum se miserabiliter exposuit (*etc. as before with slight alterations to*) requiratur. Porro, si regularis ordo non patitur quod eum recolligere debeatis, id nobis expressius rescribi volumus, ut, tam anime sue saluti, quam religiose honestati, quatenus secundum Deum expedire viderimus, valeamus consulcius providere.

Fo. 119.

JURISDICCIO DE HOUEDEN[1] DE ANNO J°.

Brantingham.

555. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1279). Scroby. Mandate to the guardian of the Spirituality of Houdene in the matter of Master Thomas de Byrland, presented to the church of Brantingham, by William de Masham, a monk and proctor of the monastery of Durham, in the name of the prior and convent of the same, "quatinus, facta fideliter inquisicione in pleno loci capitulo an vacet dicta ecclesia, qualiter, et a quo tempore, quis vel qui ad eandem debeant presentare, quis ultimo ad eandem presentavit, quis est eciam in possessione presentandi, an sit litigiosa, an sit pensionaria, quibus et in quanto, quantum valeat annuatim; de meritis eciam presentati, an sit legitimus, ydoneus, et honestus, an sit legitime etatis, an sit alibi beneficiatus, cujus sit ordinis, an aliquid obsit presentantibus, ac de ceteris solitis circumstanciis, nobis sub tuo et testificancium simul sigillis constare faciatis evidenter; ita quod super quavis desidia non debeas reprehendi. Vale.

Admission dated at Scroby, 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1279, "sibi commendam ipsius ecclesie usque sex menses a die supradicto computandos ex causa legitima committendo." Same date. Order to the guardian to induct.

[1] Houedene. Fo. 119.

556. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20, 1279-80). Burtone. Notice to the beneficed clergy in Houedenscyre of the appointment of John, dean of Herthille, as collector of Peter's pence.

557. 4 kal. Maii (April 28, 1280). Holm. Magistro Ade de Fyleby, in ecclesia de Houedene. Latricem presencium, quam a mensa Christi injuste, sicut asserit, repulisti, benigne ad viaticum readmittatis; vel causam, cur denegas, nobis citra diem Jovis explices et exponas, ad nos personaliter veniendo; attendens quod cujusquam privati repentina et voluntaria defensio eam privare non potuit corpore Salvatoris. Order to Adam de Fyleby to give the sacrament to a woman.

558.[1] 8 kal. Julii (June 24), 1280. Lanum. Admission and institution of John de Daltone, subdeacon, to the vicarage of Scypwyth, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Durham. Skipwith.

559. 8 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29), 1279-80. Killum. Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, W., etc., salutem et memoriam rei geste. Volentibus et unanimiter consencientibus dominis priore et conventu Dunelmensibus, patronis ecclesie de Scypwyth, ex parte una, et magistro W. de la Corner, domini pape capellano, rectore ejusdem ecclesie, ex altera, quod predicta ecclesia de Skypwyth, nostra interveniente ordinacione, in ecclesia de Houedene efficiatur prebenda, et ibidem in numero prebendarum perpetuo computetur, et se ordinacioni nostre super hoc hinc inde totaliter submittentibus; nos eorundem submissionem et consensum recepimus in hiis formis:— Universis sancte matris ecclesiis filiis, presentes litteras inspecturis vel audituris, prior et conventus Dunelmensis ecclesie, salutem in salutis Auctore. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos, volentes et unanimiter consencientes quod ecclesia de Skypwyth, Eboracensis dyocesis, ad nostrum spectans patronatum, in ecclesia de Houedene prebenda efficiatur, et ibidem in numero prebendarum perpetuo computetur, nos ordinacioni reverendi patris in Christo ac domini, W., Dei gracia, etc., de unanimi assensu et voluntate communi, salvis nobis omnibus juribus et libertatibus in eadem ecclesia hactenus usitatis, totaliter submittimus; ratum habentes et acceptum quicquid predictus dominus archiepiscopus, tam de statu dicte ecclesie, in prebendam prefate ecclesie de Houeden creande, quam de porcione perpetui vicarii, in eadem Ordination of a prebend in Howden church. Skipwith church to be a prebend in Howden church. Fo. 109d. Submission of the prior and convent of Durham, the patrons to the ordination of the archb. Fo. 51.

[1] Only on fo. 119.

ad nostram presentacionem preficiendi, duxerit statuendum, ordinandum, seu providendum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri presentibus est appensum. Dat. Dunelm. xiiij° kalendas Februarii, A.D. M°CC°LXXIX° (Jan. 19, 1279-80). Universis presentes litteras inspecturis vel audituris, magister Willelmus de la Corner, domini pape capellanus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra quod, cum placeat venerande religionis viris, dominis priori et conventui Dunelmensibus, unanimiter consencientibus quod ecclesia mea de Scypwyth, in qua jus patronatus habere dinoscuntur, in ecclesia de Houedene, ordinacione reverendi patris, domini W., etc., interveniente, prebenda efficiatur et ibidem in numero prebendarum perpetuo computetur; ego, eorum in omnibus voluntatibus condescendere et consensum imitari desiderans, id ipsum, quantum in me est, concedo ac ordinacioni dicti domini Eboracensis archiepiscopi me totaliter in hac parte submitto; ratum habens et firmum quicquid predictus dominus archiepiscopus, tam de statu dicte ecclesie de Scypwyth, quam de porcione perpetui vicarii, preficiendi in eadem, statuendum duxerit, ordinandum, seu providendum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum duxi presentibus apponendum. Dat. apud Claketone, vj kalendas Januarii (Dec. 27), A.D. M°CC°LXXIX°. Nos, igitur, inspectis et intellectis submissionibus et consensu prescriptis, de expresso capituli nostri Eboracensis consensu, In nomine domini nostri Jesu Christi ordinamus, et ordinando statuimus, quod dicta ecclesia de Scypwyth in ecclesia de Houedene sit prebenda imperpetuum, et ibidem in numero prebendarum computetur et jure prebende censeatur; et quod dicte prebende prebendarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, habeat suis sumptibus presbiterum ydoneum, in dicta ecclesia de Houedene in habitu canonicali ministrantem, secundum quod alii ejusdem ecclesie habent canonici; eidem prebendario tercium locum ex parte boriali in choro assignantes; ita, tamen, quod de proventibus magni altaris, qui quinque canonicorum usibus nunc tantummodo deputantur, sibi, absque voluntate et consensu eorundem expresso, nichil penitus valeat vendicare. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod dictus prebendarius in prebenda predicta de Scypwyth perpetuum habeat vicarium, ibidem personaliter residentem, qui circa curam vigilet animarum; cui vicario, ad sui sustentacionem congruam, assignamus omnes obla-

Similar submission by Will. de la Corner, the rector.

The ordinance.

The church to be a prebend in Howden.

The prebendary to maintain a priest at Howden.

The prebendary to have the third place on the north side.

He is to maintain a vicar, who is to have the oblations and small tithes, and [illegible] at

ciones quascumque, obvenciones, proventus altaris de Scypwyth et capelle, ad eandem ecclesiam de Scypwyth pertinentis, et omnes alias minutas decimas, videlicet, lane, agnorum, vitulorum, casei, lini, canabi, molendinorum, que modo sunt in parochia, vel in posterum erunt, et duas bovatas terre de Duffelde, cum omnibus suis ubicumque pertinenciis, et omnes alias decimas tocius parochie, preter decimas prediales, videlicet, garbarum, et preter decimam feni de Duffelde. Decimam autem feni de Menthorp et de Scypwyth, necnon et mortuaria, cum in dicta parochia inciderint, ad dictum vicarium volumus pertinere. Ad hec predictus vicarius omnia onera ordinaria, predicte prebende et capelle de Duffelde incumbencia, supportabit, preter onera procuracionis, solite domino priori Dunelmensi exhiberi, cum ipsum dictam ecclesiam contigerit visitare; et annue pensionis unius marce de dicta ecclesia, dictis priori et conventui persolvende, que semper prebendarii, qui pro tempore fuerint, sustinebunt. Preterea volumus et ordinamus quod dicte annua pensio, visitacio, et procuracio, et omnia alia jura et libertates, que prior et conventus Dunelmenses in dicta ecclesia de Scypwyth hactenus habuerunt, eis imposterum integra conserventur et illesa; ita eciam quod, tam ad predictam vicariam, quam ad prebendam, cum eas qualitercumque vacare contigerit, tanquam earundem veri patroni, nobis et successoribus nostris libere valeant et debeant presentare. Volumus, insuper, quod magister W. de la Corner, dicte prebende prebendarius, competentem aream predicto vicario assignet, in qua domos sibi competentes ejusdem W. sumptibus valeat construere; que quidem domus et area ad vicariam perpetuo pertinebunt. Hanc autem ordinacionem, concurrente consensu capituli nostri, ad honorem Dei et ecclesie Christi factam, statuimus perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter observandam, auctoritate, dignitate, et potestate nostra, ecclesie Eboracensis, et successorum nostrum, in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium presentes litteras nostro ac capituli nostri Eboracensis, pariter et sigillis parcium premissarum, fecimus communiri.

Also certain tithes of hay and mortuaries.

The vicar to bear the usual burdens.

The rights of the prior and convent of Durham to be preserved.

Land for the vicarage house.

JURISDICCIO DE HOUEDEN DE ANNO SECUNDO. Fo. 164d.

560. 10 kal. Oct. (Sept. 22, 1280). Rypone. Custodi spiritualitatis de Houeden. Cum ecclesiam de Scypwyth, nostre dyocesis, nostra dictante ordinacione canonica, in ecclesia de Houeden ereximus prebendalem, sicut ex ipsa

Mandatr[illegible] install V[illegible] de la C[illegible] in the can[illegible] Ho[illegible]

ordinacione, in formam publicam redacta, liquet evidenter, tibi mandamus quatinus magistro W. de la Corner, ecclesie rectori ejusdem, sicque canonico ecclesie de Houedene supradicte, stallum in choro et locum in capitulo modo debito assignes, seu absque difficultate qualibet facias assignari.

Welton. 561. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26), 1280. Myddyltone.[1] Admission and institution of Master Benedict de Hertylpol,[2] subdeacon, to the church of Welletone, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Durham, "salva dictis priori et conventui annua pensione XLS. a memorata ecclesia, quatenus eisdem debita fuerit ab eadem."

West Rounton. 562. 8 kal. Julii (June 24, 1281). Syreburne.[3] Mandate to Master Adam de Derlingtone to induct Adam de Barneby, clerk, into the possession of the church of Rongetone, to whom the archbishop had granted the custody to the feast of St. Cuthbert in September (Sept. 4).

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

Prebend in Howden church. 563.[4] 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26, 1281). Scroby. Mandate to Master Michael, rector of the church of Walkyngtone, to induct W. de Burnetone, clerk, into the prebend in the church of Houeden, which had belonged to Master Geoffrey de Forset.

West Rounton. 564.[5] 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29, 1281). Scyreburne in Elmede. Admission and institution of Adam de Barneby, subdeacon to the church of Rungetone, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Durham. "Item alias nonis Marcii (March 7, 1281-2), apud Burtone."

All Saints, Ousegate, York. 565. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20), 1281. Ravenesthorpe. Admission and institution of Peter de Kellawe, subdeacon, to the church of All Saints in Usegate, York, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Durham.

Birkby. 566. Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1), 1281. Cawode. Admission and institution of Sir Adam de Bebyre, priest, to the church of Bretteby, on the pres. of the bishop of Durham.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

N. Ottering-ton. 567. 5 kal. Nov. (Oct. 28), 1282. Treske. Admission and institution of Warin de Alvertone, priest, to the vicarage of Ottringtone, on the pres. of the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of Alvertone.

[1] Mideltone. Fo. 164d.
[2] Hertilpolle. Fo. 164d.
[3] Scyreburne. Ibid.
[4] This entry is placed under the fourth year on fo. 164d.
[5] The rest of the Howden entries occur on fo. 164d. only.

568.[1] 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26), 1282. Scroby. Collation of the prebend, which was Master Geoffrey de Forset's in the church of Houeden, to Sir William de Burnetone. Prebend in Howden church.

Same day. Order to Master Michael, rector of the church of Walkingtone, to induct.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUINTUS.[2]

JURISDICCIO SANCTI OSWALDI GLOUCESTRIE DE ANNO PRIMO.

Folios 51, 110.

569. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22), 1279. Scroby. W., etc., universis clericis et laycis jurisdiccionis nostre de Sancto Oswaldo Gloucestrie salutem cum Dei et nostra benediccione. Noverit vestra devocio quod facimus et constituimus penitenciarium nostrum in jurisdiccione prefata dilectum in Christo filium, Nicholaum, suppriorem monasterii Sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, accepturi coram Deo penitencias et facta que in officio hujusmodo fecerit vice nostra. Notice of the appointment of a penitencer.

570. 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28, 1279). Cawode. Letters dimissory to Richard de Gloucestria, clerk.

571.[3] Kal. Nov. (Nov. 1, 1279.) Apud Crucemroys. Memorandum quod magister Johannes de Apperley constitutus fuit officialis et custos jurisdiccionis Sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie.

JURISDICCIO SANCTI OSWALDI GLOUCESTRIE DE ANNO SECUNDO.

Folios 51d, 162.

572. 5 kal. Jan. (Dec. 28), 1280. Scroby Authority to Master N. de Well', canon of Southwell, to receive from the dean of the jurisdiction of Gloucester any debts due from him, and to appoint a new dean, if expedient.

573. 13 kal. Julii (June 19), 1281. Buskeby. Priori Sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie, et ejusdem loci conventui. Devocionis vestre zelum, quo ad augmentacionem cultus divini vestrum desideratis collegium augmentare, dummodo noster, qui vestre domus patronus existimus, assensus interveniat, in Domino commendantes, ut duos clericos ydoneos possitis admittere, prout secundum Deum vobis et vestre religioni videritis expedire, liberam vobis per presentes concedimus facultatem. Licence to the prior of St. Oswald's to admit two clerks.

574. 4 idus Junii (June 10), 1281. Kyrkeby Ravenes-wathe. Fratri Ricardo de Bathamptone, Ordinis Sancti Provision of Richard of Bathampton to the priory of St. Oswald's.

[1] This entry occurs under the third year on fo. 51. [2] No entries. [3] Only on fo. 110.

Augustini, capellano nostro. Celebris fame felicitas, ac morum et generis geminata insignia que ad ampla honoris eximia te efficiunt habilem, benedictus Altissimus, et condignum, nos tibi in intimis cordis et viscerum constituunt merito graciosos. Quocirca de persona tua pre ceteris singulis confinius et confidencius nobis cordi, nostro prioratui Sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie, jam vacanti et ad provisionem seu collacionem nostram ordinariam libere et plene pertinenti, et tibi eciam de prioratu supradicto intuitu Dei per collacionem liberam tenore et investura presencium providemus, teque in eodem prioratu cum singulis et consuetis suis appendiciis preficimus in priorem ; sperantes in Christo quod vestra prefulgens bonitas, apud nos et predecessorem nostrum sub variis et continuis experienciis comprobata, ad relevamen et regimen dicti prioratus in spiritualibus et temporalibus, prospere, utiliter, et continue pululabit, adeo ut in extremo Dei judicio, ad mutuam exultacionem et gloriam nostri, tui laboris messem meritorie representes.

Appointment of Richard of Bathampton as prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, and mandate to the subprior and convent to obey.

Dat. ut supra. Suppriori et canonicis ecclesie nostre de Sancto Oswaldo Gloucestrie. Cum, vacante nuper prioratu vestro per mortem fratris Ricardi, novissimi prioris ejusdem, ordinacio providendi de priore ad nos, qui patronus vester sumus et prelatus, pleno jure, sicut constat, fuerit devoluta, nos, utilitati congregacionis vestre paterna affeccione subvenire cupientes, ut, dum vestris commodis vigilanter insistimus, ecclesie pocius secundum Deum prospicere censeamur quam persone, fratrem Ricardum de Bath[amptone], ordinis Sancti Augustini, capellanum nostrum, virum in spiritualibus providum, in temporalibus circumspectum, in regimine discretum, subjacendo ac nonnunquam premuniendo laudabiliter expertum, cujus mores honeste, conversacionis sinceritas, tam juxta latus bone memorie domini W., predecessoris nostri, quam nostrum, quatenus humane condicionis fragilitas tollerat, multipliciter recommendat, vobis auctoritate ordinaria et potestate libera preficimus in priorem, plenam administracionem in spiritualibus et temporalibus prioratus vestri eidem tenore presencium concedentes. Quocirca devocioni vestre, in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter precipiendo, mandamus quatinus dictum fratrem R., priorem vestrum, reverenter admittentes, eidem tanquam priori vestro, per nos canonice instituto, decetero obediatis et humiliter per singula intendatis, sicut decet.

Mandate to the bailiff of Chyrchedone to commit the administration of the temporalities of the priory to the new prior.

Same date and place. Mandate to his Official in the jurisdiction of St. Oswald's, to install Sir Richard de Bathamptone as prior "de cujus industria, circumspeccione, et votivo relevamine idem prioratus, tenuis et depressus, admodum indigebat."

575. 14 kal. Sept., (Aug. 19, 1281). Alwentone. Suo ballivo de Chyrchedone. Quia manerium nostrum de Chyrchedone unacum omnibus commoditatibus intrinsecis et extrinsecis dilecto et familiari nostro magistro Johanni de Dumbletone,[1] ad inhabitandum pro voluntate sua, duximus committendum, tibi mandamus quatinus, cum idem magister ad partes ipsas declinaverit, eum curialiter admittas, et manerium cum pertinenciis, que acceptaverit, quibuscumque suo arbitrio relinquas libere, sicut nobis. The manor of Churchdown granted to Master John de Dumbleton.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS IIJ^{us}. Fo. 162d.

576. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26, 1281). Cawode. Priori Sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Sua nobis Johannes, rector ecclesie de Lessingtone, gravi conquestione monstravit quod officialis jurisdiccionis nostre de Chirchedone cumulatis injuriis eum afficit contra justiciam multipliciter et infestat, quare idem nobis humiliter supplicavit ut sibi super hoc providere medicinaliter curaremus. Quocirca discrecioni vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus predicto officiali, ad vestram presenciam evocato, expositisque eidem ad suggestionem partis conquerentis gravaminum articulis, auditisque ex utraque parte que fuerint proponenda, ac de consilio ballivi nostri de Chirchedone, quem vobis duximus associandum per presentes, partibus exhibeatis justicie complementum adeo quod neutri parti decetero in premissis prebeatur occasio conquerendi. The prior of St. Oswald's to decide in a complaint by the rector of Laxton against the official of Churchdown.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.[2]

JURISDICCIO DOMINI ARCHIEPISCOPI APUD LANUM ET SUWELLE DE ANNO SECUNDO. Fo. 159d.

577. 3 non. Oct. (Oct. 5, 1280). Thorpe. Admission and institution of Adam de Lounde,[3] priest, to the vicarage of Clareburg, on the presentation of Master John de Luck', proctor of Sir Percival, sacristan of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Angels, York. Clareborough.

[1] Dumbeltone. Fo. 162. [2] This entry occurs only on fo. 162d.
[3] Lund. 159d.

Everton. 578. 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9, 1280-1). Beverley. Mandate to the dean of Lanum to make inquiry about the vicarage of the church of Evertone, said to be vacant, to which Master John de Luck', proctor of Sir Percival de Lavanna, sacristan of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Angels, had presented Roger de Weng', priest, and, if the inquiry was in favour of the presentee, to admit him.

Kinoulton. 579. 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4, 1281). Clapham. Emanavit littera ad sequestrandum fructus ecclesie de Kynoldestowe per ballivum de Suwelle vel decanum ejusdem.

580. 7 idus Sept. (Sept. 7), 1281. Lanum. Dominus dispensavit cum de Hayton,[1] acolito, super defectu natalium in forma consueta.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.

Sutton-cum Lound. 581. Nonis Aprilis (April 5), 1282. Lanum. Confirmation by the archbishop of an exchange made between Master
Fo. 56[2]. John de Luck', general proctor of Sir Percival de Lavanna, sacristan, etc., and Elyas de Suttone, clk., " super uno tofto et crofto in villa de Suttone, quod aliquando fuit Mathei filii Norman,[3] et quodam alio tofto quod fuit Willelmi, clerici, in eadem villa, de feodo ecclesie ejusdem.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

Rampton. 582. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12), 1282. Cawode. Admission and institution of Robert de Wellum, priest, to the vicarage of Ramptone, on the presentation of Master John de Luco, canon of London, proctor, substituted by Bartholomew Marcii and James Brabazinis, proctors of Cincius [de] Pyna,[4] canon of Southwell.

Fo. 158. ## PREPOSITURA DE IJ° ANNO.

Wills proved before the archb. should not be proved again. 583. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7, 1280). Burtone. Preposito Beverlaci, vel ejus vices gerentibus. Testamenta, coram nobis vel nostris probata et nostri sigilli munimine acceptata, non decet a subditis reprobari, nec apud eos secundum constitucionem legati in dubium devenire, ne, si secus fieret,

[1] Christian name omitted.

[2] Fo. 56. Folios 52—55 are interpolations.

[3] Normani. Fo. 159d.

[4] Feb. 28, 1286. Grant to Master Bonettus de Sancto Quintino, king's clerk, of a prebend in the church of Southwell, void by the promotion of Sanctius de Pynea, bishop elect of Tripoli (*Trirobolitanum*), and in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of York (*Cal. of Patent Rolls*, 1281-1292, p. 225). On May 25, 1286, Cinthius de Pinea of Rome was translated to the archbishopric of Capua by Pope Honorius iv. (*Registres d'Honorius iv.*, p. 356).

superiorum et subditorum reluctans et discrepans disposicio honestatem ecclesiasticam denigraret. Unde in negocio exhibitorum presencium seu executorum Roberti de Qwarrum,[1] si testamentum ipsum et ejus probacionem prius acceptaverimus, sicut dicitur, nostro super hoc viso sigillo, nolumus, nec convenit, dubitari, set fiat decens unanimitas utrobique.

Corrodies, etc., in the Bedern to be paid, notwithstanding the interdict.

584. 3 nonas Dec. (Dec. 3, 1280). Burtone. Preposito Beverlaci et suis ministris in Bederna Beverlaci. Sub exhortacione pietatis et paterna vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus, racione generalis interdicti nostri Beverlacensis, de corrediis, stipendiis, et liberacionibus, ministris ecclesie debitis et consuetis, nichil penitus subtrahatis, set nichilominus competenter et congrue fiant, sicut evitare volueritis canonicam ulcionem.

The archb. to the provost of Beverley. He is unable to deliver certain excommunicated persons to him whom he claimed by a feigned franchise.

585. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5, 1280-1). Wyltone. Pro preposito. Salutem cum Dei et nostra benediccione. In tam execrabili excessu in Deum, et sanctam suam ecclesiam, et nos, perniciose commisso, equ[u]m[2] est, fili karissime, quod de excommunicatis nostris capiendis, qui sunt de libertate vestra quam pretenditis, nostris jussibus obediencius pareatis. Set, quia confictam reverenciam immo pocius contemptum, in vestris reperimus, incarceratum quem repetitis restituere non audemus, nisi, vestra nobis preostensa libertate, quam contra Deum, sanctam suam ecclesiam, et nos, forsitan non habetis, securitatem previderimus oportunam. Et quia, ad mandatum nostrum, quemdam pridem cepistis, qui quasi dissimulacione custodum derisorie jam evasit, volumus pro honore vestro et sub debito obediencie, ut ipsum sceleriter[3] reintercipi faciatis, quod nullatenus omittatis. Attendimus enim quod fragilitas vestre libertatis hujusmodi excommunicatos, quicquid sit de latronibus, in curia vestra judicari vel corrigi non permittit.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS TERCIUS.[4]

Nichil.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.[4]

EXTRINSECA DE ANNO J°.

Fo. 123.

586.[5] No date. Mandate from the rural dean of Brading (Brathing') to the clergy of his deanery forbidding any one

[1] Qwarham. Fo. 158.
[2] Equum. Ibid.
[3] Celeriter. Fo. 158.
[4] These two entries from fo. 158.
[5] Headed: — Mandatum domini Cantuariensis contra dominum Eboracensem.

in the archdeaconry of Middlesex, under pain of excommunication, to sell to, or have any communication with, or beg the blessing of, the archbishop of York, if he carry his cross erect. To be published in the boroughs and towns between London and Royston. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 59.)

The chapter of York to the archb., thanking him for writing to the judges on their behalf.

587. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino, W., Dei gracia Eboracensi, etc., sui devoti, capitulum Eboracense, cum recommendacione devota omnimodam reverenciam et honorem. Pro vestre sanctitatis littera, dominis justiciariis domini regis directa pro nobis, paternitati vestre cum omni quo possumus regraciamur affectu. Sentimus enim per specialitatem verborum et tenoris efficaciam vestre plenitudinem bonitatis et vota nostra speramus consequi per eosdem. Verum quia credimus [quod][1], si singulis singulariter scriberetur, melius foret nobis, racione multiplici humiliter imploramus quatinus, sicut litteras antedictas scribi fecimus pro eo quod accelerare negocium oportebit, jubeatis consignari. Et, si vestre benignitati placeret alias adicere, majoribus clericis dirigendas, gracie nobis cumulum faceretis; set dominacionem vestram pulsare precibus adeo improbe non audemus.

588. 8 idus Feb., anno ij°, (Feb. 6, 1278-9). St. Peter's at Rome. Mandate from Pope Nicholas III. to the archb. to hear an appeal from a sentence passed by the official of Coventry in a matrimonial cause between Robert de Wylleby and Anne, daughter of Godfrey, both of that diocese.

Mandate from the same to provide a priest to a benefice.

589. 6 idus Marcii, anno 2, (March 10, 1278-9). Rome. Nicholaus, etc., venerabili fratri, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Cum dilectus filius, Nicholaus, presbiter de Ottelay,[2] lator presencium, fuerit, sicut asserit, a bone memorie G., predecessore tuo, in presbiterum ordinatus, nec ullum sit ecclesiasticum beneficium assecutus, nos felicis recordacionis Innocencii pape, predecessoris nostri, qui ordinatis sine certo titulo per ordinatores seu presentatores, vel successores eorum, provideri voluit, vestigiis inherentes, fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, si dilectus filius, abbas monasterii Sancte Marie Eboracensis, cui examinacionem ipsius presbiteri duximus committendam, te citato legitime ut per te ipsum vel ydoneum responsalem intersis, et tam super idoneietate[3]

[1]From fo. 123. [2]Nicholaus de Ottelay, presbiter. Fo. 123. [3]Ydonitate. Ibid.

persone quam eciam super qualitate et quantitate beneficii, proponere tibi liceat quicquid racionabiliter duxeris proponendum, eum ydoneum esse repperit[1] et ecclesiastico beneficio non indignum, tam diu ei vite necessaria congrue subministres, donec per te competens ecclesiasticum beneficium fuerit assecutus. Quod si eum, ad presentacionem alicujus vel aliquorum ecclesiasticorum virorum qui ei providere possint in competenti ecclesiastico beneficio, predecessor ipse tuus promovit, per presentantem vel successorem ipsius, si forte ille decessit, juxta prescriptam formam ei facias provideri; sciturus pro certo quod, si per examinacionem ipsius fuerit repertus ydoneus, et tu ei juxta mandatum apostolicum neglexeris providere, cum nobis id per ejus litteras innotuerit, te ad id exequendum compelli, sicut expedit, faciemus. Folios 56d, 123d.

590. 24 die Aprilis, 8 Edw. (1280). Apud Bristolle. Edwardus, etc., venerabili, etc., salutem. Cum dilectus clericus noster, Adam de Strettone, obsequio nostro jugiter in scaccario nostro per preceptum nostrum intendat, ita quod pro negociis que penes vos habet expedire coram vobis ad presens personaliter accedere non potest, paternitatem vestram affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus, negocia sua predicta recommendata specialiter habentes, procuratores suos ad exaudicionis graciam, nostre requisicionis intuitu, favorabiliter admittere, et ipsos in negociis suis predictis velitis cum gracia celeriter expedire, pro quo vobis teneri volumus arcius ad grates speciales. Letters of recommendation from the king for Adam de Stretton of the Exchequer.

591. 17 kal. Julii (June 15), 1280. Londoniis. Reverendo in Christo patri, etc., Giffredus, canonicus Cameracensis, camere domini pape clericus, Apostolice Sedis nuncius, salutem, reverenciam, et honorem. Cum denariorum Sancti Petri, collectorum in partibus Eboracensibus pro termino Sancti Michaelis, anni Domini M^mi^CC^mi^LXX^mi^IX, nondum sit michi pro Romana ecclesia, licet requisiverimus, facta solucio, paternitatem vestram auctoritate apostolica, de qua vobis constat, requiro et moneo quatinus predictos denarios michi nomine Romane ecclesie, si vobis incumbit ipsorum solucio, infra festum Assumpcionis Beate Virginis (Aug. 15), apud Novum Templum London., peremptorie persolvatis. Si autem vobis non incumbit, set decano et capitulo, aut archidiaconis ecclesie, requiratis et moneatis eos quibus incumbit, ut dictos denarios michi predicto Mandate from Giffred, canon of Cambray, to pay him the Peter's pence due in 1279.

[1]Repeperit. Fo. 123.

nomine infra dictum festum, apud dictum Templum, sub pena suspensionis, cum integritate solvere non omittant. Procuraciones autem receptas et recipiendas pro me ab officiali vestro, ut alias rogavi et requisivi, facere velitis magistro Anglero de Transtiberim, procuratori domini Neapolis, vel Thome Guysidonis de Luca, meo nomine assignari; rescripturus michi quicquid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, ita quod Apostolice Sedi me possim de vobis merito commendare.

Letter from Queen Eleanor for Sir John le Bigod, claiming Rowley church.

592. 21 die Maii (1280). Apud Westmonasterium. Alienora, Dei gracia regina Anglie, etc., venerabili, etc., salutem et sincere dileccionis affectum. Inter nobilem virum, dominum J. le Bygot, et magistrum Rogerum de Seytone super ecclesia de Rowlay[1] dudum quadam controversia exorta, tandem intervenientibus hinc inde amicabilibus mediatoribus, extitit, sicut didicimus, ordinatum quod dictus dominus J. de dicta ecclesia quandam certam summam pecunie perciperet annuatim, ita quod post cessionem seu decessum dicti magistri R. ecclesia predicta eidem domino J. remaneret pleno jure; quam quidem ordinacionem bone memorie dominus W., predecessor vester, quatenus in ipsum fuit, ratam habuit et acceptam. Cum, itaque, predictus dominus J., cui secundum formam ordinacionis hujusmodi licebat in dictam ecclesiam, tanquam de jure vacantem, libere ingredi, passus sit per vos, sicut accepimus, impedimentum super illius ingressu quominus nancisci valet pacificam possessionem ejusdem, nos, qui ejusdem nobilis commodum et profectum pleno desideramus affectu, paternitatem vestram, non animo levi, set multum ex corde, specialiter requirimus, attente rogantes quatinus, id benivole ratificantes quod a predecessore vestro factum esse dinoscitur in hac parte, dicto domino J. absque difficultate in prefatam ecclesiam secundum ordinacionem pretactam liberum, si placet, habere permittatis ingressum; in hiis et aliis que ipsum contingunt, nostri intuitu prosequentes eundem omni qua poteritis gracia et favore; et hoc, si placet, specialiter nostris precibus et amore, ita quod idem dominus J. has preces nostras sibi gaudeat profuisse, et nos ob id reddamur ad vestra et vestrorum commoda prompciores, non sine graciarum multiplici accione. Valete.

Citation to the archb. to appear in [illegible] in [illegible] of

593. Die Sancti Petri ad vincula (Aug. 1), 1280. Nassingtone. Venerabili in Christo patri, etc., J., precentor

[1]Rowley. Fo. 123d.

Sir Bogo de Clare and the dean of York about Adlingfleet church.

Lincolniensis ecclesie, et Ricardus, ejusdem ecclesie thesaurarius, judices seu examinatores, a Sede Apostolica deputati, salutem in Domino. Auctoritate qua fungimur, quam vidistis, vos precise et peremptorie citamus tenore presencium quatinus compareatis coram nobis, seu commissariis nostris, in majori ecclesia Lincolniensi, die Mercurii proxima ante festum Sancti Laurencii (Aug. 7), in causa que vertitur super ecclesia de Athelingflet inter dominum Bogonem de Clara ex parte una, et vos, bone memorie W., predecessorem vestrum, et magistrum R. de Scartheburg', decanum Eboracensem, ex altera; visuri testes juratos, quos idem dominus Bogo producet juxta formam mandati Apostolici, nobis directi, et alias facturi quod voluerit ordo juris; scituri quod, sive veneritis, sive non, in ipsa causa procedemus, prout de jure fuerit procedendum.[1]

Anonymous letter about the disinherited.

Fo. 124.

594. 6 idus Junii[2] (June 8), 1280. Ebor. Certificacio pro exheredatis. Domino suo cum recommendacione devota omnem promptitudinem famulandi. Super concessione alias facta exheredatis secundum tenorem mandati vestri, alias michi directi, in synodis Eboracensi et Suwellensi inquisicionem feci per archidiaconos et alios diligentem, per quam inquisicionem nichil certum potero invenire, nisi hoc tantum quod magister Gilbertus de Sancto Leophardo super exheredatorum subsidio collector fuerat deputatus, qui, collecta facta, compotum reddidit in curia domini regis, ut dicitur, de eadem, unde expedit scribere eidem super hoc, qui vos reddere poterit cerciores. Et istud idem dixi Johanni le Bret, qui stat cum domino Johanne de Eyvile, qui istud negocium mecum exequebatur in synodis memoratis. Conservet, etc.

595. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27, 1280). Northmuskam. Dispensation from the archb. to Stephen, canon of Brynckeburn, "parochiano nostro quoad originem," for having entered a religious order when excommunicated, and ministered in minor orders and that of a subdeacon. (*Brinkburn Chartulary* (Surtees Soc. XC.), p. 211.)

[1]The archbishop was cited again at Nassingtone by the same judges on Monday after St. Bartholomew's day, (Aug. 26), 1280, to appear on the morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary (Sept. 9) in the greater church at Lincoln. "Et porrecta fuit [citacio] domino in vigilia Nativitatis Beate Marie." (Folios 57, 124d.) And again at Lincoln on the Friday after Michaelmas (Oct. 4), 1280, for the Monday after St. Denis's day (Oct. 14). The judges informed the archb. that their commission from the Apostolic See would soon expire by lapse of time (Folios 57d, 192).

[2]7 idus Junii. Fo. 123d.

Mandate from the king to the archb. to set free Will. de Brehulle, imprisoned and excommunicated.

596. 27 die Aug., 8 Edw. (1280). Bedalle. Edwardus, Dei gracia, etc., venerabili in Christo, etc. Ex parte Willelmi de Brehulle, quem ad denunciacionem vestram tanquam excommunicatum et claves ecclesie contempnentem per vicecomitem nostrum Eboracensem per corpus suum, secundum consuetudinem Anglie, justiciari fecimus, donec sancte ecclesie, tam de contemptu quam de injuria ei illata ab eo, fuerit satisfactum, nobis est ostensum quod, licet idem Willelmus ydoneam caucionem de parendo mandatis ecclesie in forma juris vobis frequenter obtulerit, ut per hoc absolucionis beneficium consequi possit, vos, tamen, caucionem illam ab eo admittere hactenus recusastis, de quo miramur. Et quia nolumus quod idem Willelmus contra justiciam in prisona diucius detineatur, vobis mandamus quod, accepta a prefato Willelmo caucione predicta, ipsum a prisona qua detinetur occasione predicta sine dilacione deliberari mandetis; alioquin quod nostrum est in hac exequamur.

Fo. 57.

Letter to the archb. from the sheriff of Yorkshire on the same subject.

Venerabili in Christo patri, etc., suus devotus J. [de Lithegraynes],[1] vicecomes Eboracensis, salutem et debitam in omnibus reverenciam cum honore. Mandatum domini regis recepi in hec verba:—Edwardus, Dei gracia, etc., vicecomiti Eboracensi, etc. Ex parte W. de Brehulle quem ad denunciacionem venerabilis patris, W., etc., tanquam excommunicatum, etc., ut supra. Et quia nolumus, etc., tibi precipimus quod in propria persona tua accedas ad prefatum archiepiscopum, et ipsum ex parte nostra moneas et efficaciter inducas quod, accepta a prefato W. caucione predicta, ipsum a prisona mandet liberari. Et, si idem archiepiscopus hoc in presencia tua facere noluerit, tunc ipsum a prisona predicta, si ea occasione et non alia detineatur in eadem, deliberari facias. Teste me ipso apud Bedalle, etc. Et quia, variis negociis domini regis ad presens prepeditus, coram vobis comparere non possum, paternitati vestre duxi supplicandum quatinus ea que in premissis duxeritis facienda, michi, vestro si placet, demandare velitis. Valeat paternitas vestra per prosperos in futurum successus.

597. "Anno gracie M°CC°LXXX°, domino pro tribunali sedente, apud Wyltone, vij idus Septembris (Sept. 7)." Judgment by the archbishop in a case between the abbot and convent of Whitby and Master John de Tocotes, rector of Lythe, about the tithes of that parish. (Printed in the *Whitby Chartulary* (Surtees Society LXXII), p. 626.)

[1]From fo. 124.

598. Same date and place. Judgment by the archbishop in favour of Master Robert de Lesset, who appeared by Walter de Lesset, his proctor, for four marks due from Roger de Hellesey,[1] chaplain, for the sale of certain fruits, which were ordered to be paid at Martinmas following under a penalty of four marks, to be used for the repair of Stamford Bridge, "in refeccionem Pontis Belli convertenda."

599. Coram vobis, reverendo patre, domino W., etc., proponunt et dicunt clerici dyocesis Eboracensis, excepto archidiaconatu Rychemundie, quod in contribucione facienda domino nostro, regi Anglie illustri, unanimiter concedunt eidem decimam beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum secundum taxacionem Norwycensem prius factam, et non si de novo faciendam, per duos annos dumtaxat; ita quod dicta decima per ordinarios locorum, vel ab eisdem deputatos, et non per alios, colligatur; et quod dicta decima solvatur ad duos terminos anni, incipiente primo termino in festo Natalis Domini, anno gracie M°CC°LXXX, et alio termino in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste proximo sequenti, et sic terminatim usque ad ultimam solucionem; hoc tamen adjecto quod viri ecclesiastici, tam majores quam minores, possessiones temporales habentes pro quibus prius unacum laicis solverunt domino regi quintam decimam, in hac contribucione domino regi faciendam, eidem solvant decimam pro mere spiritualibus tantum, et non pro temporalibus. Ista erant facta et concessa per clerum coram domino, v° idus Februarii, in vigilia Sancte Scolastice Virginis, apud Pontemfractum, anno Domini supradicto (Feb. 9, 1279-80). Fo. 124d. A Tenth from ecclesiastical benefices to be paid to the king by instalments.

Si ex probabilibus et verisimilibus presumpcionibus apparuerit aliquem, pensatis ejus proventibus, minus debito notabiliter de decima persolvisse, ita quod super hoc merito suspectus debeat reputari, ex officio nostro per viros ydoneos, deputandos a nobis, faciemus inquiri ab illis qui super hoc scire valeant veritatem. Inquiry to be made about those who paid too little.

EXTRINSECA DE ANNO SECUNDO. Fo. 192.

600. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12), 1280. Westone sub Eyre.[2] Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, si libeat, reverendo domino, Dei gracia Eboracensi, etc., G., permissione Ejusdem ecclesie Wygorniensis minister, salutem et tanto patri reverenciam debitam cum honore. Vicium cupiditatis abesse presumitur, quociens pro eterne salutis commodo, non pro lucro temporali, juste petitur quod optatur. Sane Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, to the archb. promising to restore to York Minster the ornaments given by his brother, archb. Walter G

[1] Helsay in the margin, and Helsey in the margin of fo. 124. [2] Egge. Fo. 192.

litteras vestre paternitatis per dominum Ricardum de Bathamtone,[1] vestrum capellanum et secretarium, nobis exhibitas, reverencia qua decuit recepimus, inter cetera continentes quod, ob honorem et reverenciam Altissimi, ornamenta ecclesie vestre Eboracensis que bone memorie W., germanus noster, vester predecessor, eidem contulit dum vivebat, ad vestram supplicacionem restitui faceremus. In hiis et aliis que nobis exposuit idem vester capellanus, sibi plenam fiduciam adhibentes, licet, igitur, ornamenta predicta possemus penes nos tenuisse de jure, ad minus quousque de collacione facta et possessione vestre ecclesie fuisset plene discussum; volentes, tamen, vestre paternitati in hiis et aliis, quantum possumus, complacere, ad quod zelus domus vestre sancte, cui prefuit noster germanus pretactus, et cujus beneficium sensimus cum promoti fuimus in eadem, et precipue finium natalium contiguitas ac antique amicie inter nos diu concepte sincera dileccio nos excitant et inducunt; ac, ne nota ambicionis nobis quoquo modo possit impingi, dum studuimus, novit Deus, hujusmodi ornamenta non nobis appropriare, set in pios usus pro anima defuncti disponere convertenda, ipsa omnia predicto vestro capellano et secretario commisimus,[2] vobis fideliter deferenda; scituri quod quecumque in nostra capella et alibi apud nos, quantumcumque preciosa fuerint, ad vestre paternitatis beneplacitum sunt parata. Valeat vestra paternitas semper in Christo.

Fo. 57d.

Robert Burnel, bishop of Bath and Wells, the chancellor, to the archb. informing him that the prohibition to the vicar of Granby is in derogation of no ecclesiastical right.

601. Die Dominica in crastino Sancti Mathei Apostoli (Sept. 22, 1280). Kirkeby Moresheved. De cautela[3] pro regia prohibicione. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino W., etc., R., Ejusdem permissione Bathoniensis et Wellensis ecclesiarum minister, salutis gaudium et sincere dileccionis continuum incrementum. Vestra novit discrecio sicut quod intencionis domini nostri regis non est juribus aut privilegiis ecclesiasticis aliquatenus derogare, verum quod nuper de cancellaria sua quedam prohibicio, directa Willelmo, vicario ecclesie de Graneby, super catallis et debitis emanavit, que in aliqua sui parte fuit defectiva, hoc ad novam prohibicionis regie invencionem imputare non debetis, set scriptoris culpam arguere in hac parte. Unde, si de re spirituali, cujus cognicio ad forum ecclesiasticum pertineat, dictus vicarius quemquam conveniat, consulimus bona fide quod judex

[1]Bakehamtone. Fo. 192 Ibid. [2]Commissimus on both folios.
[3]Written *cautell'*.

hujusmodi in causa illa, non obstante dicta prohibicione regia, procedat. Bene valeat paternitas vestra diu in Domino et per tempora longiora.

The same to the same, acknowledging that the master of St. Leonard's, York, must on his appointment be presented to the archb.

602. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2, 1280). Donecastre. Venerabili, etc., W., Dei gracia, etc., suus R., Eadem gracia Bathoniensis et Wellensis ecclesiarum minister humilis, salutis utriusque graciam presentis et future. Mandastis nobis, pater karissime, quod quicquid patronatus Beati Leonardi Eboracensis jam successerit, custos, tamen, vel magister ibidem, absque auctoritate vestra, utpote dyocesani loci, ingressum sumere non potuit vel habere, set vobis primitus a patrono debet, sicut alibi fieri assolet, presentari. Que omnia credimus veritatem continere, propter quod nuper in recuperacione juris patronatus ejusdem domino nostro regi et domine regine satis expressimus manifeste, quod in recuperacione juris illius plus dicto domino nostro regi credebamus oneris accrevisse,[1] quam sibi commodi vel utilitatis accessisse. Verum, tamen, super ordinacione hospitalis ejusdem ante instans Parliamentum dicti domini nostri regis nichil fore credimus innovandum, et tunc pro statu vestro et ecclesie vestre in hac parte laborare volumus, ut tenemur, prout sciverimus et secundum Deum et justiciam viderimus expedire.

Giffred, canon of Cambray, to the archb. asking for payment of his procurations of 7s. a day.

603. In octabis Omnium Sanctorum (Nov. 8, 1280). Londoniis. Reverendo in Christo patri, domino W., etc., suus Giffredus, canonicus Cameracensis, camere Sedis Apostolice clericus et ejusdem Sedis nuncius, salutem, reverenciam, et honorem. Multociens rogavi et requisivi vestre paternitatis providenciam auctoritate apostolica, ut faceretis quod a secularibus, collegiatis, et religiosis ecclesiis vestre civitatis et dyocesis concessam michi singulis diebus septem solidorum procuracionem pro quadriennio more mee in Anglia possem habere ; illis ecclesiis quantum ad triennium exceptis, que pro triennio invenirentur solvisse. Nondum tamen habet certitudinem quid super hoc duxerit vestra paternitas faciendum, nisi quod dudum rescripsistis michi, quod colleccionem procuracionum mearum officiali vestro conferatis ; et officialis michi de mense Septembris rescripsit quod procuraciones michi debite infra festum Omnium Sanctorum colligerentur et assignarentur meo nomine Thome de Luck'. Unde, cum revera debeam recipere de concessis michi expensis pro quadriennio, circa cujus finem existo,

Fo. 192d.

[1] *Acrevisse.* Fo. 192.

cxx*li.* et amplius, et oporteat me recipere mutuo a mercatoribus pecuniam pro expensis, quod vos et alios prelatos non decet, benignitati vestre iterato supplico, requirendo auctoritate qua fungor hac vice, quatinus[1] sic velitis procuracionum mearum facere expediri negocium, et collectam pecuniam dicto Thome, vel Petro qui moram facit Eboraci ad escam domini regis, assignari, quod non expediat ut super hoc vos ulterius non[2] requiram et nullam habeam materiam conquerendi. De solucione autem denariorum Sancti Petri pro anno isto memores, prout vos deceat, et ut plene reddatis quod plene reddendum videritis, existatis et non deferatis solucionem quam vos[3] decreveritis [faciendam][4] ut vestra, non per se, set cum aliorum de Anglia solucionibus mitti possit. Et rescribatis michi vestre beneplacitum voluntatis, quia devotus vester eram ante promocionem vestram, et semper esse propono, unde habere me dignemini, supplico, commodatum, et michi quecumque possum precipere sicut clerico vestro.

Asks for the payment of Peter's pence.

604. Feb. 26, 9 Edw. (1280-1). Caversham. The king to the archbishop. After thanking him for conferring a pension of ten marks a year on his clerk, Robert de Lavannia, "racione nove creacionis vestre," until he should be otherwise provided for by the archbishop, he now requires him to confer the same on Master Walter de Brettone,[5] "quia karissime amice nostre, domine regine Francie, et nobis laudabiliter est obsecutus, quem, ob ejus mores et merita, specialiter habemus recommendatum, et cujus promocionem pleno corde affectamus."

605. March 24, 9 Edw. (1280-1). Upavne. The king to the sheriff of Yorkshire. Reciting that an action, tried before the Justices Itinerant at Beverley, between certain burgesses of Beverley and William, archbishop of York, about common of pasture in Beverley, had been removed by writ of *certiorari* before himself at the next Easter Term; and that, at the instance of the archbishop, he had commanded the sheriff to punish by their bodies, according to the custom of England, (*per corpora sua secundum consuetudinem Anglie justicies*), certain burgesses of Beverley who were excommunicated, until they should make amends to holy church for their contempt and wrong, "cujus precepti

Fo. 58.

[1]Omitted on fo. 192d.
[2]Vos. Fo. 192d.
[3]Omitted on fo. 192d.
[4]From fo. 192d.
[5]Bretonne. Ibid.

fecisti returnum ballivis libertatis predicti archiepiscopi Beverlaci, qui, illius returni pretextu, insidias ponunt predictis burgensibus, ad ipsos cupiendos et prisonandos, et quosdam eorum jam ceperunt et in prisona detinent, quominus ipsi burgenses jus suum in premissis in Curia nostra prosequi possunt, sicut ex eorum gravi querela accepimus; unde ad rogatum eorum mandavimus prefato archiepiscopo quod tibi et ballivis suis significet quod capcioni predictorum burgensium, qui nondum sunt capti, supersedeatis[1] usque ad Parliamentum nostrum, quod erit post Pascha[2] proximo futurum; et alios, qui capti et imprisonati sunt, sub caucione racionabili mandet a prisona deliberari; ita quod eos jus suum in premissis libere et sine impedimento interim prosequi permittat." The sheriff is commanded to go to the archbishop and warn him to admit to bail till the next Parliament Roger de Tychille and John de Luda who were in prison, and not to arrest Robert Ingilberde, Richard son of Sabine, P., son of William Malharpin, R. de Bartone, and Robert de Gumcestre. If the archbishop shall defer obeying, he is to send persons fully instructed to do and receive what the court shall adjudge.

By reason of this order the archb. had imprisoned certain burgesses of Beverley, so they could not prosecute their suite in the king's court. The archb. was commanded to release them.

March 14, 9 Edw. (1280-1). Dunam'. Letters of protection for Robert Ingilberde[3] of Beverley, R. son of Sabine, and Philip Malharpin. Fo. 193.

No date. Royal mandate to the sheriff to admit Richard le Mercer and Roger de Tychille to bail, sureties, Thomas de Ettone and W. de Schyren, (or Scyren), to prosecute their action against the archbishop for false imprisonment at Easter Term in the King's Bench.

March 24, 9 Edw. (1280-1). Upavne. The king to J. de Raygate, A. de Kyrketone, and A. de Walkingham, commanding them to bring before him at Easter Term, wherever he should be in England, the records of the action tried at Beverley before them and their fellow Justices Itinerant, in which R. Ingilbert,[4] William Grom, Robert, son of Symon de Ryceby, Robert de Gurmuncestre,[5] Richard, son of Peter de Bartone, John le Keu, and Philip son of William, and James of Beverley, claimed common of pasture in Beverley against the archbishop.

[1] *Supersedeatis* on both folios.
[2] Pasca. Fo. 192d.
[3] Ingelberde. Fo. 193.
[4] Ingelberde. Fo. 193.
[5] Gurmundecestre. Ibid.

The king to the archbishop commanding him to desist from arresting until the coming Parliament R. Ingilberde,[1] R. Sabine, P. Malharpin,[2] Richard de Bartone, and Robert de Godmuncestre, and to admit to bail Roger de Tykehille and J. de Luda.

Fo. 193d.

606. Venerabili, etc., devoti filii sui, rectores, vicarii, ac presbiteri parochiales, per decanatum Holdernessie constituti, salutem, etc. Si ad memoriam reducuntur ecclesie nascentis exordia, sicut inter credentes unitas erat in fide, in spiritu, in baptismo, in unum eciam facultatibus contributis, unum erat omnibus votum pauperum relevare indigencias, ac necessitates omnium quasi proprias reputare. Una siquidem atque indivisa est Domini tunica, nec unquam passa est divorcium sponsa Christi, nec contumelias pel[l]icis aliene sustinuit, cujus unitatem ipse sponsus in canticis attestatur, dicens,[3] Una est dilecta columba mea. Licet enim plures sint ecclesie, in unius tamen compagine corporis uniuntur, ita ut, sicut unius membri[4] lesione membra[4] corporis omnia quodam compassionis participio molestantur, sicut et unius ecclesie desolacio seu oppressio in communem gemitum omnium merito est convertenda. Olim autem dicebat Deus ecclesie, Ponam te in superbiam seculorum, gaudium in generacionem et generacionem; suggens lac gencium, mamilla regum lactabis.[5] Hodie non solum non est ablactata, immo verius abdicata et abjecta, exaccionibus novis et oppressionibus insolitis onerata, et vix est qui consoletur eam ex omnibus curis ejus. Cum enim multis retro temporibus, etiam ultra memoriam vivencium, consuevit officialis archdiaconi cum decano loci et clerico suo, aliquando cum altero eorum tantum, et sic cum tribus vel quatuor ad plus eveccionibus ad nos et ecclesias nostras declinare, pro suis capitulis tenendis; nunc autem officialis cum suo socio, et decanus cum suo clerico, cum sequestratore vestro insuper, et apparitore quodam, per officialem vestrum nobis de novo destinato, sicque cum octo vel ix eveccionibus ad capitula tenenda accedunt; non solummodo rectores, vicarios, immo et presbiteros parochiales onerantes, cum beneficia ecclesiarum variis tempestatibus in regno hiis diebus advenientibus multum diminuantur, et multitudo pauperum, quorum sunt bona ecclesie, cotidie ampliatur (*sic*), unde gemit

The clergy of the deanery of Holderness to the archb.

Unity necessary in the church.

Fo. 58d.

Formerly the church was prosperous, but is now cast down.

In old times the archdeacon's official used to come with 3 or 4 carriages, but now with 9 or 10.

[1]Ingelberde. Fo. 193.
[2]Maleharpin. Ibid.
[3]Canticles vi. 8.
[4]Menbri and menbra. Fo. 193d.
[5]Isaiah lx. 15, 16.

clerus hujusmodi oppressione, sicut olim faciebat plebs Israelitica sub Pharaone. Unde ad graciam vestram devolamus, de cujus dilectione ac subsidio plenissimam in Christo fiduciam reportamus; paternitatem vestram rogantes quatinus vos in statu nostro antiquo, ac diucius approbato, pio paterno affectu sustinere velitis. Valeat, etc. Quia sigilla nostra incognita sunt, sigillum autenticum[1] decanatus Holdernessie apponi presenti scripto procuravimus.

They pray the old custom may be restored.

607. June 4, 9 Edward I. (1281). Westminster. Mandate to the archbishop to send up the records and rolls relating to the Beverley suit, all of which the Justices said were in his custody, so that they should be before the king at the next Michaelmas Term.

608.[2] Reverendo in Christo patri ac domino, Dei gracia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, frater Garinus, permissione divina Majoris Monasterii Turonensis abbas humilis, salutem in Domino. Mittimus ad vos dilectum filium nostrum in Christo et monachum, Stephanum, latorem presencium, quem priorem domus nostre Sancte Trinitatis Eboracensis constituimus; vobis humiliter supplicantes quatinus ipsum benigne recipiatis, foveatis, et pro amore Dei et nostri manuteneatis, et quod vestrum est circa ipsum exequamini. Valete. Datum anno Domini M°CC°XXX° primo.

Letter from the abbot of Marmoutier, asking that Stephen may be admitted prior of Holy Trinity, York.

609. 4 kal. Aprilis, anno 3, (March 29, 1201). Lugduni. Innocencius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Etsi libenter petentibus graciam impendamus, fratribus, tamen, et coepiscopis nostris, qui, in partem solicitudinis evocati, nobiscum officii nostri onera sorciuntur, in suis peticionibus specialiter favorabiles nos convenit exhibere. Cum enim, sicut te accepimus intimante, nonnulli judices delegati, jurisdiccionis que sibi non competit et tui gravaminis avidi, frequenter, sine manifesta et racionabili causa, excommunicacionis sentenciam in te promulgare presumant, propter quod interdum et ab officii tui execucione desistere, ac, ut eorum vexacionem redimas, subire gravia expensarum onera te contingit. Nos, tuis devotis supplicacionibus inclinati, hujusmodi gravaminibus obviare ac tibi graciam facere intendentes, auctoritate tibi presencium indulgemus ut nullus legatus vel subdelegatus, executor aut conservator, deputatus a nobis, possit in personam tuam

Fo. 194.

Indulgence by Pope Innocent III. that no archb. of York shall be excommunicated but by special mandate of the pope.

[1]Auctenticum. Fo. 193d.

[2]A hand in the margin of fo. 193d pointing to this entry, and "memorandum" written.

interdicti seu suspensionis, vel execucionis sentenciam promulgare, absque speciali Apostolice Sedis mandato, faciente de indulgencia hujusmodi mencionem. Nulli, ergo, etc.

Authority to the Archb. from Pope Honorius III. to absolve certain excommunicated persons.

610. 15 kal. Dec., anno 7, (Nov. 17, 1223). Lateran. Authority from Pope Honorius III. to the archbishop to absolve clerks and laymen excommunicated for laying violent hands on clerks.

611. June 22, 9 Edw. (1281). York. Intimation from the king to the archbishop that the abbot of Croxtone had recovered before J. de Reygate and G. Aguylone, the king's Justices at York, his presentation to the church of Melling against G. de Nevyle and Margaret, his wife.

Fo. 59.

Fo. 194d.

612. 28 die Nov., 9 Edw. (1280). Apud Westmonasterium. Edwardus, etc., venerabili, etc. Licet post mortem bone memorie Walteri, nuper Eboracensis archiepiscopi, nobis in diversis debitis tenebatur ad scaccarium nostrum die quo obiit, omnia bona et catalla ipsius defuncti capi precepimus in manum nostram racione prerogative regie dignitatis nostre, eo quod debita nostra de bonis et catallis quorumcumque debitorum nostrorum regni nostri, in fata decedencium, ante debita aliorum quorumcumque levari debent; nolumus, tamen, per hoc vel alia occasione quacumque per nos impediri quominus sequestra de bonis predictis per vos seu collectores decime, in subsidium Terre Sancte concesse, pro arreragiis ejusdem decime facta, se teneant, et jurisdiccio ecclesiastica pro arreragiis illis de bonis et catallis predictis levandis, prout justum fuerit, excerceatur, maxime cum bona et catalla predicta ad solucionem debitorum predictorum, in quibus prefatus defunctus nobis tenebatur, et eciam arreragiorum predictorum, sufficient ad plenum. Ideo vobis mandamus quod id quod vestrum est, quo ad sequestracionem bonorum predictorum, pro arreragiis predictis exequamini. Teste me ipso.

Mandate from the king to the archb. to pay the arrears of the Tenth out of the goods of archb. Giffard.

Mandate from the same to the same, to raise the sequestration placed on the same goods for the Tenth.

28 die Maii, anno 9 (1281). Apud Westmonasterium. E., etc., venerabili, etc. Ex querela venerabilis patris, G., Wygorniensis episcopi, et aliorum executorum testamenti bone memorie Walteri Giffard, quondam Eboracensis archiepiscopi, predecessoris vestri, accepimus quod, cum dudum post mortem ejusdem archiepiscopi bona et catalla sua, occasione debitorum in quibus nobis tenebatur die quo obiit, prout moris est, capi fecerimus in manum nostram, et eadem bona et catalla postea prefatis executori-

bus, prestita nobis sufficienti securitate ab eisdem de debitis illis nobis reddendis, restitui fecerimus, et per eandem securitatem secundum consuetudinem curie nostre de bonis predictis liberam administracionem ad execucionem testamenti predicti inde faciendam eisdem executoribus concesserimus; vos, nichilominus, ad mandatum venerabilis patris, J., Dublynensis[1] archiepiscopi, et magistri Ardicionis, collectorum decime, dudum in subsidium Terre Sancte assignate, bona predicta sub sequestro facitis detineri, quominus dicti executores de bonis illis predicta debita nostra levare, et nobis inde satisfacere, ac voluntatem dicti defuncti adimplere possint, sicut debent. Et quia, secundum dignitatem nostram, in solucione debitorum que a defunctis debentur ceteris creditoribus preferri debemus, dicta eciam bona per securitatem predictam nobis factam sub manu nostra adhuc existunt; vobis mandamus quod ab impedimento, quod prefatis executoribus super solucione dictorum debitorum nostrorum, que nobis primitus solvi debent, nobis facienda, per sequestrum hujusmodi et detencionem bonorum illorum hactenus prestitistis, desistatis intuitu juris nostri, et eosdem executores de bonis predictis liberam administracionem habere permittatis, ita quod clamor ad nos inde non perveniat iteratus, per quod pro jure nostro in hac parte manum ad hoc aliter apponere debeamus. Teste me ipso.

Letter from the prior and convent of Carlisle, professing obedience to the archb.

613. Patri ac domino suo reverentissimo, domino W., Dei gracia Eboracensi, etc., sui devoti et humiles prior et conventus ecclesie Karliolensis, salutem et debitam obedienciam cum omni honore et reverencia. Sancte paternitati vestre significamus quod a nostris conscienciis nunquam emanavit contra formam status vestri seu contra jurisdiccionem vestram aliquid attemptare. Verum quia celerarius noster et quidam alii fratrum nostrorum, qui melius noverint ventilacionem causarum nostrarum quam nos, propter occupaciones autumpnales tempore quo littere vestre nobis porrecte fuerunt absentes extiterant, in adventu vestro versus partes Dunelmenses nos prior vobis occurremus, super omnibus articulis, nobis per vos demandatis, plenam fidem facturi et vestre reverende paternitati pro viribus obtemperaturi. Valeat reverenda, etc.

Appointment of John Brakele as administrator of the

614. vj (*sic*) nonas Aprilis (April), 1282. Lanum. Universis pateat per presentes quod nos, W., etc., exasperante nos executorum Ade Prat de Retforde, diu est defuncti,

[1] *Dublanensis.* Correct on fo. 194d.

goods of Adam Prat of Retford.

negligencia, ac eciam eorundem culpa in administracione bonorum ipsius defuncti notoria commissa, volumus et concedimus ut Johannes Brakele, sub cujus custodia et tutela antedicti Ade defuncti liberos et eorum bona usque in legitimam eorum[1] etatem volumus remanere, omnia debita, [que] ex quacumque causa dicto defuncto debeantur tam ab ipsis executoribus quam a ceteris prescripti testatoris debitoribus, auctoritate nostra exigat et admittat; ac eciam creditoribus memorati defuncti juxta vires bonorum ipsius satisfaciat. Hoc idem specialius omnibus quorum interest innotescimus per presentes.

Fo. 199.

EXTRINSECA DE ANNO TERCIO.

Grant by the priors of Worksop and Newstead of the church of Misterton to archb. Walter Gray.

615. Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Walterus de Wyrkesoppe, Eustachius de Novo loco priores, et eorundem locorum conventus, salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos unanimi assensu[2] et voluntate dedisse et concessisse venerabili patri, domino Waltero, Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Anglie primati, ecclesiam nostram de Mistertone cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et quicquid juris in eadem ecclesia habuimus in ipsum et successores suos absolute transtulisse; ordinacionem, quam ipse, vel successores sui, de eadem ecclesia decreverint faciendam, ratam et gratam in perpetuum habituri. Omnia eciam instrumenta quecumque super eadem habemus ecclesia, eis, si necesse fuerit, exhibere tenemur, et pro omnibus viribus nostris ipsis fideliter assistere in juris sui defensione, si quid questionis contra ipsos forte fuerit attemptatum. Quod, ut ratum et stabile et inconcussum in posterum permaneat, presenti scripto, sigillis nostris consignato, confirmandum duximus et corroborandum. Testibus, magistris Willelmo de Markham, canonico Suwellensi, et Willelmo de Suwelle, canonico Eboracensi, R. de Herforde, et magistro R. Haget, canonico Suwellensi, Willelmo de Vescy, Matheo de Cantilupo et Reginaldo de Stowa, clericis, et multis aliis.

616. Dec. 14, 10 Edw. (1281). Westminster. Request from the king to the archbishop to hasten the collection of the Tenth in his diocese, granted by the clergy. Master Henry de Newerke, archdeacon of Richmond, will tell the archbishop the king's wishes.

617. Sept. 5, 1249. Mandate from Pope Innocent IV., dated at Lyons, the nones of Sept., 6th year, and addressed

[1]Ipsorum. Fo. 194d. [2]*Sensu*. Fo. 59. Correct on fo. 199.

to the archbishops, bishops, and archdeacons, forbidding them to excommunicate the Hospitallers or their clerks, or churches.

618. Pro cuneis archiepiscopi Eboracensis. In memorandis anni xxiij regni Henrici regis (1239), in termino Sancte Trinitatis, continentur hec verba :—Mandatum est vicecomiti Eboracensi quod per sacramentum xij proborum et legalium hominum de civitate Eboracensi, loco Hugonis Sampson qui impos sui est, ut dicitur, eligi faciat ij de probis et legalibus hominibus de eadem civitate, qui ydonei sint ad custodiam cuneorum Walteri, Eboracensis archiepiscopi, et ipsos cum electi fuerint venire faciat coram J. Francing in proximo adventu suo apud Eboracum, ad audiendum et faciendum inde preceptum regis et hoc breve. Et mandatum est Johanni Francing quod rex dedit ei potestatem recipiendi sacramentum de ij hominibus qui eliguntur ad custodiam cuneorum per homines de Eboraco electis, etc. Fo. 59d. Mandate from Henry III. to the sheriff of Yorkshire to cause two men to be chosen to keep the archb.'s stamps for coins.

619.[1] Obediencia magistri de Semplingham. Memorandum quod anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo tercio, et pontificatus domini anno quarto, Rogerus de Bolingbrocke, magister ordinis de Semplingham, apud Saultone in Rydale, personaliter comparens, pro ecclesiis quas habet in Eboracensi diocesi, suo ordini appropriatis, juravit domino canonicam obedienciam et fidelitatem, ac suis successoribus, officialibus, et ministris. Obedience of the master of Sempringham.

INTRINSECA DE ANNO PRIMO. Fo. 126.

620. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17, 1279). Scroby. Notice of the appointment of Sir Alexander de Kyrketone as seneschal of the archbishop's lands.

621. 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18, 1279). Scroby. Notice by the archbishop to his tenants and others of the manor of Suwelle of the appointment of Robert de Dunham as bailiff of the manor of Southwell (Suwelle).

622. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17, 1279). Scroby. Notice to J. de Lasceles,[2] seneschal of the forest of Scyrewode, and to the verderers of the same, of the appointment of Gilbert, called Forester, as keeper of the archbishop's wood in the forest of Scyrewode.

623. 17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16), 1279. Cawode. Bond from the archbishop to the executors of W. de Langetone, late dean of York, for 27*li.* of silver for sheep, and for 9*li.* for Fo. 126d.

[1]On fo. 199 only. [2]Lassceles. Fo. 126.

barley malt (*pro braseo ordei*), payable at York on St. Margaret's day (July 20), 1280.

Another bond to the same persons for 200 marks lent by them to the archbishop, and payable on the same day.

The archb. to the archb. of Dublin, asking him to allow Thos. de Romenhale, canon of Dublin, to reside with the countess of Kildare.

624. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Dei gracia Dublinensi archiepiscopo, W., permissione, etc., salutem in Eo cui corditer servire perhenniter est regnare. Speramus, pater precordialis et karissime, quod, inopum pressuris piam compassionem exhibentes et meritoriis precum instanciis exaudicionis graciam impendentes, obsequium facietis votivum et placabile Salvatori. Cum, igitur, dilectus et carus nobis dominus Thomas de Romenhale, canonicus vester, non habeat adhuc unde in partibus vestris commode valeat sustentari, stetque in servicio nobilis mulieris, domine A. de Vescy, comitisse de Kildar, donec posset prosperius respirare, cujus presencia eidem comitisse est eciam oportuna, vobis pro eodem preces offerimus pietatis, ut sibi, quo ad residenciam, parcatis compassionis spiritu, quatenus poteritis, graciose, et in hoc mereri poteritis, sicut confidimus, et in pastorali ministerio placencius deservire. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora diuturna.

The archb. to the earl of Lincoln asking him to respite the suit at the wapentake court of Alverton.

625. 7 kal. Dec. (Nov. 25, 1279). Scroby. Amantissimo et precordiali sibi in Christo domino H., comiti Lincolnie, W., permissione, etc., salutem et promptissimam semper ad beneplacita voluntatem. Ex speciali confidencia quam erga bonitatem vestram concepimus, vos requirimus cum instancia quatinus exaccionem secte, quam de nobis facitis ad curiam vestram seu wapentagium de Alvertone, unacum qualibet districcione, ponere velitis in respectum, donec simul, si placet, sine litigio inde disposuerimus quod incumbit, quia vobis in hoc vel in aliis contra honestatem debitam non intendimus displicere. Valete.

The archb. to the king excusing himself for being unable to provide for Robert de Lanon.

626.[1] 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1279). Cawode. Excellentissimo et precordiali domino suo, E., Dei gracia regi Anglie, etc., suus devotissimus sacerdos, W., Eadem gracia, etc., salutem et sollicitam oracionum instanciam erga Deum. Preces amantissime dominacionis vestre pro quodam Roberto de Lanon, apud Cawode, ij nonas Decembris (Dec. 4) recepimus, continentes quod eidem R., pretextu nove creacionis nostre, assignaremus de camera nostra annuam pensionem, donec sibi [de] ecclesiastico per nos

[1]There is a satirical drawing of Lanon in the margin, fo. 126d, with a hand pointing to it.

beneficio sit provisum. Domine confidentissime, non displiceat, si placet, que vobis super hoc fiducialiter suggerimus [sicut vester].[1] Quia siquidem profunde et firmiter insidet cordi nostro vos in vestris servitoribus pro exilibus viribus nostris honorare, prefatam vestram instanciam, ad precum vestrarum primicias pro domino A. Beck, sicut recolitis, in quadam prebenda c marcarum apud Rypone, et eciam in honoracione domini J. de Kyrkeby in quadam prebenda in ecclesia Eboracensi, optentu vestri, tanquam grati, nuper prevenimus, et gaudemus. Unde tantillam nostre gratitudinis inchoacionem nobis, si placuerit, absque tediosa oneracione nostra in extraneos et incognitos allocetis. Si enim vestre memorie premissa cercius occurrissent, pro dicto R., sicut fortassis grato et benivolo presbitero vestro, nullatenus, sicut confidimus, scripsissetis. Et ecce ad vestra precepta et beneplacita, quatenus sufficimus, totus vester. Conservet vos, etc. Folios 60, 127.

The archb. to Bogo de Clare, canon of York.

627.[2] Eisdem die et loco. B. de Clara, canonico Eboracensi. Alias ad honorem ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, ad incrementum mutue dileccionis nostre, vos ad introitum nostrum in instanti Natali attentis precibus corditer invitamus et votive, et utinam visceralis affeccio quam erga ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem optinetis ad plebis et patrie desiderium per vestram presenciam eminencius se probaret, ne zelus quo contra electum jam agitis inordinatus vel illicitus presumatur, et pro Deo nobis ob hoc et alia in tanta celebritate non deficiat vestra personalis presencia tociens requisita. De tanto enim et tam nobili membro,[3] quod pretenditis in eadem ecclesia, nescitur quid Altissimus ad laudem sui nominis faciet in futurum. Ceterum quia jura et libertates ecclesie nostre Eboracensis [in] improperium nostri corruunt hiis diebus, vellemus, si placerit, celeri et conformi voluntate ruine hujusmodi secrecius obviare, ob quod vestrum adventum avide expetimus expectando. Quia eciam magistrum R. de Scharthebur'[4] induximus, licet sub quadam difficultate, quod se submittet arbitrio et ordinacioni alicujus discreti quem nominabit, dummodo et vos ordinacionem alterius quem elegeritis ex parte vestra super ecclesia de Athelingflet pariter subiretis, ita quod nos vices tercii, propter auctoritatem ordinariam, assumamus,

Desires his presence at Christmas to advise about the affairs of the church of York.

Also to submit to arbitration the question of the church of Adlingfleet in dispute with the dean of York.

[1] From fo. 126d.

[2] Shield with the Clare arms drawn in the margin of fo. 127.

[3] Menbra. Fo. 127.

[4] Scartheburg'. Fo. 127.

ut sic litigia penitus conquiescant; vos rogamus in visceribus et caritate Christi ne hujus submissionis forma vobis displiceat, quin sic fiat et quam cicius fieri poterit, omni, si placet, ficcione sublata, super hiis colloquamur, vel nobis submissionem vel specialem procuratorem ad submittendum festinancius transmittatis, quo facto lis, in curia Romana inter vos hactenus agitata, penitus subducetur et ad discucionem revocabitur arbitrorum, et in premissis sine hesitacione qualibet mediator erimus fidelis et sollicitus, Deo dante. Valete.

The archb. to Sir J. de Kirkeby, for Sewall Bryan, a prisoner at Nottingham.

628. Nonis Decembris (Dec. 5, 1279). Cawode. Domino J. de Kirkeby. De dilecione vestra certam fiduciam concepimus supplicandi, unde pro liberacione Sewally Bryani, incarcerati apud Notingham, quem specialiter recollegimus in affeccionem, vobis instanciam porrigimus cordialem, ut optentu nostri vos viriliter et votive intromittatis celeriter circa eam ut vobis exinde teneamur libencius ad honores. Valete.

The archb. to Lewis of Savoy, refusing to allow him to exchange his canonry at York with a person to be nominated by the bishop of Langres.

629. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6, 1279). Cawode. Ludovico de Subaudia, canonico Eboracensi. Litteras vestras hiis diebus recepimus, inter alia continentes quod certis ex causis prebendam, quam in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia optinetis, cum alia magis vicina vobis intenditis commutare, supplicantes ut, hujusmodi vestre intencioni prebentes assensum, venerabili patri domino Lingonensi[1] nostris concedere litteris dignaremiur ut, admissa resignacione vestra, persone ydonee conferre valeat prebendam sepedictam. Et licet nostre voluntatis existat, optentu serenissimi domini nostri, regis Anglie illustris, qui nos super hoc affectuose rogavit, vobis in hiis, in quibus cum Deo possumus, complacere; quia, tamen, non videtur nobis decens vel honestum, quod in collacione tam nobilis et pinguis beneficii a nobis abdicetur potestas et alteri concedatur, obloquerenturque decanus et capitulum Eboraci si loco vestri, qui regibus et aliis magnis mundi principibus preclara consanguinitate jungimini, quivis alius incertus et ignotus eisdem preter nostram conscienciam succederet in beneficio supradicto, preces vestras exaudire non decet juxta formam earundem. Parati, tamen, sumus et erimus circa permutacionem hujusmodi et ipsius prebende collacionem, cum vestram resignacionem viderimus, si persona, cui conferri petitur, idonea fuerit et ecclesie nostre

[1]Guido de Rochefort II. was at this time bishop of Langres, in Western France.

utilis, facere juxta voluntatem vestram quod secundum Deum fuerit faciendum. Valete.

630. Bond for the payment of 20 marks a year by the archbishop to the treasurer of York for the manor of Thorpe, granted by the chapter to the archbishop for life. Witnesses, Masters Thomas de Alberbyre, Nicholas de Well', Walter de Glovernia, Thomas de Grymestone, William de Capella, brother Richard de Bathamptone, and William de Maltone. Fo. 127d. Manor of Bishopthorpe.

631. 13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1279. York. Lease by the chapter of York to the archbishop of the Hay of Langwath, "cum solo ejusdem haye, bruerya, marisco, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis," for the term of his life, "reddendo proinde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris tempore pinguetudinis unum damum et fermesone tempore unam damam."

632. 17 kal. Feb. (Jan. 16), 1279-80. Wyltone. Bond from the archbishop to the executors of archbishop Walter Giffard in the sum of 95*li.* for corn and a stack (*tasso*) of old hay, sold by them; that is, for corn at Scroby 18*li.*, for corn at Askham[1] 43*li.*, for corn at Suwelle and a stack of old hay 34*li.* Money to be paid at Whitsuntide, 1280, in the greater church at York.

633. 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10, 1279-80). Cawode. Letters of protection from the archbishop to William, son of Adam of Cawode, his serjeant and tenant.

634. 2 nonas Jan. (Jan. 4, 1279-80). Cawode. Notice by the archbishop to his friends in Yorkshire of the appointment of Thomas de Torin,[2] as his seneschal and attorney, "ad faciendum pro nobis sectam comitatus consuetam, quatenus ad nos et ecclesiam nostram attinet in hoc casu."

635. Domino A. de B. Amice precordialis et amande, vestre dulcedinis adjutorio ad presens quamplurimum indigemus ut, vestre mediante dileccionis instancia erga dominum regem, dominus Alexander de Kyrketone, quem senescallum terrarum nostrarum ordinavimus, nostris lateribus consorcio possit absque indignacione regia immorari, eo, enim, sine dispendio nostri carere non possumus quoquo modo. Et si quid penes nos volueritis quod possumus, id nobis cum fiducia frequencius nuncietis. Valete. Datum, etc. Fo. 60d. Letter from the archb., about Sir Alex. de Kyrketon.

636. St. John the Apostle's day (Dec. 21), 1279. York. Receipt from the archbishop to Thomas Guydysionis, for himself and partner, citizens and merchants of Lucca, for Money borrowed for expenses at the Curia.

[1]Asscham. Fo. 127d. [2]Thorin. Fo. 127d.

316 marks, "quas predicti mercatores nobis tenebantur solvere per mandatum sociorum qui moram agunt ad Curiam Romanam."

Fo. 128. 637. Nonis Julii (July 7), 1280. Thorpe. Grant by the archbishop to Sir John de Metingham, clerk, of 20*li.* a year, payable half-yearly in his palace at York, until he should be provided to a fitting prebendal benefice, "cupientes ob reverenciam serenissimi domini nostri, domini regis, cujus clericus esse dinosceris, te favore gracie specialis liberaliter prevenire, tue pariter probitatis merita, quibus, ut fidedignorum testimonio recepimus, multipliciter commendaris, propensius attendentes."

Grant by the archb. to Sir John de Metingham, king's clerk, of a pension of 20*li.* a year from the prebend of Knaresborough, till he be provided to a prebend.

6 idus Maii (May 10), 1280. Apud Eboracum. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos pervenerit hec scriptura, W., permissione, etc., salutem in Auctore salutis. Attendentes devota domini Johannis de Metingham, serenissimi domini nostri regis clerici, obsequia, ac votiva et fructifera utilitatis opera quibus ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem jugiter noscitur prevenire; set et pregrandem ecclesie nostre ponderantes necessitatem qua talis et tante persone presidio continue indigemus, ob evidentem ipsius ecclesie utilitatem, quin pocius necessitatem, de concordi et unanimi decani et capituli nostri assensu, eidem Johanni xx*li.* annuas de bonis ejusdem ecclesie, per manus nostras et successorum nostrorum tam diu ordinamus percipiendas, donec eidem Johanni in beneficio prebendali per nos aut eosdem successores nostros provisum fuerit competenti. Hac eadem ordinacione nostra, consensu predictorum decani et capituli unanimiter interveniente, statuentes et ordinantes quod magister R. de Schartheburge, prebendarius prebende de Knaresburg', ac omnes et singuli ejusdem prebende prebendarii quos prebendam eandem habere contigerit in futurum, cum eorundem agatur utilitas, honor, et securitas in hac parte, de fructibus ejusdem prebende nobis et successoribus nostris pro relevacione[1] oneris pensionis hujusmodi de predictis xx*li.* in festis Beati Michaelis et Pasce pro porcionibus equalibus tam diu respondeant ac satisfaciant annuatim, donec erga clericum memoratum de pensione premissa omnino fuerimus liberati, ita quod prebendarios ipsos per quamcumque ecclesiasticam censuram ad solucionem hujusmodi absque quocumque strepitu judiciali tam nos quam nostri successores cohercere et compellere valeamus. In premissorum testimonium tam

[1] *Relevacionis* Correct on fo. 128.

nos quam decanus et capitulum nostrum memoratum presentes nostrorum munimine sigillorum litteras fecimus communiri.

638. 8 idus Aprilis (April 6, 1280). Burtone. W., etc., dilecte et precordiali in Christo filie, comitisse Albe Marlie, domine Insularum, salutem et perpetuam gloriam in futuro. Conscienciam vestram, licet tenera fuerit et pura, sicut credimus coram Deo, eam tamen ad incrementum vestre salutis et recenciorem memoriam attentis precibus excitamus ut in eventu, si placet, presentandi ad ecclesiam de Harwode,[1] in littera presentacionis hujusmodi jus nostre Eboracensis ecclesie secundum finalem concordiam et ordinacionem predecessoris nostri super quibusdam porcionibus et decimis integre conservetis et hoc[2] de gracia petimus, licet ad nos pertineat quod rogamus. Ceterum occurrat vobis optentu Dei, quod matrix ecclesia secundum ordinacionem ipsam valeat relevari, et in laudem et meritum vobis cedet. Bene valete.

The archb. to the countess of Albemarle about Harewood church.

639. Magistris W. de Gloucestria, canonico Beverlacensi, ac Thome de Adberbyre,[3] clericis nostris. Nonnullos nostre dyocesis clericos plura ecclesiastica beneficia, curam animarum habencia, retinentes, suas si quas super eisdem dispensaciones habuerint optinendis, alios quoque ecclesiasticorum beneficiorum possessioni seu detencioni, quo nescitur titulo, incumbentes, canonicam si quam habuerint institucionem exhibituros, ad nostram pluries fecimus presenciam evocari; quorum aliqui jura eis sufficiencia nobis exhibuerant, ut debebant; alii, varia querentes subterfugia, nullum canonicum pro sua parte nobis hactenus curaverant exhibere. Verum quia hujusmodi causarum seu negociorum decisioni personaliter interesse non possumus, multipliciter occupati, in premissis singulis causis seu negociis, et in aliis quibuscumque, quascumque personas tam seculares quam religiosas contingentibus, que coram nobis in archidiaconatu Rychemundie, que extra consistorium nostrum Eboracense tractari habent, discuti seu ventilari contigerit, vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus vices nostras. Nos etenim ratum et acceptum habebimus quicquid canonice statueritis seu decreveritis in premissis et in singulis premissorum. Valete. Datum, etc.

Commission to two of the archb.'s clerks to make inquiries in cases of plurality in the archdeaconry of Richmond.

640. Burtone. No date. Bond from the archbishop to Thomasinus de Lucka and his partners, merchants of Lucca Fo. 128d.

[1]Harewode. Fo. 128. [2]*Hac.* [3]Eadberbyre. Fo. 128.

(*mercatoribus Lucacensibus*), in 30 marks "ob nostra et ecclesiarum nostrarum negocia in curia Romana promovenda," payable as soon as they should pay the same to Sir Thomas de Sancto Botulfo, the archbishop's proctor at the Curia.

641. 9 kal. Junii (May 24, 1280). Wytstan. Mandate to deliver to brother William de Kokerham, monk of Furnes, a bond for 50*li.* lent to the abbot and convent of that house, which had been paid.

642. 4 nonas Julii (July 4), 1280. Thorpe. Bond from the archbishop to the executors of William, late dean of York, in 6 marks "pro D cere," and in 10*li.* for seven casks of wine, and in 16*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the abbot of Furnes, to be paid at York on the feast of Trinity (June 8), 1281. For the payment he binds himself and the church of York, for whose benefit the money was borrowed.

Fo. 67.[1] 643. 12 kal. Aug. (July 21, 1280). Oxtone. Mandate from the archbishop to the bailiffs of his manors in the archbishopric to assist the executors of his predecessor, archbishop W., to collect his goods and to guard them when collected.

The archb. to the king. You can ascertain about the subsidy for the disinherited from Master Gilbert de S. Leofardo.

644. Serenissimo domino suo, etc., salutem in Eo qui regibus dat regnare. De exheredatorum subsidio a singulis archidiaconis, et eciam ab officiali nostro Eboracensi, exquisite inquisivimus ut mandastis; qui nobis finaliter retulerunt quod quicquid de predicto subsidio in dyocesi nostra fuerat recollectum penes magistrum Gilbertum de Sancto Leophardo, qui collector erat ejusdem, totaliter residebat, et creditur quod in curia vestra jam diu computaverit. Unde, si placuerit dominacioni vestre, poteritis evidencius responsum ab eodem elicere, sicut congruit, et habere, quia nos, novit Deus, aliam certitudinem non habemus, nec habere possumus, quoquo modo. Conservet vos, etc.

645. 9 kal. Aug., in vigilia Sancti Jacoby (July 24), 1280. Oxtone. Discharge by the archbishop to Master John de Craucumbe, his official, for all payments and expenses (*liberatis et expensis*) from Martinmas, 1279, to the eve of St. James (July 24), 1280.

The archb. to the king, asking him to remove intruders into the urches of

646. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17), 1280. Thorpe. Serenissimo domino, etc., salutem in Eo per quem, etc. Vestre dominacionis excellencie notum facimus per presentes, quod

[1]Folios 61—66 are slips interpolated.

in ecclesiis de Feryby, Adingburg, et Birtone, nostre diocesis, quidam laici, reverencie Dei et sue salutis immemores, manu armata violenter se tenent, ipsas et sanctuarium Redemptoris effronter occupando, adeo quod episcopale officium non possumus in eisdem pretextu eorundem violencie spiritualiter excercere. Unde, ad amocionem hujusmodi laicalis violencie, brachium et benivolenciam regiam devote et humiliter imploramus. Conservet, etc. Ferriby, Attenborough, and Kirkburton.

647. 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19), 1280. Thorpe. Venerabili in Christo fratri nostro, R., Ejusdem gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo. Ex parte vestra nobis fuerit cum instancia supplicatum quod, cum nobilis mulier, Ysabella de Fortibus, comitissa Albemarlie, Johannem Burnel', clericum, ad ecclesiam de Harewode,[1] vacantem, nobis nuper suis litteris presentasset, eundem, quem, tam in sciencia litterarum, quam morum honestate, et alias omnino habilem, eo dumtaxat salvo, quod licet etati proximum, etatem tamen plenam asseritis non habere, ad dictam ecclesiam de gracia et equitate admitteremus, et eidem curatorem concedere curaremus donec, in etate legitima constitutus, institui promeruerit canonice in eadem. Nos, igitur, de sanctitate et sinceritate zeli vestri intime confidentes, vestre discrecioni et sanctitati committimus ut circa postulata vice nostra ordinetis quod canonicum fuerit et honestum, super quo vestram intendimus in hac parte conscienciam onerare. Salvo in omnibus jure nostro et ecclesie nostre Eboracensis in quibusdam decimis, quas venerabilis frater noster, O., Dei gracia Lincolniensis episcopus, quondam ipsius ecclesie rector, tenuerat et habuerat, que secundum ordinacionem bone memorie Walteri le Gray,[2] predecessoris nostri, nobis et ecclesie nostre Eboracensi, et capelle nostre Beate Marie et Angelorum Eboracensi, noscuntur pertinere; cui ordinacioni non intendimus per premissa aliquatenus derogare. Salvo eciam in omnibus jure et dignitate nostra ac ecclesie nostre Eboracensis et successorum nostrorum. The archb. to Robert Burnell, bishop of Bath and Wells, authorizing him to admit John Burnel to the church of Harewood.

648. Eisdem die et loco. Excellenti et precordiali domino, etc., W., etc., salutem, etc. Galfrido Wygeman et Willelmo Curcy, clericis et parochianis nostris, ad libertatem ecclesiasticam nobis per justiciarios vestros liberatis, recepta, prout moris est, cum fideli diligencia ipsorum purgacione canonica, eosdem G. et W., exigente justicia, a suspicionibus sibi impositis inculpabiles sentencialiter seu decreto The archb. to the king, praying for the return of the goods of clerks, who had purged themselves before the ordinary.

[1]Harwode. Fo. 128d. [2]Walteri de Gray. Ibid.

pronunciavimus et inmunes ; eosdem pristine sue fame restituentes, utpote dicte suspicionis penitus innocentes. Quocirca dominacioni vestre attencius supplicamus et devote quatinus, si placet, pro reverencia Dei et sancte sue ecclesie, cujus ministri sunt iidem clerici sic purgati, bona et catalla sua, hac de causa per ministros vestros hactenus confiscata, precipiatis per vestras litteras eisdem retradi intuitu Jesu Christi. Conservet, etc.

Eodem[1] modo scribitur pro Thoma de Tanestrun de Haytone, et pro Henrico de Paxtone de Scarthebur'.

Fo. 129.

649. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27, 1280). Thorpe. Confidentissimo et excellenti domino, etc., W., salutem, etc. Dominacioni vestre notum facimus per presentes quod quidam laici,[2] sue salutis immemores, possessionem magistri J. de Stirthlay[3] in ecclesia de Birtone, nostre dyocesis, quam canonice adipiscitur tanquam verus rector, in prejudicium officii nostri, libertatis ecclesiastice, et juris predicti J. impediunt et perturbant, pacem ecclesiasticam et regni vestri violenter, manu armata, et hostiliter infringendo. Unde dominacioni vestre humiliter supplicamus et devote, ad hanc vim laicalem amovendam, brachium regalis potencie solita et consueta gracia apponatis, ut inimicorum Christi sic seviens rebellio per excellencie vestre suffragium reprimatur. Conservet, etc.

The archb. to the king, invoking his aid to remove intruders from the church of Kirkburton.

650. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25, 1280). Oxtone. Serenissimo, etc. Dominacioni vestre notum facimus per presentes quod ecclesia de Feriby, nostre dyocesis, contra officium et dispositionem nostram spiritualem detinetur et violenter defenditur per manus et violenciam laicorum. Unde, ad hujusmodi laicalem vim amovendam, excellencie vestre suffragium, si placet, humiliter invocamus. Conservet, etc.

The archb. to the king, invoking the secular power about Ferriby church.

651. 18 kal. Dec. (Nov. 15), 1279. York. Bond from the archbishop to Sir Peter of Chester (*de Cestria*) in 300 marks, to be paid within a month after demand.

652. 10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23, 1280). Beverlaci. Priori de Birstalle.[4] Rogamus dileccionem vestram quatinus, si placet, cum celeritate qua poteritis, nobis provideatis in partibus vestris transmarinis de duobus canibus perdriariis

The archb. to the prior of Burstall for sporting dogs from abroad.

[1]On fo. 128d only.

[2]Clerici interlined on fo. 67. There are other interlineations which are illegible.

[3]Stirtheley. Fo. 129

[4]Burstall, in Holderness, now destroyed by the sea, was an alien priory, being a cell of St. Martin de Alceio, near Aumale, in Normandy.

seu cucheris,[1] et vobis de precio fideliter et plene respondebimus et de custu. Et hoc, sicut nos diligitis, nullatenus omittatis, ita quod dictos canes habeamus citra festum Beati Michaelis omni modo.

653. Nonis Sept. (Sept. 5, 1280). Beverlaci. Excellenti et confidentissimo domino suo, etc. Quia in consuetis et ecclesiasticis litibus, sepulturas defunctorum, et oblaciones sponsalium et purificacionum, et aque benedicte assignacionem assuetam contingentibus et coram nobis pendentibus, nobis contra officium nostrum regia prohibicio porrigitur hiis diebus, ad que non vultis,[2] sicut confidimus, ipsius vires, in offensam Dei et ecclesie, sic extendi; dominacioni vestre supplicamus humiliter et attente quatinus super premissis Deo devoti principis dulcedinem ad liberum excercicium nostre jurisdiccionis compassionis spiritu rescribatis, ne, si placet, per insueta brevia abrevietur quies cleri. Ceterum animalia pauperum clericorum sepius maliciose includuntur, seu alias inhumaniter abducuntur per violenciam laicorum, qui ipso facto facinoris excommunicacionis sentencia involvuntur. Et cum ipsos ad debitum sui status conamur in foro ecclesiastico salutifere allicere, ecce, prohibicio salutem impedit et retardat, quod pro reverencia Dei petimus incommodius reformari. Conservet, etc.

The archb. to the king asking him to annul a writ of prohibition in certain ecclesiastica causes.

Fo. 67d.

654. 8 idus Sept. (Sept. 6, 1280). Wyltone. Serenissimo et excellentissimo domino suo, E., etc. Ad humilem et votivam instanciam nostram nuper vestri ingentissima gracia vim et resistenciam[3] laicorum, qui possessionem veri et legitimi rectoris ecclesie de Feryby et nostrum episcopale officium, in offensam Dei, in eadem ecclesia manu armata et hostiliter perturbarunt, per vicecomitem vestrum Eboracensem consueto brachio amovistis. Set, ecce, domine karissime, cum ibidem per hoc, quo ad ministerium nostrum et laudem Dei, quietem pacis et terminum speraremus, et violentos sub sacramento ad gremium sancte ecclesie admisissemus[4] per nosmet ipsos personaliter in eodem loco, jam quasi statim seu tercio die reluctanter rediit et effronter furit perjurata feritas eorundem, qui in nos, quin pocius in Salvatorem nostrum, amplius solito seviunt et exsurgunt, utpote qui sacerdotes et clericos ejusdem ecclesie, fere ad mortem primitus verberatos, immanissime extra ecclesiam

The archb. to the king, praying that the laymen disturbing the possession of the rector of Ferriby may be imprisoned.

[1] In 1706 a *coucher* was defined as a *setter* or a *setting-dog*. (N.E.D.[s.v.]) The above word seems to be a much earlier instance of this word.

[2] Wltis. Fo. 129.

[3] *Restenciam*. Fo. 67d. Correct on fo. 129.

[4] *Admisimus*. Correct on fo. 129.

et sanctuarium expulerunt, et armati per patriam perniciose discurrunt contra pacem regni vestri, et multa ibidem misere perpetrarunt [1] que abominabili[2] mente horrifice abhorremus, et proteccionem vestram in suis sceleribus se habere asserunt, quam, novit Deus, non credimus emanasse. Unde supplicamus excellencie vestre quatinus iterato vicecomiti, vel alias sicut Deo magis videritis complacere, perseverans et timorosum remedium, ad[3] honorem Dei et ejus reverenciam, injungatis ne ulterius ipsi, vel alii, pacem regiam infringentes, patrimonium dilapident Crucifixi, nec salutem impediant seu regimen subditorum. Et quia clericos nostros, quos in hujusmodi scelere[4] invenerimus culpabiles, intendimus excommunicacionis carcere spirituali debite castigare, confidenter petimus quod de laicis ibidem inventis carcere materiali per magnificenciam regiam consimiliter idem fiat. Conservet, etc.

The archb. to the sheriff of Yorkshire, invoking his aid to turn out persons who have intruded again into Ferriby church.

3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30, 1280). Apud Beverlacum. W., etc., dilecto sibi in Christo domino, vicecomiti Eboracensi, salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Vestre devocioni tenore presencium, non absque tedio cordis et angustiis, nunciamus quod postquam ab ecclesia de Feriby vim et resistenciam laicalem nuper ad mandatum regium amovistis, iidem et alii jam iterato, amplius solito sevientes, eandem ecclesiam occupant et detinent violenter, ac sacerdotes et clericos ejusdem ecclesie fere ad mortem, sicut didicimus, primitus verberatos, inmanissime extra ecclesiam et sanctuarium expulerunt, et impetu furioso multa ibidem perpetrant que abhominabili corde horrifice abhorremus. Unde devocioni vestre supplicamus quatinus circa durabile et firmum remedium contra perversitatem hujusmodi adhibendum, ob reverenciam Dei, totis viribus celeriter laboretis ne pacem regiam vel factum nostrum debite inchoatum derideant amplius vel infringant. Ecce, enim, patrimonium Crucifixi passim dilapidant et consumunt, nec officium nostrum ibidem sustinent, set salutem omnino impediunt subditorum; sicut hoc domino regi plenius nunciamus, qui, sicut speramus, de fideli et celeri diligencia vestra intime congaudebit, dummodo sibi serio suggeratur. Vestram, si placet, nobis super hoc voluntatem et benivolenciam rescribatis.

o. 129d. 655. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12, 1280). Wyltone. Com-

[1] Blank in both folios.
[2] Abhominabili. Fo. 129.
[3] Ob. Ibid.
[4] Celere. Ibid.

mittal of the sequestrations of the fruits of the churches of Warsoppe and Spoforde to Sir Stephen de Suttone, canon of York.

656. 18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14, 1280). Wyltone. W., etc., universis paginam presentem inspecturis, et maxime domino W. de Vescy, militi, salutem in spiritu et gracia Redemptoris. Affectantes cordium vestrorum puritatem et veram illuminacionem erga Deum, vos pia et paterna monicione exhortamur in Christo, ne Ricardo de Vescy seu suis complicibus, vel eciam fautoribus quibuscumque, quos, pro intrusione et demeritis suis exigentibus, excommunicatos velud satellites et membra Diaboli publice fecimus nunciari, in consorcio vel colloquiis, in mensa vel aliis quibuscumque familiaritatibus, communicare presumatis aliquatinus vel conjungi; alioquin quoscumque in communione vel conjunxione hujusmodi reos invenerimus, absque accepcione in personis, diviciis, vel honoribus, per officii nostri debitum, in exemplum ceterorum, per Dei graciam percellemus. Et hec vobis, domine W., pre ceteris specialius nunciamus, quia nollemus vos pretextu mutue specialitatis nostre decipi vel involvi. Valete. Mandate from the archb. to Sir Will. de Vescy and others not to communicate with Ric. de Vescy or his accomplices.

657. Sibi alteri id quod sibi. Ex hiis, domine amantissime, que vestra nobis missiva novissima reseravit, et magistro Thome, clerico nostro, vive vocis oraculo familiarius intimastis, intime affeccionis zelum quem erga nos geritis visceraliter et habetis, re ipsa elicimus efficaciter et approbamus,[1] dum singula, statum nostrum contingencia, licet circa majora ad utilitatem rei publice occupemini, qui unicus impetuosas temperas voluntates, ut vulgariter conclamatur, ad recentis memorie sinum oportunis temporibus reducitis, et tanquam propria negocia favorabiliter confovetis, quod sola dileccio efficit proculdubio et inducit. Assurgimus, igitur, predilecte, ad gracias quas possumus pro continuatis beneficiis et ad grates vestre probate industrie nostra instanter expedienda penitus relinquentes. Ecce, siquidem, nos et nostra vobis committimus confidenter. De consilio quidem vestro omnia ordinavimus, ut mandastis, et familiaribus nostris pro vestro beneplacito regulandis injunximus exequenda. Letter of thanks to a cardinal.

658. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17, 1279). Scroby. Mandate to the bailiff of Suwelle to warn the archbishop's tenants in his bailiwick to come and do homage for their lands on St. Stephen's day (Dec. 26), at York. Fo. 128

[1] Probamus. Fo. 129d.

659. 9 kal. Dec. (Nov. 23, 1279). Scroby. Mandate to the bailiff of Otteley to assist William Waryn, the archbishop's valet, to collect the debts due to him within the bailiwick.

Also to the same bailiff on behalf of one Jordan.

660. 3 kal. Dec. (Nov. 29, 1279). Cawode. Mandate to the same bailiff to find victuals for the archbishop's sporting dogs (*perdriariis*). Similar mandate to the bailiff of Rypon.

661. 2 kal. Dec. (Nov. 30, 1279). Cawode. Mandate to the bailiff of Suwelle to provide geese, chickens, and poultry (*volatili*) for Christmas.

662. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7, 1279). Cawode. Mandate to the same to pay 100s. to Simon, the poulterer (*puletarius*), for making provisions for the archbishop in those parts.

663.[1] Mandate to the bailiff of Beverley to set free a man and dog, whom he had arrested, as the archbishop was informed by Sir Roger Grymet, "recepta prius congrua securitate de hujusmodi transgressu racionabiliter emendando."

Fo. 127. 664. 7 idus Sept. (Sept. 7), 1280. Wyltone. Mandate by the archbishop to Sir W. de Maltone, his receiver at York, to pay to Sir Richard de Bamfelde, seneschal of his house, 40*li.* for household expenses.

Fo. 188. INTRINSECA DE ANNO SECUNDO.

Mandate to appoint a sub-bailiff. 665. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23, 1280). Rypone. Suo senescallo. Cum Hugo, lator presencium, in nostro obsequio fideliter se habuerit temporibus retroactis, prout scimus, spem de eo gerentes firmissimam in futurum, volumus quod in manerio nostro de Thorpe et grangiis Eboracensibus collocetur, sicut convenit subballivum, vobis intendens, prout decet.

Custody of the sequestration of Spofforth committed to the vicar. 666. 10 kal. Oct. (Sept. 22), 1280. Rypone. Noverint universi quod nos, W., etc., nobis de fructibus ecclesie de Spoforde,[2] quos in casu a jure permisso sequestravimus per dominum W. de Suttone, ipsius nostri sequestri custodem, ad plenum satisfactum pro tempore quod a festo Nativitatis Beate Virginis usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis fluxit proximum sequens reputantes, ceterorum fructuum, in orreis ecclesie reconditorum, sub nostro adhuc sequestro consistencium, domino W. de Spoforde,[2] vicario predicti S. in ecclesia Eboracensi, custodiam committimus in futurum.

Fo. 68.

To the dean of York, asking for time to pay a debt. 667. 5 nonas Oct. (Oct. 3, 1280). Wyltone. Decano Eboracensi. Salutem cum Dei et nostra benediccione.

[1]Fo. 126d only. [2]Spofforde. Fo. 188.

De diligenti vestra industria intime gratulamur. Erga nos, si placet, habere velitis liberaliter pacienciam, quia pecuniam confitemur, sicut asseritis, repromissam, nec reluctabimur, quatenus ad nos attinet, contra fidem. Ecclesia de Fostone[1] valet xx libras, sicut pro certo creditur, et non ultra. Utinam, amice karissime, prebenda de Bichille[2] in utilitatem mense nostre fructuose cederet, ut scripsstis, set, ecce, xx marcas, sicut scitis, exsolvimus annuatim. In brevi super hiis et aliis colloquium habebimus, Deo dante. Bene valete.

668. 15 kal. Nov. (Oct. 18, 1280). Cundale. Suo ballivo Ryponie. Si Johannes le Bret, exhibitor presencium, arestatus fuerit, sicut asserit, pro contractu, apud Treske seu alibi inito, contra pacem et consuetudinem regni in villa nostra Ryponie, nolumus quod contra honestatem nostram quevis injuria sibi fiat, set, accepta debita et congrua securitate de justicia in curia nostra per se vel certum attornatum, si justicia hoc permiserit, prosequenda et recipienda sui[3], sibi secundum legem et consuetudinem preoptentam facias liberari. Et si difficile sit sibi ibidem securitatem facere, tu alibi secundum quod utrobique expedire videris, securitatem capias antedictam.

Mandate to the bailiff of Ripon to admit John le Bret to bail.

669. Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1), 1280. Burtone. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino R., Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, domini regis cancellario, W., permissione Ejusdem etc., salutem et intime caritatis in Domino semper augmentum. Pater precordialis et amicissime, bene scitis et memoriter recolitis quod quicquid de patronatu hospitalis Beati Leonardi Eboracensis jam repente successerit, custos tamen vel magister ibidem, absque auctoritate nostra, utpote dyocesani, stacionem habere non poterit vel ingressum, set nobis a patrono debet primitus presentari. Unde, ne super hoc nobis et ecclesie nostre, et ceteris eciam prelatis, per exemplum injuria, quod absit, perperam irrogetur, vestre tenere et timorose consciencie totis viribus et precordiis supplicamus, spem firmam reportantes, per Dei adjutorium, quod sic fiat. Conservet paternitatem et incolumitatem vestram per tempora longiora.

To Rob. Burnell, bishop of Bath and Wells, pointing out that all presentees to St. Leonard's, York, must be presented to the archb.

670. Nonis Octobris (Oct. 7), 1280. Kirkeby Useburne. "Auditoribus cause de Athelingflet pro domino." Notice to Sir J., the precentor, and Sir R., the treasurer of the church of Lincoln, the auditors in the cause between Sir Bogo de Clare on the one part, and the archbishop and Master Robert

Revocation of proctorial mandate in the Adlingfleet case.

[1]Fossetone. Fo. 188. [2]Bichehille. Ibid. [3]Sua. Ibid.

de Scartheburgh, on the other, about the church of Athelingflet, that the archbishop had revoked all proctorial mandates in that case.

To Master John of Lucca, canon of London, asking him to get a receipt from Siena merchants for money paid for Cardinal Matthew.

671. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20, 1280). Burtone. W., etc., experto et precordiali benivolo suo, magistro J. de Luck', canonico Londoniensi, salutem et felicitatem continuam coram Deo. Quia quamdam pensionem xxx marcarum, quam debemus domino Matheo cardinali annis singulis de camera nostra, jam exsolvi facimus pro primo anno per dilectum nostrum dominum Percivallum, exhibitorem presencium, mercatoribus Senensibus de societáte domini Roulandi Bonseynur[1], Londoniis, vobis supplicamus quatinus ab eisdem mercatoribus litteram de recepto tanti vel de refutancia, si fieri possit, ad securitatem nostram, quatenus expedit, procuretis, et quod iidem mercatores dicto cardinali nuncient et scribant se dictam pecuniam recepisse ne offensam aliquam incurrant. Valete.

To the precentor of York to take security for the mint.

672. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1280). Burtone. Domino J. Beck' pro monetario. Suo predilecto et precordiali in Christo precentori Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Quia magistris Petro, Gill'nno Gwydonis, magistris monete, cuneos nostros et monetam ad terminum commisimus, dummodo de fidelitate eorundem et modo securitatis nostre nobis, si placuerit, rescribatis ad eorum instanciam super hoc, ut amicus premunitor et benivolus, nunciabitis velle vestrum ne dispendium incurramus aliquod vel gravamen.

Fo. 188d.

673. Grant by the archbishop, with the consent of the chapter, to William de Cotingham of "tres acras terre et dimidiam, quartam partem unius rode in cultura que vocatur Raynald'nes, et unam acram terre et dimidiam, et tres partes unius rode terre arabilis, jacentes in cultura de Langeley, propinquiores capelle Beati Thome Martyris, pro escambio unius acre prati et dim. trium acrarum et trium rodarum terre arabilis infra clausum nostrum Beverlaci, et communi (sic) turbarie in Braithewelker'." Grant by William de Cotingham to Sir William de Wygwane, archbishop of York, and the church of York, of an acre, etc. Witnesses, Sir Alexander de Kyrketone, Robert de Grey, John de Melsa, knights, Thomas de Grimestone,[2] etc.

Authority to the bishop of Dunblane to dedicate an altar at

674. 8 kal. Dec. (Nov. 24, 1280). Burtone. Noverint universi quod nos, W., etc., grato voluntatis assensu conce-

[1]Bonseygnur. Fo. 188.

[2]Added on fo. 188d: "Clerico, Ricardo le Carter, Gilberto de Snaythe, Johanne de Cave, Radulpho de Wyltone, et aliis."

reconcile Bunny church.

dimus per presentes quod venerabilis frater noster, R., episcopus Du[m]blanensis,[1] parochianus noster pretextu originis, quoddam altare in honore Dei ac sanctissime matris sue Marie, necnon beati Andree apostoli omniumque Sanctorum, constructum in quadam nova capella quam idem frater erexit apud Flauflour, possit, cum sibi placuerit, dedicare. Item, cum ecclesia de Boneye, nostre dyocesis, pro effusione sanguinis in casu reconciliacionis existat, vices nostras, ad reconciliacionem hujusmodi faciendam, eidem fratri plene committimus in presenti; et hoc rectori et parochianis ejusdem ecclesie tenore presencium nunciamus; volentes quod ad memoriam reconciliacionis hujusmodi, per commissionem nostram sic facte, ista littera in eadem ecclesia de Boney per rectorem ejusdem securius reservetur. Fo. 68d.

Mandate to the bailiff of Churchdown about debts due to archb. Giffard.

675. 19 kal. Feb. (Jan. 14, 1280-1). Ottelay.[2] Suo ballivo de Chirchedone. Felicis memorie domini W., predecessoris nostri, indempnitati prospicere cupientes ex affectu, tibi mandamus quatinus omnia debita, que in tua balliva pro tempore suo eidem adhuc restant solvenda, diligenter levari procurans, ea que sic levari contigerit, domino Wygorniensi, seu cui ipse mandaverit, integraliter liberari facias ac persolvi.

Grant to relieve the poverty of the nuns of Wallingwells.

676. 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31), 1280. Scroby. Universis Christi fidelibus tenore presencium innotescat quod nos, W., etc., dilectarum in Christo filiarum, pauperum monialium de Wellandwell',[3] nostre dyocesis, quatenus dignum fore existimamus in presenti, inopiam caritative relevare cupientes, quicquid nobis de perquisitis[4] villarum de Tichille[5] et Donecastria citra proximam synodum nostram, post festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum celebrandam, contigerit obvenire, ipsis monialibus pio largimur affectu, quod in usus earundem per manus magistri Symonis, perpetui vicarii de Tychille,[5] prout expedire crediderit, converti volumus et mandamus; has litteras nostras eisdem[6] concedentes in testimonium premissorum.

To Robert de Insula, bishop of Durham, on behalf of Will. de Clifford, canon of Southwell.

677. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26, 1280). Scroby. W., etc., venerabili in Christo fratri, R., eadem gracia episcopo Dunelmensi, salutem et fraterne caritatis in Domino semper augmentum. Quia concessimus dilecto in Christo filio, magistro W. de Clyfforde, canonico nostro Suwellensi,

[1]Duneblanensis. Fo. 188d.
[2]Otteley. Ibid.
[3]Wellandewell'. Ibid.
[4]*Perquesitis* Correct on fo. 188d.
[5]Tychulle. Fo. 188d.
[6]Ipsis. Ibid.

triennium ad proficiendum in studio, vobis pia prece illud idem attente suggerimus faciendum ne incrementum ecclesie per denegacionem gracie in persona sua ulterius proteletur; vos, eciam, si placet, res, possessiones, et bona ejusdem precordialis nostri, in conservacionem benivolam [et] defensionem admittatis ita quod ipse vel sui, durante tempore sic indulto, per citaciones, vexaciones, vel sequestra aliquatenus non vexentur.

The sequestration of Langton, committed to Sir Simon de Wychtone, canon of Southwell.

678. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15, 1280-1). Cawode. Pateat universis quod nos, etc., committimus dilecto et precordiali in Christo filio, domino Stephano de Wychtone, canonico Suwellensi, disposicionem et conservacionem sequestri nostri in ecclesia de Langetone, nostre dyocesis; volentes quod in domibus [et] edificiis ecclesie ipsius, tempore sequestri nostri, commoretur, et de bonis suis ibidem libere ordinet et disponat secundum sue beneplacita voluntatis. Inhibemus, eciam, sub pena canonice districcionis, ne quis eidem vel suis super sequestro predicto, vel bonorum suorum administracione libera, impedimentum inferat vel gravamen. Et hoc officialibus et ministris nostris tenore presencium nunciamus.

Fo. 189.

For Philip the cook, a prisoner at Beverley.

679. Suo ballivo Beverlaci. Ad fidelem securitatem a domino Willelmo de Beverlaco, exhibitore presencium, nobis promissam, Philippus Cocus, incarceratus, eidem, visis hiis litteris, liberetur, ita quod infra triduum eundem ad nos apud Wyltone venire faciat, pro commissis dignam penitenciam subiturum; alioquin sub securitate antedicta ad eundem carcerem redeat sine mora. Precibus enim domini W. deficere non possumus requisiti. Dat., etc.

To the king, asking whether a pension is to be granted to Robert de Lavannia or to Walter le Breton.

680. 6 idus Marcii (March 10, 1280-1). Cawode. Precordiali et excellenti domino suo, domino E., etc., W., etc., salutem et votivos in Christo honori regio semper successus. Domine reverende, verbum nostrum, vestre dominacioni pro Roberto de Lavannia alias gaudenter et reverenter emissum, non intendimus absque expressissima voluntate vestra, nec eciam possumus de facili sine nota enormis inconstancie sacerdotis vacillantis, velut immemores, irritare. Ipsum, enim, Robertum, licet tunc absentem, per vos et alios sepissime et memoriter ad nostre creacionis graciam nominastis, set nec eciam precibus vestris, quas pro magistro Waltero le Breton' nobis direxistis, quas, eciam, quantum in nobis est, hillariter acceptamus, obviabimus, Deo dante, dummodo per patentes litteras vestras ad mutuum honorem nostrum nobis nunciaveritis vestram voluntatem primariam

sic mutatam, ne utrique quasi sub involucro teneamur, nec primus nos impetat nec infestet, et demum condigne vestra beneplacita placide et finaliter complebuntur.

681. 13 kal. Aprilis (March 20, 1280-1). Cawode. Licence to Will. de la Launde to let 50 acres in Mickle-field. Noverint universi quod nos, W., etc., concedimus Willelmo de la Launde, qui de nobis tenet in feodo militari in villa de Mikelfelde, quod Osberto de Spaldingtone, ob necessitatem magnam qua ducitur, usque ad L acras in terra arabili et bosco, ad tempus, sine prejudicio tenure nostre, possit tradere sive committere; ita quod, si de assensu nostro imposterum alienetur, volumus quod tenens eam de nobis in capite teneat sicut prius, et quod nostra expressa voluntas ante alienacionem hujusmodi primitus requiratur. Et hoc omnibus senescallis, ballivis, et aliis ministris nostris tenore presencium nunciamus.

682. 4 kal. Aprilis (March 29, 1280-1). Cawode. Prayer to the king for the caption of a Selby monk, who was excommunicated. Serenissimo et precordiali domino suo, E., etc. Excellencie vestre non absque cordis tedio nunciamus quod Willelmus de Stormesworthe, monachus de Seleby, nostre dyocesis, auctoritate nostra dyocesana, pro sua multiplici offensa et apostasie[1] vicio excommunicacionis sentencia involutus, in eisdem sentencia et apostasia, velut vagus, incorrigibilis, et discurrens, jam per annum et amplius pertinaciter perduravit, claves ecclesie dampnabiliter contempnendo. Quocirca dominacioni vestre attencius supplicamus quatinus, ad reformacionem et reduccionem ovicule sic errantis, per litteras capcionis consuete nobis, ad Dei et honorem ecclesiasticum succurratis; spiritualem impotenciam temporali et regia ad vestri meritum supportando. Conservet, etc.

683. Amantissimo et excellentissimo domino suo, E., To the king, announcing the success of his action against the men of Beverley, etc., W., etc., salutem et prosperos ad Dei beneplacita semper successus. Vestra, si placet, satis recolit reverencia, et eventui nostro, quin pocius Dei disposicioni, vos ipsi, sicut didicimus, congratulantes intime congaudetis, quod contra seviciam et rebellionem Beverlacensium jus nostrum nuper evicimus jure regni, de quo vobis graciose retribuat graciarum omnium Omnipotens Retributor. Set, ecce, domine precordialis et karissime, gaudio nostro sic concepto vehemens jam doloris acerbitas admiscetur, dum perversitas aliquorum, Deum non timencium, vos per figmenta et fallacias, in subversionem nostram, immo ipsius Dei viventis negocii, circumvenienter circuit excitare. Verumptamen who are still deceiving the king.

[1]Appostasie. Fo. 189.

quia dictum negocium, non tam pro sancta Dei ecclesia quam honore regio, transiit sic discussum, in misericordia Dei et vestra votive spem affiximus, quod nos, licet parum hucusque meruimus, quod dolemus, contra detractores nostros coram vobis saltem optentu Dei supportabitis velud vestrum, quia quicquid de invidis illis contigerit vester erimus et merito firmissime et infallibiliter juxta vires. Ceterum scripsistis nobis noviter et recenter qua supersedeamus capcioni quorundam Beverlacencium; quod quidem mandatum cum summa reverencia recepimus et obedienter complebimus, sicut gratus, ne, quod absit, ingratitudinem committamus. Set, ecce, domine predilecte, diu ante receptionem mandati vestri, omnia loca nostre provincie ecclesiastico fecimus supponi judicialiter interdicto, ad que illi, in vestro brevi contenti, videlicet, R. filius Sabine et Robertus Ingelberd, diverterent et moram facerent in eadem, et illud interdictum, ad securitatem tocius provincie, ne morbo quisquam inficiatur eorundem, adhuc frequencius recitatur. In totam, enim, provinciam Eboracensem, ad cujus subversionem perpetuam cucurrerunt per appellaciones suas, interjectas ad tuitionem Sedis Cantuariensis, inhumaniter et turpiter deliquerunt. Set de vituperiis, contumeliis, conviciis, et injuriis, que nobis, archiepiscopo et domino suo ligio, effronter et letaliter intulerunt, sicut audivistis, et inferri procurarunt, penitus subticemus; sperantes et expectantes quod redeant ad emendam. Et de hoc interdicto, si placet, ad quorumcumque strepitum turbari non debetis vel offendi, set nos in hoc Dei beneplacito principis dextera confovere. Per illos enim duos tantummodo, qui rebelles ecclesie remanent et degeneres, fides ceterorum minuitur et vacillat, quibus est intime condolendum. Si quid, igitur, dominacioni vestre displiceat in hoc facto, quod avertat Altissimus, nobis injungatis plenius velle vestrum, quia Deo et vobis studebimus, quatenus sufficimus, complacere; set vobis displicuisse non credimus, neque Deo. Datum, etc.

Hopes he will support him.

Fo. 69.

He will obey the royal command, but long before receiving it he had subjected the places, resorted to by two Beverley men, to an interdict.

These men had appealed to Canterbury.

Fo. 189d.

684. 14 kal. Junii (May 19, 1281). Horneby. Mandate from the archbishop to his bailiff of Scyreburne to give John de Lascy seisin of his holding in the bailiwick of Scyreburne, for which he had paid homage, and would give security for his relief.

685. 11 kal. Junii (May 22, 1281). Wartone. Pateat, etc., quod nos, W., etc., cepimus per homines nostros in foresta de Weruelmor[1] domini Edmundi, germani domini nostri regis, tres damas et quinque capriolos.

[1]Fwerwelmore. Fo. 189d.

686. 4 kal. Junii (May 29, 1281). Clapham. W., etc., venerabili in Christo fratri R., eadem gracia Karliolensi episcopo,[1] salutem et fraterne caritatis in Domino continuum incrementum. Ut in instanti Sancte Trinitatis vigilia (June 7) possitis, sicut pie placuerit, in ecclesia conventuali Gyseburnensi de clericis vestre dyocesis Karliolensis, ac de religiosis et beneficiatis nostre Eboracensis dyocesis, qui tunc ad vestre sanctitatis presenciam ordinandi ordinatim et rite convolaverint, quoscumque ordines libere hac vice celebrare vobis tenore presencium grato et liberali animo plenam attribuimus facultatem. Bene valeat predilecta fraternitas vestra semper in Domino.

Authority to bishop of Carlisle to ordain in Guisborough Priory.

687. 3 kal. Julii (June 29, 1281). Hextildesham. Amice predilecte, ad vestrum in agendis prosperatum subsidium solita confidencia tutissime convolantes, dileccioni vestre viscerali instancia duximus supplicandum quatinus ea que domino nostro regi pro omni vi ab ecclesia de Silkestone, nostre diocesis, quam nonnulli indevocionis filii, in nostri et ecclesie nostre Eboracensis prejudicium et contemptum, hiis diebus dampnabiliter occuparunt, scribimus amovenda, favore benivolo prosequentes, ad dissolvenda fraudis exquisite commenta, que, dum inordinata clericalis resistencia, in regii elusionem mandati, laicali potencie subrogatur, subdole excogitantur, operam nostri optentu inpendere velitis efficacem ; hoc, si placet, adhibito moderamine, quod dominus rex scribat vicecomiti Eboracensi quatinus, associato sibi posse comitatus, si oporteat, ad reprimendam adversariorum maliciam, regium mandatum maturato effectui mancipare non retardet, ut, preter divine remuneracionis suffragium quod promerebimini in hac parte, vobis exinde ad meritorias astringamur graciarum acciones.

To J. de Kirkeby asking him for help in the matter of Silkstone church.

Dat. ut supra. Venerabili, etc., Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, W., etc., et ad Dei beneplacita continuum incrementum. Ad vestrum, pater dilectissime, unicum et singulare in regia curia subsidium in singulis agendis confidentissime recurrentes, vobis innotescimus quod, licet ecclesiam de Silkestone per consecracionem venerabilis patris, Menevensis Episcopi,[2] diu est, vacantem, lapsis temporum consuetis presentacionis faciende curriculis, dilecto

To the bp. of Bath and Wells.

The church of Silkston, vacant by the consecration of the bp. of St. David's conferred on Sir Roger of Malton, had been intruded into by monks from Pontefract.

[1]Ralph de Ireton, bishop of Carlisle, had been prior of Guisborough before his elevation to that see.

[2]Thomas Beck was consecrated bishop of St. David's on Oct. 6, 1280 (Le Neve's *Fasti*, I., 292). He had also held the livings of All Saints', Pontefract, Castleford, and Welton (*Giffard's Register*, 21, 31, 289).

filio, domino Rogero de Maltone, quondam magistro hospitalis Beati Leonardi Eboracensis, ad aliqualem reparacionem ruine quam patitur, ut nostis, repentine desolatus, auctoritate Concilii nuper contulerimus, intuitu caritatis. Ecce, nonnulli indevocionis filii, sub umbra habitus regularis vitam agentes irregularem, monachi, videlicet, de Pontefracto, cum suis complicibus, hujusmodi collacioni nostre se fraudulenter opponentes, ecclesiam ipsam in multitudine armatorum, Dei sanctuario minime deferentes, non sine intrusionis vicio, irreverenter hiis diebus occuparunt, et, in nostri et ecclesie nostre Eboracensis prejudicium et contemptum, dampnabiliter sic detinent occupatam. Hinc est, cum ecclesiastice censure vigor ad reprimendam eorum insollenciam sufficere nequeat in premissis, paternitati vestre intimis visceribus duximus supplicandum quatinus, ea que domino regi nostro scribimus in hac parte favorabiliter prosequentes, remedium super istis, ob[1] solum Deum cujus negocium agitur, adhibere dignemini oportunum. Alias quidem scripserat dominus rex vicecomiti Eboracensi pro laicali potestate amovenda, quod attendentes monachi, amota vi laicali, sese in multitudine armatorum monachorum, videlicet, et clericorum, in regii elusionem mandati, hujusmodi potencie terribiliter subrogarunt, ac ecclesiastice discipline auctoritatem contempnentes, spretaque professionis religiose honestate, taliter possessioni ejusdem ecclesie incumbunt, plusquam laici, proch dolor, sevientes contra Deum. Huic malicie provida, pater, occurrere velitis cautela, domino regi et regine, quos prefato Rogero, in solacium note depressionis ejusdem, ne in sacerdotalis ministerii obprobrium, post meritorii laboris sui cursum, cui regia succedit magestas, contra debitum pietatis officium, in ultimis jam diebus mendicare miserabiliter cogatur, favere estimamus, si placet, seriatim exponentes, ut post hujusmodi vite resolucionem premium eternaliter reportare valeatis pro labore sic impenso.

Asks for help from the king.

The monks as soon as the secular power was removed, re-entered the church.

Te Alexander III., king of Scotland, promising to do justice to Beatrice of Whitfield.

Fo. 69d.

688. 6 nonas Julii (July 2, 1281). Hextildesham. Serenissimo principi, domino A., Dei gracia regi Scottorum illustri, W., etc., salutem et felices ad Dei beneplacita semper successus. Celsitudinis vestre instanciam, nobis pro Beatrice de Wytefelde nuper oblatam, favorabili exaudicionis aure, ob vestri reverenciam, admittentes, eam gracia qua convenit ampliori optato effectui mancipare cupimus, jure tamen non offenso, proinde, cum ipsa B., ordinaria

[1]Ad. Fo. 69.

auctoritate suffraganei nostri carcerali custodie, ut suggeritis, mancipata, caucionem optulerit de parendo juri, qua non admissa, quin pocius spreta, continuata oppressione affligitur, ut asseritur, minus juste, causam sui gravaminis, si sibi expedire viderit, ad nostrum consistorium legitime presentari procuret. Nos, vero, cum causam ipsam ad nostrum conspexerimus canonice devolvi examen, partibus, favente Domino, justicie exhibebimus complementum. Si quidem contra partem inauditam nichil statuere possumus, quin justiciam, quod absit, proculdubio offendamus.

Letter asking for advice and help.

689. Littere credulitatis. Salutem cum Dei et nostra benediccione. Ad vestrum in agendis expertum profecto suffragium solita confidencia tutissime convolantes, dilec-
Fo. 190.
cioni vestre instanter supplicamus quatinus hiis que dilectus nobis dominus A[lexander] de K[irketone], senescallus noster, ex parte nostra vive vocis oraculo duxerit exponenda, fidem adhibentes pleniorem, ea continuato favore optato effectui nostris mancipare velitis precibus et amore, adeo quod, vestra mediante industria, ecclesia nostra Eboracensis, mater vestra, filiali supportacione fulcita, utinam relevari se senciat, ac in revolucione negociorum, alias rite, prout nostis, discussorum, consilii solacio destituta, vituperium minime incurrat perpetuum, quod absit, seu jacturam. Valete.

On the same subject.

Salutem cum Dei, etc. De vestre soliditatis constancia in promocione negociorum nostrorum frequencius refecti, prosperate ad vestrum subsidium eo confidencius recurrimus quo acceptabilius nos recipi proculdubio intuemur. Hiis, itaque, amice predilecte, que dilectus nobis dominus A[lexander] de K[irketone], senescallus noster, vobis ex parte nostra exponere duxerit viva voce fidem adhibentes pleniorem, ea continuata favoris gracia oportune expedire velitis nostris precibus et amore, ut, vestre sollicitudinis mediante cautela, relevamen senciamus optatum, ac vobis ad meritorias astringamur graciarum acciones.

Commission to the bp. of Whithorn to dedicate the chapel and reconcile the church yard of Yarm.

690. 7 kal. Aug. (July 26, 1281). Alwentone. W., etc., venerabili fratri, eadem gracia Candide Case episcopo, salutem et fraterne caritatis continuum incrementum. Ad dedicandam capellam de Jarum et reconciliandum cimiterium capelle ejusdem, sanguinis effusione, ut accepimus, pollutum, vobis, de cujus sollicita industria intime confidimus coram Christo, committimus vices nostras testimonio presencium, quas sigilli nostri impressione fecimus communiri. Bene valeat predilecta fraternitas vestra in Domino.

To the bp. of Bath and Wells, promising to allow the monks of Holy Trinity, York, to take tithes from Leeds church, altho' excommunicated.

691. 4 nonas Aug. (Aug. 2, 1281). Alwentone. Domino Bathoniensi. Venerabili, etc. Licet prior et monachi Sancte Trinitatis Eboracensis, auctoritate domini W., predecessoris nostri, publice excommunicati, in ipsa sentencia hactenus perseveraverint obstinate, ac nobis et ministris nostris adeo reddiderint se infestos, quod nedum eis graciam subtrahere, quin pocius ob demeritum ipsos prosequi cogimur medicinaliter et tenemur. Ad vestri, tamen, instanciam, quam dumtaxat intuendo amplectimur in hac parte, garbas provenientes ab ecclesia de Ledes, quam dicti monachi in suos usus optinent, Nicholaum Teste et suos socios percipere permittimus et habere, quamquam monachos ipsos per sequestracionem fructuum aliunde non possumus utiliter cohercere. In hiis siquidem et aliis que contingunt, ecce, sumus paratissimi condescendere votis vestris. Valeat, etc.

692. Nonis Augusti (Aug. 5, 1281). Alwentone. Mandate to Adam de Bybyre,[1] rector of Normantone, to sequestrate the goods of Master G. de Sancto Medardo, canon of Ramptone in the church of Southwell, deceased.

Mandate to Master Will. de Bolington to assist Thomas of Corbridge, the chancellor, sent to Rome.

693. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27, 1281). Alwentone. Suo magistro W. de Bolingtone. Magistro Thoma, cancellario ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, quem pro causa nostra Dunelmensi, de consilio capituli nostri, ad Sedem duximus Apostolicam destinandum, in consiliis et secretis tractatibus cause ejusdem familiariter assistatis, ita quod de communi consilio omnia rite procedere videantur et singula circumspecte; proviso semper quod per intervenientes quales eventus successerint in premissis nobis apercius rescribatis; ad hoc penitus insistentes quod causa ipsa in curia ventiletur et fine debito decidatur.

To the collectors of the Tenth, sending them rolls containing the income of the archbishopric.

694. 5 idus Augusti (Aug. 9, 1281.) Alwentone. Reverendo in Christo patri, domino J., Dei gracia archiepiscopo Dublinensi, et venerabili viro, magistro Ardicioni, Sedis Apostolice nuncio, collectoribus decime, in Terre Sancte subsidium concesse, W., etc., salutem, etc., et in sanctis operibus mereri jugiter coram Christo. Amicissimi domini et benivoli nostri, de multiplicibus beneficiis in expediendis nostris apud vos nobis graciose et liberaliter impensis, frequencius, ut advertimus, grates Deo referentes amplissimas, ut astringimur, in immensum, ad serenacionem conscienciarum vestrarum et nostre eciam dilectos clericos nostros, exhibitores presencium, unacum rotulis et munimentis, summam proven-

[1]Bebyre. Fo. 190.

tuum et exituum archiepiscopatus Eboracensis pro tempore nostro et predecessoris nostri in vero valore plenius continentibus, ut evidencius informemini super istis, ad vestram duximus presenciam destinandos; rogantes attencius quatinus, Deum habentes pre oculis, ultra ea que perceperimus nostris temporibus, que discussione habita liquere poterunt coram vobis, non sustineatis, si placet, nos gravari aliqualiter seu requiri. Ecce, etenim, pro nostro arbitrio parati erimus, secundum Deum et justiciam, subire onera que incumbunt. Conservet vos Deus per tempora feliciter successiva.

To the same, announcing the appointment of Master Rob. of Pickering as his proctor, with power, if necessary, to receive absolution on his behalf.

695. 13 kal. Sept. (Aug. 20, 1281). Alwentone. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino J., Dei gracia Dublinensi archiepiscopo, et reverendo viro, magistro A., primicerio Mediolanensi, domini pape capellano, collectoribus decime Terre Sancte in regno Anglie a Sede Apostolica deputatis. Quia quibusdam arduis negociis, nos, ecclesiam nostram Eboracensem, officium nostrum, ac officii nostri execucionem multipliciter tangentibus, necessario prepediti, ad vestram presenciam personaliter accedere non possumus in presenti, dilectum clericum nostrum, magistrum R. de Pykering, procuratorem nostrum ordinamus et facimus per presentes; dantes eidem potestatem et mandatum speciale in animam nostram quodlibet genus sacramenti prestandi, beneficium absolucionis a sentencia excommunicacionis, in Generali Concilio Lugdunensi promulgate, et dispensacionis graciam super irregularitate, si quas quovismodo, quod absit, occasione decime Terre Sancte concesse incurrerimus, quod non credimus ex habundanti, tamen nomine nostro, petendi et obtinendi a vobis, quatenus vobis viderit expedire. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

The appointment of Master Rob. of Pickering as proctor.

Fo. 70.

Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, W., etc., dilectum clericum nostrum, magistrum R. de Pykering', procuratorem nostrum ordinamus et facimus; dantes eidem potestatem specialem et generalem, nomine nostro, a quibuscumque judicibus, executoribus, meris vel mixtis, a Sede Apostolica deputatis, appellandi, appellaciones innovandi, raciones vel excusaciones, quovismodo nos tangentes, pro nobis et nostro nomine proponendi, et omnia alia faciendi pariter et exequendi, que verus et legitimus procurator facere posset seu deberet, et nobis viderit expedire. In cujus rei, etc. Dat., etc.

Fo. 190d.

Licence for the wife of Roger Mowbray to stay at Newburgh.

696. 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29, 1281). Kirkeby super moram. Rogero de Moubray. Licet mulierum consorcia a religiosorum cetibus segregaverimus, ut est juris, vestris, tamen, precibus favorabiliter inclinati, volumus quod uxor vestra cum familia in domo de Novo burgo usque ad quindenam post festum Sancti Michaelis proximum perhendinare possit libere et morari; hanc nostram graciam ulterius minime prorogantes.

Licence to Gilbert de Wegeland and his wife to bestow their goods on and live in Bawtry Hospital, which was very poor.

697. 6 idus Sept. (Sept. 8), 1281. Scroby. Pateat universis presentes litteras inspecturis quod nos, W., etc., exilitatem et facultatum penuriam, qua hospitale Beate Marie Magdalene de Bautre, nostri patronatus, premitur anxius (*sic*) et gravatur, adeo quod ad extremam inopiam jam pervenit, ita quod divinum obsequium ibidem fere decidit pre defectu, in compassionis amplexibus intuentes ac caritative devocionis studio relevare cupientes quibus valemus subsidiis oportunis, sollicitis precibus et instanciis Rogeri, tunc magistri hospitalis ejusdem, Gilberti de Wegeland', ac Beatricis, uxoris ejusdem, qui ordinacioni nostre, tam in personis suis, quam in bonis, prestito corporali sacramento, se simpliciter submiserunt, favorabiliter inclinati, ad sublevacionem egestatum et reparacionem defectuum hospitalis memorati, concedimus, et tenore presencium ordinamus quod predictus Gilbertus cum uxore sua et bonis, in usus hospitalis commodius convertendis, in predicto hospitali se recipiat, et uterque, ipse, videlicet, et uxor ejus predicta, suo perpetuo honeste inibi conversentur pro suo beneplacito et morentur, ac idem Gilbertus, tanquam administrator seu procurator hospitalis ejusdem, de consilio magistri qui pro tempore fuerit, domus negocia extrinseca regat utiliter et procuret; proviso quod commune magistri, ipsius G., et uxoris prefate, consilium in omnibus agendis conveniat concorditer et concurrat. Ceterum, altero ipsorum conjugum in fata postmodum decedente[1], qui superstes fuerit, quamdiu caste vixerit, ibidem licite moram trahat. Si vero ad alia vota nupcialia transierit, recedat penitus bonis suis omnibus penes magistrum hospitalis remanentibus totaliter et relictis. Quod, quidem, de bonis fieri volumus, ut penes hospitale resideant, si forsan iidem conjuges alias ab eodem recedere voluerint et alibi conversari. Huic autem nostre ordinacioni, assistentibus fidedignis, a magistro hospitalis predicti, G., et Beatrice, uxore ejusdem, accepta-

[1] *Decedentes* on both folios.

biliter approbate, sigillum nostrum duximus appendendum in testimonium premissorum.

698. 6 idus Feb. (Feb. 8), 1280-1. Apud Beverlacum. Venerabili in Christo patri domino [Roberto], Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, salutem et felicitatis bravium coram Christo. Amantissime pater, non solum rei et veritatis existencia, set honor communis et benemeriti nostri domini G. de Sarisbiria, qui in ecclesia Dei digne et diu, sicut scitis, laboravit, nos merito excitant et impellunt ut super subdecanatu Eboracensi testimonium perhibeamus evidens ipsi vero. Est, igitur, idem subdecanatus simplex et nudum officium in ecclesia nostra Eboracensi, nec dignitas seu cura apud nos aliquatenus reputatur, nec eidem G. aliquid racione dicti subdecanatus concrescit in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia nisi stallus. Unde quietem et pacem ejusdem predilecti nostri et communis benivoli vobis recommendamus totis visceribus et affectu. Et si quid volueritis, ecce, vester promptissimus vice versa. Bene valeat amanda vestra paternitas semper in Domino.

To the bp. of Bath and Wells about Sir G. of Salisbury and the subdeanery of York, which is a bare office, and is not regarded as a dignity or cure.

699. Priori et conventui Karliolensi. Licet vos in specialem affeccionem recepimus, ac tanquam nobis devotos, benivolos, et acceptos favore prosequi disposuerimus ampliori, ecce, vos, latentes insidias nobis subdole procurantes, ac Apostolicis litteris, ut recepimus, abutentes, in nos qui excommunicari nequivimus seu suspendi absque mandato Sedis Apostolice speciali, juxta indulta nobis privilegia ab eadem,[1] ac officialem nostrum, post inhibicionem in causa tuitoria appellacionis, ad nostram sedem Eboracensem legitime, ut asseritur, interjecte, juxta approbatam consuetudinem ecclesie nostre hactenus et optentam, judici vestro, succentori Dunelmensi, factam canonice ab eodem, per eundem succentorem excommunicacionis sentencias de facto fecistis nuper et indebite promulgari, sic famam status nostri, quantum in vobis est, quod ex eo verisimiliter comprobatur quod vestra originalia instrumenta penes succentorem resident memoratum, que remanere consueverant penes partem, capciosius deformando, sentencie majoris excommunicacionis omnino immemores que contra libertates, privilegia, jurisdiccionem, et approbatas consuetudines ecclesie nostre Eboracensis infringentes, antiquitus extitit et existit salubriter promulgata. Et quamvis eedem sentencie, a succentore predicto de facto late, de jure nichil optineant

To the prior and convent of Carlisle, complaining that they have unlawfully got himself and his official excommunicated by the succentor of Durham.

[1] See No. 609.

firmitatis, quin pocius nulle re ipsa et vacue penitus censeantur. Verumptamen, quia id quod a vobis, quorundam persuasionibus forsitan circumventis, incaute et de facto presumptum seu procuratum noscitur in hac parte, per vos expedit solercius et consulcius revocari, ut sic ulcionem effugiatis canonicam in premissis; vobis districte mandamus quatinus prenotatas sentencias, in nos et officialem nostrum de facto et indebite, ut premittitur, promulgatas, procuretis absque more dispendio revocari; alioquin non possumus, nec debemus, dissimulare ulterius quin contra vos super hiis et aliis viriliter procedamus, ac vos pena qua convenit, in quantum de jure poterimus, persequamur. Valete, etc.

He now orders them to get them revoked.

Fo. 195.

INTRINSECA[1] DE ANNO TERCIO.

Authority to the bp. of St. David's to ordain.

700. 14 kal. Oct. (Sept. 18, 1281). Alne. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino [Thome Beck], Dei gracia Menevensi episcopo, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Ut in instanti Sabbato Quatuor Temporum proximo ante festum Sancti Michaelis (Sept. 27), anno gracie M°CC°LXXXJ°, possitis, sicut pie placuerit, in capella vestra, vel alibi in collegiata seu parochiali ecclesia nostre dyocesis, pro vestro beneplacito, de religiosis exemptis quibuscumque nostre dyocesis, qui tunc ad vestre paternitatis presenciam ordinate et rite convolaverint, quoscumque ordines libere hac vice celebrari, vobis tenore presencium fraterna devocione plenam tribuimus potestatem. Bene valeat predilecta paternitas vestra per tempora diuturna.

To Godfrey, bp. of Worcester, asking for a meeting with the executors of his brother, archb. Giffard, to settle accounts.

Fo. 70d.

701. 6 kal. Oct. (Sept. 26, 1281). Wyltone. Venerabili in Christo patri domino G., Dei gracia episcopo Wygorniensi, W., etc., salutem et ad honorem ac beneplacita promptissimam voluntatem. Ad mutuam nostri et executorum bone memorie domini W., predecessoris nostri, exoneracionem, et ut omnia que latitant indiscussa in lucem deducantur evidencius et clarescant, placeret nobis, quod et vobis credimus complacere, videlicet, quod executores certis die et loco, quam cicius fieri poterit, nobiscum vel cum illis quos deputandos duxerimus vice nostra, cum inventariis et aliis omnibus ad ministracionem suam contingentibus, sufficienter instructi, unanimiter convenirent, ut communiter tractare possimus compendiosius super singulis que incumbunt. Ecce, siquidem, post discussionem in premissis legitimam et communem, satisfacto prius de decima pro tempore prede-

[1]There is a face drawn at the end of this word.

cessoris nostri integraliter, prout mandatum collectorum quod [1] exigit et requirit, parati erimus, sumus, eciam, regium mandatum reverenter exequi, ut tenemur. Ceterum de sequestro fructuum prebende de Staynwegges, cujus meministis, nichil certum rescribere possumus, neque scimus, pro eo quod ad resignacionem Eadmundi,[2] nepotis vestri, tunc prebendarii, absolutam domino A. Beck' prebendam ipsam contulimus, nullo penitus reservato, nec quidem testamentum ipsius, seu alterius cujuslibet, inpugnare credimus,[3] quod absit, aliqualiter seu turbare, quin pocius testancium voluntatibus providere cupimus salubriter et favere.

Can do nothing about the prebend of Stanwick, as it has been given to Sir Anthony Beck.

702. Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1, 1281). Wyltone. Venerabili in Christo patri et amico karissimo, domino G., Dei gracia Wygorniensi episcopo, W., etc., salutem et ad vota votivam promptitudinem et devotam. Gerimus, pater, et attendimus quod verba Eboracensis ecclesie que lactastis, in minoribus constituti,[4] ad antique matris commodum et honorem speciali amoris privilegio vos commovent et invitant. Sane recepimus pro constanti quod episcopus et capitulum Dunelm., sopitis contenciis et jurgiis inter bone memorie dominum W., predecessorem nostrum, germanum vestrum, et eosdem, super visitacione metropolitica habitis, ut novistis, per suas patentes litteras confessi fuerant quod predictum predecessorem nostrum suosque successores ad visitacionis officium absque contradiccione qualibet reverenter admitterent in futurum; quas quidem litteras sub vestra tutissime credimus reservari custodia, inter cetera instrumenta ad vos forsitan devolutas. Provide paternitati vestre attencius supplicamus quatinus litteras hujusmodi in scriniis vestris, et in locis ubi ipsas reponi estimaveritis, investigari faciatis, si placet, diligencius et requiri; eas nobis transmittentes quam cicius facultas se obtulerit nostris precibus et amore ut vobis teneamur ad gracias et gracias ampliores.[5] Conservet, etc.

To the same, asking him to send the letters by which the bp. and convent of Durham acknowledge the archbp.'s right to visit.

703. 4 non. Oct. (Oct. 4), 1281. Wyltone. Commission to Master Thomas de Wakefelde to absolve youths (*pueros*)

[1] Blank space in the original. The word *quod* seems superfluous.

[2] Edmundi. Fo. 195. The prebendary of Stanwick in the church of Ripon was Edmund de Mandeville's. See No. 50.

[3] Inpungnare querimus. Fo. 195.

[4] Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, had been archdeacon of York (*Giffard's Register*, p. 154).

[5] Written :—te. ad g^{a} et ^{a} amplior'.

and others who had become liable to excommunication for laying violent hands on clerks.

Licence to take oaths in law-proceedings in Lent.

704. J. de Vallibus et J. de Metingham, domini regis justiciariis. Licet pro communi salute fidelium provido ecclesiastice disposicionis judicio ordinatum fuerit quod certis anni temporibus, contemplacioni deditis, seculares potestas[1] neminem possit compellere ad jurandum; amore, tamen, justicie quam maturari equum cernimus atque pium, ex quadam conveniencia tolleramus quod assisam de placito mortis antecessoris in comitatu Notinghamie inter C. R. et W., petentes, et S. et J., uxorem ejus, defendentes, hoc instanti tempore Septuagesime capiatis, et quod justum fuerit faciatis; super quo vestras consciencias oneramus. Dat., etc.

To the king for the return of the goods of Rob. de Rodes, clk., who had purged himself.

705. Serenissimo et excellentissimo domino suo, Edwardo, etc. Quia Robertum de Rodes, clericum et parochianum nostrum, nuper coram justiciariis vestris itinerantibus in comitatu Eboracensi super crimine incendii diffamatum, recepta, prout moris est, congruis loco et tempore cum fideli diligencia ejus purgacione canonica ab inposito sibi crimine, inculpabilem sentencialiter pronunciavimus et immunem, eundem pristine sue fame restituentes, exigente justicia, utpote dicti criminis penitus innocentem; vestre celsitudini regie supplicamus attencius et devote quatinus, pro reverencia Dei et ecclesie sue sancte, cujus minister est idem clericus sic purgatus, bona et catalla sua, pretextu criminis sibi impositi, per vicecomitem Eboracensem confiscata hactenus et detenta, precipere velitis per vestras litteras eidem restitui intuitu Jesu Christi. Conservet, etc. Dat., etc.

Fo. 195d.

706. 14 kal. Jan. (Dec. 19), 1281. Scyreburne. Appointment by the archbishop of James de Pokelingtone to act as his attorney before the Justices of the Bench or other the King's Justices, in all matters relating to himself or the church of York.

Decision in favour of the marriage of Simon Constable and Katherine de Weelsby.

707. 6 kal. Julii (June 26, 1282). Burtone. Noverint universi quod, cum nos, W., etc., super juribus[2] matrimonii inter dominum Symonem, dictum Constabularium, et Caterinam, filiam Philippi de Wyvelesby, contracti, non immerito dubitaremus; nos tandem, vocatis predictis Symone et Katerina ad judicium coram nobis, super matrimonio ipso canonicas probaciones admisimus; ac cum

[1]Potestatis. Fo. 70d. Correct on fo. 195. [2]Viribus. Fo. 195.

constaret nobis matrimonium ipsum fore legitimum, pro ipso matrimonio pronunciavimus, justicia exigente; has litteras nostras predictis contrahentibus concedentes in testimonium premissorum.

708. 2 idus Aprilis (April 12), 1282. Burtone. Power of attorney from the archbishop to Master Ralph de Totinhale,[1] his bailiff at Beverley, to deliver to the men and commonalty (*communitati*) of his town of Beverley such seisin of his house in Beverley, called Byscopdinge, and of the meadow, together with the arable land contained in it, and of the other portions mentioned in the deed of feoffment, as he had received of the king and the chapter of York.

April 12, 1283. Burtone. Undertaking from the archbishop to the men of the commonalty of Beverley to get a confirmation of the above charter by the chapter of York, "magno sigillo ejusdem capituli consignatam" within a month after the arrival of the dean at York; and if he should die, within a month after the creation of a new dean. "Et confirmaciones, predicti capituli predicto sigillo et minori ejusdem capituli consignatas, et penes communitatem predictam medio tempore residentes, nobis et capitulo Eboracensi predicto, optenta confirmacione predicta, restituent et liberabunt."

709. 8 idus Julii (July 8, 1282). Burtone. Mandate from the archb. to the prior of St. Oswald's, Nostell, collector of the Tenth, granted to the king in the archdeaconry of the W. R., reproving him for his negligence in the collection, for which the archb. had been blamed by the king, and ordering him to hasten the collection and to announce that if it was not paid quickly, the sheriff had orders to levy for it. Fo. 71.

A mandate of the same date to the archdeacon of the E.R., to make proclamation in his next chapters and through the deaneries of his archdeaconry, that all those in arrears should pay them at once to the prior of Wattone, the collector in that archdeaconry, otherwise they would be proceeded against by ecclesiastical censure and the sheriff would distrain on their ecclesiastical goods.

Similar mandate to the [rural] deans in his diocese, that he would rigorously prosecute those not paying the Tenth.

710. Die Sanctorum Martirum Johannis et Pauli (June 26), 1282. Burtone. Tenore presencium omnibus innotescat quod coram nobis, W., etc., sufficienter et in forma juris Death of Beatrice of Catwick, wife of Will. of Seaton.

[1]Totenhale. Fo. 195d.

probata morte Beatricis de Cattewyck', uxoris aliquando Willelmi de Setone, que in hospicio Sancti Petri de Blayuis,[1] jam quinquennio elapso, diem suum clausit extremum, eundem W., si canonicum aliud sibi non obsistat, ad secunda vota transire permittimus.

Commission to the bp. of Moray to reconcile Ainderby Steeple Church.

711. 17 kal. Dec., anno 5, (Nov. 15, 1283). Cawode. Noverint universi quod nos, W., ad reconciliandam ecclesiam de Aynderby,[2] nostre dyocesis, que sanguinis effusione, ut accepimus, polluta existit, venerabili in Christo fratri, domino A., Moravensi[3] episcopo, cujus sanctitatis industriam sincerius contemplamur, committimus vices nostras; rogantes quatinus placeat eidem episcopo tam pio operi operam inpendere salutarem. Volumus autem quod ad memoriam reconciliacionis hujusmodi, per commissionem nostram sic facte, ista littera in ecclesia de A. per rectorem ejusdem securius reservetur.

712. 15 kal. Dec., anno 5, (Nov. 17, 1283). Cawode. John de Stapelforde, clerk, appointed bailiff of Ripon.

Letter on behalf of the hospital of St. Anthony.

713.[4] 17 kal. Junii, anno 5, (May 16, 1284). Naffertone. Universis subditis nostris. Egestati pauperum hospitalis Sancti Antonii cupientes favorabiliter subvenire, devocioni vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnia legata et fidei commissa predictis pauperibus, pia fidelium largicione relicta, fratri Gervasio, dicto le Deuenes, ipsorum nuncio, liberetis, ipsaque eidem fideliter et integraliter faciatis persolvi, quem habeatis recommendatum; presentibus usque festum Sancti Michaelis tantummodo duraturis.

A letter to archb. John Romanus from a prior with offers of service.

714.[5] Reverentissimo patri in Christo, domino J., Dei gracia archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Anglie primati, suus filius humilis ac per omnia devotissimus, H., prior R. ecclesie, gloriam in excelsis et in terra pacem cum omnimoda reverencia et subjeccione tanto patri et domino debita et devota. Spirituali jocunditate letetur populus Anglicanus et sponsa celestis exultet, et possumus inter ceteros non mediocriter nec immerito gloriari de tanto patre ac domino, quem misericorditer habere jam meruit Eboracensis ecclesia,

[1] Blaye on the Gironde, near Bordeaux.

[2] Ayenderby on the margin of both folios. Eyenderby in the text on fo. 195d.

[3] *Morinensi*. Correct on fo. 195d.

[4] At the bottom of fo. 195. The Hospital of St. Anthony was in the diocese of Vienne. *Archbishop Romanus's Register*, fo. 6d.)

[5] The entries on folios 71 and 72 (Nos. 714—718) are badly written and in a different hand from that in the rest of the volume. Nos. 714—717 relate to the enthronization of arch. John Romanus, which took place in 1286.

altitudine superni consilii dispensante, ut ecclesie sancte preesset et prodesset fidelibus ad salutem; cui nos et nostra reverenter subicimus et humiliter, sicut valemus. Cum tota devocione ad quelibet obsequia gratulanter offerimus, serenissime pater ac domine, super eo quod tali exili et sensorisum[1] clemencie vestre quamquam immerito tam familiariter aperire dignati estis, sicuti ex ore prudentis viri J. de Lythegreynes, senescalli vestri, nobis ex parte vestra animi vestri beneplacita nuper referentis et litteras vestras deferentis, dilucide accepimus, magnificencie vestre dominacionis, quas nostre parvitatis obtinet possibilitas grates, et graciarum acciones flexis genibus referimus devotissimas; mandato vestro, immo omnibus preceptis vestris, nulla etate senili seu corporis imbecillitate nos excusante, pro posse parati semper parere cum promptitudinis officiose perpeti famulatu. Conservet Altissimus preoptabilem beatutidinis vestre sospitatem ecclesie sue temporibus diuturne duracionis in Christo Jesu.

715. Venerabili in Christo patri, etc., salutem et sincere caritatis in Domino continuum incrementum. Quod ecclesie sue Eboracensi Deus, ex alto prospiciens, de persona vestra dignatus est salubriter providere, leti efficimur in Domino et gaudentes, vobisque ex speciali invitacione ad tante festivitatis solempnia ad graciarum assurgimus acciones. Verum, quia pro magnis et arduis ecclesie nostre negociis coram Justiciariis, etc., et sic variis impediti negociis, tante festivitati ad presens tunc esse non possumus, quod dolemus, vestram paternitatem affectuose requirimus et ex corde rogamus quatinus nostram in hac parte absenciam, non voluntate set necessitate impeditam, ad presens habere dignemini excusatam, etc.

Letter of excuse for not being able to be present at a feast.

716. Venerabili in Christo patri, etc., O.,[2] etc., salutem quam filii cum prompta semper ad beneplacita voluntate. Licet ex causis variis gravissimum nobis existat pro vestra intronizacione ad partes iter ad presens arripere tam remotas, non tamen sustinet affeccio quam ad vos gerimus quin vestrum conemur congruum in hac parte desiderium adimplere, si quomodo id sine gravamine nobis intollerabili facere valemus, si contra excusacionem nos habere contigerit legitimam quam simulare non proponimus, teste Deo; paternitatem vestram affectuose rogamus quatinus absen-

Fo. 71d.

Similar letter of excuse for not being able to attend an enthronization.

[1]Apparently *sensorisum'*, but the word is very much rubbed.

[2]Probably Oliver Sutton, bishop of Lincoln, 1280—1299.

ciam nostram habere velitis favorabiliter excusatam, ipsam impotencie non voluntatis defectui ascribentes. Valeat semper dilecta vestra paternitas in Domino Jesu Christo, etc.

Another letter on the same subject.

717. Sancto patri in Christo, etc. Novis gaudiis excitantur spiritus cordis mei ad referendas humiles Deo laudes, qui ecclesiam Beati Petri Eboracensem proprio sanguine stabilivit, fundamenta ejus in montibus sanctis constituens, vosque per eleccionem divine inspiracionis, ut a plerisque creditur, sua id agente clemencia, ad apicem tante dignitatis assumpsit. Speratur, tamen, prout fama refert, quod ad hebetandum ingentes aculeos qui hiis diebus contra naviculam Beati Petri insurgunt eritis proni, et quod jura, nedum vestre Eboracensis ecclesie, set et tocius ecclesie Anglicane, per vos confovebuntur consiliis oportunis et auxiliis solidis fulcientur. Unde vestre intronizacioni sancte, negocio domini Karliolensis commisso impediente, interesse non valeo, cognicioni cujus, etc.

Fo. 72.

The dean and chapter of York to Hugo de Clare remonstrating with him for neglect of duty.

718. Venerabili viro confratrique karissimo, domino B. de Clara, H.,[1] decanus et capitulum Eboracense, salutem et fraterne dilecionis augmentum.[2] Urget fraterna caritas quam erga vos gerimus, evidens exposcit utilitas, extrema necessitasque compellit, ut ministrorum vestrorum, thesauri nostri positorum custodie, ne vestros dicamus deffectus, quos intollerabiliter [ob vestri reverenciam][3] toleravimus hactenus, ante vestros oculos notabiliter reducamus. Hec quidem Apostolorum principis basilica, que inter sancte Romane ecclesie filias quasi nobilissima reputatur jam una de ca(nonicis) precipuis, que vestris injicitur humeris, [solito] fulcimento frustrata, sub tali in...ulro ruina respicit, decorem abicit, [absque verecundia tanti collegii]...a Christicolis anxie eversus plangitur vultus ejus. Nec mirum quippe si ovis negglecta pereat, a qua dumtaxat requiritur lac et lana juxta illud canonicum, dum que nostra sunt querimus, videmur negligere que sunt Christi. Hec, tamen, sub silencio pertransimus pro eo quod vestris ministris forsitan tam commissa quam omissa ascribi poterunt judicio aliquorum quibus id jure [profecte] obviat quo cavetur quod culpa non ca.... qui opera utitur perversorum, set ut compendiosius[4] realitas se ostendat pro speculo subicimus infrascripta. Vestimenta siquidem [ecclesie] cum

Vestments, etc., unrepaired.

[1]Henry of Newark, dean of York, 1290—1296, and archbishop, 1298—1299.

[2]The exordium is written at the end of the document.

[3]The words in brackets interlined.

[4]Altered from "verbis cesantibus."

capis sericis et aliis, nec fracta turribula, prout convenit, reparantur. Incensum, cera, et cerei deficiunt temporibus oportunis. Campane, in campanili minus legitime[1] locate, cardas non habent, nec est orologium ecclesie sub debito regimine custoditum. [Fenum et juncci et herba more solito non prestantur.] Illi eciam qui subthesauriam nunc gerit suisque ministris consueta stipendia subtrahuntur. Libri ecclesie, custodia carentes debita, quatenus indigent, minime reparantur. Item, palle et ornamenta ecclesie, que certis anni temporibus appendentur parietibus ad honorem, custodiuntur pessime adeo quod culcitris de serico, que ad ornamentum similiter deputantur, custos vester in lecto suo et hospicio, tam Eboraci quam in remotis alibi, quod detestabile cernitur, est abusus. Item, ejusdem vestri custodis ministri ornamenta ecclesie et alia que ad cultum ecclesie deputantur mulieribus, in puerperio decubantibus, illisque nubentibus, ad suos ornandos thalamos, satis lascivo libito[2] tradiderunt. Item, iidem nocturno tempore exierunt ecclesiam contra sacramentum prestitum, clavibus ecclesie sine custodia derelictis. Item, inter se pacem vestri non habent ministri, quinimmo ita conflixerunt adinvicem in domo thesaurarie [hoc] Sabbato Sancto Pasces, quod [in ipsis] maximum scandalum patiebatur ecclesia, et extitit civitas tota mota, quod est [proculdubio] nimis notum. Nec est silendum quod ob ipsorum ministrorum defectum, ut de protervia taceamus [ex cogitato], predonum incursu debuit aliquando ecclesia spoliari. Et, ut in summa brevibus concludamus, omnia onera consueta et debita, ad thesaurariam pertinencia, penitus contempnuntur. An in eterne salutis dispendium discutiat intelligens et attendat. Preterea prefati ministri in contribucionibus ordinariis et extraordinariis quibuscumque ecclesie onera non agnoscunt; et si fructus thesaurarie propter hoc per capitulum sequestrentur, sequestra hujusmodi effronter violant contempnendo. Poscimus itaque quatinus, premissa mente pensantes sollicita, ea faciatis, [vane promissionis morositate suspensa], cum sceleritate congrua efficaciter emendari; alioquin dissimulare nolumus, sicut nec possumus, quin in proximo domini nostri regis adventu, cujus interest quod sui patronatus ecclesia statutis non fraudetur obsequiis, ei prescripta singula et alia revelacione veridica revelemus. In prosperis jugiter valeatis.

Bells and clock.

Hay and grass.

Under-treasury.

Books.

Palls, etc.

Church ornaments given to women.

Goings out at night.

Quarrels among servants.

Church robbed by their fault.

They refuse to contribute to church burdens

Bogo is requested to make all right.

[1]Written *l'm*. [2]Altered from "pro suo libito."

Fo. 78. 719.[1] Confirmation by the king, dated at Acton Burnell, Oct. 6, 11 Edw. (1283), of the ordination made by archbishop Wickwane, dated at Newstead in Sherwood, on 9 kal. Oct., 5th year (Sept. 23, 1283), as to the stock, etc., to be kept on the lands of the see. (Printed in *Historians of the Church of York* (Rolls Series), III., 205.)[2]

Fo. 78d. 720. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 22), 1283-4, anno 5. Wiltone. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Willelmus, permissione divina, etc., salutem in sinceris affectibus Salvatoris. Assumpti officii vigilans solicitudo nos caritativis indiciis exortatur ut, de personis religiosis que divine cultui vacant jugiter precipue meditantes, eas speciali favore et gracia prosequamur. Intuentes, itaque, regularis observancie honestatem in qua dilecti in Christo filii, prior et conventus de Wyrkesoppe, nostre dyocesis, Deo commendabiliter famulantur; advertentes, eciam, quod iidem religiosi hospitibus liberales se exhibent, ac pauperibus pro suo modulo gratanter subveniunt et egenis, propterque eciam alias necessitates multiplices multa eis subire oportet nonnunquam onera expensarum, religiosis ipsis paternis vi[s]ceribus in hac parte providere censuimus, ut hujusmodi onera in futurum valeant commodius supportare. Super medietate, igitur, ecclesie de Wa[l]keringham, nostre dyocesis, ad supradictorum prioris et conventus patronatus spectante, quam medietatem Willelmus de Hameltone cum toto alteragio tocius parochie de Walkringham possedit ultimo tanquam rector, quo ad piam et meritoriam appropriacionem ipsius, necnon quo ad constitucionem competentis vicarie in eadem ecclesia totali, postquam rem et ecclesiam ipsam oculorum visui subici fecimus, sic zelo caritatis intime demum duximus ordinandum :—In Dei nomine Amen. Ad curam et spontaneam submissionem antedictorum prioris et conventus de Wyrkesop, qui prefatam medietatem cum suis pertinenciis, et unam bovatam terre de dominico suo, que continet xxvij acras, que jacent in campis ville de Walkringham, ut inferius subicitur, nostre ordinacioni simpliciter submiserunt, eisdem priori et conventui, et successoribus suis, predictam medietatem ecclesie de Walkringham appropriamus et in proprios et perpetuos eorundem usus, auctoritate ordinaria, per

Impropriation of a mediety of the church of Walkeringham to Worksop Priory.

Fo. 79.

[1]Folios 73—77 are blank.

[2]From the *Registrum Magnum Album* III. 88—89; iv. 3. On p. 210, l. 19, for *Eustachio de Kall* read *Eustachio de Hacche.*

decretum canonicum, assignamus ; [salva] perpetuis vicariis, successive per nos et successores nostros ad presentacionem eorundem prioris et conventus inibi instituendis, de bonis ecclesie ejusdem et aliis que in nostram ordinacionem veniunt congrua porcione. Ut autem inter eosdem religiosos et vicarios successive instituendos discencionis et scandali materiam perpetuis temporibus penitus amputemus, ponderatis circumspeccius facultatibus et proventibus ipsius medietatis quam prefatus Willelmus de Hameltone cum toto alteragio tocius parochie de Walkringham possedit, ut premisimus, de fidedignorum nobis assistencium consilio, ordinamus et disponimus in hunc modum ; videlicet, quod prefati prior et canonici de Wyrkesop, nostre dyocesis, nomine appropriacionis et personatus, habeant et recipiant omnes decimas garbarum, ad medietatem ipsam pertinentes, excepta decima viginti trium acrarum terre arabilis que sunt de dote medietatis ejusdem, et excepta decima unius bovate terre que continet viginti et septem acras, que porcioni vicariorum, per nos et successores nostros ad presentacionem predictorum prioris et conventus ibi instituendorum, inferius assignantur ; qua porcione religiosos nomine appropriacionis hujusmodi volumus esse contentos. Perpetui vero vicarii in totali ecclesia ipsa de Walkringham, per nos et successores nostros ad presentacionem predictorum religiosorum successive instituendi, habeant totum mansum integrum quod rectores illius medietatis hactenus habere consueverant, cum viginti tribus acris terre arabilis et quinque rodis prati, que sunt de dote medietatis ejusdem. Habeant, eciam, vicarii ipsi unam bovatam terre arabilis de dominico predictorum religiosorum cum suis pertinenciis, que continet viginti septem acras terre, que situatur in campis ville de Walkringham, ut distinguntur inferius. Ecce, statim, de illis, scilicet, viginti et septem acris, et cetera. Quod, quidem, mansum cum predictis viginti tribus acris terre arabilis et quinque rodis de dote, et una bovata predicta que continet viginti septem acras, ut premittitur, habeant vicarii ipsi cum suis pertinenciis universis, scilicet, cum edificiis, annuis redditibus, tenentibus, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, et aliis pertinenciis quibuscumque, de quibus predictis quinquaginta acris priori et conventui decimam non prestabunt. Habeant, eciam, iidem vicarii totam decimam feni predicte medietatis et totum alteragium tocius parochie de Walkringtone (*sic*) absque diminucione qualibet,

The convent to have tithes of sheaves with certain exceptions.

The vicar to have the manse and 23 acres of land.

Also a bovate of demesne land.

Also tithe of hay, alterage, and small tithes.

et omnes minutas decimas parochie ejusdem, quocumque nomine censeantur, exceptis decimis de nutrimentis propriorum animalium et ortorum predictorum prioris et conventus in manerio suo ibidem. Si idem, vero, vicarius predicte ecclesie per se et alios ministros sufficientes in debito et consueto numero idonee deserviat et honeste, in libris eciam et ornamentis competentibus ecclesie, quociens opus fuerit, provideant. Inveniant in eadem luminaria consueta. Archidiaconi loci de procuracionibus respondeant et alia onera ordinaria sustineant universa. Onus autem cancelle construende, erigende, seu reficiende, ad priorem et conventum pro tribus partibus, et vicarium pro quarta parte subeant, quociens emerserint, et subportent. In premissorum vero testimonium hoc instrumentum bipartitum, cujus una pars penes predictos priorem et conventum, et altera pars penes vicarium residet, sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari.

To find books and lights.

Fo. 79d.

721. 8 kal. Feb. (Jan. 25), 1283-4, anno 5. Wiltone. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Willelmus, permissione divina, etc., salutem in sanctis amplexibus Salvatoris. Assidue devocionis integritas qua religioni et Deo dedicate filie, priorissa et moniales de Molseby, nostre dyocesis, divinis obsequiis honeste conversando, vigilanter intendunt, et necessariorum pro victu extrema qua eas premi cernimus inopia, nos alliciunt in caritatis visceribus et inducunt, ut earum egestati sic studeamus prospicere quod erga divinum clericum ipsarum devocio fervencius augeatur, cui deinceps tam religiosius quam quiecius famulentur. Cum, igitur, eedem priorissa et moniales capellam de Queneby, nostre dyocesis, sui patronatus, vacantem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis nostre ordinacioni pure et absolute submiserint, prout patentes littere predictarum priorisse et monialium, super hoc confecte, evidencius manifestant, nos illarum profectibus pio demum intuitu providere curantes, re ipsa primitus subjecta oculis, de prefata capella sic duximus ordinandum. In Dei nomine Amen. Ad submissionem predictarum priorisse et monialium capellam ipsam de Queneby eis et monasterio suo appropriamus, et in proprios usus, auctoritate ordinaria, per decretum canonicum, assignamus; reservata nobis potestate ordinandi et constituendi competentem vicariam et perpetuam in eadem. Ut autem inter predictas priorissam et moniales et vicarium per nos ordin-

Impropriation of the chapel of Whenby to Moxby Nunnery.

Power to ordain a vicarage reserved.

andum et inibi instituendum, ac successores suos, dissensionis et scandali materiam perpetuis temporibus penitus amputemus, facultatibus et proventibus ipsius capelle de Queneby consulcius ponderatis, ordinamus et solicite revolventes, disponimus in hunc modum ; videlicet, quod prefate priorisse et moniales de Molseby, nomine appropriacionis nostre predicte et personatus, habeant omnes decimas garbarum, ad dictam capellam de Queneby pertinentes, de terris nunc in culturam redactis et in posterum redigendis, et unam bovatam terre de tribus bovatis que sunt de dote capelle ejusdem, cum feno ad dictam bovatam totaliter pertinente ; quibus nomine personatus et appropriacionis nostre eas volumus perpetuo fore contentas. Vicarii, vero, in capella ipsa per nos et successores nostros instituendi, habeant ex hac nostra ordinacione integrum mansum rectorie cum duabus bovatis terre residuis, et feno ad easdem eciam pertinente ; ita quod de duabus bovatis terre cum feno, ad vicariam pertinentibus, nulla per priorissam et moniales a vicariis, nec per vicarios a priorissa et monialibus de bovata terre cum feno eis appropriata, seu de nutrimentis propriorum animalium ipsarum priorisse et monialium ibidem decima exigatur ; quinimmo porcio priorisse et monialium eis sit libera, et porcio vicarii libera sibi sit a prestacione decime hinc et inde. Habebunt eciam vicarii decimam feni, lane, et agnorum, vitulorum, porcellorum, columbarum, aucarum, gallinarum, pullorum, apum, ortorum, molendinorum, albi lini, et canabi, et omnes oblaciones majores et minores, et mortuaria cum denariis carucarum et ciragiorum, et omnes proventus alios quoscumque ; exceptis distinctis porcionibus priorisse et monialium superius assignatis. Priorissa quidem et moniales predicte singulis vicariis, qui pro tempore ibidem fuerint, quatuor marcas sterlingorum in festis Sancti Martini in yeme et Pentecostes per equales porciones persolvent nichilominus nomine annue et perpetue pensionis. Et predicti vicarii omnia onera ordinaria perpetuo subportabunt, libros et ornamenta ecclesie sustentabunt et reparabunt, et onus cancelli construendi seu reparandi, quociens opus fuerit, sustinebunt. Predicte autem priorissa et moniales, ac predicti vicarii instituendi, de oneribus extraordinariis pro rata porcionum suarum, videlicet, priorissa et moniales pro duabus partibus, et vicarii pro tercia, juxta taxacionem Norvicensem, perpetuis temporibus respondebunt. Cujus vicarie collacio

The nuns to have tithes of sheaves and a bovate of land with the hay.

The vicars, when instituted, to have the manse with two bovates and the hay

and tithe of hay, etc., and mortuaries.

The nuns to pay the vicar 4 marks.

collation to the vicarage reserved to the archb.

nobis et successoribus nostris, Eboracensibus archiepiscopis, reservamus, et pertinendam seu spectandam ad provisionem nostram et successorum nostrorum in perpetuum tenore presencium ordinamus. Predictam, vero, ordinacionem nostram ratam perpetuo et firmam esse volumus; salva nostra et ecclesie nostre Eboracensis semper in omnibus dignitate. In quorum fidem et testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

mpropriation of the hurch of ilkstone to he convent f Pontefract.

722.[1] Kalendis Aprilis (April 1), 1284, anno 5. Torp. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willelmus, permissione divina, etc., salutem in sanctissimis amplexibus Salvatoris. Inter ceteras occupaciones que nostre solicitudinis officio annectuntur, illam cernimus studiosius amplectendam qua divino cultui deditos, qui tam seculo quam proprie voluntatis sponte renunciantes arbitrio, sub religioso habitu contemplativam vitam ducere elegerunt, prompcioribus foveamus affectibus et uberiorum largicionum subsidiis gracius prosequamur. Convertentes, itaque, provide consideracionis intuitum in

'o. 80.

dilectos in Christo filios, priorem et conventum de Pontefracto, ordinis Cluniacensis, nostre dyocesis, qui, religiose vivendo, Deo devocius obsequentes, hospitibus liberales se exhibent ac pauperibus gratanter subveniunt et egenis; propter que et alias necessitates multiplices multa eos nonnunquam subire oportet onera expensarum, ipsorum indigenciis paternis visceribus sic prospicere curavimus quod opulencius inposterum, favente Altissimo, habundabunt, ad pia hujusmodi onera expensarum subportanda. Igitur, In[2] Dei nomine, Amen. Cum prefati prior et conventus de Pontefracto, ordinis Cluniacensis, nostre diocesis, ecclesiam de Silkestona, sui patronatus, nostre dyocesis, ac eciam totum jus quod in ecclesia habent et habuerunt memorata cum omnibus juribus suis et pertinenciis, nostre ordinacioni supposuerint, ac pure, simplici-

[1]Note in margin in a fifteenth century hand: 'Vacat ista ordinacio vicarie hic, quia alia de novo facta est per W. Bothe, quondam archiepiscopum Eboracensem, prout in registro suo continetur." See Archb. William Booth's Register, fo. 228. "Reformacio vicarie de Silkestone de novo facte auctoritate domini."

[2]The Rev. H. C. Holmes, Birkby Rectory, Northallerton, has a transcript of this appropriation, commencing at this point. It is dated at Thorpe by York, the eve of Palm Sunday (April 1), 1284. There is endorsed on the transcript an ordination by archb. William Greenfield, dated at Lanum, 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29, 1307), about the building and keeping in repair the bell tower and bells at Sylkeston.

ter, et absolute submiserint; nos tandem, invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, habita deliberacione sufficienti, de consilio peritorum sic duximus ordinandum; videlicet, quod in ecclesia de Sylkestone sit perpetua vicaria, cujus collacionem, institucionem, et destitucionem nobis et successoribus nostris pleno jure inperpetuum reservamus. Que vicaria consistit in porcionibus infrascriptis; videlicet, quod quilibet vicarius ibidem, per nos vel successores nostros instituendus, habeat omnes terras dominicas, culturas, et prata, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis, tam in pasturis, pascuis, planis, et moris quam aliis commoditatibus. Item... totum mansum rectoris cum grangiis, virgultis, bercariis, piscariis, vivariis, et omnibus pertinenciis suis. Item...decimas omnium garbarum villarum de Sylkestone et de Holande cum decima feni tocius parochie de Sylkestone cum capellis, [excepta decima][1] feni de dominicis prioris et conventus de Pontefracto apud Bernesley. Item....decimas omnium molendinorum tocius parochie supradicte cum capellis, exceptis molendinis dictorum prioris et conventus apud Bernesley. Item....terras et redditus cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis omnium tenencium ecclesie de Sylkistone (*sic*)[2] cum capellis, exceptis tenentibus de Bernesley cum terris suis, ad rectoriam ecclesie de Sylkestone quondam spectantibus. Item....decimas ferrifodinorum et omnes alias decimas personales cum omnibus decimis lane, agnorum, pullorum, porcellorum, vitulorum, aucarum, gallinarum, ovorum, albi lini, canaby, necnon et omnia mortuaria tam vivorum animalium quam alia, cum omnimodis oblacionibus principalibus et aliis quibuscumque, et omnibus aliis obvencionibus ad alteragium ecclesie de Sylkestone cum capellis suis, qualitercumque et quocumque nomine censeantur, pertinentibus. Que omnia supradicta dicte vicarie et cuicumque vicario, ibidem per nos vel successores nostros pleno jure instituendo, perpetue assignamus. Item ordinamus et ordinando statuimus quod dicti prior et conventus de Pontefracto et sui successores inperpetuum habeant ecclesiam de Silkestone cum capellis suis, et quicquid ad easdem ecclesiam et capellas pertinet, in usus proprios, exceptis vicaria et suis porcionibus, prout superius sunt distincte. Quam ecclesiam de Silkestone cum suis capellis eisdem priori et conventui de Pontefracto, et eorum monasterio, appropria-

A vicarage instituted of which the collation was to belong to the archb.

The portions of the vicarage, the demesne lands, manse, tithes of sheaves and mills, and lands belonging to the rectory, and tithes of mines, etc., and mortuaries and altarage.

The convent to have the church and chapels for their own uses.

[1] *Exceptis molendinis.* Correct in the transcript.

[2] Sylkestone in the transcript.

The vicar to minister in the church and chapels.

mus, ac in proprios et perpetuos usus eorum, domini[1] auctoritate ordinaria, prout premittitur, assignamus. Item ordinamus quod vicarii supradicti eidem ecclesie de Sylkestone et suis capellis per se et alios ministros sufficientes, in debito et consueto numero, ydonee faciant deserviri. In libris eciam et ornamentis ecclesie competentibus, quociens opus fuerit, provideantur. Inveniant luminaria consueta. Archidiacono loci de procuracionibus respondeant, et alia onera ordinaria[2] sustineant universa. Onus[3] autem cancelli construendi, erigendi, seu reficiendi, tam in ipsa ecclesia quam in suis capellis, ad vicarios pro tercia, et ad eosdem priorem et conventum pro duabus partibus, decernimus pertinere. Extraordinaria siquidem onera, quociens emerserint, tam dicti prior et conventus pro duabus partibus, quam eciam vicarii pro tercia, agnoscant, subeant, et subportent; salva nostre Eboracensis ecclesie in omnibus dignitate. In premissorum vero testimonium sigillum nostrum et sigillum dictorum prioris et conventus huic instrumento bipartito sunt apposita alternatim.

723. 5 kal. Jan. (Dec. 28), 1284, anno 5.[4] Otteley. The archbishop to the chapter of Beverley, informing them of the proposed translation of the remains of St. William at York, on the first Sunday after the Epiphany, and asking for their prayers. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 80-81.)[5]

o. 80d.

724. Presidentibus ac ceteris prioribus ordinis Sancti Benedicti[6] [quod] usus Eboracensis ecclesie unanimiter observetur. Kal. Maii, anno 3, (May 1, 1282). Burtone.

o the ugustinins in the rovince of ork, exorting iem to bserve the ork use.

Dilectis in Christo filiis, presidentibus ac ceteris prioribus et canonicis ordinis Sancti Augustini, nostre dyocesis et provincie, in hoc generali capitulo congregatis. Inter cetera quorum cura nos urget, illa plerumque meditacio mentem nostram occupat, illa nos votiva solicitudo fatigat, ut religiose conversacionis vestre honestas, quam pio sinui amplectimur, per nostre deliberacionis[7] consilium sic salubriter augeatur, quod apud vos multiplicate devocionis

[1] *Domini* omitted in the transcript.

[2] *Ordinaria*. Omitted in the transcript.

[3] For *onus* the transcript reads *quando*.

[4] There is some error in the date of this document. Dec. 28 in the fifth year of archb. Wickwane fell in 1283. There is no document in the volume of a later date than the August in 1284, so it should probably be dated 1283.

[5] The two words on p. 81, not deciphered by Canon Raine, are *in terris* and *infimo*.

[6] The Augustinians are mentioned in the body of the document.

[7] *Deliberacione*.

iniciata sinceritas[1] commissis vobis collegiis in presenti proficiat et posteris floridis pululare incrementis. Et quidem, dum conformem devocionem inprimere cupimus, deformitatis materiam necessarium censuimus amputare. Que, itaque, apud regulares deformitas probrosior, quam inter eos, qui ejusdem se asserunt religionis cultores, diversorum rituum singulares observancias confovere? Nunquam religiose condicioni congruit quod[2], dum pars professionis, licet diversorum cenobiorum canonici, nonnunquam conveniunt, in horis canonicalibus exsolvendis varia senciunt, et hic suum, cum socium non intelligat, alterius abusui ridiculose proponit. Nunquam religiose y[n]demnitati convenit quod tam nuncupacione regulari, dum hic, videlicet, dominus, alius vero frater appellatur, quam in calciamentorum pompositate, dum equitant, acceptatur disparitas[3] apud eos. Profecto quanta ex hiis ordini scandala proveniant, quantaque obprobria subsequantur, facilime (*sic*) attendere poterit oculus animi sagaciter intuentis. Horum proinde consideracio nostrum interpellat affectum ut nos, qui, hoc dudum attenta meditacione pensantes, operosum adhibuimus[4] studium ut uniformitatem debitam quo ad premissas disparitates solide pararemus, non desistamus acceptis, set reddamus vos paterna monicione solicitos quatinus in hoc generali capitulo vestro sic prospere agatis pro viribus, quod inter se vota vestra non discrepent, set vicaria promptitudine quasi in unum alveum congesta, ad reparacionem premissorum conveniant concorditer et subsistant. Usuum, igitur, diversitates, apud vos hactenus reprobe acceptatas, ad unicum usum compendiosum in hac vestra congregacione studiosius redigatis. Et quia usum ecclesie nostre Eboracensis communiter credimus[5] convenire, usum ipsum in singulis conventibus vestris statuatis decetero observandum; alias disparitates quaslibet, quibus hucusque, non sine ordinis vestri vituperio, adhesistis, ad pares observancias per singula circumspeccius revocantes. Ex hoc, siquidem, ordinis reverencia augebitur, et concors adicietur familiaritas ac futuris temporibus placida inter fratres. Si qui, vero, huic commode provisioni nostre duxerint resistendum inprobe, nos, ad denunciacionem presidencium, quibus hoc firmiter injungimus, eorum conatus demeritos curabimus, disponente Domino, prompcius refrenare. Valete.

[1] *Scinceritas.*
[2] Meaning not clear.
[3] *Disperitas.*
[4] *Adhuibuimus.*
[5] Credere.

Consolidation of the vicarage and rectory of Kirkby Misperton.

725. 5 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26), 1283-4, anno 5. Wiltone. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam pervenerit hec scriptura, Willelmus, etc., salutem in sinceris[1] amplexibus Salvatoris. Subditorum[2] nostrorum profectibus addicere salubriter estimamus, dum jurgiorum discrimina que ceca cupiditas, mater inproba, parturit cotidie et producit, sollicite tollimus, et dissutas ecclesias ad statum debitum reducere provide laboramus. Cum, itaque, dilecti in Christo filii, S[imon], abbas, et conventus monasterii Beate Marie Eboracensis, patroni ecclesie de Kyrkeby Mispertone, ac magister Radulphus de Wyten, vicarius
Fo. 81. ecclesie ejusdem, nostre dyocesis, controversie diucius habite inter eos super vicaria ipsa, cujus possessioni idem Radulphus, tanquam verus vicarius, incumbit totaliter, renunciantes, se nostre ordinacioni in hac parte pure et simpliciter submiserunt, prout series submissionis partis declarat evidencius utriusque. Nos, pensatis deliberacius singulis que contingunt, sic demum duximus ordinandum. In Dei nomine Amen. Ut tam tranquillitati parcium predictarum quam utilitati prefate ecclesie equo intuitu consulamus, ordinamus et decernimus,[3] et hujus scripti testimonio diffinimus quod quandocumque, videlicet, prefatam ecclesiam de Kyrkeby Mispertone per mortem, cessionem, amocionem, vel privacionem canonicam Johannis de Colcestre, nunc rectoris ejusdem, vacare contigerit, vicaria ipsa cum rectoria ejusdem ecclesie consolidetur integre per liberam resignacionem juris et possessionis vicarii antedicti, quam sic ex hac nostra ordinacione libere resignabit; ita quod extunc unum sit beneficium sub unici
On the removal of the rector the vicar to resign and receive 10 marks a year. rectoris regimine gubernandum. Idem, autem, vicarius, predicte vicarie sue gratis renuncians, ne ex liberalitate sua commoda afficiatur incomodo minus grate, extunc a prefatis abbate et conventu percipiat annis singulis decem marcas sterlingorum, in festis Pentecostes et Beati Martini in hyeme eidem pro equalibus porcionibus in monasterio predictorum abbatis et conventus Eboracensium solvendas, nomine pensionis, donec iidem abbas et conventus predicto Radulpho, vicario, providerint de ecclesiastico beneficio estimacionis xx librarum annuatim, quod in rectoria consistat. Quam quidem annuam pensionem idem vicarius integre percipiat annuatim, donec de hujusmodi beneficio sibi provisum fuerit cum effectu. Ad quod faciendum prefati abbas et conventus

[1] *Scinceris.* [2] *Sudditorum.* [3] *Discernimus.*

prefato magistro Radulpho se obligent per suas patentes litteras, que, ut expressimus, hec fideliter comprehendant. In cujus ordinacionis nostre testimonium hoc instrumentum bipartitum, cujus una pars penes predictos abbatem et conventum, et alia penes prefatum magistrum Radulphum residet, sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari; salva nostra et ecclesie nostre Eboracensis in premissis omnibus dignitate.

Mandate from Pope Nicholas iii. to the archb., to hear the complaint of the parishioners of Knayton about services due from the rector of Leake.

726. 10 kal. Oct., anno 2, (Sept. 22, 1279). Viterbii. Nicholaus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, Eboracensi archiepiscopo, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Sua nobis parochiani capelle de Knayuetone peticione monstrarunt quod, licet rector ecclesie de Leke, qui est pro tempore, tue dyocesis, teneatur in capella ipsa de antiqua, et approbata, et hactenus pacifice observata consuetudine ter in ebdomada missarum solempnia celebrare, certis propter hoc ab ipsis parochianis eidem ecclesie redditibus assignatis; tamen magister W., rector predicte ecclesie, id facere indebite pretermittit, quamquam idem rector redditus cum integritate percipiat memoratos, propter quod iidem parochiani paciuntur defectum non modicum in divinis. Unde petebant a nobis ut rectorem ipsum, quod in eadem capella premissis diebus divina hujusmodi celebret, vel quod eis redditus restituat memoratos, compelli per discretum aliquem faceremus. Quocirca fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus partibus convocatis audias causam, et, appellacione remota, debito fine decidas; faciens quod decreveris per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes qui fuerint nominati, si se gracia, odio, vel timore subtraxerint, censura simili, appellacione cessante, compellas veritati testimonium perhibere.

Inhibition from the official of York to the official of Durham from interfering in an appeal to York.

727. 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4), 1280. Lanum. Hic appellatur a quodam parochiano ecclesie Dunelmensi ad curiam Eboracensem pro tuicione. Memorandum. Officialis curie Eboracensis discreto viro, officiali Dunelmensi, salutem in salutis Auctore. Sua nobis Walterus de Ponte peticione monstravit quod, cum Radulphus Scep de Novo castro ipsum super quadam pecunie summa coram vobis, auctoritate ordinaria, non ex delegacione apostolica, cognoscentibus, convenisset, vos in causa ipsa perperam procedentes, iniquam contra eundem tulistis sentenciam diffinitivam, a qua idem Walterus per procuratorem legitimum Sedem Apostolicam, et pro tuicione Sedem Eboracensem, legitime, prout asserit,

appellavit. Quocirca vobis inhibemus, et per vos quibuscumque commissariis et ministris vestris inhiberi volumus et mandamus, ne, pendente in curia Eboracensi prefata appellacionis causa, occasione hujusmodi aliquid at[t]emptatis seu attemptari faciatis, in prejudicium partis appellantis, quominus liberam, prout est juri consonum, prosecucionem appellacionis habeat utriusque ; citantes nichilominus partem appellatam quod compareat coram nobis in majori ecclesia Eboracensi, die Sabbati proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis (Sept. 28), in dicta appellacionis causa processurus et
Fo. 81d. recepturus quod dictaverit ordo juris ; et vos ibidem intersitis, si vestra videritis interesse. Diem vero recepcionis presencium, citacionis facte formam, et quid inde feceritis, vestris patentibus litteris, harum seriem continentibus, nobis fideliter intimetis.

Brief from Oliver Sutton, bp. of Lincoln, on behalf of the Church of St. Nicholas, Lincoln.

728. 18 kal. Julii (June 14), 1284, anno 5. Lidingtone. Oliverus, permissione divina Lincolniensis episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Lincolniensis, ac Lincolnie et Stowye archidiaconis, officialibus, rectoribus, vicariis, et capellanis eorundem archidiaconatuum universis, salutem in Eo a Quo salus omnibus provenit et augetur, cum gracia et benediccionis augmento. Cum supra fidem devotam et eciam spem invictam Christi caritas[1] perfeccionis gradum ad triumphi gloriam ascendere dinoscatur, nos, pre ceteris meritoriis caritatis opera precipue comendantes, (inter que construccionem, sustentacionem, et reparacionem ecclesiarum Sanctorum Dei, cum necessitas ingruit, et precipue quibus affeccione paterna solacio quo possumus providere tenemur, pietatis[2] excer[ci]cium non modicum reputamus,) ut per allectiva indulgencia[rum] munera devotos animos promcius ad premia provocemus, omnibus et singulis nostre dyocesis, de peccatorum suorum maculis vere contritis fideliter et confessis, ac aliis eciam universis quorum prelati hactenus indulserint, vel in futurum in hoc nostra beneficia sibi prosint, qui ad sustentacionem, seu propagacionem, aut reparacionem fabrice ecclesie gloriosi confessoris, beati Nicholai, in suburbio civitatis Lincolniensis, cujus campanile ligneum nuper ignis voragine, casu miserabili, campanis fractis, lapid[e]a strue turbata,[3] totaliter est destructum, grata de opibus suis animo devoto contulerint suffragia

[1] *Caritis.*
[2] *Parietatis.*
[3] Clearly written, but Latin uncertain. The words probably mean "The stone foundations having been shaken."

caritatis — de Omnipotentis Dei misericordia, beatissime Marie Virginis gloriose, beati Nicholai, beati Thome, ejusdem ecclesie patronorum, omniumque sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, viginti dies de injuncta sibi penitencia, auctoritate pontificali, misericorditer relaxamus, omnibus nostre dyoceseos (*sic*) parochianis, vel aliorum prelatorum [ut] beneficia consimilia pro tam pii operis adjutorio sibi prosint,[1] tenore presencium insuper indulgentes. Vos, igitur, pro participacione indulgencie hujusmodi, ad execucionem negocii aures vestras, cum requisiti fueritis, favorabiliter acomodare velitis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

Letter about proving wills.

729. Salutem quam genuit divinitus puerpera singularis. Pater amicissime, vestra beneplacita parati sumus exequi, studiosius velud nostra; set, ecce, de testamento domini G., quondam ecclesie nostre subdecani,[2] seu de bonis testamentum ipsum contingentibus, ad nos inmediate non pertinet ordinacio vel discussio aliqualis, pro eo quod probaciones testamentorum canonicorum ecclesie nostre et administracionis canonica concessio ad capitulum nostrum spectant de consuetudine que est hactenus servata, quatinus, cum commodius poterimus, ea promovere curabimus, que scripistis, prout dilectus[3] nobis magister Thomas de Buck' vobis novit exponere oraculo vive vocis. Conservet incolumitatem vestram, etc.

Mandate to the dean of Bulmer to declare the church of Escrick vacant.

730. 7 kal. Feb., anno 3, (Jan. 26, 1281-2). Scroby. Decano de Bulmer. Reprobos et ecclesiasticis ministeriis indignos non tam sanctorum patrum sancciones ad ecclesiastica beneficia promoveri prohibent, quam deici statuunt et precipiunt, exigentibus demeritis, jam promotos. Cum, igitur, Ricardum de Kesham, qui aliquando rector ecclesie de Eskrike, nostre dyocesis, ex multiplicibus causis notoriis, per commissarios nostros predicta ecclesia judicialiter et canonice privaverimus, ac ecclesiam ipsam per sentenciam declaraverimus sic vacantem; tibi mandamus quatinus, diebus Dominicis et aliis solempnibus et festivis, in ecclesia ipsa de Eskrig' et aliis circumjacentibus et vicinis, edicto publice proposito, denuncies et solempniter denunciari facias predictam ecclesiam sic vacare, ut quicumque ejusdem ecclesie verus patronus extiterit, quod suum fuerit exequatur; adiciens quod a denunciacione hujusmodi ad presentandum

[1] Sense imperfect. [2] *Subdiaconi.* [3] *Dilectum.*

ad eandem patrono qui fuerit tempus curret. Qualiter autem hoc nostrum mandatum fueris executus, nos infra quindecim dies a recepcione presencium distinccius et aperte certifices per tuas litteras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Vale.

To the bp. of Bath and Wells, asking for his favour.

731. 4 idus Aprilis (April 10), 1281. Cokeshand. Venerabili in Christo patri et benivole confidenti, R., Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, W., permissione, etc., salutem et ad Dei beneplacita felix et continuum incrementum. Pater predilecte, tociens accurrimus, quod offendimus, ut timemus; tamen quia labor vester merebitur coram Deo, vobis securius sepius supplicamus. Rogamus, igitur, piam paternitatem vestram quatinus in hiis que predilecti et secretarii nostri, dominus A. de Kyrketone et magister Fo. 83.1 Robertus de la Forde, vobis suggerent oretenus honori et utilitati nostre, avidam aurem, si placet, et operam, sicut nos diligitis, apponatis, ita quod vobis teneamur[2] ad multiplices gracias sive grates. Conservet vos Deus prosperitati ecclesie sue et saluti per tempora longiora.

Brief for the bridges and causeway at Mattersey.

732. 5 nonas Julii (July 3), 1284, anno 5. Scroby. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, W., permissione, etc., salutem in Domino. Transeuncium[3] oportunitatibus eo gracioribus censuimus annuicionibus subvenire quo crebrioribus aquarum inundacionibus eos subpositos attendimus, ex quibus jacturam nonnunquam incurrunt multiplicem acerbius et discrimen. De Dei, igitur, Omnipotentis miti misericordia ac gloriose virginis et matris Marie, beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon sanctissimi confessoris Willelmi, omniumque sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum dyocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint, de peccatis suis vere contritis, penitentibus, et confessis, qui de bonis, sibi a Deo collatis, fabrice poncium et calcete de Marseye aliqua contulerint beneficia caritatis, xx dies de injuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus.

To Sir Edmund Deyncourt, knt., asking him to assent to the provision of Gilbert of Boroughbridge, a canon of

733. 7 idus Julii, anno 5, (July 9, 1284). Wyltone. Domino Eadmundo de Deyencurt, militi. Vacante nuper prioratu de Thurgertone, nostre dyocesis, per cessionem fratris Roberti de Baseforde, quondam prioris, quam admisimus, supprior et conventus loci ejusdem, petita a nobis, prout moris est, licencia et optenta, vocatis concanonicis

[1]Fo. 82 is an interpolation. [2]*Tentamur.* [3]*Transiuncium.*

omnibus qui interesse debuerant, ad eleccionem more solito processerunt. Quorum eleccionem, nobis exhibitam, pro eo quod eam minus canonicam invenimus et discordem, tantum justicia cassavimus exigente, et domui, cujus cura spiritualiter nobis incumbit, quam non nisi cum gravi nostro periculo relinquere poterimus desolatam, ydoneo, quatenus a Deo concepimus, providimus de priore prefate ecclesie. Igitur de persona fratris Gilberti de Ponte Burgi, canonico de Sancto Oswaldo, viri utique in spiritualibus providi et in temporalibus circumspecti, qui a magna parte conventus de Thurgertone et aliis fidedignis plurimum comendatur, providimus; quem ex parte prefati conventus, juxta composicionem inter vos et ipsos, ut dicitur, initam, vobis volumus presentari, ut huic provisioni nostre, que vice eleccionis succedit, vestrum honestum prebeatis assensum; rogantes quatinus prefatum G. in priorem quem creavimus gratanter et benivole admittatis, cujus mores et merita habebitis, dante Domino, comendata.

Nostell, as prior of Thurgarton, in place of Rob. of Basford, who had resigned.

Eisdem die et loco. Suppriori et conventui de Thurgartone, etc. Oblata nobis ex parte vestra duabus eleccionibus per vos factis, quarum una de fratre Alexandro de Gedling, et alia de fratre Nicholao de Gamelay, concanonicis vestris, extitit attemptata, eas examinavimus; quas, quia tam contra canones quam formam Generalis Concilii factas comperimus, non personarum vicio, est propter forme defectum, irritando cassavimus, justicia exigente. Postulaciones autem duas nobis eciam ex parte vestra exhibitas, quarum una de fratre Rogero de Batelay, concanonico vestro, et alia de fratre Gilberto de Ponte Burgi, canonico Sancti Oswaldi, facta extitit, tum quia in forma peccarunt Concilii, tum quia in discordia processerant manifesta, non duximus admittendas; reservata nobis providendi vobis de persona ydonea potestate. Sane circa statum vestri, quem inmensum depressum cernimus, curam gerentes sollicitam et intentam, ut vobis consideracione provida utiliter consulamus, quia prefatum Gilbertum de Ponte Burgi, virum in spiritualibus providum et in temporalibus circumspectum, in regulari disciplina instructum, ac virtutibus alias comperimus insignitum, quem multi vestrum eciam apud nos multipliciter commendabant, ipsum vobis et domui vestre de Thurgartone in priorem prefecimus, et vobis et ecclesie vestre de persona sua providimus graciose. Quocirca devocioni vestre, in virtute sancte obediencie, injungimus et mandamus

Mandate to subprior and convent to obey the new prior, Gilbert of Boroughbridge.

quatinus prefatum Gilbertum, priorem vestrum, sic per nos canonice institutum, reverencius admittentes, eidem, tanquam devoti filii, obedienter intendatis decetero in omnibus ut priori, qui vos paternis visceribus, sicut regulari discipline convenit, in singulis, dante Deo, pertractabit. Valete.

Same date and place. Mandate to the archdeacon of Nottingham to install brother Gilbert of Boroughbridge as prior of Thurgarton.

Fo. 83d.

734. W., permissione, etc. Attendentes Altissimo non mediocriter complacere quicquit (*sic*) gloriosis confessoribus suis devocionis inpenditur et honoris, nos, de ipsius Dei misericordia, ac beate et gloriosissime virginis, matris sue, sanctorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon sanctissimi confessoris, Willelmi, ac sanctorum omnium meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, de peccatis suis vere contritis, penitentibus, et confessis, [qui ad dictam ecclesiam in festivitatibus Assumpcionis],[1] et aliis quorum dyocesani hanc indulgenciam nostram ratam habuerint, qui de opibus, sibi a Deo collatis, ad fabricam T[horpe] B[asset] grata contulerint subsidia caritatis, centum dies de injuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus; indulgencias a venerabilibus fratribus coepiscopis nostris, ad id concessas et imposterum concedendas, ratas habentes pariter et acceptas. Dat., etc.

Brief for a church.

Brief for a chapel.

735. Haranga alia pro indulgenciis. Licet Is de Cujus munere venit ut sibi et suis fidelibus digne et laudabiliter serviatur, de habundancia pietatis sue merita supplicum excedens et vota bene servientibus multo majora retribuat quam valeant promereri,[2] nichilominus cum, desiderantes reddere Domino populum acceptabilem, fideles Christi ad complacendum ei quasi quibusdam allectivis muneribus, indulgenciis, videlicet, et remissionibus, invitamus ut exinde reddantur divine gracie apciores. Cupientes, igitur, ut capella T., quam ut, nobis C. exponente, accepimus in honore beati T. fore constructam, congruis honoribus frequentetur, omnibus vere penitentibus et confessis, qui ad capellam predictam causa devocionis accesserint, vel manum porrexerint adjutricem, de Dei Omnipotentis misericordia, etc., auctoritate confisi, quilibet vestrum quadraginta dies de injuncta sibi penitencia, etc.

[1]Crossed out.

[2]See the Collects for the Twelfth and Thirteenth Sundays after Trinity.

Brief for a church.

736.[1] Alia haranga ad idem. Gloriosus Deus in sanctis suis, de[2] ipsorum glorificacione gaudens, in veneracione beate Marie semper virginis eo jocundius delectatur quo ipsa, utpote mater Ejus effecta, [singularis privilegii honore [decorari meruit que][3] sanctis ceteris in celestibus [alcius noscitur collocata].[4] Cupientes, igitur, ut ecclesia Sancte Marie de T., b. c. dyocesis, que ipsius gloriose virginis est insignita vocabulo, congruis honoribus frequentetur, omnibus vere penitentibus et confessis, qui ad dictam ecclesiam in festivitatibus Assumpcionis et aliis, etc., causa devocionis accesserint annuatim, vel manum porrexerint adjutricem adinvicem, de Omnipotentis Dei, etc.

Leave to erect an oratory in a house during illness.

737. Magistro H. de Rad'. Debilitati et adverse valitudini, quibus premeris adeo quod parochialem ecclesiam tuam pro divinis audiendis solitis gressibus visitare non potes, piis compacientes visceribus et benignis, ut infra mansum tuum, ubi degis, honestum erigere valeas oratorium, quo divina officia licite facias celebrari, dum tamen hoc de voluntate rectoris loci ejusdem processerit, tibi, donec ad plenam convalescenciam perveneris, liberam concedimus facultatem; proviso quod per hanc nostram graciam matrici ecclesie in quibuscumque minime detrahatur proventibus, nec paretur prejudicium aliquale. Dat. etc.

[1]Alternative readings in the margin and bottom of the folio:—Alias — Qui sanctorum merita venerantur, eorundem loca frequentando mente devota, se Domino reconciliant, et ipsum in suis sanctis glorificant et exaltant. [Quia] nobis aliorum suffragia inpendi cupimus in futuro, ad inpetranda defunctis in fide remedia, mentes fidelium libencius presenti excitamus ut vobis cedat ad meritum quod aliis pretendimus in exemplum. De Dei, igitur, etc. Cum sacra sanctorum limina visitare eaque recitato officio venerari coram Altissimo sit acceptum, mentes fidelium ad hoc misticis indulgenciarum muneribus libencius excitamus unde cedat vobis, etc., ut supra. Mortuorum memoria eo prestancior cunctis esse dinoscitur quo magis cedit vivis ad gloriam et prestat suffragium resolutis. De Dei, igitur, etc. Particeps mercedis efficiatur qui bonorum operum se constituit adjutorem vel piomotorem, et dignum a Domino premium meretur accipere qui pio operi manus devote porrigit adjutrices. De Dei, etc. Qui ad sustentacionem vel reparacionem pontis de T., etc. Nota:—Dignum est ut cedant tenebre lumini, veritasque prevaleat et falsitas confundatur. Item nota:—Repentina flamma, negligentis custodis alumpna, etc. Item, jacturarum nutrix, negligencia, etc. Item nota:—Tempore egemus ut aliquid maturius agamus, ne precipitemus consilia et opera nostra neque ordinem corrumpamus ut L. discere ponderet

[2]Altered from *et*.

[3]Passage in brackets interlined in a different hand instead of the words *nunc alcius*, which have been crossed out.

[4]Passage in brackets interlined in a different hand instead of *collocari*, which has been crossed out.

The collation to all ecclesiastical benefices appertains to the Pope, especially to those of persons dying at Rome.

738. Licet ecclesiasticarum dignitatuum, personatuum, aliorumque beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum plenaria disposicio ad Romanum noscatur pontificem pertinere, ita quod solum ipse cum vacant potest provide conferre, verumque jus in ipsis tribuere vacaturis, collacionem, tamen, ecclesiarum, personatuum, dignitatuum, et beneficiorum, apud Sedem Apostolicam vacancium, specialius ceteris antiqua consuetudo Romanis pontificibus reservavit. Nos, itaque, laudabilem reputantes hujusmodi consuetudinem et eam auctoritate approbantes, ac nichilominus volentes ipsam inviolabiter observari, eadem auctoritate statuimus ut ecclesias, personatus, dignitates et beneficia, que apud Sedem Apostolicam deinceps vacare continget, aliquis preter Romanum pontificem, quacumque super hoc sit auctoritate munitus, sive jure ordinarie potestatis episcoporum eleccio, provisio, seu collacio ad eam pertineat, sive litteras super aliquorum provisionibus generales, vel eciam speciales, sub quacumque forma receperit, nisi ei sit super conferendis eisdem in Romana Curia vacantibus specialis et expressa ab ipso pontifice auctoritas attributa, conferre alicui vel aliquibus non presumat. Nos, enim, si secus actum fuerit vel attemptatum, illud irritum cernimus et inane.

Rescript allowing the diocesans to present after a month.

Statutum felicis recordacionis Clementis Pape iiii[ti], predecessoris nostri, de dignitatibus et, beneficiis, in Curia Romana vacantibus,[1] nequaquam per alium pontificem conferendis decernimus taliter moderandum ut hii, ad quos eorundem beneficiorum et dignitatu[u]m spectat collacio, statuto non obstante predicto, demum post mensem, a die quo dignitates seu beneficia ipsa vacaverint numerandum, ea conferre valeant tantummodo per se ipsos, vel ipsis

Fo. 84.

agentibus eciam [in] remotis partibus per suos vicarios generales, in eorum dyocesibus existentes, quibus id canonice sit commissum.

739. 3 non. Jan., anno 8, (Jan. 3, 1251-2). Lyons. Indult from Pope Innocent IV. to John de Camesan,[2]

[1] See *Registres de Clement iv.*, p. 86. The bull is dated June 11, 1266.

[2] 8 Idus Feb., 1251–2. Confirmation, with exemplification, of the collation by Frederick, curate (*plebanus*) of Vico Pisano, papal chaplain, of John de Camezano, canon of Le Puy, nephew of John de Camezano, the pope's nephew, by special papal mandate, to the church of St. Mary, Heselerton, in the diocese of York, which Master Thomas, corrector of papal letters, now bishop elect of Rieti, formerly held, and of his investiture therewith by Master Tedisius de Lavania, papal writer, at Perugia, 2 non. Feb., 9 Innocent IV. (Feb. 4, 1250–1) (*Papal Letters* I., 275). In Gams' *Series Episcoporum* (p. 720) the bishop of Rieti is called only Thomas.

his nephew and chaplain, rector of Wyngrave and Northone in the diocese of Lincoln, to hold other benefices.

740.[1] 13 kal. Oct., anno 2, (Sept. 19, 1279). Viterbii. Littere provisionis facte de domino Willelmo, archiepiscopo Eboracensi in prima creacione sua. Nicholaus, episcopus, etc., venerabili fratri, Willelmo, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, etc. De variis innumerisque negociis jugiter emergentibus ex multarum inopinabilium diversitate causarum continua reddimur attensione solliciti, et profundis circa illa vigiliis excitamur, ne desit apostolice solicitudinis studium ubi pastorale tenemur injunctum nobis officium excercere; sed in eo potissime studiorum nostrorum sedulitas officiosa versatur, ut ad curam ecclesiarum omnium quarum, licet inmeriti, regimini presidemus, et earum maxime quas viduitatis incomoda deplorare conspicimus, oportunam sollerciam et sollertem diligenciam inpendentes, studeamus eas (*sic*) preficere viros ydoneos in pastores. Sane dudum Ebo acensis ecclesia per obitum bone memorie Walteri, Eboracensis archiepiscopi, solacio destituta pastoris, dilecti filii, capitulum ipsius ecclesie, a carissimo in Christo filio nostro, rege Anglie illustri, prout de consuetudine fore asseritur hactenus observatum, eligendi petita licencia et optenta, vocatisque omnibus qui voluerunt, debuerunt, et potuerunt commode interesse, certa quoque die ad eligendum prefixa, insimul convenerunt, et ad eleccionem hujusmodi per viam scrutinii procedentes, cum essent viginti et unus numero, tum per se, tum per procuratores, tres scrutatores ordinarunt ex eis, qui vota sua et aliorum eciam scrutarentur. Quibus vota ipsa scrutantibus et mox publicantibus in communi, compertum est quod decem et octo ex eis inte, et tu in magistrum Hugonem de Evesham, ipsius ecclesie canonicum, consensistis, et magister Robertus, archidiaconus Estridinge in eadem ecclesia, in magistrum Thomam, archidiaconum Eboracensem, tunc presentem, et magister Thomas de Hedone, Eboracensis canonicus, in magistrum Thomam de Correbrigge, ecclesie prefate canonicum, tunc absentem, direxerant vota sua. Et tandem eisdem archidiaconis ac Thoma de Hedone, qui dictum Thomam de Correbrigge, tunc absentem, ut predicitur, nominaverat, ad alios qui in te consenserant accedentibus, dictus Robertus, nulla collucione habita, de mandato et vice omnium aliorum predictorum ac sua elegit te in Eboracensem archiepiscopum

Pope Nicholas III. to the archb. Will. Wickwane.

On the death of archb. Walter Giffard, there were 18 votes given for William Wickwane and one each for Hugh of Evesham, Thomas, archdeacon of York, and Thomas of Corbridge.

Wickwane chosen unanimously

Fo. 84d.

[1]See *Papal Letters* I., 459.

et pastorem, presentataque nobis eleccione hujusmodi taliter de te facta, et procuratoribus dicti capituli, ac eodem Thoma de Corbrigge, illam petentibus confirmari, eleccionem eandem per venerabilem fratrem Bralliavensem[1] episcopum, et dilectos filios nostros, G., tituli Sancti Marci presbiterum, et M., Sancte Marie in Porticu diaconum, cardinales, juxta modum quem in hoc Romana servat ecclesia examinari fecimus diligenter. Et quia omnis collacio in dicta eleccione reperiebatur omissa, predictam eleccionem, non vicio persone cassavimus, set justicia exigente, et postmodum specialis caritatis affectum quem ad prefatam ecclesiam a nostris quasi primordiis gessimus, et quo illam continua rememoracione prosequimur, infra nostra precordia revolventes, et de ipsius provisione utili et salubri, ne prolixioris dispendia vacacionis incurreret, cogitantes, et ad personam tuam quam odor fame nobis reddit acceptam, cum habearis vir vite laudabilis et conversacionis honeste, litterarum sciencia preditus, discrecionis maturitate conspicuus, preclarus meritis, et alias in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectus, nostrum dirigentes affectum, sperantes quoque quod, virtutibus desursum tibi traditis insignitus, eandem ecclesiam salubri, dante Domino, regimine gubernabis, ipsaque utilis presidio munita pastoris optatis affluet incrementis, te, tunc cancellarium ecclesie memorate, de fratrum nostrorum consilio et apostolice plenitudine potestatis, eidem ecclesie preficimus in archiepiscopum et pastorem tibique munus consecracionis de nostris manibus duximus inpendendum. Quocirca fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, inpositum tibi onus a Domino devote suscipiens, sic curam et administracionem prefate Eboracensis ecclesie diligenter gerere studeas et salubriter ac utiliter prosequaris, quod ipsa sub tua vigilancia votivis amplietur commodis, et in omnibus, divina cooperante clemencia, prospere dirigatur, tuque nostram et dicte Sedis graciam exinde, tanquam benediccionis et obediencie filius, uberius consequi merearis.

Examination of the election.

It is quashed, and Wickwane, who has been chancellor of the church of York, appointed by the pope.

Same date. Mandate from the pope to the chapter of York, admonishing them to pay obedience to the archbishop.

Nicholaus episcopus, etc., karissimo in Christo filio, regi Anglie illustri, salutem, etc. Divine gracia majestatis

[1] In the *Papal Letters* the examination of the election is stated to have been made by three cardinals. Velletri, one of the sees presided over by a cardinal deacon, at this time united to Ostia, most resembles the name in the text.

Letter from Nicholas III. to Edward I., asking him to assign to the archb. what was due to him.

acquiritur, si ministris ejus, et hiis specialiter qui pontificali sint prediti dignitate, condignus honor inpenditur et favor necessarius exhibetur. Sane dudum Eboracensis ecclesia per obitum bone memorie Walteri, Eboracensis archiepiscopi, etc., ut supra, usque [impendendum]. Quocirca serenitatem regiam rogamus et hortamur attente quatinus regalia Eboracensis ecclesie dicto archiepiscopo, divine majestatis intuitu, ob reverenciam quoque nostram et prefate Sedis, assignes, vel facias, prout ad te pertinet, assignari, et alias predictum archiepiscopum habens propensius comendatum in omnibus que salubrem, tranquillum, et prosperum ecclesie sue statum respiciunt, continuis ei assistas favoribus oportunis, ut Regem regum promptum exinde tibi constituas, nosque magnitudinem tuam dignis in Domino laudibus comendemus. Dat. Viterbii, etc.

Same date and place. Mandate from the pope to the clergy of the city and diocese of York, commanding them to pay obedience to the archbishop. Also to the people of the same city and diocese; and to the suffragans of the see of York.

Fo. 85.

Mandate of obedience to the vassals of the church of York.

Nicholaus episcopus, etc., universis vassallis ecclesie Eboracensis salutem, etc. De variis, etc. usque ibi. Quocirca universitati vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, eundem archiepiscopum devote recipientes et honeste tractantes, ejus salubribus monitis et mandatis humiliter intendatis; et, prestantes ei fidelitatis solite juramentum, consueta exhibere servicia et de juribus et redditibus sibi debitis respondere curetis; ita quod ipse in vobis filios devocionis invenisse letetur, vosque in eo patrem benivolum habeatis assidue graciosum; alioquin sentenciam sive penam, quam ipse spiritualiter et temporaliter rite tulerit vel statuerit in rebelles, ratam habebimus et faciemus, auctore Domino, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam inviolabiliter observari. Dat., etc.

Grant of the pall.

Dat. ut supra. Nicholaus episcopus, etc., venerabili fratri, Willelmo, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, salutem, etc. Cum pallium insigne, videlicet, pontificalis officii, a nobis cum ea qua decuit instancia humiliter postulasses, nos, tuis supplicacionibus annuentes, ipsum, de corpore Beati Petri sumptum, tibi per dilectum filium nostrum, J., Sancte Marie in Cosmedin dyaconum cardinalem, prestito a te nobis, nostro et ecclesie Romane nomine, fidelitatis solite juramento, duximus assignandum; ut illo intra ecclesiam tuam

illis diebus utaris qui expressi in ipsius ecclesie privilegiis continentur. Ut, igitur, signum non discrepet a signato, set quod geris exterius intus serves in mente, fraternitatem tuam monemus et hortamur attente quatinus humilitatem et justiciam, dante Domino qui dat munera et premia elargitur, observare studeas, que suum servant et promovent servitorem, ac Ebor. ecclesiam sponsam tuam cures sollicite auctore Domino spiritualibus incrementis et temporalibus ampliare.[1]

Mandate to the dean of Christianity to cause wandering clerks to attend school, or forfeit the archb.'s protection.

741.[2] 3 idus Martis, anno 5, (March 13, 1283-4). Thorp. Decano Christianitatis Ebor. Clericorum conversacio tante maturitatis honestate fulgere deberet quod laicorum devocio ex eo pinguesceret et erigeretur fervencius ad honorem ecclesie obtentu vite laudabilis ministrorum. Licet nonnulli clerici in civitate nostra degentes contrario modo se habeant, ut wlgus clamitat, at[t]estatur dum non in scolis nec in ecclesia sollicitudinem suam exhibent, quin pocius vicos cotidianis discursibus visitant, ludibriis et la[s]civi[i]s vituperiose se offerunt, contenciones et deteriora nonnunquam perpetrando suscitant, ex quibus non clerici, set vagabundi, wlgariter nuncupantur, in ministerii nostri obprobrium et ordinis scandali manifestum. Quocirca devocioni tue firmiter injungimus quatinus super hujusmodi vagorum nominibus inquisicionem facias diligentem, eosque moneas quod, si in civitate sub proteccione ecclesiastica deinceps morari voluerint, scolas excerceant, a predictis illecebris totaliter abstinendo; alioquin ipsos in nullo casu adverse fortune protegi volumus auctoritate ecclesiastice libertatis; quod si rebellium protervitas exegerit, seculari denuncies potestati.

Letter to the bishop of Dunkeld invoking his good offices in the quarrel with Durham.

742. 3 idus Julii (July 13), 1284. Wyltone. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino...., Dei gracia Dulkendensi (*sic*) episcopo, W., permissione Ejusdem, etc., salutem et sincere caritatis incrementum continuum coram Christo. Conveniens cernitur et honestum ut quos divina clemencia pares in ordine constituit mutua relevent graciarum subsidia et benigne sollicitudinis amplexum in emergentibus hinc

[1] 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20, 1279). Exhortation from the pope to the archbishop of Canterbury to abstain from contests as to the carrying of the cross, and commending to him the new archbishop of York, who is coming to his see with the pope's benediction, the archbishop of Canterbury's rights remaining untouched. [Marginal note]. "Ista littera fuit missa clausa" (*Papal Letters* i., 459).

[2] Note in the margin in a 15th century hand:—Contra clericos indecenter vagantes.

inde negociis debita solidet gratitudo. Sane summa confidencia, quam procuratores nostri in Romana Curia de vestra discrecione provida et industriosa gerebant constancia, eos inpulit adeo et allexit quod in causa pendente inter nos et capitulum Dunelmense, que in Anglia tractabitur hiis diebus, in vos pro medio judice tutis affectibus nostro nomine consenserunt, quod et nos, dum id ad nostram pervenire noticiam, optentu fragancie fame vestre que multipliciter comendatur, acceptavimus leta manu; sperantes firmiter quod hoc ex celesti munere processerit, ut in discussione tam grandis negocii, ob meritum justicie quam fovebitis, exaltetur sublimius nomen vestrum. Care, igitur, paternitati vestre prona instancia supplicamus quatinus in predicta causa velitis personaliter cognoscere, vel saltem aliquibus canonicis ecclesie vestre, quos solidiores attenderitis, vices vestras, si placet, committere non suspectis, ne causa ipsa in manibus vestris periat (*sic*), cui preficimini precipue ut regatur; super quo vestram oneramus conscienciam coram Altissimo in districtissimo die. Conservet incolumitatem vestram per tempora felicia Filius Virginis gloriose. Fo. 85d.

Pope John XX. to the bp. of Bath and Wells and the abbot of Westminste to provide two clerks of Queen Eleanor to prebends at York and Salisbury.

743.[1] 10 kal. Aprilis, anno 1, (March 23, 1276-7). Viterbii. Johannes episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Bathoniensi et Wellensi episcopo, et dilecto filio, abbati Westmonasterii, Londoniensis [diocesis], salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Laudabilium claritas meritorum, quibus karissima in Christo filia, A., illustris regina Anglie, splendere dinoscitur, merito nos induxit ut personam ejus in suis familiaribus oportuno tempore honoremus. Ut, igitur, familiares ejus eo sibi obsequantur devocius quo ipsius obtentu votivam a Sede Apostolica graciam consequentur, discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus vos, vel alter vestrum, duobus ydoneis clericis et familiaribus ipsius regine, quos ipsa vobis duxerit nominandos, uni eorum in Eboracensi, et alteri in Saresbyriensi ecclesiis, de prebendis, si vacant ad presens, vel quamprimum ad id optulerit se facultas, utrique, videlicet, eorum, de una prebenda dumtaxat auctoritate nostra per vos, vel alium, aut alios, providere curetis; facientes exnunc unum illorum in una, et alterum in alia de predictis ecclesiis, sicut regina ipsa petiverit, in canonicos recipi et in fratres; non obstantibus contrariis consuetudinibus vel statutis, seu certo canonicorum numero ecclesiarum ipsarum, juramento, vel confirmacione

[1] See *Papal Letters*, i., 453.

apostolica, seu quacumque firmitate vallatis; vel si dicti duo clerici, aut alter eorum, beneficiati existant; aut si aliqui super recepcione et provisione sua in eisdem ecclesiis nostras, aut predecessorum nostrorum, Romanorum pontificum, sive legatorum Sedis Apostolice, litteras inpetrarunt, et earum sint ibidem auctoritate recepti, vel quod recipiantur insistant, quibus per hoc nullum prejudicium generetur; vel si venerabilibus fratribus nostris, archiepiscopo Eboracensi et episcopo Saresbyriensi, et capitulis ecclesiarum ipsarum, communiter vel divisim, a Sede sit ipsa indultum, quod ad recepcionem et provisionem alicujus minime teneantur, et ad id compelli seu interdici, suspendi et excommunicari non possint, et quod alius de prebendis et beneficiis, ad eorum collacionem conjunctim aut separatim spectantibus, cuiquam nequeat auctoritate apostolica providere sine quibuscumque privilegiis aut indulgenciis dicte Sedis, per que presentibus non expressa aut totaliter non inserta effectus hujusmodi gracie inpediri valeat vel deferri, et de quibus quorumque totis tenoribus de verbo ad verbum in ipsis litteris fieri debeat mencio specialis; contradictores auctoritate nostra, appellacione postposita, compescendo. Has, autem, litteras extendi volumus ad prebendas que apud Sedem Apostolicam vacaverint hactenus vel vacabunt.

Pope Martin IV. to the prior of the Friars Preachers, London, and the dean and archdeacon of Leicester to confirm the excommunication of the commonalty of Beverley by the archb.

744. 8 idus Maii, anno 2, (May 8, 1282). Apud Urbem Veterem. Martinus episcopus, etc., dilectis filiis, priori Fratrum Predicatorum London., ac decano et archidiacono Leycestrie in ecclesia Lincolniensi, salutem, etc. Significavit nobis venerabilis frater noster, archiepiscopus Eboracensis, quod, cum ipse ad villam de Beverlaco, Eboracensis dyocesis, temporaliter et spiritualiter sibi subjectam, accederet, ut in ecclesia ipsius ville, prout officii sui debitum exigit, populo, sue cure commisso, proponeret verbum Dei, Rogerus de Tykeshulle et Ricardus Sabine, clerici, Robertus Ingelberti, Ricardus Inglays, layci, ac universitas ejusdem ville, vesano ducti spiritu, multiplicatis tumultibus et conclamacionibus, laxato conviciorum freno, in dictum archiepiscopum, patrem et pastorem eorum, in publico conspectu, ut est moris, ad predicandum paratum, escandere ceperunt effrontes, adeo quod, licet idem archiepiscopus omnes et singulos predictos per frequentes moniciones pio solicitare niteretur affectu, ut ab insolenciis hujusmodi conquiescerent, et eciam resilirent, quia, tamen, iidem

inpetuosius, quod horribiliter inchoarant, tanquam aspides surde, obscurantes aures suas, maligno continuato processu, in Dei et ipsius archiepiscopi vituperium non modicum et contemptum, in tantum pertinaciter persistere presumpserunt, quod idem archiepiscopus in ecclesia ipsa sue predicacionis officium prosequi aut exequi non valuit, immo pocius illud deserere est coactus, propter quod memoratus archiepiscopus quia clerici et laici, ac universitas predicta, Fo. 86. super hoc moniti diligenter, satisfacere contumaciter denegarunt, cum nichil racionabile proponerent quare hoc facere non deberent, et id esset ita notorium quod nulla poterat tergiversacione celari, in clericos etlaicos predictos auctoritate ordinaria excommunicacionis in villam ipsam [et] interdicti sentencias promulgavit; quare dictus archiepiscopus nobis humiliter supplicavit, ut hujusmodi sentencias robur faceremus firmitatis debitum optinere. Quocirca discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus sentencias ipsas, sicut racionabiliter sunt prolate, facias auctoritate nostra usque ad satisfaccionem condignam, appellacione remota, inviolabiliter observari. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur.

745. 2 idus Julii, anno 5, (July 14, 1284). Wyltone. "Custodi ecclesie de Scardeburg' quod ipse admittat Fratres ad predicandum." Mandate to the proctors of the abbot of Citeaux, residing in the church of Scarborough, to permit the Friars Minors to preach in that parish. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, 79.)[1]

Ratification of indulgences granted by the bps. of Wexio and Gaeta.

746. Ratificacio indulgenciarum. Universis Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes quod nos, W., permissione, etc., indulgencias concessas a venerabilibus patribus, Acero Wexonensi, et Bartholomeo Gaietanensi, episcopis, quorum quilibet quadraginta dies venie largitur orantibus pro anima Johannis, dicti Puterelle, Avicie, uxoris sue, de Sledemer, quorum corpora requiescunt in cimiterio de Sledemer, ac pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, sicut patentes littere predictorum patrum, quas inspeximus, perhibent et testantur, ratificamus, et, quantum ad nos attinet, ut subditis et parochianis nostris proficiant, acceptamus tenore presencium, quas sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. Dat. apud Wyltone, etc.

[1]Line 6 from the bottom after "siquidem ad" there is inserted in the original Register and underlined, "iteratum clamorem nobis minime representent."

Removal of a nun of Rosedale to Nun Appleton.

747. Remocio unius monialis de una domo ad aliam. Priorisse et conventui de Appeltone. Provida regularis discipline tradicio introduxit ut quos domestice conversacionis cohercio commode dirigere non poterit, ad salutem similis observancie regularitas locis discrete temperet in semotis. Ceciliam, igitur, de Kerby, monialem de Rossedale, ad vos pro penitencia quam ei injunximus transmittimus peragenda; que est videlicet, ut claustrum in gradu ultimo cotidie custodiat; divinis officiis diurnis nocturnisque vicibus vigilanter intendat; in choro, refectorio, et locis aliis quibuslibet in conventu extremum statum habeat, ac a communi solacio et exitu penitus excludatur, donec respiracionis sue meritum suadeat quod ordinemus aliter de eadem. Bene valete, etc.

Mandate to the convent of Rosedale to receive the archb.'s official as visitor.

748. Priorisse et conventui de Rossedale. De conversacionis vestre honestate prospera scire cupientes in Domino et scincera, visitacionis debitum, quam apud vos personaliter exercere non possumus in presenti, dilecto in Christo filio, officiali nostro, commisimus, quam inter vos hac vice ipsum volumus exercere. Devocioni vestre, igitur, districcius precipiendo mandamus quatinus prefatum officialem nostrum, ad vos pro hujusmodi exercendo visitacionis officio declinantem, cum debita reverencia admittatis, ejusque monitis obedienter pareatis per omnia et mandatis; alioquin sententias, quas rite tulerit in rebelles, ratas habebimus, easque sentencias, auctore Domino, inviolabiter observari [faciemus].

Fo. 86d.

749. Articuli propositi coram rege in parliamento et responsio facta eisdem. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, 70.)[1]

Fo. 87d.

750. Dispensation to William de Besigby, priest, who had received without leave the orders of subdeacon, deacon, and priest from the bishop of D. "in partibus sismontanis."

751. Memorandum quod Alanus, dictus de Beverlaco, scriptor Lincolniensis, manet in domo Willelmi de Lincolnia, que est ex opposito loci illius ubi justiciarii itinerantes sedebant Lincolnie, de quibus inquiratur.

[1]On p. 72, l. 5, after "tenentes" add "et servos;" and l. 6 from bottom after "ecclesie et" add "cartas regum Anglie eis concessas, et ad collectas, tallias, seu talliagia, et exacciones injuriosas contra libertatis ecclesie." On p. 73, l. 4, for *ob*. . . ., read *observari*, and note line 3 for *etc.* read *tamen*. Note at side of top of p. 78: "Nota cautelam regis contra prelatos."

752. 10 kal. Augusti, anno 5, (July 23, 1284). Wyltone. Priori et conventui de Thurgartone. Revolventes studiosius qualiter status vester possit commodius reparari, necessarium fore conspicimus quod omnes proventus vestri, separatis percepcionibus quibuslibet omnino suspensis, in unum reducantur acervum, et ad exoneracionem debitorum communium redigantur totaliter in commune. Volumus, igitur, et statuendo precipimus quod omnia distincta officia domus vestre, quibus possessiones et redditus assignantur, ad relevacionem eris alieni, absque contradiccione cujuslibet, deinceps proficiant, et in usus hujusmodi fideliter convertantur, ita quod in dictis officiis, quo ad proventus, cesset omnimoda distincio donec, oportunis mediantibus indiciis, aliud duxerimus ordinare, quod pro vestro maturiori plenamine provide censuimus statuendum. Pacem, igitur, et tranquillitatem inter vos curetis unanimiter confovere, ita quod membra prompta devocione capiti pareant. Capud, vero, regulari industria membra discrete regulet et pertractet, ut fragrans conversacionis vestre rumor, ad nos proveniens, animum nostrum letificet in respiracione uberima vultus vestri. Inportunos, siquidem, fratres et rebelles ita, dante Domino, intendimus refrenare, quod talium cohercio cedet aliis in stuporem. Bene valete.

Fo. 88.

To the prior and convent of Thurgarton. All sources of income to be pooled for payment of debts.

The head to be obeyed, and he to look after the members.

Tu, prior, nomina canonicorum rebellium et intollerabilium nobis significes, et nomen illius canonici de Sancto Oswaldo quem habere expedit in suppriorem, ut de hoc ordinemus sicut tibi et domui viderimus convenire.

Prior to send archb. names of rebellious canons.

753. Suppriori et conventui de Sletford[1]. Regularis observancie tradicio ita apud vos, ut accepimus, exulat et vagatur quod in vobis religiose honestatis decor tenebrescit, proth dolor, et in scandalum ordinis non mediocriter obfuscatur. De vestra, igitur, respiracione commoda curam agentes sollicitam ut viviscat, devocioni vestre districcius precipiendo mandamus quatinus, vires reassumendo perditas possessionis vestre, regulas sic studeatis decetero pronis nisibus observare, quod future conversacionis vestre evidens in licitis conformitas hactenus presumpta obnubilet, vosque fame odorifere restituat, et nobis accepcius recommendet. Super quo tu, prior, invigiles, qui claustri custodie eo eminencius preponeris quo subditorum casus, te refrigessente (*sic*), a tuis manibus periculosius requiretur. Nec te fallat

Mandate to the subprior and convent of Sletford, to obey their rules.

Also to the prior.

[1]The place intended is probably Shelford in Notts, spelt Selford in Gray's Register.

excusacio frivola in eventu, cum parati simus tibi potenter assistere ad cohercionem rebellium, si qui fuerint, dum nobis nominatim nunciaveris de eisdem; quod tibi, in virtute obediencie, injungimus faciendum. Dat. apud Wiltone, etc.

Request to the bp. of Carlisle to come and see him, as he expected to go abroad.

754. W., permissione, etc., episcopo Karliolensi, salutem ac clare dileccionis affectum continuum et fraternum. Disposita rei familiaris commoditas forsitan hoc requirit, ut infra brevis temporis curricula ad partes transferamus remotas, pro nostris et ecclesie nostre negociis, quatenus Dominus dederit, felicius promovendis; set, ecce, probate dileccionis vestre alloquio frui cupimus admodum ante gressum. Rogamus, igitur, quatinus in hoc festo Assumpcionis Beate Gloriose Virginis (Aug. 15)[1] ad nos, apud Wyltone, si, commode poteritis, velitis accedere, ut deliberate conferamus adinvicem super plurimis que incumbunt, quod profecto gratum habebimus et acceptum. Valeat vestra cara paternitas semper bene. Dat. [apud] Wyltone, etc.

755. Undated indulgence of forty days, given at Bishop Wilton, to those contributing to the repair of the church of Ripon.[2]

Fo. 88d.

Confirmation of the appointment by the rector of Guiseley of the rector of Barwick-in-Elmet as his proctor.

756. Nicholao, rectori ecclesie de Gyseley. Cum nobis instancius supplicaveris quod magister Johannes, rector ecclesie de Berewyk, vir providus et circumspectus, quem procuratorem tuum constitueras coram nobis, negocia tua et ecclesie tue per continuum trihennium, quo tibi studio vacare concessimus, procurare possit, et de omnibus fructibus et proventibus per totum predictum tempus ordinare, et pro suo beneplacito disponere, infra quod te et magistrum Willelmum de Waltone, quem in nostra presencia in socium acceptasti, annuatim XL marcas sterlingorum exhibeat; residuis fructibus ultra summam predictam, in tui utilitatem fideliter convertendis; nos, eo favorabilius tue instancie annuentes, quo te studio apciorem cernimus quam cotidianis negociis, quorum experiencia ex humeris [tuis] inplicandam[3] volumus, et, de utriusque vestrum assensu, ordinando concedimus quod predictus magister Johannes per prefatum triennium, a festo beati Michaelis (Sept. 29), anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo tercio, numerandum, fructus et proventus prefate ecclesie tuo nomine integraliter percipiat, ac te et prefatum

[1] Probably in 1284, as the archbishop was at Bishop Wilton in August of that year (Nos. 438, 762, 887).

[2] Another indulgence, very similar in form, but slightly longer, with the collectors' names, granted by archb. Melton in 1328, has been printed in *Memorials of Ripon* (Surtees Soc. lxxvii.) ii., 98.

[3] The extension of these words is uncertain.

socium tuum per idem tempus, ut premissimus (*sic*), exhibeat, et residuos fructus in tuam utilitatem convertat, ut superius est expressum, volumus pro toto tempore antedicto; proviso quod predictus magister J. de omnibus oneribus ordinariis et extraordinariis medio tempore respondeat, que de ipsis residuis fructibus primarie segreget et deducat. Valete. Dat. apud Otteley, etc.

Notification to the bp. elect of Durham of the excommunication of the rector of Ryther.

757. Dilecto in Christo filio, Dunelmensi electo, W., etc., salutem cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris. Excommunicatorum nomina expedit fore nota, ne fideles inficiant apud quos, veritate status tacita ut latitent, conversantur. Eapropter vobis veraciter intimamus quod H., rector ecclesie de Rither, nostre dyocesis, qui vester, ut accepimus, familiaris existit, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia nostra auctoritate est, et diu extitit propter offensas multiplices innodatus, quem a vestra amoveatis comitiva, donec ad gremium ecclesie rediret, ne ejusdem morbida contagio vos cum familiaribus deinceps contaminet, quod nollemus. Bene valete, etc.

Certificate that Alice of Stittenham was the wife of William son of Sarel.

758. Noverint universi quod, cum nos, W., etc., ad mandatum domini regis, canonice inquisiverimus an Alicia de Stitellum fuisset legitima uxor Willelmi filii Sarelli, invenimus per processum canonicum et fidelem, quod predictus Willelmus cum prefata Alicia matrimonium in facie ecclesie publice contraxerat, sic quod fuit eadem Alicia predicto Willelmo, viro suo, legitimo matrimonio copulata, quod discretis viris, domini regis justiciariis, apud Westmonasterium, quibus breve regium quod super hoc recepimus transmittimus, tenore presencium specialiter intimamus, etc.

758A. 3 kal. Aug. (July 30, 1284). Wyltone. Letter from the archb. to Robert (Burnell), bishop of Bath and Wells, asking him to procure from the king letters of safe conduct and for making attorneys for his domestics who were going abroad with him. (Printed in *Letters from Northern Registers*, 80.)

Appointment of a coadjutor to the rector of Almondbury who is old and blind.

759. Decano Christianitatis Eboracensis. Officii nostri debitum operose prosequimur, dum sic oportunitatibus prospicimus subditorum, quod hii, qui proprio regimini sufficiunt, adversis minime tractentur conatibus, et gratis releventur graciarum subsidiis inpotentes. Convertentes, itaque, pie consideracionis intuitum ad statum Roberti, rectoris ecclesie de Almanbire, nostre dyocesis, qui adeo senio frangitur et visus privacione afficitur, quod curam

suam agere non poterit set nec regere se ipsum; sibi de coadjutore commodo, qui ejusdem inpotenciam per omnia suplere valeat, paternis censuimus affectibus providere. De tua, igitur, fideli et probata industria plenius confidentes, prefato rectori, suo eciam applaudenter concurrente assensu, in coadjutorem canonicum preficimus et auctoritate ordinaria deputamus, quod onus tibi precise injungimus assumendum; proviso quod sic prudenter tam circa curam ecclesie te habeas quam persone, ac de fructibus et proventibus ecclesie ejusdem ita discrete disponas, quod sollicitudinis tue fructuosus eventus tuam circumspeccionem evidenter indicet et apud nos merito recommendet. Nolumus, autem, quod quivis vicarius, officialis, seu minister noster, de predicta ecclesia, seu statu ejusdem quem tibi superius commisimus, se predicto rectore superstite intromittat aliquatenus, nisi nostrum mandatum super hoc receperit speciale. Dat., etc.

760. 5 idus Nov., anno 2, (Nov. 9, 1256). **Anagni.** Dispensation from Pope Alexander IV. to William de Stokes, canon of Salisbury, to hold one ecclesiastical benefice in addition to the church of Grah[am], annexed to his canonry, and to the church of Patringtone, in the diocese of York.

Fo. 89. 761.[1] 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1284. "Apud Novum Templum, Lundon."[2] Mandate from Master Geoffrey (*Gifredus*) de Vezano, canon of Cambrai, papal chamberlain, and nuncio of the Apostolic See in England, sent by the hand of James de Regio, to the archbishop, in pursuance of a mandate of Pope Martin IV., dated at Orrieto, 4 nones of June, 4th year (June 4, 1284), and addressed to Master Giles de Castilio, papal notary and provost of the church of Bruges in the diocese of Tournay, and to himself, providing Berard papal chamberlain, who also held canonries at Salisbury and St. Venantius of Camerino, to the canonry and prebend in the church of York, vacant by the death in Lombardy of Boniface de Cokenato,[3] to admit the said Berard, or Mazottus, canon of the church of St. John of Ponterolo[4] in the diocese of Milan, a member of the pope's household, or some other

[1] An abstract of this document is given in *Papal Letters* I., 473, where Castilio is called Castelleto.

[2] *Lugdon'*.

[3] *Cogonato* below, and *Coconato* in the Papal Register. On fo. 200d is an undated receipt from the archbishop for ten marks, received by his chamberlain from R. de J., proctor of Sir B. de Cokenad', prebendary of the churches of T. and D.

[4] Now Pontirolo, near Milan.

proctor, to the canonry vacant by the death of Boniface de Cogonato.

762. 7 idus Aug. (Aug. 7), 1284, anno 5. Wiltone. Fo. 89d.
Discharge from the archbishop to Master John de Craucumbe, his official, and the minister under him, for all received by them from the spirituality of York from Michaelmas 1283, to St. Laurence's day (Aug. 10), 1284, and paid over to the archbishop's receiver at York.

763. Collation of Master John de Apperley to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Silkestone. Silkstone.

764. Gardianis et fratribus de Ordine Minorum, per nostram dyocesim constitutis. Summe devocionis sinceritas qua religionis vestre honestas odorifere pululat, et salubris animarum profectus quem ex vestris gratis et cotidianis laboribus provenire cernimus, nos excitant non inmerito et impellunt ut de vestra fructuosa industria, quam pro subditorum nostrorum salute vigilanter inpenditis, et ulterius inpendetis, intime confidimus, ad absolvendum, igitur, excommunicatos a canone propter violentam manuum injeccionem in clericos, in illis casibus quibus id nobis a jure seu privilegio permittitur, vobis, illis, videlicet,vestrum qui auctoritate Ordinis [ad] absoluciones hujusmodi faciendas in singulis domibus vestris deputati vel deputandi fuerint, concedimus et committimus vices nostras; proviso quod talis adhibeatur discrecio in premissis ut concessa vobis potestas salutis cumulum augeat et ultra fines canonicas nullatenus se extendat; presentibus pro nostro beneplacito duraturis. Fo. 90. Authority to the Friars Minors to absolve excommunicated persons in certain cases.

765. Venerande religionis viro, domino....., abbati de Alnewyk, Willelmus, etc., salutem cum incremento continuo gracie Salvatoris. Sacra consuevit Romana ecclesia hiis majorum presertim causarum cogniciones committere, quos tam nota sciencia quam probata fidelis industria sinserius (*sic*) comendabant. Cum, itaque, discrecionis vestre fragrancia adeo extulerit nomen vestrum quod in causa, pendente inter nos et Dunelmenses, que coram arduis personis hactenus ventilata extitit, estis judex tercius auctoritate apostolica deputati; vestre benivolencie attencius supplicamus quatinus discussioni cause ejusdem velitis personaliter interesse, ne quavis extorta commissio indebite justiciam obnubilet,[1] cui vestra preficitur discrecio ut regatur. Absit utique quod aliqualis tepiditas vel necgligencia famam To the abbot of Alnwick, a judge in the cause against Durham, asking for his good offices.

[1]Obnubulet.

vestram maculet, que redolet tam accepte. Et, ecce, grates vobis referimus multiplices ex eo quod clericos nostros, per vos pridie transeuntes, hillariter recepistis. Parati [sumus] ea favorabiliter prosequi que cedere noverimus votis vestris. Valeat in Domino semper bene.

Request to the bp. of Hereford to ascertain whether Thomas of Brampton, beneficed in York diocese, also had a benefice in Hereford diocese.

766. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Dei gracia Hertfordensi (*sic*) episcopo, W., etc., salutem quam genuit puerpera singularis. Quamquam juris tradicio certa fuerit et distincta, tamen cotidie emergencium exosa infinitas adeo inprobe se ostendit quod juris execucionem involvit assidue umbra ejus; quod locorum ordinarios prudencius oportebit advertere, ut eo vigilancius suam sollicitudinem excerceant circa gregem, quo periculosius ab ipsorum requiretur manibus, quod sanciones canonicas deinde exequi famularunt. Sane, fidedignorum relatu nuper accepimus deferente quod Thomas de Bramptone, clericus, qui in nostra dyocesi beneficiatus cum cura animarum annexa existit, in vestra dyocesi beneficium, similem curam habens, optinet, quod Wrlin, ut dicitur, nuncupatur, licet nobis minime constiterit on licite possit retinere utrumque, propter quod nostrum officium inpeditur. Ea propter paternitati vestre attencius supplicamus quatinus investigare velitis, an predictus clericus hujusmodi beneficium in vestra habeat dyocesi, et a quo tempore id habuerit, ac quo titulo beneficium possideat antedictum, nobis, si placet, per vestras patentes litteras dignantes rescribere quid inveneritis in premissis. Et, ecce, mutua vicissitudine vobis in casu corespondebimus consimili, et in aliis vestra prosequemur beneplacita multum grate. Conservet vos Altissimus per tempora feliciter successive. Dat., etc.

767. 16 kal. Aug. (July 17), 1281. York. Mandate from Master Ardicio, " primicerius " of Milan, papal chaplain and nuncio in England, to the archbishop, in pursuance of a bull of Pope Martin IV., dated at Orvieto, 4 ides of May, 1st year (May 12, 1281), and addressed to Master Nicholas de Garatena, archdeacon of Lisieux, and Master Ardicio, providing Cinthius de Pinea, papal subdeacon, at the request of James, cardinal deacon of Santa Maria in Cosmedin, whose relative and chamberlain he was, to the canonry and prebend in the church of Southwell, vacant by the death at Viterbo of Geoffrey of St. Medard, late canon of the same, although he was beneficed in churches in t

Tivoli, Ancona, Cambray, Cortona, and Tournay,[1] and to admit him by Redicius of Florence, his proctor.

768. Power to Master John de Craucumbe, archdeacon of the East Riding, to collate to prebends in the churches of York, Southwell, Beverley, and Ripon, "extra regnum Anglie pro tempore vacaturas." Fo. 90d.

769. .... kalends of May, 1286, 1st year. St. Albans. Grant by archbishop (John Romanus), on his creation, of an annual pension of ten marks from his treasury to Giles of the Wardrobe, king's clerk, until he should be provided to an ecclesiastical benefice.

OBLIGACIONES DE ANNO SECUNDO. Fo. 191.

770. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1280. York. Bond from the archb. to Master Bartholomew of Florence, proctor of [the prebendary of] Rykehalle (Rychale in margin), in 50 marks, payable within a month after demand.

771. 17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16, 1280). Martone. Receipt from the archb. to Master Roger de Holt for a bible, formerly Master Roger Pepyn's, "quam idem magister Rogerus de Holt nobis precario tradidit et concessit, quosque hujusmodi concessionem precariam idem magister R., vel sui executores, si de ipso humanitus contigerit, duxerit, seu duxerint, revocandam, et nos ipsam bibliam, cum sic fuerit repetita, restituere promittimus sic petenti."

772. 16 kal. Aprilis (March 17), 1280-1. Cawode. Bond from the archb. to the executors of William [de Langton], late dean of York, in *20li*, payable in York at Michaelmas, 1286, "pro xij. discis, duodecim salceriis, et duobus magnis discis argenti."

773. 7 idus Aprilis (April 7), 1281. Horneby in Lounesdale. Grant by the archb. to Master Galter le Breton, king's clerk, at the king's request, of an annual pension of ten marks, from his exchequer (*camera*), until he should be provided to a suitable benefice.

774. 18 kal. Maii (April 14, 1281). Cokersand. Bond from the archb. to Master Robert de Scartheburg', dean of York, in 200 marks on loan; and in 100 marks, "quas sibi promisimus et nos constituimus sibi soluturos pro liberacione et pacificacione prebende de Knaresburg'," payable within eight days after demand.

775. Kal. Junii (June 1), 1281. Coverham. Bond from the archb. to Master Symon de Clervaux (*de Claris vallibus*),

[1] "Tiburten' et Anthoniens', Cameracen', Curten', Thornac'."

rector of Bolmer, in 100*li* on loan, payable in annual instalments of 20*li* at Whitsuntide.

776. 12 kal. Maii (April 21), 1281. Prestone. Bond from the archb. to Master H., archdeacon of Rychemund, in 120*li* on loan, payable in a month after demand.

777. 8 idus Julii (July 8), 1281. Alwentone. Bond from the archb. to Master John de Luck', proctor of Sir Percival de Lavannia, for the autumn fruits, obventions, and tithes, or issues of the coming year, commencing at the feast of St. John the Baptist last past, from a mediety of the church of Otteley, appertaining to the chapelry (*capellaniam*) of the Blessed Mary and the Angels of York, in four score and ten marks, payable on the octave of the Apostles Peter and Paul. Also to the same for the same cause in 20 marks, payable to the vicar of the church of Otteley.

778. Nonis Sept. (Sept. 5), 1281. Lanum. Bond to John Sampson in 40*li*, payable at Martinmas.

LIBERA DE ANNO SECUNDO.

779. 3 idus Junii (June 11, 1281). Brigenale. To the official of York. As he (the official) could not be present to pay the merchants of the Curia on St. John the Baptist's day, he was to pay to Sir W. de M(altone), the archb.'s receiver, whatever money he had.

780. 13 kal. Julii (June 19, 1281). Buskeby. To the bailiff of Hextildesham. Pay Sir W. de Maltone 120*li*.

781. 8 idus Julii (July 8, 1281). Alwentone. To the same. Pay to Master W. de Gloucestre 40 marks for household expenses.

782. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25, 1281). Alwentone. To the same. Pay 20 marks to the same.

783. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9, 1281). Alwentone. To Master R. de la Forde, the chancellor. Pay 20 marks to the same.

784. 8 idus Julii (July 8, 1281). Alwentone. To the official of York. Pay to Master W. de Bolingtone, our clerk, 100 marks, for his expenses at the Curia.

785. Same date. To his seneschal. "Facta seccione inter nos et abbatem de Rufford," deliver to the archdeacon of Rychemund four oaks in the bailiwick of Suwelle.

786. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27, 1281). Alwentone. To the bailiff of Chirchedone. Pay your son Henry 52*s*, "quos ei contulimus intuitu caritatis."

787. Same date. To his official or the dean of Christianity, "Liberetis magistro Thome, cancellario ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, ad Curiam Romanam pro ecclesie ejusdem negociis divertenti, expensas, prout convenit, sufficientes, quatenus decanus et capitulum nostrum vobis duxerint consulcius intimandas." Fo. 191d.

788. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2, 1280). Burtone. To Adam de Boultone, receiver of Beverley. Pay Master Walter de Gloucestre, our receiver, 16*li.* of new money for household expenses.

789. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19, 1280). Cundale. To W. de Maltone, receiver. Pay the Chancellor of York 4*li*, "quas a nobis debuit in duabus preteritis synodis percepisse..... et dicas eidem quod xx*s* ab archidiacono Rychemundie exigi faciat sibi, nondum, sicut didicimus, persolutos."

790. 12 kal. Nov. (Oct. 21, 1280). Kirtelingtone. To the bailiff of Rypone. Pay Master Walter de Gloucestre, our receiver, 20*li* and 10*li* for household expenses.

791. 5 kal. Nov. (Oct. 28, 1280). Mideltone. To the bailiff of Rypone. "Mandamus tibi quatinus invenias victualia perdriario nostro, exhibitori presencium, quamdiu moram fecerit in balliva tua."

792. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1280). Burtone. To the receiver of Beverley. Pay Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 36*li* for household expenses.

793. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17, 1280). Burtone. To Sir W. de Maltone. "Faciatis cuniariis nostris Eboracensibus de mutuo hoc quod eis promisistis, usque Natale Domini." York Mint.

794. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12), 1280. Burtone. To the receiver of Beverley. Pay Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 12*li*, for household expenses.

795. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18, 1280). Thorpe. To Sir W. de Maltone, the receiver of York. Pay Colin, our chamberlain, 61*li* 16*s* 8*d*. Also pay Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 43*li* 6*s* 8*d*, for household expenses.

796. 19 kal. Feb. (Jan. 14, 1280-1). Otteley. To the bailiff of Rypone. Pay to the same 50*li* for household expenses.

797. 12 kal. Feb. (Jan. 21, 1280-1). Thorpe. To Sir W. de Maltone, receiver of York. Pay to Henry from our treasury (*camera*) 40*li*, which you have lately received from the rector of Kirkeby Irlithe.

798. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1280-1). Cawode. To the bailiff of Hextildesham. Pay to Master G. (*sic*) de Gloucestre, our receiver, 12*li* for household expenses.

799. 2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1280-1). Cawode. To Sir W. de Maltone. Pay to Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 36*li* 7*s* 9½*d* for 15 casks of wine, bought at Hulle in March.

800. 7 kal. Aprilis (March 26, 1281). York. To Sir William de Maltone. Pay to the same 100*li* for household expenses.

801. 3 kal. Aprilis (March 30, 1281). Cawode. To the same. Pay to Walter, the goldsmith of York, 6*li* 10*s* 3*d* " de residuo xij ciphorum argenti, et pro factura eorundem et ciphorum de maser."

802. 4 idus Aprilis (April 10, 1281). Cokersand. To Alexander de Kirketone. Allow our bailiff of Rypone on his account 61*s* for 2 oxen and 5 quarters of corn (*frumenti*), sent by our order to Sir Alan de Walkingham.

803. 16 kal. Maii (April 16, 1281). Wyuetone. To Sir William de Maltone. Pay to Sir Richard de Baunfeld, our seneschal, 20 marks for the expenses of our advocates (*narratorum*) and servants in the coming Parliament at London, and for settling (*expedienda*) our other business.

804. 17 kal. Junii (May 16, 1281). Gressingham. To the bailiff of Rypone. Pay to Walter, the clerk, 10*li*, " ad providencias faciendas contra Pentecosten."

805. 13 kal. Sept. (Aug. 20, 1281). Alwentone. To the dean of the Christianity of York. Pay to the collectors of the Tenth, granted for the Holy Land, 93*li* 11*s*.

Fo. 196. LIBERA DE ANNO TERCIO.

806. 14 kal. Oct. (Sept. 18), 1281. Alne. To the dean of the Christianity of York. Pay to Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 24*li* 13*s* 4*d* for household expenses.

807. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2, 1281). Wyltone. To the same. Pay as quickly as possible to Master Robert de Scartheburg', dean of York, 100 marks out of a sum of 300 marks in which we are bound to him.

808. 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5, 1281). Wyltone. To H., receiver of Beverley. Pay to Henry, our chamberlain, the 25 marks you have received from Master Robert de Lesset. Also the 100*s* you have received from the Spirituality of Beverley. Pay to Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 20*li* for household expenses.

809. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2, 1281). Cawode. To S., the dean of Christianity, our receiver of York. Pay to the same 60*li* for household expenses and 23*li* for wine.

810. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19, 1281). Cawode. To the same. Pay to the Warden and Friars Minors of Beverley 10 marks of silver.

811. 9 kal. Dec. (Nov. 23, 1281). Cawode. To the same. Pay to John Rouale, chaplain of the chapel of Thorpe (Bishopthorpe), 70*s* for his stipend and lights for Martinmas Term, 1281.

812. 7 kal. Dec. (Nov. 25, 1281). Cawode. To the same. Pay to the prior and Preaching Friars of Beverley 10 marks of silver, "recepta ab eisdem littera de soluto."

813. Kal. Dec. (Dec. 1, 1281). Cawode. To S., receiver of York. Pay to Sir Thomas de Howyk' 100 marks in which we are bound to him.

814. 2 nonas Dec. (Dec. 4, 1281). Cawode. To the same. Pay John Sampson of York 40*li* in which we are bound to him.

815. 6 idus Dec. (Dec. 8, 1281). Cawode. To the same. Pay by tally to Master Walter de Gloucestre 100*li* for household expenses. "Memorandum quod hoc libera per talliam semel transivit sub hac forma."

816. 3 idus Dec. (Dec. 11, 1281). Streneshale. To Symon, receiver of York. Pay to Sir William de Capella 20*li* "ad providencias nostras faciendas in partibus Clyvelandie."

817. 15 kal. Jan. (Dec. 18, 1281). Cawode. To Robert, dean of Scyreburne. Pay to Henry, our chamberlain, 6*li* 2*s* from the perquisites of your deanery.

818. 8 kal. Jan. (Dec. 25, 1281). Rypone. To S., the receiver of York. Pay to Sir J. de Metingham 20*li* for his pension for 1280.

819. 2 nonas Jan. (Jan. 4, 1281-2). Scroby. To the bailiff of Chirchedone. Pay to Robert de Exonia, our brother, 17½ marks "que restant solvende pro liberacione sua Bristollie."

820. 18 kal. Feb. (Jan. 15, 1281-2). Scroby. To A. de Kirketone, the seneschal, and the other auditors of accounts. Allow to Sir Symon, our receiver of York, 6*li* 13*s* 4*d* for jewels bought; also 39*s* 8*d* spent in jewels and gifts (*exenniis*), made to the lord of Dublin and Master Ardicio by our order.

821. 11 kal. Feb. (Jan. 22, 1281-2). Scroby. To S., receiver of York. Pay to Master Glovernia, our treasurer, 100*li* for ho

822. 10 kal. Feb. (Jan. 23, 1281-2). Scroby. Release by the archb. to Master William de Bolingtone, clk., after hearing accounts, for a sum of 100 marks, spent by him at the Roman Curia on the archbishop's business.

823. 6 idus Jan. (Jan. 8, 1281-2). Scroby. To S., receiver of York. Pay to Elyas Drury, valet of Hamund Box, merchant, 33*li* 5*s* 9*d* for wine bought of him.

Fo. 196d. 824. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 18, 1281-2). Cawode. To the same. Pay to Master H., archdeacon of Rychemund, 200*li*, for goods bought and received in the time of the king (*de tempore reg'*).[1]

825. 11 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19,1281-2). Cawode. To the same. Pay to our official 40*li* for the expenses of the journey to Stanforde.

826. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1281-2). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Thomas de Thorin 100*s* for his services. Also to Walter the Goldsmith 111*s* for two silver cups (*cyphis*), bought at Christmas.

827. 2 nonas Marcii (March 6, 1281-2). Wiltone. To the same. Pay to Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 13*li* for 60 quarters of barley (*ordei*), bought from the proctors of Master Nicholas de Welles at Dunham.

828. 4 idus Marcii (March 12, 1281-2). Wiltone. To the same. Pay to Master William de Bolingtone 60 marks.

829. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19, 1281-2). Thorpe. To the same. Pay to Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 100*li* for household expenses.

830. 5 kal. Aprilis (March 28, 1282). Lanum. To the same. Pay to the same 20*li* for household expenses.

831. 18 kal. Maii (April 14, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Sir Alexander de Kirketone, our seneschal, 100 marks for (*versus*) St. Ives fair.

832. 13 kal. Maii (April 19, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Geoffrey, proctor of Sir H. [de Evesham], the cardinal, 50 marks. Pay to Master Simon de Clervaux (*de Claris vallibus*) 50 marks. Pay to the chancellor and chapter of York, and all others to whom we are bound in rent (*censu*), what is right.

833. 6 kal. Maii (April 26, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Master W. de Gloucestre 100 marks for household expenses, and to Walter de Wragby, our bailiff at

[1]That is when the see was in the king's hands after the death of archb. Giffard.

Scyreburne, 40 marks on loan, repayable in three instalments.

834. 8 idus Maii (May 8, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Master Walter de Glovernia 50 marks for household expenses.

835. 13 kal. Junii (May 20, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to the same 100*li* for household expenses, and to Nicholas, our chamberlain, 50 marks.

836. 17 kal. Julii (June 15, 1282). Burtone. Pay to Master Walter de Glovernia, our treasurer, 18*li* 6*s* 8*d* for corn (*blado*), and 97*li* 17*s* 1½*d* for wine.

837. 16 kal. Julii (June 16, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to the same 20 marks for silver pitchers (*picheriis*)

838. 14 kal. Julii (June 18, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Master Walter de Glovernia, the treasurer, 100*li* for household expenses.

839. 10 kal. Julii (June 22, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Sir John de Eyvile 100*li* "ad expensas suas pro servicio nostro faciendo in Wallia."

840. Kal. Julii (July 1, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Master H., archdeacon of Rychemund, for doing our business at the Roman Court, 300 marks.

841. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16, 1282). Lanum. To his bailiff of Ripone. Pay to Master John de Luck', or to the warden (*custodi*) of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Angels at York 60*li* for the rent of Otteley for the term of St. Peter and Paul last.

842. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31, 1282). Lanum. To S., the receiver of York. Pay to Master Walter de Gloucestre 100*li* for household expenses, and to Alexander, our seneschal, 50 marks.

843. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9, 1282). Lanum. To the same. Pay to Robert, rector of the church of Sutton on Derwent, 20*li* for the repair of Stamford Bridge, "convertendas in refeccionem Pontis belli."

844. Morrow of the Nativity of the B. V. M. (Sept. 9, 1282), 1282. Lanum. Receipt from Nicholas de Cruce, by order of the archb., to Adam de Bebyre, proctor of the executors of the will of Sir W. Giffard, late archb. of York, for 26*li*, "quas dictus dominus Willelmus archiepiscopus procuratoribus dicti W., predecessoris ipsius, in Romana Curia solvi fecit pro executoribus supradictis."

844A. No date. To the receiver of York. Pay to Master W. de Glovernia 20*li* for household expenses.

845. 13 kal. Feb., anno 5, (Jan. 20, 1283-4). Thorpe. Discharge from the archb. to Adam de Bebyre, chaplain and receiver, after his account had been audited by Sir Alexander de Kirketone, the seneschal, for all official receipts from Aug. 1, 1283, to Michaelmas following.

Fo. 197.

LIBERA DE ANNO QUARTO.

846. 10 kal. Oct. (Sept. 22, 1282). Scyreburne. To S. the receiver of York. Pay to Master Walter de Glovernia, the treasurer, 50*li*. for household expenses.

847.[1] 2 kal. Dec. (Nov. 30, 1282). Cawode. Pay to the same 200*li* for household expenses.

848. 3 idus Dec. (Dec. 11, 1282). Cawode. Pay Master Walter, the treasurer, 111*li* 10*s* 10*d*.

849. Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13, 1282). Cawode. Pay to Sir Alexander, our seneschal, 6*s* 6*d* for sheep bought for our use.

850. 8 kal. Jan. (Dec. 25, 1282). Scroby. Pay 100 marks to our proctors, going to the Curia on our business.

851. 3 nonas Feb. (Feb. 3, 1282-3). York. Pay Master W. de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 100*li* for household expenses.

852. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17, 1282-3). York. Pay our reeve (*preposito*) of Wetewange 100*s* for oats and peas, bought for our use. Pay the executors of the will of Sir Thomas de Ludham for sheep 15*li*.

853. 8 idus Aprilis (April 6, 1283). Burtone. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre, our household receiver (*receptori in domo*),[2] 100*li* for household expenses.

Payment to the Friars of the sack for stone from a quarry.

854.[3] 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21, 1282-3). Burtone. Suo S., receptori Eboracensi. Receptis patentibus litteris prioris fratrum Sacci de Eboraco, continentibus quod licencia superioris sui possimus de lapidicina eorundem fratrum de Eboraco, pro utilitatibus nostris, lapides tollere quandocumque, liberes eidem priori xii. . . . de gracia nostra, quos tibi faciemus in tuo compoto allocari.

[1] All the notices after this are made to the receiver.

[2] He is always so called.

[3] In the margin. Crossed out. The Friars of the Sack, otherwise of the Penance of Jesus Christ (*Giffard's Register*, p. 202) were suppressed by Pope Gregory X. in 1274. The order lingered on in England till the final suppression in the Sixteenth Century. The above seems to be the only mention of a settlement of the order at York.

855. 8 kal. Maii (April 24, 1283). Wiltone. Pay Master John Clarelle 100*li* "pro robis nostris emendis in nundinis S. Ivonis."

856. 8 idus Junii (June 6, 1283). Wiltone. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre, our household receiver, 100*li* for household expenses. Pay Master Simon Clervaux 25 marks for Whitsun Term.

857. 17 kal. Julii (June 15, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 60*li* for household expenses.

858. 2 kal. Julii (June 30, 1283). Hext[ildesham]. Pay the same 140*li* for household expenses.

859. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16, 1283). Cawode. Pay to Sir William, vicar of Duneham, proctor of Master N. de Welles, 40*li*, for the fruits of the church of Styvelingflet.

860. 11 kal. Aug. (July 22, 1283). Cawode. Pay to Colin, our butler (*pincernario*), 180 marks for provisions (*providencias*) at Boston fair.

861. 4 nonas Aug. (Aug. 2, 1283). Cawode. Pay Master William de Bolingtone 50 marks for expenses incurred at the Curia.

862. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1283). Cawode. Pay the prior of the Preaching Friars of York 100s as our gift.

863. 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 100 marks for household expenses.

864. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25, 1283). Cawode. Pay Nicholas from our treasury (*de camera nostra*) 20*li* for Boston fair.

865. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10, 1283). Lanum. Pay Master William, the notary, 40*li* for our clerks' expenses at Warwyck'.

INCIPIT ANNUS QUINTUS.

866. 14 kal. Oct. (Sept. 18, 1283). Brigeforde. Pay Sir Alexander de Kerketone (*sic*), our seneschal, 40*li* "pro suis negociis propriis expediendis."

867. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19, 1283). Otteley. Pay Sir A. de Bebyre 100 marks for household expenses. "Vacat."

868. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29, 1283). Otteley. Pay the Preaching Friars of York 10 marks, on receiving letters of acquittance.

869. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 90*li* for household expenses.

[redacted] 1. Dec. (Nov. 22, 1283). Cawode. Pay the s nor of Beverley 10 marks on receiving

871. 7 kal. Dec. (Nov. 25, 1283). Cawode. Pay Master William de Bolingtone, our clerk, 200 marks "pro nostris negociis in Romana Curia promovendis."

872. 2 kal. Dec. (Nov. 30, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 100 marks for household expenses.

873. 19 kal. Jan. (Dec. 14, 1283). Cawode. Pay Master Bartholomew de Ferentino[1] 20*li* for the use of Cardinal Benedict.

874. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 100*li* for household expenses.

875. 3 non. Jan. (Jan. 3, 1283-4). Thorpe. Pay the same 100*li* for the same.

876. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11, 1283-4). "Apud Templum de Coupmantorp." Pay Laurence de Holebecke, our valet, 100*li* "pro negociis nostris expediendis."

877. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20, 1283-4). Thorpe. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 100*li* for household expenses. Also James de Pokelingtone, our clerk, 20*li* for the repair of our houses in London.

878. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9, 1283-4). Thorpe. Pay Sir Richard de Baunfeld, seneschal of our house, 74*li* 7*s* 4*d* to buy jewels.

o. 197d. 879. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 25, 1283-4). Wiltone. Pay Sir William, proctor of Master Nicholas de Welles, 40 marks "que a retro sunt pro fructibus ecclesie de Stivelingflet pro anno Domini M°CC° octogesimo tercio, de quibus retineas penes te triginta et iij marcas in quibus idem magister nobis tenetur pro fructibus ecclesie nostre de Kinoldestowe de eodem anno, faciendo eidem litteras de soluto."

880. 11 kal. Aprilis (March 22, 1283-4). Thorpe by York. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 100 marks for household expenses.

881. 7 idus Aprilis (April 7, 1284). Thorpe. Pay the same 100*li* for the same.

882. 14 kal. Maii (April 18, 1284). Wiltone. Deliver to Walter, our bailiff at Cawode, and Sir Thomas de Suttone, the things needful for making the quay (*kayam*) at Thorpe.

883. 8 kal. Maii (April 24, 1284). Kirkeby in Crendale. Pay Colin, our chamberlain, 100 marks, for our business at St. Ives fair.

884. Kal. Junii (June 1, 1284). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 100*li* for household expenses.

[1]Written *Ferent'*.

885. 2 nonas Junii (June 4, 1284). Cawode. Pay Master John "dicto Romano." 100*li* in part payment of 1000*li* first received from him, on receiving letters patent of payment. Also pay Colin, our chamberlain, 20*li* "quas pro negociis nostris in nundinis Sancti Ivonis expediendis exposuit ultra summam centum marcarum quam recepit."

886. 5 idus Junii (June 9, 1284). Lanum. Pay the prior of Wattone 200 marks on loan.

887. 4 idus Augusti (Aug. 10, 1284). Wiltone. Pay Walter, clerk of our kitchen, 10*li* from our temporalities, for our business.

OBLIGACIONES DE ANNO TERCIO.

Fo. 198.

888. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2), 1281. Wyltone. Grant by the archb. to Sir Ralph de Hengham,[1] clk., of an annual pension of 10*li* payable at York from his treasury (*camera*) at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, till he should be provided to a suitable benefice.

889. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27), 1281-2. Scroby. Grant of a similar pension from his treasury to Master Robert de Ros, until he should be provided to a benefice or prebend.

890. Idibus Marcii (March 15), 1281-2. Wiltone. Grant to Master William de Bolingtone, clk., for his labours at the Roman Court, of a similar pension, payable at Boston fair, until he should be provided to a prebend.

891. 2 kal. Junii (May 31, 1282). Patringtone. Bond from the archb. to Master John de Luck', proctor of Sir Percival de Lavannia, for the autumn fruits, obventions, and tithes, or issues of the year, beginning with the feast of St. John the Baptist, and ending on the same feast in 1283, from the church of Otteley, belonging to the chapel of the B. M. and the Holy Angels, York, in 90 marks "ex empto," payable on the octave of the apostles Peter and Paul. Also in 20 marks to the vicar of the church of Otteley, payable at Michaelmas and the same octave.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

892. 8 idus Marcii (March 8), 1282-3. Burtone. Grant by the archb. to Gerard de Grandisono, nephew of Sir O. de Grandisono, king's counsellor, for the love the king bore to him and his family, and for his services to the see of York, of an annual pension of 50 marks from his treasury, until the archb. should be able to provide him to a prebend at York.

[1] A judge of the High Court.

Indemnity from the archb. to the subprior and precentor of Easby in the Durham cause.

893. 3 kal. Junii (May 30), 1284. Cawode. Universis, etc., W., etc. Cum religiosis viris, suppriori et precentori Sancte Agathe, venerabilium virorum, abbatis de Holm et magistri Bartholomei de Sancto Pancracio, judicum a domino papa delegatorum in causa que vertitur, seu verti speratur, inter nos, actores, ex parte una, et monachos Dunelmenses, reos, ex altera, commissariis, regia prohibicio exhibita fu[er]it et porrecta ex parte monachorum predictorum; et qui in causa memorata, propter metum regium et regie potestatis, quousque domui sue memorate per nos de indempnitate sua cautum fuerit et provisum competenter, procedere non audebant. Hinc est quod abbati et conventui Sancte Agathe domus memorate in verbo Dei promittimus, ipsos occasione regie prohibicionis exhibite prelibate indempnes, circumquaque, contra quoscumque, in omnibus, et ubique, quatenus facti nostri possibilitas permittit, conservare in premissis. Et ad premissa fideliter facienda, necnon adimplenda, obligamus nos, quatenus jura unacum facto nostro nos possunt obligare, viris antedictis in presenti per presentes. In cujus rei test. presentibus sigillum nostrum est appensum.

Fo. 198d.

894. May 18, 1248. Appropriacio ecclesiarum de Tykehille, de Suthkirkeby, et de Rothewelle, et reservacio juris patronatus ecclesie de Bolton Percy. (Printed in *Archbishop Gray's Register* (p. 206) at greater length and with these variations:—Nostelle for Nostle; Rowelle, and Rothewelle, for Rouwelle; Wyversthorpe for Wyverthorpe; Tykehille for Tikhill; Mekesburgh for Mekeburgh; Southkirkeby and Suthkirkeby for Suthkirkeby; and Boulton for Bouelton.) A fine, dated at York on the morrow of Ash Wednesday, 3 Hen. III. (1218-9), between John, prior of Oswald's, plaintiff, and Robert de Percy, deforciant, about the advowson of the church of Boultone. "Memorandum quod ista ordinacio sigillata et finis indentatus sunt in prioratu Sancti Oswaldi de Nostellis.

Fo. 200d.

Fruits of Kirkby Misperton.

895.[1] Memorandum quod, extra seriem ordinacionis domini inter abbatem et conventum monasterii B.M. Eboracensis et magistrum Radulphum, vicarium ecclesie de Kirkeby Mispertone, super consolidacione vicarie ejusdem cum rectoria, intelligit dominus quod quandocumque idem

[1] At the end of the volume.

vicarius vicariam ipsam secundum formam ordinacionis sue resingnaverit, similiter de fructibus perceptis et de bonis suis ibi existentibus pro beneplacito suo disponat eaque abducat libere, resignacione hujusmodi non obstante, et sumptus quos circa fructus pendentes et solo adherentes in colendo fecerit, a proximo rectore percipiat, si idem rector ipsos fructus sibi maluerit appropriare.

896. Wednesday before St. Peter in Cathedra (Feb. 16), 1283-4. Wiltone. Recognizance before the archb., by Nicholas de Seleby, burgess of York, of a debt of 11 marks, due to John de Gartone.

897. Acknowledgment by Richard Bustard before the clerks of the archbishop at Wiltone. that John Everarde, William son of Robert, and John son of Hugh, had paid him.

898. 3 idus Feb., anno 5, (Feb. 11, 1283-4). Wiltone. Commission from the archbishop to the official of York to try the case between Dyonisia de Lintone and Sir John de Eyville about a marriage, alleged to have been contracted between the said Dyonisia and Sir Adam de Eyville, deceased.

899. Memorandum quod die Sabati proxima ante Conversionem S. Pauli, videlicet, xj kalend. Feb., anno gracie M°CC°LXXXIIJ° (Jan. 22, 1283-4), in camera domini de Thorpe, juxta caminum, tradita fuit Henrico de Camera, in presencia domini, per manum G. de Scyreburne, clerici, littera super recognicione jurisdiccionis Dunelmensis, facta per dominum A. Becke, electum et confirmatum, sub signo suo rotundo rubee cere.

900. Universis, etc., litteras bone memorie talis, predecessoris nostri, inspeximus in hec, etc. Nos, igitur, predictarum monialium instancie piis visceribus annuentes, prefatam concessionem seu appropriacionem, sicut rite facta est, gracius approbamus, eamque caritatis intuitu confirmamus auctoritate predicta, quas sigilli nostri munimine facimus roborari. Dat., etc.

901. Order to the bailiff of Cawode to pay *4li* 15*s* to an unnamed person, from the arrears of his account by reason of his poverty.

902. Memorandum quod prior Sancte Trinitatis Ebor. habet diem ad presentandum litteras presentacionis sui abbatis et faciendum domino obedienciam citra festum Sancti Barnabe apostoli (June 11), anno gracie M°CC° octogesimo quarto.[1]

[1]Two other brief memoranda, almost illegible.

Fo. 155.

APPENDIX I.[1]

St. Sepulchre's.

903. Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13), anno 4, 1282. Cawode. Collation of Master William of York to the prebend in the chapel of St. Sepulchre, York, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Brinertone.

Archdeaconry of York and prebend of Hablesthorpe.

904. Idibus Feb. (Feb. 13), anno 4, 1282-3. Burtone by Beverley. Collation of Master Walter of Gloucester (*de Glovernia*) to the archdeaconry of York and the prebend of Haplesthorpe, which belonged to Master Thomas de Wythen. "Et habuit litteram ad subditos in forma magistri Johannis de Craucumbe, etc."

Precentorship of York and prebends of Strensall, Holme, and Hablesthorpe.

905. 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9), 1283. Cawode. Collation of Master William de Corneriis, canon of York, to the precentorship in the church of York; and of Master Henry de Neuwerke, archdeacon of Rychemund, to the prebend of Streneshalle and of Master Ralph de Yvingo to the prebend of Holm, vacant by Master Henry's resignation; and of Sir Gerard de Grandisono to the prebend of Happlestorpe, vacant by the resignation of Master Walter of Gloucester, archdeacon of York, "ut patet per instrumentum publicum super hoc confectum."

Fo. 158d.

Mandate to the chapter of Southwell, to repair, in obedience to a previous order, buildings belonging to the prebends.

906. 15 kal. Aug., anno 3, (July 18, 1282). Lanum. Capitulo Suwellensi. Meminimus nos vobis alias nostris dedisse litteris in mandatis quod domos, edificia, et loca, ad prebendas et communam Suwellensis ecclesie, intus vel extra, qualitercumque pertinencia, absque more dispendio convenienter faceretis et debite reparari. Set, ecce, mandatum hujusmodi elusorium apud vos penitus relinqui conspeximus, dum id debito mancipare effectui, ut veraciter recepimus, actenus minime curavistis, quod grave gerimus proculdubio et molestum. Quocirca devocioni vestre, in virtute fidelitatis et fidei qua Deo et nobis tenemini, ac sub pena sequestracionis fructuum prebendarum vestrarum, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, necgligenciam deponentes hactenus inprobe cumulatam, edificia et loca, [ad] prebendas vestras, tam juxta ecclesiam Suwellensem quam etxra, qualitercumque contingencia, infra tres menses a recepcione presencium faciatis congrue reparari; alioquin pro tanta necgligencia de proximis fructibus prebendarum vestrarum, non obstantibus libertatibus ecclesie Suwellensis,

[1]The documents in this appendix are those accidentally omitted in collating the register with the duplicate copy.

loca que refeccione eguerint extunc competenter refici faciemus per certum ministrum nostrum, quem ad hoc specialiter decernimus deputandum.

907. Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5), anno 4, 1282-3. Wiltone. Collation of Master Benedict de Suwelle to the prebend, which belonged to Sir Stephen de Wythone.

908. 15 kal. Maii (April 17, 1281). Wyuetone. Memo- Fo. 185.
randum quod die Veneris proxima post festum apostolorum Philippi et Jacoby (May 2) visitabit dominus apud Kertemel'. Item die Sabati proxime sequenti (May 3) Cunigesheued' (Conigesheued' in the margin). Et habent litteras in forma consueta.

909. 18 kal. Sept. (Aug. 15), anno 1, 1280. York. Fo. 129.
Bond in 100 marks from the archbishop to Sir Peter of Chester, to be paid within a month after demand.

APPENDIX II.[1]

910. Capellani canonici capelle Eboracensis Dominus Fo. 22.
Elyas de Fentona, Dominus Henricus de Mileford, Willelmus de Evesham, et Willelmus de Brumtona. Diaconi canonici, Dominus Willelmus Scirrloc, Dominus W. de Clere, J. de Luco, Radulphus de Cucyvile. Subdiaconi canonici, Dominus Milo, Simon le Crocer, J. de Alna, Robertus de Sexdecim vallibus. Chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, York.

911. J[ohannes Romanus], permissione divina, etc., Fo. 27.
dilectis in Christo filiis, dominis Rogero de Maltona et Hugoni de Methelay, salutem, etc. Etsi sanctorum reliquias peregrinando visitare volentibus favor meritorius debeatur, illis tamen laxiori affectu condescendere censuimus qui sanctos nostrates sub peregrinacionis laboribus pie cupiunt in longinquis. Ut itaque religiosum Pontiniacense monasterium, Altisiodorensis dyocesis, peregrina devocione peterè et fructus beneficiorum vestrorum interim percipere libere valeatis, vobis, sperantes complacere Altissimo, graciose concedimus per presentes; proviso quod in beneficiis vestris tales medio tempore relinquantur ministri, qui ministrent honeste et absque reprehensione qualibet que incubuerint exequantur. Datum, etc. Leave to Sir Roger of Malton and Sir Hugh of Methley to go on a pilgrimage to the abbey of Pontigny, in the diocese of Auxerre.

912. A long legal argument commencing "Excepcio de Fo. 28.
rescriptis. Constitutus, etc., tria tanguntur, littere impetracio, contra impetrantem excepcio, diffinicio," and concluding,

[1]The documents in this Appendix are from interpolations in the Register not already printed.

822. 10 kal. Feb. (Jan. 23, 1281-2). Scroby. Release by the archb. to Master William de Bolingtone, clk., after hearing accounts, for a sum of 100 marks, spent by him at the Roman Curia on the archbishop's business.

823. 6 idus Jan. (Jan. 8, 1281-2). Scroby. To S., receiver of York. Pay to Elyas Drury, valet of Hamund Box, merchant, 33*li* 5*s* 9*d* for wine bought of him.

Fo. 196d. 824. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 18, 1281-2). Cawode. To the same. Pay to Master H., archdeacon of Rychemund, 200*li*, for goods bought and received in the time of the king (*de tempore reg'*).[1]

825. 11 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19,1281-2). Cawode. To the same. Pay to our official 40*li* for the expenses of the journey to Stanforde.

826. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1281-2). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Thomas de Thorin 100*s* for his services. Also to Walter the Goldsmith 111*s* for two silver cups (*cyphis*), bought at Christmas.

827. 2 nonas Marcii (March 6, 1281-2). Wiltone. To the same. Pay to Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 13*li* for 60 quarters of barley (*ordei*), bought from the proctors of Master Nicholas de Welles at Dunham.

828. 4 idus Marcii (March 12, 1281-2). Wiltone. To the same. Pay to Master William de Bolingtone 60 marks.

829. 14 kal. Aprilis (March 19, 1281-2). Thorpe. To the same. Pay to Master Walter de Gloucestre, our treasurer, 100*li* for household expenses.

830. 5 kal. Aprilis (March 28, 1282). Lanum. To the same. Pay to the same 20*li* for household expenses.

831. 18 kal. Maii (April 14, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Sir Alexander de Kirketone, our seneschal, 100 marks for (*versus*) St. Ives fair.

832. 13 kal. Maii (April 19, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Geoffrey, proctor of Sir H. [de Evesham], the cardinal, 50 marks. Pay to Master Simon de Clervaux (*de Claris vallibus*) 50 marks. Pay to the chancellor and chapter of York, and all others to whom we are bound in rent (*censu*), what is right.

833. 6 kal. Maii (April 26, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Master W. de Gloucestre 100 marks for household expenses, and to Walter de Wragby, our bailiff at

[1]That is when the see was in the king's hands after the death of archb. Giffard.

Scyreburne, 40 marks on loan, repayable in three instalments.

834. 8 idus Maii (May 8, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Master Walter de Glovernia 50 marks for household expenses.

835. 13 kal. Junii (May 20, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to the same 100*li* for household expenses, and to Nicholas, our chamberlain, 50 marks.

836. 17 kal. Julii (June 15, 1282). Burtone. Pay to Master Walter de Glovernia, our treasurer, 18*li* 6*s* 8*d* for corn (*blado*), and 97*li* 17*s* 1½*d* for wine.

837. 16 kal. Julii (June 16, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to the same 20 marks for silver pitchers (*picheriis*)

838. 14 kal. Julii (June 18, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Master Walter de Glovernia, the treasurer, 100*li* for household expenses.

839. 10 kal. Julii (June 22, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Sir John de Eyvile 100*li* "ad expensas suas pro servicio nostro faciendo in Wallia."

840. Kal. Julii (July 1, 1282). Burtone. To the same. Pay to Master H., archdeacon of Rychemund, for doing our business at the Roman Court, 300 marks.

841. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16, 1282). Lanum. To his bailiff of Ripone. Pay to Master John de Luck', or to the warden (*custodi*) of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Angels at York 60*li* for the rent of Otteley for the term of St. Peter and Paul last.

842. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31, 1282). Lanum. To S., the receiver of York. Pay to Master Walter de Gloucestre 100*li* for household expenses, and to Alexander, our seneschal, 50 marks.

843. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9, 1282). Lanum. To the same. Pay to Robert, rector of the church of Sutton on Derwent, 20*li* for the repair of Stamford Bridge, "convertendas in refeccionem Pontis belli."

844. Morrow of the Nativity of the B. V. M. (Sept. 9, 1282), 1282. Lanum. Receipt from Nicholas de Cruce, by order of the archb., to Adam de Bebyre, proctor of the executors of the will of Sir W. Giffard, late archb. of York, for 26*li*, "quas dictus dominus Willelmus archiepiscopus procuratoribus dicti W., predecessoris ipsius, in Romana Curia solvi fecit pro executoribus supradictis."

Letter of protection from the dean and chapter of York to the church of Beverley.

920. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos littere iste pervenerint S., decanus,[1] et capitulum ecclesie Sancti Petri Ebor., salutem in Domino. Cum Beverlacensis ecclesia specialis filia sit et precipuum membrum Eboracensis ecclesie, nos, inherentes vestigiis summi patris qui voluit unius moris esse in Domino ambulantes cum consensu, promisimus in verbo Domini, sacramento corporaliter prestito, preposito et capitulo Beverlaci quod unanimiter et fideliter cum illis stabimus ad defendendum jura et dignitates et libertates illius ecclesie sicut nostre, et consilia capituli illius que nobis communicaverint sicut et nostra secreta habebimus.

Fo. 43.

921. Nonis Maii, anno 4, (May 7, 1258). Viterbo. Licence from pope Alexander IV. to the abbot and convent of Abingdon (Abbind'), of the order of St. Benedict and diocese of Salisbury, to impropriate the church of Sutton in that diocese, of which they were patrons, the yearly value of which did not exceed 70 marks. A vicarage to be instituted.

4 idus Aprilis, anno 4, (April 10, 1258). Viterbo. Similar licence from the same to the same to appropriate the church of St. Helen of Abingdon (Abbendon). Vicarage to be instituted.

Fo. 52.

Letter from the archb. to pope Martin IV. expressing his regret at being unable to visit Rome and notifying the appointment of two proctors at the Curia.

922. 6.(*sic*) nonas Dec. (Dec. 2), 1282. Cawode. Sanctissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Martino, divina providencia universalis ecclesie summo pontifici, suus servulus et sacerdos, Willelmus, eadem permissione Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, cum recommendacione devota et subjeccione omnimoda humilima pedum oscula beatorum. Licet ex devocione votiva, quam ergo sanctam Romanum ecclesiam affectu sincero habeo atque gero, limina beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli plurimum desiderem personaliter visitare, variis, tamen, ecclesie mee Eboracensis negociis prepeditus, hoc meum desiderium complere nequeo in presenti. Eapropter dilectos michi in Christo magistros Hugonem Sampson et Reginaldum de Sancto Albano, clericos, vel eorum unum quem in Curia adesse contigerit, procuratores meos et nuncios, seu procuratorem meum et nuncium, speciales vel specialem, constituo, ad representandum se pro me vestre pedibus sanctitatis, et ad exponendum vobis statum meum et ecclesie prelibate; supplicans humiliter et devote quatinus prefatos procuratores seu procuratorem

[1]Simon de Apulia occurs as dean of York in 1193. He was consecrated bishop of Exeter on Oct. 5, 1214.

855. 8 kal. Maii (April 24, 1283). Wiltone. Pay Master John Clarelle 100*li* "pro robis nostris emendis in nundinis S. Ivonis."

856. 8 idus Junii (June 6, 1283). Wiltone. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre, our household receiver, 100*li* for household expenses. Pay Master Simon Clervaux 25 marks for Whitsun Term.

857. 17 kal. Julii (June 15, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 60*li* for household expenses.

858. 2 kal. Julii (June 30, 1283). Hext[ildesham]. Pay the same 140*li* for household expenses.

859. 17 kal. Aug. (July 16, 1283). Cawode. Pay to Sir William, vicar of Duneham, proctor of Master N. de Welles, 40*li*, for the fruits of the church of Styvelingflet.

860. 11 kal. Aug. (July 22, 1283). Cawode. Pay to Colin, our butler (*pincernario*), 180 marks for provisions (*providencias*) at Boston fair.

861. 4 nonas Aug. (Aug. 2, 1283). Cawode. Pay Master William de Bolingtone 50 marks for expenses incurred at the Curia.

862. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11, 1283). Cawode. Pay the prior of the Preaching Friars of York 100s as our gift.

863. 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 100 marks for household expenses.

864. 8 kal. Sept. (Aug. 25, 1283). Cawode. Pay Nicholas from our treasury (*de camera nostra*) 20*li* for Boston fair.

865. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10, 1283). Lanum. Pay Master William, the notary, 40*li* for our clerks' expenses at Warwyck'.

INCIPIT ANNUS QUINTUS.

866. 14 kal. Oct. (Sept. 18, 1283). Brigeforde. Pay Sir Alexander de Kerketone (*sic*), our seneschal, 40*li* "pro suis negociis propriis expediendis."

867. 14 kal. Nov. (Oct. 19, 1283). Otteley. Pay Sir A. de Bebyre 100 marks for household expenses. "Vacat."

868. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29, 1283). Otteley. Pay the Preaching Friars of York 10 marks, on receiving letters of acquittance.

869. 7 idus Nov. (Nov. 7, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 90*li* for household expenses.

870. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22, 1283). Cawode. Pay the Warden and Friars Minor of Beverley 10 marks on receivii a letter of acquittance.

871. 7 kal. Dec. (Nov. 25, 1283). Cawode. Pay Master William de Bolingtone, our clerk, 200 marks "pro nostris negociis in Romana Curia promovendis."

872. 2 kal. Dec. (Nov. 30, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 100 marks for household expenses.

873. 19 kal. Jan. (Dec. 14, 1283). Cawode. Pay Master Bartholomew de Ferentino[1] *20li* for the use of Cardinal Benedict.

874. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1283). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre *100li* for household expenses.

875. 3 non. Jan. (Jan. 3, 1283-4). Thorpe. Pay the same *100li* for the same.

876. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11, 1283-4). "Apud Templum de Coupmantorp." Pay Laurence de Holebecke, our valet, *100li* "pro negociis nostris expediendis."

877. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20, 1283-4). Thorpe. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre *100li* for household expenses. Also James de Pokelingtone, our clerk, *20li* for the repair of our houses in London.

878. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9, 1283-4). Thorpe. Pay Sir Richard de Baunfeld, seneschal of our house, *74li 7s 4d* to buy jewels.

p. 197d. 879. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 25, 1283-4). Wiltone. Pay Sir William, proctor of Master Nicholas de Welles, 40 marks "que a retro sunt pro fructibus ecclesie de Stivelingflet pro anno Domini M°CC° octogesimo tercio, de quibus retineas penes te triginta et iij marcas in quibus idem magister nobis tenetur pro fructibus ecclesie nostre de Kinoldestowe de eodem anno, faciendo eidem litteras de soluto."

880. 11 kal. Aprilis (March 22, 1283-4). Thorpe by York. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre 100 marks for household expenses.

881. 7 idus Aprilis (April 7, 1284). Thorpe. Pay the same *100li* for the same.

882. 14 kal. Maii (April 18, 1284). Wiltone. Deliver to Walter, our bailiff at Cawode, and Sir Thomas de Suttone, the things needful for making the quay (*kayam*) at Thorpe.

883. 8 kal. Maii (April 24, 1284). Kirkeby in Crendale. Pay Colin, our chamberlain, 100 marks, for our business at St. Ives fair.

884. Kal. Junii (June 1, 1284). Cawode. Pay Sir Adam de Bebyre *100li* for household expenses.

[1]Written *Ferent'*.

885. 2 nonas Junii (June 4, 1284). Cawode. Pay Master John "dicto Romano." 100*li* in part payment of 1000*li* first received from him, on receiving letters patent of payment. Also pay Colin, our chamberlain, 20*li* "quas pro negociis nostris in nundinis Sancti Ivonis expediendis exposuit ultra summam centum marcarum quam recepit."

886. 5 idus Junii (June 9, 1284). Lanum. Pay the prior of Wattone 200 marks on loan.

887. 4 idus Augusti (Aug. 10, 1284). Wiltone. Pay Walter, clerk of our kitchen, 10*li* from our temporalities, for our business.

OBLIGACIONES DE ANNO TERCIO.

Fo. 198.

888. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2), 1281. Wyltone. Grant by the archb. to Sir Ralph de Hengham,[1] clk., of an annual pension of 10*li* payable at York from his treasury (*camera*) at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, till he should be provided to a suitable benefice.

889. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27), 1281-2. Scroby. Grant of a similar pension from his treasury to Master Robert de Ros, until he should be provided to a benefice or prebend.

890. Idibus Marcii (March 15), 1281-2. Wiltone. Grant to Master William de Bolingtone, clk., for his labours at the Roman Court, of a similar pension, payable at Boston fair, until he should be provided to a prebend.

891. 2 kal. Junii (May 31, 1282). Patringtone. Bond from the archb. to Master John de Luck', proctor of Sir Percival de Lavannia, for the autumn fruits, obventions, and tithes, or issues of the year, beginning with the feast of St. John the Baptist, and ending on the same feast in 1283, from the church of Otteley, belonging to the chapel of the B. M. and the Holy Angels, York, in 90 marks "ex empto," payable on the octave of the apostles Peter and Paul. Also in 20 marks to the vicar of the church of Otteley, payable at Michaelmas and the same octave.

HIC INCIPIT ANNUS QUARTUS.

892. 8 idus Marcii (March 8), 1282-3. Burtone. Grant by the archb. to Gerard de Grandisono, nephew of Sir O. de Grandisono, king's counsellor, for the love the king bore to him and his family, and for his services to the see of York, of an annual pension of 50 marks from his treasury, until the archb. should be able to provide him to a prebend at York

[1] A judge of the High Court.

prebendam contulerat que fuit Ricardi de Wrerefort, qui medio tempore obiit ; tum eo quod predictus archiepiscopus, [qui] superior est canonicis Suellie et homo magne potencie, eo tempore incepit placitare placita predicta in curia sua et toto tempore suo placitavit. Et post tempus ejusdem W. archiepiscopi Sewallus archiepiscopus toto tempore suo eadem placitavit. Et post tempus ejusdem Sewalli Godefridus archiepiscopus toto tempore suo eadem placitavit. Requisitus qualiter archiepiscopus Walterus tempore suo et allii (*sic*) archiepiscopi successores sui temporibus suis pro amerciamentis de viridi in curiis suis receperunt, dicunt quod W. archiepiscopus tempore suo recepit xls, Sewallus suo tempore xxs, et Godefridus tempore suo xxs. Ideo loquendum cum domino rege.

Fo. 82.

Mandate from the king to his justice of the forest beyond Trent, to inquire about liberties claimed by the archb. in Notts.

931. 15 Maii Edw. I. (1276). Apud Westmonasterium. E., Dei gracia, etc., dilecto et fideli suo Galfrido de Nevile, justiciario foreste sue ultra Trentam, salutem. Quia venerabilis pater, W., Eboracensis archiepiscopus, per cartas regis Ricardi et quorundam aliorum predecessorum nostrorum, regum Anglie, talem clamat habere libertatem, videlicet, quod omnes terre ejusdem archiepiscopatus infra comitatum Notinghamie, tam in dominicis, quam in prebendis, sint deafforestate et quiete de vastis, et assartis, et placitis forestariorum, et de omni regardo ; ita quod nullus forestarius, aut alius ballivus noster, se inde intromittat ; qua quidem libertate idem archiepiscopus et predecessores sui, archiepiscopi Eboracensenses, a tempore confeccionis cartarum predictarum hactenus racionabiliter, ut asseritur, sunt gavisi ; vobis mandamus quod, si ita est, tunc prefatum archiepiscopum libertate illa decetero absque inpedimento aliquo uti permittatis, prout ipse et predecessores sui predicti eisdem hucusque racionabiliter usi sunt juxta cartarum continenciam predictarum. Teste me ipso.

Fo. 91.

Indulgence from John Peckham, archb. of Canterbury, to those praying for the soul of lady Maude Lungespeye.

932. Frater J., permissione divina Cantuariensis ecclesie minister humilis, tocius Anglie primas, universis ejusdem ecclesie filiis pacem illam et benediccionis graciam quam Christus contulit, crucis experiens maledictum. Inter miseraciones regis pacifici hec est una precipua, quod in ira flecti dignatur pie peticionis instancia, et, ne disperacionis subterfugium quisquam infeliciter adeat, astiturum se spondet orantibus, et desideriorum exauditurum gemitus qui de fornace prodeunt fervide caritatis. Hec est que celos penetrat et inferos spoliat, vivorum et defunctorum refugium

singulare. Nobis, igitur, salubre esse credimus si exemplis et monitis vos omnes et singulos invitemus ad orandum pro illis ad quorum relevacionem misericordia mater instat, et cogit debitum officii pastoralis, quoniam patres thesaurizare filiis obligat lex divina. Inter ceteros autem qui nostre sollicitudinis oculos in se trahunt, excitat nos specialiter et inclinat necessitas nobilis mulieris, domine Matildis Lungespeye, que, nobis existentibus in Wallie finibus, in propinquo nobis loco posita, Deo devota, ut fidedignis didicimus indiciis, mortalis aure inquietudinem successu, ut speramus, laudabili commutavit. Verum, quia dubii sunt illius decedencium religionis eventus, rogamus universos, ecclesie nostre subjectos, ut omnes sibi obnoxios auctoritatis culmine vel federe caritatis, in capituli svel collegiis, parochiis seu communitatibus fidelium quibuscumque, curent inducere ad intercedendum pro anima domine supradicte. Et, ut ad hoc propensius inclinentur, universis, tam alios inducentibus, quam condigne orantibus pro eadem, de thesauro gracie Jesu Christi, meritis gloriose Virginis, Sancti Thome Martiris, Sancti Francisci, ac Sanctorum omnium confidentes, xv dies indulgencie hiis, quos criminis macula non inpedit, concedimus per presentes. In cujus rei, etc.[1]

933. 5 kal. Maii, anno, etc., (April 27, 1286). Lanum. Fo. 94. Indulgence from archbishop John Romanus, to those praying for the soul of lady Christiana Ledet, mother of Sir Gerard de Furnivalle. Her body was buried before the high altar in the priory of Byssemede, Lincoln diocese, and her heart in the house of the Preaching Friars at Cambridge. (See *Romanus's Register*, fo. 7).

934. Suo decano de Herthille. Cum Dominus noster Altissimus, rerum omnium dispositor providus et creator, decimam partem terrigenorum fructuum sibi suisque ministris in signum universalis dominii libere reservavit, dum novem partes cultoribus amplissime largiretur, non absque ingratitudine notabili in Dominum seviunt qui hunc censum suum subtrahunt seu quominus libere percipiatur a suis agunt alias fraudulenter, divinam in seipsos miserabiliter excitando vindictam que ad dampnacionem perpetuam, nisi resipuerint, parata est, proch dolor, contra eos quos eciam hec ecclesia militans spiritualis gladii mucrone persequitur, lata sentencia sacro synodali approbante Fo. 95. Mandate to the dean of Harthill to cause the parishioners of Sharne to pay tithes to their rector.

[1]Fo. 93 is a fragment commencing "Bonorum que nostre administracioni divina concessit, etc."

salubriter contra hujusmodi presumptores. Accepto, itaque, non est dudum, ex parte rectoris de S., nostre diocesis, quod nonnulli parochiani sui, indevocionis spiritum induentes, a debite devocionis semita motu temerario elongati, garbales decimas parochie ejusdem sibi subtrahunt, vel, machinacione malivola, colore impediunt exquisito quominus decimas ipsas more consueto et debito possit percipere et a campis libere abducere jure suo, in ipsius rectoris dispendium et dictorum parochianorum periculum animarum; devocioni tue mandamus quatinus parochianos ipsos moneas efficaciter et inducas quod rectori suo de dictis decimis et dampnis, occasione subtraccionis malivole subsecutis seu impedimenti quominus abducerentur prefati celeriter satisfaciant, ut tenentur; alioquin eos, tanquam non decimantes et libertatem ecclesiasticam dampnabiliter infringentes, in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam contra tales Dei et ecclesie adversarios ..... tissime promulgatam, per singulas ecclesias tui decanatus puplice et solempniter in genere denuncies incidisse. A qua denunciacione non cesses donec dicto rectori [de] premissis fuerit .....ter et debite satisfactum. Super quorum nominibus nichilominus diligenter inquiras. Quos autem rite notatos, etc., inveneris, cites peremptorie quod, etc. Dat., etc.

a. 96. 935. 3 kal. Maii (April 29), 1286. Lanum. Notice to the prior and convent of Thurgerton by archbishop John Romanus of his intention to visit the house on Friday after the Invention of the Cross (May 10). (See *Romanus's Register*, fo. 69.)

APPENDIX III.

ITINERARY OF ARCHBISHOP WICKWANE.

FIRST YEAR.

1279.
Sept. 19. Viterbo, 740.
Oct. 30. Westminster, 1.
Nov. 1. Royston, 3, 199, 571.
7. Scrooby, 42, 539, 540.
11. ,, 4, 5, 41, 200.
12. ,, 6, 7, 201.
14. York, 651.
16. Scrooby, 555.
17. ,, 620, 622, 658.
18. ,, 8, 50, 60, 621.
19. ,, 50, 204, 555.
20. ,, 202.
21. ,, 495.
22. ,, 496, 569.
23. ,, 659.
24. ,, 62, 205, 498.
25. ,, 625.
26. Pontefract, 63, 170.
27. Cawood, 64.
28. ,, 299, 499, 536, 570.
29. ,, 65, 66, 500, 660.
30. ,, 177, 661.
Dec. 1. ,, 43.
2. ,, 179.
5. ,, 628.
5. Blyth, 206.
6. Cawood, 626, 627.
7. ,, 67, 69, 662.
8. ,, 10, 181A.
9. ,, 68, 541.
12. ,, 11, 70, 501.
13. ,, 299, 541.
14. ,, 44.
15. ,, 71.
York, 651.
16. Cawood, 178, 623, 502.
17. ,, 73, 100, 322.
19. ,, 52.
20. York, 631.
21. ,, 636.
28. Cawood, 503.
29. ,, 505, 537.
31. Bishop Wilton, 53.
1279-80.
Jan. 4. Cawood, 207, 634.
8. Selby, 75.
9 ,, 75.
10. Cawood, 633.
12. Bishop Wilton, 322.
13. ,, ,, 180.
16. ,, ,, 12, 632.
20. Bishop Wilton, 504.
21. ,, ,, 74, 301.
Bishopthorpe, 301.
23. Bishop Wilton, 13.
29. Kilham, 79, 559.
30. Bridlington, 302.
Feb. 4. Kirkham, 303.
5. Bishopthorpe, 304.
6. ,, 183.
York, 300.
7. Bishopthorpe, 183.
8. Sherburn-in-Elmet, 76.
9. Pontefract, 599.
10. Bramham, 171.
13. Stillington, 208.
15. ,, 77.
16. Newburgh, 78, 184.
20. Guisbrough, 185.
27. Bishop Wilton, 209.
28. ,, ,, 81.
29. ,, ,, 80.
March 1. ,, ,, 82, 188.
6. Bishopthorpe, 210, 305.
7. Bishop Wilton, 187.
10. ,, ,, 54, 181.
14. Bishop Burton, 306, 307.
18. ,, ,, p. 210*n*.
19. ,, ,, 308.
20. ,, ,, p. 210*n*, 556.
21. ,, ,, 55, 506.
24. Cawood, 376.
1280.
27. Bishop Burton, 83.
29. ,, ,, 508.
31. ,, ,, 309.
April 1. ,, ,, 190.
2. ,, ,, 34.
3. ,, ,, 540.
6. ,, ,, 638.
7. ,, ,, 509.
11. ,, ,, 84.
13. ,, ,, 186.
15. ,, ,, 312.
17. ,, ,, 312.
23. ,, ,, 313.
24. Watton, 191.
26. Bishop Burton, 324.
28. Holm, 557.
May 1. Neusum, 86, 87.
2. ,, 548.
3. ,, 315.

May 10. York, 637.
Harewood, 510.
11. Healaugh Park, 427.
16. Bolton Priory, 428.
21. Nostell, 88.
24. Whiston, 641.
26. Worksop, 434.
28. London, 177.
June 1. Rufford, 35.
4. Shelford, 436.
8. Thurgarton, 437.
16. Barnston, 325, 326.
18. Muskham, 211.
19. Laneham, 213.
20. Kneesall, 212, 220, 230.
24. Laneham, 228, 558.
25. ,, 14, 15.
26. Scrooby, 195.
28. Blyth, 439.
July 1. Scrooby, 222, 229.
4. Newstead, 435.
Bishopthorpe, 642.
6. ,, 98.
7. ,, 538, 637.
14. Hampole, 89.
Scrooby, 219.
18. Crophill, 221.
21. ,, 221, 226.
Oxton, 643.
22. ,, 92, 542, 543.
23. ,, 93.
24. ,, 328, 645.
25. ,, 650.
26. Northwell, 17, p. 17*n*.
27. ,, 94, 197.
North Muskham, 595.
28. Northwell, 91.
Aug. 1. Oxton, 218, 549.
2. Northwell, 193, 227.
Aug. 4. Laneham, 193, 727.
5. ,, 193, 224.
6. Scrooby, 225.
10. Drax, 329, 430.
11. ,, 16, 193.
12. Selby, 214.
13. Fryston, 215.
14. Cawood, 176.
15. York, 909.
17. Bishopthorpe, 646.
18. ,, 194, 221.
19. ,, 196, 327.
647, 648.
20. ,, 96*n*.
York, 97.
Bishop Wilton, 192.
21. ,, ,, 467.
22. Bishop Burton, 97.
23. Beverley, 90, 173, 174, 652.
24. ,, 330, 332.
27. ,, 216.
Bishopthorpe, 649.
28. Beverley, 331.
29. ,, 175.
30. ,, 198, 654.
Sept. 1. ,, 317, 319, 431.
2. ,, 320.
5. ,, 333, 653.
6. Bishop Wilton, 654.
7. ,, ,, 597, 598.
664.
10. ,, ,, 465.
12. ,, ,, 18, 101,
655.
Cawood, 104.
13. Bishop Wilton, 36, 102,
103.
14. ,, ,, 656.
15. ,, ,, 95.

SECOND YEAR.

Sept. 17. Bishop Burton, 393.
18. Bishop Wilton, 334.
19. York, 770.
21. Mulwith,[1] 231.
22. Ripon, 560, 666.
23. ,, 56, 105, 665.
Bishop Burton, 511.
25. Willerby, 394.
29. Bishop Burton, 125, 240.
Oct. 1. ,, ,, 669.
2. ,, ,, 788.
3. Bishop Wilton, 667.
5. Bishopthorpe, 106, 124,
241, 577.
6. Kirkby Ouseburn, 123.
7. ,, ,, 670.
8. ,, ,, 334.
11. York, 232.
Oct. 11. Marton, 335.
13. ,, 242.
16. ,, 375, 771.
17. Kirkby Hill, 285.
18. Cundall, 668.
19. ,, 789.
Kirklington, 336.
21. ,, 790.
26. Middleton, 243, 561.
28. ,, 791.
30. Bishop Burton, 125.
Nov. 1. ,, ,, 669.
7. ,, ,, 583.
9. ,, ,, 337.
13. ,, ,, 339.
14. ,, ,, 338.
16. ,, ,, 340, 512, 792.
17. ,, ,, 793.

[1] Called Mulwath in the *Register* and *Kirkby's Inquest*. Now a farmhouse in the township of Newby-with-Mulwith and parish of Ripon.

Nov. 19.[1] Bishop Burton, 672.
20. ,, ,, 671.
21. ,, ,, 341.
24. ,, ,, 674.
26. ,, ,, 107.
27. ,, ,, 233.
Dec. 3. ,, ,, 584.
9. ,, ,, 234.
12. ,, ,, 794.
13. ,, ,, 108.
14. ,, ,, 342, 442.
18. Bishopthorpe, 795.
19. ,, 342.
20. Whitwood, 20.
21. Darrington, 286.
26. Scrooby, 37, 109, 244, 677.
28. ,, 572.
29. Bishopthorpe, 395.
31. Scrooby, 676.
1280-1.
Jan. 1. ,, 235.
4 Monk Bretton, 432.
10. Otley, 513.
14 ,, 675, 796.
19. Bishopthorpe, 19.
21. ,, 797.
28. Cawood, 110, 396.
Feb. 1. ,, 245.
2. Bishopthorpe, 550.
3. ,, 110, 111.
6. Bishop Burton, 344.
8. Beverley, 698.
9. ,, 578.
10. Bishop Burton, 47.
11. ,, ,, 46, 345.
15. Cawood, 678.
26. ,, 469.
27. ,, 798.
28. ,, 22, 550.
March 1. Bishop Wilton, 112.
2. ,, ,, 514.
5. ,, ,, 381, 585.
7. ,, ,, 515.
10. ,, ,, 236.
11. Cawood, 113, 446, 448, 680.
13. ,, 346.
14. ,, 799.
17. ,, 772.
20. ,, 681.
23. ,, 48, 114, 347.
24. ,, 376.
1281.
26. ,, 800.
27. Nun Appleton, 433.
Mar. 29. Selby, 382.
Cawood, 682.
30. ,, 801.
31. Bramham, 423.
April 4. Clapham, 382, 579.
7. Hornby, 773.
9. Lancaster (*Script. Tres*, 58)
10. Cockersand, 731, 802.
11. ,, 348.
12. ,, 114.
13. ,, 382.
14. ,, 774.
16. Weeton,[2] 803.
17. ,, 383, 908.
20. Preston, 776.
21. Ribchester, 449, 516.
26. Beamont,[3] 472, 473.
28. Burton-in-Kendal, 385
30. Overkellet,[4] 382.
May 2. Cartmell, 23, 397, 440.
3. Furness, 397, 517.
Conishead, 441.
10. St. Bees, 386.
12. Burton-in-Kendal, 389.
15. Warton-in-Kendal, 246.
16. Gressingham,[5] 804.
17. Hornby, 518.
19. ,, 684.
22. Warton, 518A, 519, 685.
28. Clapham, 387.
29. ,, 384, 686.
June 1. Coverham, 775.
3. Witton, 237.
6. Easby, 116.
7. ,, 349.
8. ,, 350.
10. Kirkby Ravenswath, 574.
11. Brignall, 779.
12. Romaldkirk, 238.
13. Eggleston, 38.
19. Grenton,[6] 474.
Busby, 573, 780.
24. Sherburn (Durham), 39, 562
25. Sherburn, 454.
Durham, 455.
Lanchester, 456.
26. ,, 117, 390.
Hexham, 520.
29. ,, 687.
July 1. ,, 57, 398.
2. ,, 351, 688.
8. Alwinton,[7] 352, 475, 476, 477, 479, 777, 781, 784, 785, 927.

[1] In No. 96 the Archbishop dates a document at Bishopthorpe on this day, probably erroneously.
[2] In the parish of Kirkham. Called Wyueton in the Register, and also formerly Witheton. A seat at one time of the Irish Butlers. [3] Near Lancaster, called Bemund' in the Register.
[4] Overkellet, where was a mansion and estate belonging to the archdeacon of Richmond and glebe of Bolton-le-Sands (*Gale's Registrum Honoris de Richmond*). [5] Near Hornby.
[6] Probably an error for Grenhou, now Ingleby Greenhow, close to Busby, unless Grinton in Swaledale is intended. [7] Ten miles N.W. of Rothbury.

July 11. Alwinton 58, 520A.
12. ,, 521.
14. ,, 24.
19. ,, 40, 478, 522.
25. ,, 355.
26. ,, 690.
27. ,, 425*n*, 693, 786.
Aug. 2. ,, 691.
4. ,, 25.
5. ,, 122, 692.
6. ,, 352.
7. ,, 118.
9. ,, 694, 783.
19. ,, 575.
20. ,, 695, 805.
Aug. 23. Alwinton, 458.
24. ,, 551.
25. ,, 782.
29. Kirkby Hill, 696.
Sherburn-in-Elmet, 459.
Sept. 2. Laneham, 247.
5. ,, 287, 778.
7. ,, 248, 580.
8. Scrooby, 697.
10. Cawood, 122.
11. ,, 120, 400.
13. ,, 353, 460, 461, 462.
14. ,, 121.
16. ,, 239, 249.

THIRD YEAR.

Sept. 18. Alne, 700, 806.
19. Ravensthorpe, 131.
20. ,, 361, 362, 565.
Thirsk, 59.
26. Bishop Wilton, 701.
Oct. 1. ,, ,, 405, 702.
2. ,, ,, 807, 888.
3. ,, ,, 288.
4. ,, ,, 703.
5. ,, ,, 289, 523, 808.
6. ,, ,, 424.
9. ,, ,, 407.
17. ,, ,, 354.
23. Cawood, 482, 484, 488.
24. ,, 257.
26. ,, 576.
28. ,, 350*n*.
30. ,, 49.
Nov. 1. ,, 566.
2. ,, 132, 524, 809.
3. Sherburn, 363.
4. ,, 258.
8. Thurgarton, 259, 290.
9. North Laiths,[1] 260.
10. Scrooby, 291.
13. Cawood, 251.
18. ,, 133—136.
19. ,, 810.
20. ,, 392.
22. ,, 137.
23. ,, 811.
24. ,, 261, 292.
25. ,, 812.
26. ,, 138, 401, 402.
Dec. 1. ,, 813.
2. ,, 27.
3. ,, 408.
4. ,, 814.
10. ,, 489, 490.
Dec. 11. Strensall, 816.
13. Sheriff Hutton, 442, 443.
17. Cawood, 404.
18. ,, 817.
19. Sherburn-in-Elmet, 28, 706.
20. ,, 29.
21. ,, 363, p. 199*n*.
25. Ripon, 818.
26. Scrooby, 563.
27. New Temple, Wetherby, 139.
1281-2.
Jan. 1. Scrooby, 293.
4. ,, 819.
8. ,, 364, 823.
15. ,, 140, 820.
20. ,, 294.
21. ,, 253.
22. ,, 821.
23. ,, 822.
26. ,, 730.
27. ,, 889.
Feb. 7. ,, 141.
11. Cawood, 525.
12. ,, 32.
13. Bishop Wilton, 890.
18. Cawood, 824.
19. ,, 825.
21. ,, 295.
23. ,, 262.
27. ,, 826.
March 3. Bishop Burton, 378.
6. Bishop Wilton, 827.
7. ,, ,, 142.
Bishop Burton, 564.
10. Bishop Wilton, 181.
12. ,, ,, 828.
15. ,, ,, 491, 890.
19. Bishopthorpe, 829.
21. Sherburn-in-Elmet, 358.

[1] A farm 1¼ miles S.S.E. of Rufford Abbey, on the road from Eakring to Rufford and Ollerton.

1282.
Mar. 25. Scrooby, 409.
28. Laneham, 365, 830.
30. ,, 33, 296, 379.
31. ,, 143.
April 5. ,, 297, 581.
7. ,, 263.
13. Bishop Burton, 255.
14. ,, ,, 831.
15. ,, ,, 144.
17. ,, ,, 410.
18. ,, ,, 264.
19. ,, ,, 832.
21. ,, ,, 145.
24. ,, ,, 366.
25. ,, ,, 146, 147.
26. ,, ,, 833.
28. ,, ,, 367.
May 1. ,, ,, 724.
2. ,, ,, 386.
7. ,, ,, 256.
8. ,, ,, 834.
18. Beverley, 526.
20. Bishop Burton, 835.
23. Beverley, 265.
Meux Abbey, 148.
24. ,, ,, 149.
25. Preston-in-Holderness, 528, 529.
May 26. Patrington, 527.
31. ,, 891.
June 13. Bishop Burton, 266.
15. ,, ,, 836.
16. ,, ,, 837.
18. ,, ,, 838.
20. ,, ,, 530.
22. ,, ,, 839.
26. ,, ,, 707, 710.
28. ,, ,, 150.
July 1. ,, ,, 840.
2. ,, ,, 922*n*.
8. ,, ,, 411, 709.
9. ,, ,, 360.
16. Laneham, 841.
18. ,, 906.
25. ,, 425.
28. ,, 531.
31. ,, 412, 842.
Aug. 9. ,, 403, 843.
10. ,, 369.
13. ,, 151.
16. ,, 370.
24. ,, 424.
29. Sherburn-in-Elmet, 564.
Sept. 4. Laneham, 480.
17. Cawood, 480.

FOURTH YEAR.

Sept. 19. Scrooby, 267.
22. Sherburn-in-Elmet, 846.
23. Thorner, 532.
24. Bramham, 533.
27. Woodhill (Thirsk), 153.[1]
Oct. 7. Hutton Rudby, 49A.
10. ,, ,, 268.
23. Kirkleatham, 269, 413.
28. Thirsk, 567.
Nov. 18. Laneham, 553.
25. Cawood, 49B.
30. ,, 847.
Dec. 2. ,, 922.
11. ,, 848.
12. ,, 582.
13. ,, 849, 903.
19. ,, 59A.
21. ,, 270.
25. Scrooby, 850.
26. ,, 568.
27. ,, 494.
1282-3.
Jan. 4. Ripon, 415.
23. Bishopthorpe, 154.
26. Cawood, 271.
Feb. 3. York, 851.
4. Bishop Wilton, 371.
Feb. 5. ,, ,, 907.
13. Bishop Burton, 904.
17. York, 272, 852.
19. Bishop Wilton, 372.
March 3. Bishop Burton, 416.
8. ,, ,, 892.
11. ,, ,, 273.
12. ,, ,, 156.
15. ,, ,, 155.
18. ,, ,, 554.
21. ,, ,, 854.
1283.
Mar. 25. ,, ,, 157.
30. ,, ,, 158.
April 4. ,, ,, 417.
5. ,, ,, 274.
6. ,, ,, 853.
8. ,, ,, 275.
10. ,, ,, 162.
12. ,, ,, 708.
18. Bishop Wilton, 276.
19. ,, ,, 418.
21. ,, ,, 277.
22. ,, ,, 159.
24. ,, ,, 855.
May 3. Salton, 278, 619.

[1] Formerly called Woodhall, a manor belonging to Roger de Mowbray, two miles N.N.E. of Thirsk. Its site is marked by a moat.

May 6. Bishop Burton, 534.
8. Salton, 160.
15. Middleton, 419.
26. Cawood, 426.
30. ,, 893.
June 1. Husthwaite, 420.
4. Sheriff Hutton, 373.
6. Bishop Wilton, 856.
12. ,, ,, 161.
15. Cawood, 857.
30. Hexham, 858.
July 1. Durham (*Script. Tres*, 65).
7. Hexham (*S.S.* xliv. p. xxii.)
16. Cawood, 859.
18. Bishop Burton, 460.
22. Cawood, 860.
July 29. Cawood, 374.
Aug. 2. ,, 861.
5. ,, 445, 544.
7. ,, 545.
8. ,, 380, 840.
9. ,, 546.
11. ,, 862.
12. ,, 165.
13. ,, 546.
16. Langwith, 421.[1]
17. Bishop Wilton, 163.
19. ,, ,, 279.
21. Cawood, 280.
22. ,, 863.
25. ,, 864.
Sept. 10. Laneham, 865.

FIFTH YEAR.

Sept. 18. Bridgeford, 866.
23. Newstead, 719.
28. Ecclesfield, 281.
Oct. 17. Otley, 166.
19. ,, 867.
29. ,, 167, 868.
Nov. 7. Cawood, 869.
9. ,, 905.
15. ,, 711.
17. ,, 712.
22. ,, 870.
25. ,, 49B, 871.
29. ,, 168.
30. ,, 872.
Dec. 14. ,, 873.
21. ,, 874.
28. Otley, 723.
1283-4.
Jan. 3. Bishopthorpe, 875.
9. ,, 878.
11. The Temple, Copmanthorpe, 876.
19. Bishopthorpe, 169.
20. ,, 845, 877.
22. ,, 899.
25. Bishop Wilton, 721.
Feb. 3. Hutton, 283.
11. Bishop Wilton, 898.
16. ,, ,, 896.
Feb. 22. Bishop Wilton, 720.
25. ,, ,, 879.
26. ,, ,, 725.
March 6. York, 281.
13. Bishopthorpe, 741.
22. ,, 880.
1284.
April 1. ,, 722.
7. ,, 881.
18. Bishop Wilton, 882.
24. Kirkby Grindalythe, 883.
29. Foxholes, 129.
May 12. Nafferton, 535.
16. ,, 713.
26. Cawood, 426.
June 1. ,, 884.
4. ,, 885.
9. Laneham, 886.
July 1. Cawood, 884.
3. Scrooby, 732.
9. Bishop Wilton, 733.
13. ,, ,, 742.
14. ,, ,, 745.
23. ,, ,, 752.
30. ,, ,, 758A.
Aug. 7. ,, ,, 762.
10. ,, ,, 887.
22. Cawood, 438.

[1] A township in the parish of Wheldrake.

APPENDIX IV.[1]

NOTICE OF THE DISCOVERY OF ARCHBISHOP WICKWANE'S TOMB AT PONTIGNY IN 1689.

Vous voyez, Messieurs, que l'église de Pontigny, toute minée qu'elle soit, est encare remplie de restes précieux sous tous les rapports. Je ne doute pas que de nouvelles recherches ne mettent à jour d'autres objets d'un égal intérêt ; tels, par exemple, que les vases sacrés et autres insignes ecclésiastiques enterrés dans le cercueil de Guillaume de Ludom, archevêque d'Yorck, du xiiie siècle, qu'un p ocès-verbal de l'an 1669 constate exister dans le sanctuaire.

Ce proces-verbal, transcrit dans le troisième volume de l'histoire manuscrite de l'abbaye de Pontigny, qui est conservée dans l'église de ce lieu, porte : " le 8 avril, 1669, nous, frère Jacques de la Varande, prieur, sur l'avis qui nous a été donné par Nicolas Lejeune, maître tailleur de pierres et entrepreneur de bâtiments, demeurant à Tanlay-Emery, et travaillant en ce lieu, sur la nécessité qu'il y avait de faire lever une tombe dans le *presbytère* de nostre église, pour unir le pavé d'icelui, nous ayant fait voir au-dessous de ladite tombe qui étoit autrefois converte d'airain avant le pillage de la maison par les Huguenots, et qui est au milieu du presbytère, au-dessous de la lampe du grand autel, distant de la première marche dudit presbytere d'environ 9 ou 10 pieds, un cercueil de plomb de près de 2 pieds en carré et de 6 de long, enchassé dans un cercueil d'une seule pierre, au dedans duquel cercueil de plomb se sont trouvés les ossements d'un prélat, derrière le chef duquel est une lame de plomb où sont écrits ces mots : *Hic jacet Guillermus Eboracensis Archiepiscopus Angliæ primas*, à côté dextre desdits ossements étoit un petit calice et patène d'argent doré, au coté gauche, une crosse de cuivre doré et un anneau d'or qui était dans l'ossement du doigt, où est gravé á l'entour *ave Maria gracia plena* ; et autour du chef, de petites feuilles d'argent doré, qui ont servi d'ornements à la mitre, etc." La toute de la pièce n'indique pas qu'on ait rien retiré du tombeau.

[1] Extract from an article entitled "Notice sur les Tombeaux qui existent dans l'église de Pontigny." printed in the "Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Historiques et Naturelles de l'Yonne" (p. 283), printed at Auxerre in 1847. The writer of the article has confused Archbishop William Wickwane with his predecessor Archbishop Godfrey Ludham.

INDEX TO THE REGISTER

OF

ARCHBISHOP WILLIAM WICKWANE.

Abberbury—*see* Adderbury.
Aberford, Abberford, 41.
Abingdon, Abbendon, Abbind', abbot and convent of, 336; St. Helens, 336.
Acton Burnell, 288.
Adderbury, Abberbury, Abberbyre, Alberbyre, Alberbyry, Eadberbyre, Eadberbyry, Eadbire, Ric. de, 43; Mr. Thos. de, iii., xxiv., 67, 78, 80, 257, 259; Mr. Thos. de, canon of York, 4.
Addingham, Adingham, 26.
Adlingfleet, Athelingflet, xvii., 241, 255, 267.
Administrations, power to grant, 113.
Adultery, penance for, 61.
Aete, Rob. de, 58.
Agrum, 23.
Aguylone, G., 250.
Aislaby, Aslakeby, Will. of, abbot of Selby, 27.
Ainderby Steeple, Ayenderby, Aynderby, Eyenderby, 284.
Albemarle, countess of, and lady of Lisle, Isabel de Fortibus, 29, 259, 261;—*see* Aumale.
Alberbyry—*see* Adderbury.
Aldan, Adam, 78.
Allerton, North, Alvertone, 175, 216; master and brethren, 232; Wapentake of, Alvertonascyra, Allertonshire, ix., ix.*n*, 162, 164, 254; Philip de, 176; Warin de, 232.
Alman, Alleman, John, 101, 102.
Almondbury, Almanbire, Rob., rector of, 315.
Alne, Alna, 280, 322, 346; J. de, 333.
Alnwick, Alnewyk, Aunewyke, prior of, 317; Odo, brother of Thos. de, 88. Alto pascio, de Alto passu, hospital of St. James, 211, 212.
Alwinton, Alwentone, 337, 345, 346.
Amounderness, Aumundernesse, deanery, 117, 118.
Anagni, 316.
Ancaster, Anecastre, 57.
Ancona, diocese, 319.
Angnania, Angania, Mr Benedict de, 181, 183, 186.
Apeltre, Mr. Nicholas de, 69, 75.
Appelby, Nicholas de, 176.
Apperley, Mr. John de, 233, 317.
Appleton, Apelltone, Apeltone, Appeltone—*see* Nun Appleton; —le-Street, in Rydale, 61, 126, 127; Rob. de, 86.
Apulia, Simon de, dean of York, 336.
Archer, Reginald le, 101, 102.
Ardicio, Hardicio, master, xii*n*, 217, 251, 276, 323; primicerius of Milan, 277, 318, 337.
Arlecdon, v.*n*.
Arnold, Arnhale, 69; Adam de, 215.
Askham, Asscham, 257.
Ast, Percival de, 116.
Attenborough, Adinburge, 75, 218, 261.
Augustinian Order, 294.
Auiz reding', 23.
Aumale, Albemarle, abbot and convent, 97, 109; general proctors of, Gilbert, 31; Hugh, 113; *see* Albemarle
Aunewyke—*see* Alnwick.
Austerfield, Hoystrefeld, 77, 78.
Autelin Day, 62, 81.
Avenelle, Rob., canon of Howden, 164, 176, 177, 178.
Averham, Rouland, rector of, 84.
Axebrigge, Mr. W. de, 98.
Ayncurt—*see* Deyncourt.
Aynesty, dean of, 46.
Ayton, Atone, Roger of, Margaret, his wife, 50.

Bachowe, 71.
Badsworth, Baddeworthe, Badeworde, rector of — *see* Will. Deyncourt.
Bainton, Baingtone, Baynthona,

Bayntone, 109, 335; rector of, 216; P., rector of, 105.
Bakepuz, Dulcia de, 68.
Bale, xx.
Balliol, Baliolo, Rob. de, 334.
Bamfelde, Baunfeld, Sir. Ric. de, the archb.'s seneschal, 266, 322, 328.
Bannebyre, Adam de, dean of Christianity and penitancer, Ripon, 17.
Bardney, Bardenay, abbot of, Will. de Wayinflette, 108; abbot and convent of, 114.
Bardolf, Rob., Will., 82.
Barnby, Barneby, Adam de, viii., ix., 232[2]; Reginald de, 177; Mr. Rob. de, 43; Simon de, dean of Christianity, York, 12, 126*n*; rector of St. Saviour's, York, 12.
Barnsley, Bernesley, 293.
Barnston, Bronstone, 98, 344.
Barnwell, prior of, ix.
Barre, Will. de la, 69, 82.
Barry, Mr. Ralph, 81, 84, 85; Thos., 75.
Barton-in-Ryedale, 58; Henry de, 52; John de, 52; Ric., son of Peter de, 247[2], 248.
Barwick-in-Elmet, Berewyk, John, rector of, 314.
Basford, Baseford, 78; Rob. de, 147; Rob. of, prior of Thurgarton, 300; Will., priest of, 79.
Bataille, Sibilla, 223.
Bath and Wells, bishop of—*see* Rob. Burnell.
Bathampton, Bakehamptone, Sir Ric. de, 35, 244, 257; prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, 233.
Batley, Batelay, Bateley, 26, 31[2]; Roger of, canon of Thurgarton, 301.
Baunfeld—*see* Bamfeld.
Bawtry, Bautre, 77, 78; Roger, master of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, 278.
Bayeux, Ralph, succentor of, 335.
Bazeley, Canon, iv*n*.
Beamont, Bemund', Beumund', xxv., 193, 338, 445.
Bebyre—*see* Bibury.
Becke—*see* Bek.
Beckermet, v*n*.
Becket, archb. Thomas, xix.
Bedalle, 242.
Beeford, Beforde, 97, 115.
Bek, Becke, Anthony, archdeacon of Durham, x.; bishop elect of Durham, x., 223*n*, 315, 331; canon of Ripon, x., 16, 17, 255, 281; canon of Southwell, x., 10; Sir J., 268; Thomas, bishop of St. Davids, x*n*, 273, 280.
Belcoce, John, 103.
Bellew, Bella aqua, Mr. W. de, 39.
Benedict, Mr.—*see* Mr. Benedict de Angnania.
Benedictine Order, 294.
Benigworthe, John de, canon of Ripon, 17.
Berard, Canon of York, 316.
Berewyco, Nich. de, 164.
Berforde, Alan de, 45.
Berley, Rob. de, xvi., 37.
Bermundeseye, xi., 338.
Bernard, Robert, 71.
Bernecestr', prior of, 5.
Bernesley—*see* Barnsley.
Bernistone, Roger de, 15.
Berweby, Will. de, 76.
Besigby, Will. de, 312.
Beverley, 97[2], 268, 335; Bedern, 237, 335, 344, 345, 347; St. Giles, xii., 137; St. John, 14, 15; minster, vicar of the altar of St. Martin and chapel of the Virgin, 12; St. Nicholas, 16; St. Thomas's Chapel, 335; Spirituality of, 322; trave, 14, 335; archb.'s quarrels with the men of, xi., 14, 109, 246-249, 271, 283, 310; penitents, 15, 40; chapter, 12-16, 294; Friars Minors, 323, 327; Preaching Friars, 323; bailiff, 266, 270;—*see also* Mr. Ralph de Totenhale; canons, 335;—*see* Mr. Rob. de Fangeffosse, Mr. Walter of Gloucester, Mr. John le Gras, Adam of Norfolk, Mr. Rob. of Sleaford; dean, 14[2], 15, 41; dean of Christianity—*see* Mr. Henry de Yeftelay; provost, 237[2]; provost and chapter, 336; receiver, 321[2]; H., 322; —*see also* Adam de Boultone; Alan of, 312; Avice of, 92; James of, 247; Will., of 13; Sir Will. de, 270.
Bibury, Bebyre, Bybyre, Sir Adam de, iii., xxiv., 11, 232, 325-328; receiver of the archb.'s house, 326, 327; rector of Birkby, 39; rector of Normanton, 276.
Bichille, Bichehille, prebend of, 267.
Bigge, William, 70.
Bilsthorpe, Bildesthorpe, 69, 76.
Bilton (Ainsty), xvi., 47.

Bingham, Rob., rector of, 85.
Birkby, Breteby, Bretteby, 39, 232; rector of,—*see* Sir Adam of Bibury.
Birland, Mr. Thos. de, rector of Brantingham, 164, 228.
Birstall, (W. R.), xvi., 340; Peter de, 34; (E. R.)—*see* Burstall.
Bishop Burton—*see* Burton, Bishop.
Bishopthorpe, Thorpe, Thorpe St. Andrew, xvi., 337, 343-348; chantry, 4; quay, 328; chaplain—*see* John Rowale.
Bishop Wilton—*see* Wilton, Bishop.
Blakefencrok, 339*n*.
Blaye, de Blauis, hospital of St. Peter at, 284.
Blebire, J. de, rector of Beeford, 97, 115.
Bledington, iv.
Blidworth, Blizewrze, xxvi., 339.
Blunham, John de, 28.
Blyth, Blida, Blythe, 343, 344; priory, xii., 219; vicarage augmented, 77; prior and convent, 68, 69; lady Joan, recluse near, xvi., 74; vicar, xvi., 74; Will. de Eltone, 77, 78; John de, 78; Mr. Will. de, 127; Mr. Will. de, rector of St. Helen's, Stonegate, 38.
Bockland, Boceland—*see* Buckland.
Bodeman, filia, 23.
Bolingbroke, Bolingbrocke, Nich. de, 76, 85; Roger de, Master of Sempringham, 253.
Bolingtone, Bulingtone, Mr. Will. de, 199, 203-208, 276, 320, 324[2], 327-329, 337, 337*n*; official of the archdeacon of Richmond, 121.
Bologna, 334.
Bolton, Bouelton, Boulton, -on Dearne, Boultone on Derne, 39; Percy, 330; Priory, visitation, xii., xiii., 131, 344; canon of—*see* John of Pontefract; Adam of 25; Mr. Adam de, receiver of Beverley, 321.
Bolum, prebend of, 5.
Bonseygnur, Bonseynur, Sir Rouland, 268.
Boroughbridge, Pons burgi, 49; deanery, 119*n*; Gilbert of, canon of Nostell and prior of Thurgarton, 301.
Bossall, Boshalle, Bozahale, Bozhale, 53, 125; Sir J. de, knt., 53, 125; Peter de, 53; Ric. de, rector of Bossall, 53, 129.
Boston fair, xviii., 327[2], 329.
Botil in Coupeland, 119*n*.
Boughton, Bucketone, Buketone, 63, 69.
Boulton—*see* Bolton.
Bourne, Henry de, 75.
Box, Hamund, xvii., 324.
Brabazinis, James, 236.
Brachin, 335.
Bradford, Bradeford, xxi., 28, 37; Walter de, xviii*n*.
Brading, Brathing', dean of, 237.
Braithewelker, 268.
Brakele, John de, 252.
Bralliavensis, episcopus, 306.
Bramham, 48, 129, 220, 343, 345, 347.
Brampton, Thos. de, 53, 318.
Brantingham, rector of—*see* Mr. Thos. de Birland.
Brathewelle, Will. de, 19.
Braundes, Thomas, 25.
Brechille, Brehulle, Will. de, 49, 242.
Bret, John le, 241, 267.
Breteby—*see* Birkby.
Breton, Brettone, Mr. Walter le, 246, 270, 319,—*see* Monk Bretton.
Bridgeford, West, Brigeforde ad pontem, 26, 327, 348.
Bridlington, Bridlinton, Brydelington, 343; visitation, xii., xiii., 97; corrections, 87; prior of, 102; prior and convent, 96[2]; canon of —*see* Reginald of Thornholme.
Briefs, 21, 300, 302, 303.
Brigham, Nicholas, xx.
Brignall, Brigenale, 320, 345.
Brinertone, Rob. of, 332.
Brinkburn, Stephen, canon of, 241.
Bristol, iv., 239, 323.
Broadway, iii.
Brompton by Pickering, Brumptone, Brumtona, 127, 129; Will. de 333.
Bronstone—*see* Barnston.
Broxstow, Brocolstowe, xxvi., 339.
Bruere, Mr. Will. de, 76.
Bruges, provost of—*see* Mr. Giles de Castilio.
Brunne—*see* Nunburnholme.
Brus, Rob. de (Pickering), 58; Symon de, 84.
Bryan, Sewall, 256.
Brynistone, Petrus de, 15.
Bubwith, Bubwythe, 46.
Buck', Mr. Thomas de, 299.
Bucketone—*see* Boughton.
Buckingham, archdeaconry, iv.; archdeacon of, v.; Mr. Ralph de, xviii*n*, 39.
Buckland, Boceland, Bockland,

Bokelande, Bokelaunde, John de, 96, 108; Rob. de, 226.
Buggethorpe, prebend of, 2; vicar of the prebendal church of, 5.
Bulingtone—*see* Bolingtone.
Bulls, forged, 19.
Bully, Buyly, Jordan de, 30.
Bulmer, Bolmer, Bulmere, deanery, 54; dean of, 50, 299; rector of—*see* Mr. Symon de Clervaux.
Bulwell, Bolewelle, 81, 82.
Bunny, Boneye, 269.
Burelle, Ralph de, 45.
Burgh, Burgo, Sir Thos. de, knt., 40, 45[2].
Burnby, Brunneby, 105, 108, 114.
Burnell, John, 261; Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells, 244, 245, 261, 267, 273, 276, 279, 300, 309, 315; chancellor, 267; Will., 29.
Burnetone, Sir Will. de, 232, 233.
Burre, L., filia W., 93.
Burstall, Birstalle, 109; prior of, 262.
Burton, Bishop, xvi., 15, 335, 343-348; -in-Kendal, 117, 120, 122, 345[2]; Kirk, 29, 32, 43, 261, 262; Mr. Henry de, 40; Maude of, 9; Thos. de, 128.
Bury St. Edmunds, chamberlain of, ix.
Busby, Buskeby, 233, 320, 345.
Bushmead, Byssemede, Priory, xxvi., 341.
Bustard, Richard, 331.
Buttone, Mr. Thos. de, canon of York, 2, 9[2].
Bybyre—*see* Bibury.
Bygot, Sir John le, 240.
Byrley, Will. de, 27.
Byscopdinge, 283.
Byssemede—*see* Bushmead.

Calverton, xxvi., 339.
Cambray, diocese, 319; canon of, —*see* Geoffrey de Vezano.
Cambridge, Emmanuel College, xxvi.; Preaching Friars, xxvi., 341.
Camera, Henry de, 331.
Camerino, St. Venantius of, 316.
Camesan, Camezano, Mr. John de, rector of Appleton-le-Street, 61; rector of Wingrave and Norton, 304*n*, 305; John, his nephew, 304.
Candelby, Robert de, 83.
Candida Casa—*see* Whithorn.
Canons Regular in the province of York, 153.
Canterbury, xix*n*; appeal to, 14, 109, 272; quarrel with, vi., vii., xix., xxi., 178, 192, 203, 237; archb. of, John Peckham, vi., vii., xix., xxi., 237*n*, 308*n*, 338, 340; M., his commissary, 338; his official—*see* Mr. Adam de Hales.
Cantilupo, Matthew de, 252.
Canun, Ralph, 99.
Capella, Thos. de, 222; Will. de, 60, 219, 222, 223, 257, 323.
Capua, archbishop of, 236*n*.
Carcolston, Kercolstone, 82.
Cardinals:—Ancer, Ancher, cardinal priest of S. Prassede, v., 181, 186, 201, 202, 204*n*, 205; Benedict, cardinal deacon of S. Nicola in Carcere Tulliano, 197*n*, 202*n*, 328; Bentivenga, cardinal bishop of Albano, 186, 207; G., cardinal priest of S. Marco, vi., 306; Gerard, cardinal priest of the basilica of the 12 Apostles, 187; Geronimus, cardinal priest of S. Potenciana, 185, 186; Geufrid, cardinal deacon of S. Georgio in Velabro, 187; Hugh of Evesham, cardinal priest of S. Lorenzo in Lucina, vi., xi., 194, 195, 199, 200[2], 202, 204*n*, 205; Geoffrey, his proctor, 324; James de Columpna, cardinal deacon of S. Maria in Via Lata, 187; J., cardinal deacon of SS. Cosma and Damiano, 183; James de Sabello, cardinal deacon of S. Maria in Cosmedin, 186, 198, 204*n*, 307, 318; Jordan, cardinal deacon of S. Eustace, xv., 179, 180, 181, 187, 201, 205; Latinus, cardinal bishop of Ostia, 186; Matt. Rufus, 197*n*; Matthew, cardinal deacon of S. Maria in Porticu, vi., 179, 180, 184, 192, 202, 204, 205, 306; Senebald, his chamberlain, 182; Neapolio, 180*n*, 240; Ordonius Alurz, bishop of Braga, cardinal bishop of Tusculum, 186, 197*n*, 202*n*, 203, 204, 204*n*, 205; Simon, cardinal priest of S. Cecilia, 186; William, cardinal priest of S. Marcello, 193; William, cardinal priest of S. Marco, 186; William of France, 197*n*.
Carlisle, diocese, ix., 22; officiality of, 221-223; bishops of—*see*

Robert de Chausey, Ralph de Ireton; prior and convent of, xii., 251, 279.
Carlton, Carletone (Notts.), 82; John de, knt., 29.
Carnaby, Kerneck', Kernedby, Rob. de, 85.
Carter, Ric. le, 268*n*.
Cartmel, Kertemel', Kertmel, 5, 125, 333, 345; visitation of, xii., xiii., 148.
Casaviti, Mr. Paul de, canon of Southwell, 181.
Casteley, Walter de, 79.
Castilio, Castelleto, Mr. Giles de, provost of Bruges, 316.
Castleford, 273*n*.
Castretone, Alan de, 144.
Catefosse, Peter de, 15.
Catertone, Chatertone, Chathertone, John de, 26; Symon de, 27.
Catesby, Cateby, nunnery, 78.
Cathalle, John de, 69.
Catterick, Chaterice, Caterice, deanery, 119*n*; John of, 48.
Catwick, Cattewyck', Beatrix of, 284.
Cauardi Rupe, Emeric, vicecomes de, Maude his wife, 27.
Cave, Cawe, North, 98, 99, 115; South, prebend, 180*n*; Sir Hugh de, 113; John de, 268*n*; Peter and Will., sons of Peter de, 101, 102; Mr. Rob. de, 39, 44.
Caversham, 246.
Cawood, Cawode, 343-348; bailiff of, 331; Walter, bailiff of, 328; Will., son of Adam of, 257.
Celario, Roger de, 144.
Cestrefelde, John de, 82.
Cestria—*see* Chester.
Charron, Wiscard de, x.
Chaterice—*see* Catterick.
Chatertone—*see* Catertone.
Chausey, Rob. de, bishop of Carlisle, 221*n*.
Chauwens, Oto de, rector of Terrington, 210*n*.
Chellow, Chelleslawe, 23.
Chester, Cestria, Sir Peter of, 213, 262, 333.
Cheswalt, 21.
Chichester, diocese, xix.*n*; canon of —*see* Jas. de Cuturno.
Child's Wickham, iii.
Churchdown, Chyrchedone, manor, 235; bailiff, 235[2], 269, 320, 323; official, 235.
Church Honeybourn, iii.
Churches, dedication, 46; reconciliation, 49.
Cissor, Will., 15.
Citeaux, abbot of, 311.
Claketone, 230.
Clapham, Clappham, 116, 119, 121, 236, 273, 345[2].
Clare, Clara, Bogo de, xvii., 114, 241, 267; canon of York, xvii., 1, 255, 286.
Clareborough, Clareburg, 235.
Clarel, Clarelle, Mr. John de, 32, 64, 65, 69, 207, 327, 337*n*; canon of Southwell, 187.
Claworth, Claword, Clayworth, 75, 78; Henry, rector, 85.
Clay, Will. de, del, canon of York and prior of Hexham, 5, 226.
Clere, Sir W. de, 333.
Clergy, condition of, xiv.
Clerks, criminous, xv., 61; wandering, 308.
Clervaux, Claris vallibus, Mr. Simon de, 60, 125, 324, 327; rector of Bulmer, 319.
Cleveland, Clyveland, 323; archdeaconry, 37, 50-61, 124-129, 151-153; archdeacon—*see* Mr. Thos. de Grimeston; archdeacon's official, 54, 100.
Cliff, Clyf, Clyff, Mr. Will. de, xvii., 98, 99, 127, 129.
Clifforde, Clyfford, Walter de, 157; Mr. W. de, canon of Southwell, 11, 269.
Clifton, 69, 84.
Cocelay, Coseley, Ocelay, Gilbert de, Will. the priest of, 225.
Cocke—*see* Cook.
Cockersand, Cokersand, Cokeshand, Kokersand, 36, 108, 118, 300, 319, 322, 345; Roger de, 119.
Coining—*see* Mint.
Cokenato, Coconato, Cogonato, Cokenad, Boniface de, canon of York, 316.
Cokerel, Cokerelle, Thos., 39, 127.
Colden, Little, Fulk, the presentee, 114.
Colecestre, J. de, rector of Kirkby Misperton, 127, 296.
Colin, archb. Wickwane's butler and chamberlain, 321, 327, 328, 329.
Collingham (Notts), priest of, 68.
Colston, Colestone, Colstone, John de, 68, 76, 84.
Colwick, Colewycke, 82; Will. de, knt., 82.

Condrey, Bertram de, 27.
Conisbro', Cuniburge, John, vicar of, 37.
Conishead Priory, Conigesheued, Connigesheued, Cunigesheued, priory, visitation of, xii., 150, 333.
Constable, Symon, xvi., 94, 282.
Cook, Cocke, Keu, John le, 247; Phil. the, 270; Rob., Will., 225.
Copmanthorpe, Coupmantorp, Temple, 328, 348.
Coquina, Geoffrey de, 144.
Corbridge, Corbrigge, Correbrigge, Mr. Thos. de, 3; canon of York, vi., 4^2, 5, 305; chancellor of York, 6, 203, 204, 206, 276, 321^2.
Corner, Corneria, Corneriis, Mr. Will. de, de la, 229, 231; canon of York, 6, 173; precentor of York, 332.
Corrections—*see* Visitations.
Cortona diocese, 319.
Costock, Cortelingstoke, 69, 80.
Cotgrave, Cotegrave, 69, 83, 84.
Cotham, Cotum, 81.
Cotingham, Mr. Will. de, 268.
Coucher—*see* Cucherus.
Council of Lyons, 66, 105.
Counte, Comes, Cunte, Roger dictus le, 176-178.
Coupland, Coupelande, deanery, xxvi., 119; Mr. Adam de, 127.
Coupmantorp—*see* Copmanthorpe.
Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, Roger de Molend, 19, 116; official of, 238.
Coverham, 36, 319, 345; prior and convent of, 28; Gilbert de, 103.
Crachalle, Mr. Andrew de, 128.
Cranesle, Peter de, 222.
Craucumbe, Mr. John de, archdeacon of the E. R., 90, 319; canon of York, 2^2, 332; archbishop's official, 208, 260, 317.
Cravene, dean of, 42.
Crawen, Sir Will. de, 81.
Crocer, Simon le, 333.
Crophille, 69^3, 344.
Cross, carrying, in province of Canterbury, vi., viii., 193, 195, 237, 308*n*.
Crowland, Croland, Croylande, Croylaunde, Mr. Nicholas de, rector of Bradford, xxi., 28.
Croxtone, abbot of, 250.
Cruce, Henry de, xviii*n*.
Crusades—*see* Holy Land.
Cruxroys—*see* Royston.
Cucherus, Couchers, xvii., 263.
Cundall, Cundale, 267, 321, 344.
Cucyvile, Ralph de, 333.
Cups, silver, 322, 324, 325; mazer, 322.
Curcy, William, 261.
Cuturno, Jas. de, canon of Chichester, 61.
Cyptone, John de, 45.

Dalby, Daleby, 128.
Dalton, Daltone, rector of,—*see* Thos. de S. Botulfo; North, 335; John de, 229; Mr. John de, 17^2; Mr. Thos. de, rector of Birstall, 34, 35.
Dama fermesone, 257.
Danthorpe, Katherine, widow of John de, xvi., 94, 106, 213;—*see* Katherine of Weelsby.
Darlington, Derlingtone, Mr. Adam de, 232; Adam de, prebendary of Howden, 175, 176; John de,—*see* archbishop of Dublin; Nicholas de, dean of Christianity in Durham and rector of Norton, 224.
Darrington, Dardingtone, Darthingtone, 43, 84, 345.
Day, Autelynus, 62, 81.
Deighton, Kirk, rector of, Geoffrey, 39.
Derby, Robert de, 83.
Deuenes, Gervase le, 284.
Deyncourt, Ayncurt, Aynecort, Dayncort, Deyencurt, Eadmund, Edmund de, knt., 108, 114; John de, 105; William de, rector of Badsworth, 210.
Dickering, Dekeringe, Dekerringe, dean of, 85.
Disinherited, Exheredati, 54, 241, 260.
Dispensation forms, 110, 111.
Don, 21.
Doncaster, Danecastria, Donecastre, 245, 269; bridges at, 21; Alina de, Michael de, 19.
Dover, rural dean of, 338.
Drax, 4, 60, 99, 344; visitation, xii., 134, 214; Elyas, canon of, 136; Elyas, subcellarer of, 135.
Draycotes, John de, Isabel, his wife, 19.
Driffeud, Margoria de, 16.
Drury, Elyas, 324.
Dublin, archbishop of, John of Darlington, xiii*n*, 251, 254, 276, 277, 323, 337; canon of—*see* Thos. de Romenhale.

Duddon river, xxvi.
Duffelde, 23, 231.
Dumbleton, Mr. John de, 235.
Dunamenee, Dunam', 43, 247.
Dunblane, bishop of, Rob. de Prebenda, xviii*n*, 269.
Dunham, Dounham, Duneham, 324; prebendal church, 334; rector of, Sir Will., 327; Ric. de, 9; Rob. de, bailiff of Southwell, 253.
Dunkeld, bishop of, 308.
Dunnington, Doningtone, 128.
Durham, 168, 230, 231[2], 345, 348; appeal from, 297; St. Nicholas church, x.; officiality of, 223; provincial visitation in the diocese, 153; quarrel with, viii.-xi., 6, 7, 153-178, 196, 201, 202, 205, 208, 214, 276, 281, 308, 317, 330; monastery, 24; archdeacon of—*see* Anthony Bek; bishop of, Anthony Bek, 223*n*, 315, 331; Rob. de Insula, ix., x., 153-161, 169, 177, 199, 214, 223*n*, 269; Will. Stichill, vi.*n*; dean of Christianity—*see* Nicholas of Darlington; monk of—*see* Will. de Masham; official, 297; prior and convent, ix., ix*n*, 45, 82, 155, 161, 229, 269; succentor, xii*n*, 279.

Eadberbyry, Eadbire—*see* Abberbury.
Eakring, Ekeringe, rector of, 68.
Eardisland, xxvi.
Easby, St. Agatha of, 36, 109, 345; subprior, precentor, 330.
East Riding, archdeaconry, 37, 85-116, 215, 283; archdeacon, 99;—*see also* Mr. John de Craucumbe, Mr. Rob. of Scarborough; archdeacon's official, 101, 104; his heavy charges, 248.
Eboracum—*see* York.
Ecclesfield, Ecclesfelde, 83, 348.
Edmund, the king's brother, 185, 272.
Eggleston, Eggelestone, 11, 345.
Egmanton, Egmantone, 82.
Egrum, Thos. de, 110.
Ekeringe—*see* Eakering.
Eleanor the Queen, 240, 309.
Elksley, Elkeley, Elkesley, 63; Alan de, 76.
Ellerker, Ralph de, clk., 102; Roger de, 104.
Elseham, prior and convent of, 83.
Elton, Elletone, Eltone, 69; Will. de, 78.
Empingham, Will. de, 125.
Endreby, Will. de, 56.
England, queen mother, Alienora, 32;—*see also* Edmund, the king's brother, and Eleanor the Queen.
Epperstone, Eprestone, 76, 85.
Erchebaud, Will., 57.
Eringtone, John de, 226.
Escrick, Eskericke, Eskerk, Eskrig, Eskeryke, xvii., 56, 124, 127, 219, 299; Ric. of, prior of Finchale, 39.
Escuris, John de, 76.
Esyngwald, Alan de, 177; John de, canon of Marton, 151.
Etone, John de, 70.
Ettone, rector of, Henry, 110; Thos. de, 247.
Everarde, John, 331.
Everingham, rector of, 210; Sir Rob. de, 81.
Everley, Edmund de, 67, 85; Sir Rob. de, 128.
Everoys, John de, canon of Ripon, 18.
Evertone, 236.
Evesham, Mr. Henry de, 32; Mr. Hugh de, canon of York, iv., 2[3], 22, 183, 184, 305; archdeacon of Worcester, 194*n*;—*see* Cardinals; Mr. Simon of, archdeacon of Richmond, 120, 122; Will. de, 333.
Excommunication, 30, 52, 100, 109.
Exennia, 323.
Exeter, Exonia, John of, bishop of Winchester, chancellor of York, v.; Ric. of, 35; Rob. de, 323.
Exheredati—*see* Disinherited.
Extildesham—*see* Hexham.
Extrinseca, 237-253.
Eyvile, Sir Adam de, 331; Sir John de, 241, 325, 331.
Faber, Johannes, 103.
Fairfax, Bego, 9, 219.
Fairs, xviii.
Fangeffosse, Mr. Rob. de, 39.
Farneforde, 86.
Fauuelle, Elyas, 24.
Featherstone, Fetherstan, Will. of, 19.
Felley, prior of, Alan de Elkeley, 76.
Fennum, Will. de, 157, 164, 170, 171.
Fentona, dom. Elyas de, 333.
Ferentino, Mr. Bartholomew de, 328.

Ferriby, North, Feriby, Feryby, xvii., 95, 97-105, 114[2], 261, 262, 264; Roger, the clerk of, 99.
Fewston, Foscetone, 43.
Figelden, Fighelden, Peter de, canon of Ripon, 79.
Finchale, Finchalle, prior of—*see* Ric. of Escrick.
Finningley, Finigley, Finiley, 219.
Flawford, Flauflour, 269.
Flintham, 82.
Florence, Bartholomew of, 126, 319; Redicius of, 319.
Flour, John called, 27.
Forde, Mr. Rob. de la—*see* Mr. Rob. of Sleaford.
Forestarius, Will., 101.
Forset, Mr. Geoffrey de, 232, 233.
Foston, Fostone, Fossetone, 129, 267.
Fowler, Canon J. T., i.
Foxholes, 39, 348; Will. de, 56.
France, queen of, 246.
Francing, John, 253.
Frere, Thomas, 38.
Friars Minors (Franciscans), 311, 317;—*see* Beverley; Preaching Friars—*see* Beverley, London, York; of the Sack—*see* York.
Fryston, Fristone, 67, 244.
Fuiston, Fossetone, 32.
Furnes, Furneys, 125, 214, 260, 345; abbot of, 48.
Fuster, John le, 78.
Fyleby, Mr. Adam de, 229.
Fyskertone, Roger de, 114.

Gaeta, Bartholomew, bishop of, 311.
Gaham, 84.
Gamelay, Nicholas de, canon of Thurgarton, 301.
Gamston, Gamelstone, 63.
Garatena, Mr. Nicholas de, 318.
Garforth, Gerforde, 47.
Garstang, Gayrstand, Gayrstang, 119.
Gartone, 127; John de, 331.
Gateforde, Thomas de, 61, 62.
Gateshead, xix.
Gaunt, Mr. Symon de, 69.
Gaytanus, J., 186.
Gedling, Gedeling, 84; Elyas, rector of, 85; Alex. de, canon of Thurgarton, 301.
Gervasius, frater, 209.
Giffard, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, 18, 194*n*, 243, 250, 269 280, 281; archdeacon of York' 281*n*; Walter, archb. of York, 241, 250, 280; bequest to York Minster, 244.
Giggleswick, Gigeleswycke, 39.
Gilling-in-Ryedale, xviii.; Walter, rector of, 128.
Gloucester Gloucestria, Glovernia, jurisdiction of St. Oswald's, 233-235; archdeacon—*see* Mr. Rob. de Fangeffosse; canons, 335; dean of the jurisdiction, 233; official and keeper, 233, 235; penitancer, 233; prior, 235;—*see* Ric. of Bathampton; prior and convent, 233; subprior, Nicholas, 233; Henry de, 82; Ric. de, 233; Master Walter de, 12, 16, 17, 257, 320[2], 323-326; archdeacon of York, 332[2]; archbishop's receiver, 321[5], 322; archbishop's treasurer, 322-324; canon of Beverley, 67, 335; canon of York, 332.
Godfrey, Anne, dau. of, 238.
Goldsmith, Walter the, 322, 324.
Godmuncestre—*see* Gurmuncestre.
Gonalston, Gonoldestone, 68.
Goodmanham, Gothemundham, 108.
Graham—*see* Grantham.
Granatorius, 88.
Granby, Graneby, vicar of, Will., 244.
Grandisono, Gerard, nephew of Sir O. de, 329, 332; Otto de, xix.*n*.
Grant, Grante, Graunt, Nich. le, 44; Sir Rob. le, rector of St. Crux, York, 12, 34; warden of St. Nicholas Hospital, York, 33; Will. le, 44.
Grantham, Graham, xxv., 316.
Gras, Mr. John le, canon of York and Beverley, 2, 12; John le (Ferriby), 99, 101, 102.
Grave—*see* Grove.
Graveley, Will. de, 70, 84.
Gray, archb. Walter—*see* archbishops of York; *see* Grey
Grendale, Grendalle, prebend, 2; Will. de, 115.
Grenfelde, Will. de, archb. of York, 262*n*; canon of York and Ripon, 2, 17.
Grenhou, 345*n*.
Grentone, xxvi., 194, 345.
Gressingham, 322, 345.
Gresbrock', Adam de, 78.
Grey, lady Lucy de, 75; Sir Rob. de, knt., 268; Walter de, canon of York, 339—*see* Gray.

Grimston, Grimestone, Grimistone, Andrew de, 108; Mr. Martin de, 98, 108; Mr. Thos. de, 108, 257, 268; archdeacon of Cleveland, xx*n*, 5, 9, 125, 151, 152, 214, 221; canon of York, 9; rector of Warton, 120, 122.
Grinton-in-Swaledale, xxvi, 345*n*.
Grom, Will., 247.
Grossus, Peter, 186, 191.
Grouuale, John de, 15.
Grove, Grava, Grave, Symon, rector of, 85; John de, 84; Will. de, 142.
Grymet, Roger, 266.
Gubyun, Hugh, 19.
Guisbrough, Gyseburne, priory, 273, 343; corrections, 56; visitation, xii., 54; prior, 52, 126, 221*n*; prior and convent, 57, 108, 128.
Guiseley, Gyseley, Mr. Nicholas Warde, rector, 18, 314.
Gunneby, Cunneby, 23.
Gurmuncestre, Godmuncestre, Gumcestre, Gurmundecestre, Rob. de, 247[2], 248.
Guydysionis, Thos.—*see* Thos. Guydisionis de Luca.
Gwydonis, Gill'nnus, 268.

Hablesthorpe, Haplesthorpe, prebend, 332[2].
Haget, Mr. R., canon of Southwell, 252.
Hales, Mr. Adam de, viii., 178, 179.
Hameltone, Will. de, rector of Walkeringham, 288.
Hampole, Hampolle, Hanepolle, monastery, xiii., 28, 37, 46, 344.
Hampsthwaite, Hamesthuayt, 27.
Hanewrthe, 78.
Hanule, brother W. de, 36.
Haranga, 302, 303.
Hardicio—*see* Ardicio.
Harewood, Harewode, Harwode, 29, 212, 257, 261, 344.
Harthill, Herthille, Hertille, 36, 42; deanery, 104; dean of, 98, 101, 103[3], 105[3], 106, 115, 341; John, dean of, collector of Peter's Pence, 229.
Hatfield, Hattefelde, Great, Esthaytefeld, Stephen of, 112; Peverelle, 173.
Haverberg', Haleberg', Mr. Will. de, 338.
Haverholm, prior and convent of, 76, 84,
Hayles, iv.
Hayton, 15, 262; ... de, 236.
Headon, Hedone, 63, 82; John, rector, 82;—*see* Hedone.
Healaugh, Helauwe, 46.
Healaugh Park, de Parco, 344; corrections, 130; visitation, xii., xiii., 20; prior of, 216.
Heaton, Kirk, Heton, 45.
Hedone, Mr. Thos. de, canon of York, vi., xx*n*., 4, 305;—*see* Headon.
Hekeling, Rob. de, 144.
Helletona, 335.
Helsey, Hellesey, Helsay, Roger de, 106, 243.
Helpestone, Rob. de, 221.
Hemdeshille, Will. de, 8[3].
Hemingbrough, 194*n*.
Hemsworth, Hymelesworthe, xiv., 18, 39, 44.
Hengham, John de, 31, 97; Sir Ralph de, 329; Roger de, 75, 81, 85.
Hercy, Hugh, 68.
Hereford, bishop of, John de Aqua blanca, 318; R. de, 252.
Herefort, Wrerefort, Ric. de, canon of Southwell, 339, 340.
Hertford, Mr. Adam de, 36.
Hertilpolle, Hertylpol, Mr. Benedict de, 232.
Heryz, John de, Maude, his wife, 68.
Heseley, Alan de, 79.
Heslereton, Heselartone, St. Mary's, 304*n*; Thos. de, 114.
Hexham, Augustaldensis, Exilham,
Hexildesham, Hexilham, Hextildesham, Hextilham, 17, 109, 345, 348; jurisdiction, 224-228; bailiff of, 224, 226, 320, 322; canons—*see* Will. del Clay, Ric. of Terrington, Ric. de Whitwell; dean of Christianity—*see* Rob. de Skiptone; justices, 226; keeper of the Spirituality, 227; penitancer—*see* Sir Ric. of York; prior, 225; Henry, 226; Will. del Clay, 5, 226; prior and convent, 133; subprior, 226; Sir Ric. of York, 227. —, Will. de, 60.
Heygham, Hyham, Mr. Nich. de, dean of Lincoln, 70, 75.
Hickleton, Hykeltone, 19.
Hilton, Hiltone, (Yarm), iv.; William de, 103.
Hodesacke, Hodesake, Rob. de, Thos. de, 32.
Hokeham, Hokham, Mr. Will. de, 213.

Holand—*see* Hoyland.
Holderness, dean, 91, 93, 94, 105, 112, 113; clergy of the deanery, xi., 248.
Holebecke, Lawrence de, the archb.'s valet, xviii*n*, 328.
Holm, prebend, 9, 332.
Holme-on-Spalding Moor, xxvi., 229, 343.
Holmes, Rev. H. C., 292*n*.
Holmpton, Holmtone, 114.
Holt, Mr. Roger de, 115, 319.
Holtham, Rob. de, 44.
Holy Land, xvi., 85, 121, 185;—*see* the Tenth.
Holystone, Halistan, prioress of, 223.
Hooton, Robert, Hotone Robert, 32
Hornby (Lancashire), Horneby in Lounesdale, xxvi., 214, 272, 319, 345*n*.
Horningtone, Hornigtone, Jordan de, 91.
Hortone, John de, 218.
Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 36, 220, 253.
Hotham, Hothum, 114; Geoffrey de, 99; John de, 114.
Hotone, 84, 348.
Hottone, Hoctone, Mr. Will. de, 65; —*see* Hutton.
Howden, Houeden, jurisdiction of, 228-233; prebend, in, 232, 233; canon,—*see* Rob. Avenelle, Adam of Darlington; guardian of the Spirituality, 228.
Howdenshire, viii., ix*n*, 162, 164.
Howyk, Sir Thos. de, 323.
Hoyland, High, Holande, Heyholande, Hoylaund, Hoylound, 29, 45, 293; Rob. of, 67.
Hudson, Mr. H. A., i.
Hugh, 266; John son of, 331; Ralph, son of, 72.
Hull, Hulle, xviii., 322; water of, 13.
Hunmanby, 108.
Huntingdone, 76.
Husthwaite, Hustwayt, Husthwayt, 128, 348; prebend, 5.
Hutton 348; Bushell, Hotone Bussell 58, 61, 128; Cranswick, Hotone, Hottone, 86, 92; Rudby, 16, 58*n*, 82, 347;—*see* Hottone and Sheriff Hutton.
Huttons Ambo, 58*n*.
Hyham—*see* Heygham.

Ickham, Ickam, 338.
Ilkley, Elkelay, Elkeley, 31.
Incest, 19.
Ingelberde, Ingelberde, Ingilbert, Rob., 14, 247[2], 248, 272, 310.
Inglays, Richard, 310.
Ingleby Greenhow, 124*n*, 345*n*.
Intrinseca, 253-319.
Ireton, Ralph de, bishop of Carlisle, 171, 221*n*, 222, 273, 314; prior of Guisborough, 221*n*.
Italy—*see* Orvieto, Rome.
Ivingho, Ivinghoe, Yvingo, iv.; Mr. Ralph de, canon of York, 332.

Jarum—*see* Yarm.
Jerusalem, ix*n*.
Jewels, 323, 328.
Jordan, 266.

Kayingham—*see* Keyingham.
Kellawe, Peter de, 232.
Kellet, Over, 118, 345.
Kelum, Will. de, 81.
Kendal, Kendale, deanery, 117, 118, 122.
Kent, river, xxvi.
Kepier, x.
Kerby, Cecilia, nun of Rosedale, 312.
Kesham, Ric. de, xvii., 299.
Kettlewell, Ketelwelle, 28, 42, 45, 47.
Keu—*see* Cook.
Keyingham, Kayingham, Kayngham, Kengham, 31, 97, 108, 113.
Keygate, John de, 339.
Kildale, 58.
Kilham, Kyllum, 26, 229, 343.
Killinge—*see* Nunkeeling.
Kilvington (Notts.), 61, 85.
Kinoulton, Kynoldestowe, 236, 328.
Kirkbride, Kirkebride, 222.
Kirkburton—*see* Burton, Kirk.
Kirkby, Kirkeby, 189; Grindalythe, Kirkeby in Crendale, 328, 348; Hill, on-the-Moor, 84, 278, 344, 346; Irlithe, 321; in Kendale, 118; Malhamdale, Malgdale, 46; Misperton, 126-129, 296, 330; Moorside, Moresheued, 244; Geoffrey, vicar, 126, 128; Ouseburn, Usebrune, 38, 103, 267, 344; Overblow, Ferreris, 48*n*; Ravenswath, 233, 345; South, Suthkirkeby, 330; Stephen, 222; Wiske, Wyx, 116; John de, 129; John de, canon of York, 2, 255;

Sir John de, justice, 213, 256, 273; Ric. de, canon of St. Andrew's, York, 29.
Kirketone—*see* Kirton.
Kirkham, Kyrkeham, 343; corrections, 88; visitation, xii., xiii., 88; prior, 21, 102.
Kirkleatham, Lithum, 82, 127, 347.
Kirklington, Kirtelingtone, (Yorks.) 105, 321, 344.
Kirton, Kirketone, 63, 82; Sir Alexander de, 81, 247, 275, 300, 322; archb.'s seneschal, 253, 257, 268, 323-327.
Knaresborough, Knaresburghe, prebend, 5, 9, 258, 319; House of St. Robert, Master, 18; Master and Brethren, 32; Minister and Convent, 27.
Knayton, Knayuetone, 297.
Kneesall, Kneshalle, 66, 69, 70, 344.
Kneeton (Notts.), Knivetone, 65.
Kokerham, Will. de, 260.

Laach, Maria, xiii*n*.
Lancaster Lancastria, Langcastria, church, prior, 123.
Lanchester, Langecastre, Langecestre, 36, 123, 171, 345.
Laneham, Lanum, 3, 9, 43, 59, 344, 346-348; jurisdiction, 235, 236; dean, 236.
Langar, Langare, 70, 84.
Langecestre—*see* Lanchester.
Langeford, Will. de, 115.
Langeley, 268.
Langereding', 23.
Langetoft, Jas. de, 122; Roger de, 99; Will. de, 72.
Langres, bishop of, 256.
Langthweyt, Ralph de, 81.
Langton, Langeton (E.R.), 113, 270; Will. de, dean of York, 253, 260, 319, 334.
Langwith (Wheldrake), Langwath, Langwat, 128, 348; Hay, 257; Mr. Will. de, 68.
Lanon, Will. de, 254.
Lascelles, Lassceles, J. de, seneschal of Sherwood Forest, 253; Roger de, knt., 56, 127.
Lascy, lady Alice, Alesya de, 37, 45; John de, 272.
Lassington, Lessingtone, xxv., 235.
Lathes, North, Northlath', 81, 346.
Launde, Will. de la, 271.
Laurence, Geoffrey, xii*n*.
Lavannia, Lavanna, Percival de, v.*n*, 268; sacristan of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, 27, 235, 236[2], 320, 329; Mr. Tedisins de, 304*n*; Rob. de, 246, 270.
Laxingtone, Laxintone, 81; Stephen de, 81.
Leake, Leche, Lecke, Leke (Notts.), church of St. Helen of West Leake, 75, 81, 85; (Yorks.), Mr. W., rector, 297; Mr. Peter de, 69, 84.
Leckhampton, iii.
Ledet, lady Christiana, 341.
Leeds, Ledes, 36, 276.
Lega, Walter de, 80.
Leicester, abbot of St. Mary de Pre, 187; archdeacon, dean, 310; Rob. of, 189.
Lengeby, Lengheby, 124.
Lent, law proceedings in, 282.
Lenton, Lentone, 79; prior and convent, 66, 69.
Lesset—*see* Lisset.
Leutherius de Paganelle, 69.
Leverton, South, Suthlegertone, 63.
Lewes, prior and convent, 36, 42, 43, 47.
Leye, Roger de la, 79.
Leyrtone, Reginald de, 75.
Libera, 320.
Licences for non-residence, 38, 84, 115, 129.
Lichfield, bp. Molend of, v*n*.
Lidingtone, 298; Rob. de, 45, 47.
Lincoln, Lincolnia, Cathedral, 241, 241*n*; diocese, ix., 305, 341; St. Nicholas, xxv., 298; seat of justices itinerant at, 312; bishop, St. Hugh, his shrine, x*n*; Ric. of Gravesend, iv.;—*see* Oliver Sutton; Master Durand, his clerk, 68*n*; dean, 82; *see also* Mr. Nicholas de Heygham; dean and chapter, 69; H., earl of, 254; precentor—*see* Mr. John le Romayne; treasurer, 267; Richard, 241; John de, Laurence de, 136; Will. de, 312.
Lincolnshire, 83.
Linton, Lintone, 19; Dionisia de, 331.
Lisieux, Mr. Rob. de Garatena, archdeacon of, 318.
Lisset, Lesset, Gregory of, subprior and canon of Newburgh, prior of Marton, 59; Mr. Rob. de, 106, 115, 243, 322; Walter de, 243.
Lithum—*see* Kirkleatham.

Liversedge, Liversegge, Ralph de, 34, 35; Roger de, 34; Will. of, 209.
Lockington, Lokingtone, 115.
Lombardy, 316.
London, xvi*n*, 50, 344; archbishop's houses in, 328; Friars Preachers, 310; New Temple, 239; bishop of, 338; canon of—*see* Mr. John de Luck'; dean of the Arches, 338.
Lonsdale, Lounesdale, deanery, 117, 118, 122.
Longs Campo, Ralph de, 140.
Lounde—*see* Lund.
Louth, Luda, Gilbert de, 44; John de, 247, 248; Mr. Will. of, 127.
Lowdham, Loudham, Ludham, xvi.*n*—*see* Ludham.
Loweswater, Louswater, 120.
Lowther, Louther, 222, 224.
Lowthorpe, Louthorpe, 109, 114, 115; heir of Thos. de, 114.
Lucca merchants, 257, 259.
Luck', Luca, Luco, J. de, 333; Mr. John de, 235, 236, 320, 325, 329; canon of London, 236, 268; Thomas Guydisionis de, 240, 245, 257, 259; Thomasinus de, 259.
Luda—*see* Louth.
Ludham, Sir Walter de, knt., 69, 76; Sir Thos. de, 326;—*see* Lowdham; *see also* Godfrey Ludham, archb. of York.
Lund, Lounde, Lunde, Adam de, 27, 235; Peter of, 5; Rob. de, prior of Warter, 107.
Luterel, R., rector of West Bridgeford, 26.
Lyndesey, John de, 123.
Lyons, 249, 252, 304, 334; New Temple, 316.
Lythe, rector—*see* Mr. John de Tocotes.
Lythegraynes, Lythegreynes, John de, sheriff of Yorkshire, 32, 34, 224; seneschal of archb. Romanus 285.

Maldone, Walter de, 69.
Malharpin, Phil. son of Will., 247[2], 248.
Malherbe, John, Thos. son of John, 225.
Malton, Maltone, prior of, 100, 126, 128[2], 129; Roger de, xx., 36, 333; Master of St. Leonard's, York, 274; Will. de, 17, 86, 92, 257, 321, 322[2]; archb.'s receiver, 266, 320[2], 321[2].
Malure, Rob., canon of Southwell, 339.
Mandeville, Maundeville, Eadmund de, canon of Ripon, 16, 17, 281.
Mansfield, Mamefelde, Mamfeld, 82; Roger de, 82.
Marcham, Henry de, 142.
Marchia, Mr. W. de, 84.
Marcii, Bartholomeus, 236.
Mare, Mr. Walter de la, 32.
Markesley, James de, 66.
Markham, East, West, 63; Mr. Will. de, canon of Southwell, 252.
Marmion, Marmyun, Roger, 48, 213.
Marmoutiers, Majus Monasterium Turonense, Garinus, abbot of, 249.
Marnham, 84, 334.
Marriage suite, 60.
Marsey—*see* Mattersey.
Martivaus, Roger de, 69.
Marton, Martone, priory, visitation, xii., xiv., 54, 127; prior, Gregory of Lisset, 59; Walter, 58; prior and convent, 127, 151, 152, 153; canon, Leonard, 151;—*see* John de Esyngwald; -in-Cleveland, Sir Thos., vicar, 58; -le-Moor, 72, 75, 104, 115, 319, 344.
Masham, Will. de, monk of Durham, 228.
Mattersey, Maresey, Marsey, Marseye, bridge, 300; church, xvi., 71; priory, 62, 63; prior and canons, 70.
Mauley, Malo lacu, Sir Peter de, knt., 109, 115; Stephen de, 109.
Mazottus, 316.
Mekesburgh, Mekeburgh, 330.
Melling, 250.
Melmerby (Carlisle diocese), Melmorby, 222.
Melsa—*see* Meux.
Menille, Mr. Will. de, 82.
Menthorpe, 231.
Mercer, Ric. le, 247.
Merlay, Adam de, 114.
Methley, Metheley, Methlay, 45; Hugh de, xx., 17, 39, 333; Roger de, 162, 170, 171.
Metingham, Sir J. de, 323; canon of York, 5, 258; justice, 282.
Meux, Melsa, 44[2], 347; abbot, 102; Ric., abbot, 98; Gilbert de, 98, 115*n*; Sir John de, knt., 98, 268.
Micklefield, Mikelfelde, 271.

Middeltona, Mideltone, Myddyltone, (E.R.) 76, 128, 232, 321, 344, 348.
Mideforde, 23.
Midelburg, John de, 128.
Milan, primicerius of — *see* Mr. Ardicio.
Mileforde, Sir Henry de, 333.
Milo, dominus, 333.
Mint at York, xxv., 253, 268, 321.
Misson, Misen, 63.
Misterton, 252.
Monceus, Will. de, xvii., 114.
Monk, Mr. John called the, 197.
Monk Bretton, Brettone, Munkbrettone, Munkebrettone, xii., 345; visitation, 139; prior, 214; Will. de Rikale, 139.
Moray, A., bishop of, xviii*n*, 284.
Morecambe Bay, xxvi.
Mortayn, Morteyn, Rob. de, knt., 68[2].
Morton (Lincoln dioc.), 39.
Moubray, Roger de, his wife, 278, 347*n*.
Moun, James de, 46.
Moxby, Molseby, prior and convent, xii., xiii., 127, 152, 290.
Mulcastre, 119.
Mulwith, Mulewathe, Mulwath, 70, 344.
Muncaster, xxvi.
Muskham, Muskam, 66, 344; North- 13, 241, 344; vicar of, 68.
Musters, Sir Rob. de, knt., 76.

Nafferton, 221, 284, 348.
Narratores, 322.
Nassingtone, 241*n*.
Neapoli, Berardus de, 186.
Neapolio, Sir, xv., 180.
Nessam, Thomas de, 108.
Nesseby, Neseby, Will. de, 225.
Neubaud, Geoffrey de, priest, 113, 114.
Neubo, abbot of, 65.
Neulande, John de, 47.
Neusum—*see* Newsholme; John de, 101, 102.
Neutone, Henry de, 82.
Neville, Christiana de, 222; G. de, Margaret, his wife, 250; Geoffrey de, justice of the forest beyond Trent, 340; Philip, de 222; Sir R. de, 59, 216; Ralph de, 222; Mr. Symon de, 124; Thos. de, 216.
Newark, Neuwerke, Newerke, chapter, 67; priest, vicar, 68; Mr. Henry of, 3, 64; archdeacon of Richmond, 9, 36, 42, 123, 198, 252, 324, 320, 325, 332; prebendary of Holm, 9; keeper of the archbishopric, v., viii*n*.
Newbald prebend, v.
Newburgh, Novus burgus, 25, 343; corrections, 55; visitation, xii., xiii., 54; house of, 278; canons—*see* Will. de Endreby, Will. de Foxholes, Gregory of Lisset, Anselm of Pontefract, Rob. Wrot, prior, xiv., 37; — *see* Will. of Empingham; third prior, 125; prior and convent, 59, 60, 151-153; subprior — *see* Gregory of Lisset.
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 297.
Newmarch, de Novo mercato, Henry, 212.
Newsholme (Wressle), Neusum, xxvi., 27, 95, 224, 343.
Newstead, Novus locus in Schyrewode, 68, 434; priory, visitation, xii., 143; prior, Eustace, 252; prior and convent, 82.
Nicholas, 327.
Norfolk, Norfolchia, Norfolchie, Mr. Adam of, canon of Beverley, 16; Will. dictus de, 114; Roger Bigod, earl of, xvii., 114.
Norman, Matthew, son of, 236.
Normanby in Rydale, 127.
Normandy, xvii.
Normanton (Yorks.), 35, 36; -on-Soar, 82, 276; John de, 70, 189, 191, 192; Thos. de, 176.
Normanville, Adam de, 25, 45; Ralph de, 46; Thos. de, keeper of the archbishopric, v., vii.
Northallerton—*see* Allerton, North.
Northamptone, All Saints, ix.; archdeacon of—*see* Sir Stephen de Sutton; John of, 189, 190, 191;—*see* Normanton.
North Laithes, Northlathes, 81.
Northone (Lincoln diocese), xxv., 305.
Northwelle, Northewelle, 4, 17*n*, 28, 29, 58, 61, 69*n*, 344.
Norton, Northone (Durham), 224; (Lincoln dioc.), 305; Will. de, 125.
Norwich taxation, 283.
Nostell, Nostel, Nostelle, Nostellis, Nostle, St. Oswald's of, 28, 30, 97, 330, 344; visitation, xii., 137.*n*; canon—*see* Gilbert of Boroughbridge; prior, 46; collector of the Tenth, 36, 42[2], 44.

283; John, prior, 330; R., prior, canon of York, 2; prior and convent, 26², 30, 47, 153.
Notaries at Rome, 186.
Nottingham, 256; archdeaconry, 37, 61-85; corrections in, 148; St. Mary's, Rob., vicar, 62; St. Peter's, 69; rector, 74; Hospital of St. John, 63, 66; archdeacon, 302; dean, 62, 73, 74; official, 63, 66; law suit in, 282.
Nottinghamshire, sheriff, 64; archb.'s forest rights, 340.
Novus burgus—*see* Newburgh.
Novus mercatus—*see* Newmarch.
Nun Appleton priory, Apeltone, 345; visitation, xii., 140.
Nunburnholme, Brunne, church, 98; nuns, xvi., 92; Alice, prioress, 53; prioress and convent, 312; vicar, 93; Augustine of, 93.
Nunkeeling, Killinge, prioress and convent, 113.

Oaths in Advent, 73.
Obligations, 319.
Ocham, Mr. Will. de, 113.
Oketone, R. de, rector of Ilkley, 31.
Oratories, 41, 44, 63.
Ordination, notice of, 18, 41, 49, 53; examination of candidates, 22; by foreign bishops, 334.
Orleans, de Aurelianis, Mr. Will. of, 32.
Orsini family, xv.
Orvieto, Urbs Vetus, 40, 310, 316, 318.
Oswaldwick, Osbaldwyke, Ossebaldewycke, Ossebaldewyke, prebend, 4, 9; Thos. of, 4.
Ostiensis, dominus, 334.
Oswaldkirk, John de, 228.
Otley, Ottelay, Otteley, 47², 213, 269, 320, 321, 325, 329, 345, 348; bailiff, 266; Nicholas, priest of, 238.
Ottrington, North, 232.
Ouse, Use, xii., 24.
Oxton, 28, 29, 69, 98, 222, 223, 226, 260², 262, 344².

Paganelle, Leutherius de, 69, 84.
Pakoc, John, called, 17.
Pall, grant of, 307.
Papal penitenciary, Nicholas, 37, 85.
Paris, 62, 334.
Parliament, articles in, 312.
Parlingtone, John de, 28.
Patringtone, 12, 218, 329, 347; rector—*see* Will. de Stokes; Mr. Stephen de, clk., 61, 103, 183, 193, 197, 198, 205.
Paul, Pagula, Paule, 91; Stephen chaplain of, 108.
Paxtone, Henry de, 262.
Peckham, John—*see* archb. of Canterbury.
Peleter, Emma, dau. of Roger le, 224, 225; Thos., son of Roger le, 225.
Penance, 38, 40, 61, 93, 104, 134.
Peniston, Penigstone, 40, 45.
Pepyn, Mr. Roger, 319.
Percival—*see* Percival de Lavannia.
Percy, lady Agnes de, 37; Sir Henry de, 32; Rob. de, 330; Sir Rob. de, knt., 86, 113; Will. de (Kildale), 58; Will. de, canon of York, 9.
Perdriarii, 262, 266, 321.
Perpunt, Sir Henry de, 75.
Persen', Will., 78.
Personbuskes, 86.
Peter's pence, 229, 239, 246.
Phillippses of Middlehill, iv.
Pickering, Pikeringe, Mr. Rob. of, LL.D., 84, 175, 178, 277; Mr. Will. of, official of York, 10; rector of Torpenhow, 221.
Pilgrimage, 85, 121, 333.
Pinia, Pyna, Pynea, Cincius, Sanctius de, bishop of Tripoli, archbishop of Capua, 236*n*; canon of Southwell, 11, 198, 236, 315.
Plate, 322, 324, 325.
Plebanus, 304*n*.
Plesinghowe, Thos. de, 109.
Plurality, 95.
Pocklington, Poclingtone, Pokelingtone, 93; Jas. de, 282; archb.'s clerk, 328; Roger de, 31.
Pons belli—*see* Stamford Bridge.
Pons burgi—*see* Boroughbridge.
Ponte, Walter de, 297.
Pontefract, Pons fractus, 19, 48, 53, 243, 343²; All Saints, 273*n*; dean of, 19, 35-37, 46; monks of, 213, 274, 292; Anselm of, 56; John, of, 18; John of, canon of Bolton, 134.
Pontigny, xix., 333, 349.
Pontirolo, St. John's, 316.
Pontoise, xi.*n*, xix.
Popes, Alexander IV., 56, 316, 336; Clement IV., 304, 334; Gregory

X., 334; Honorius III., 250; Innocent III., 249; Innocent IV., iv., viii., 252, 304, 335; John XX., 309; Martin IV., 40, 110, 191, 316, 318, 336, 337*n*; Nicholas III., vi., 51, 178, 183, 185, 192, 238[2], 297, 305; Nicholas IV., 337*n*.
Porter, Sir Roger le, 37.
Poulterer, Simon the, 266.
Peat, Adam, 251.
Prebenda, Rob. de—*see* bishop of Dunkeld.
Preston (Holderness), 218, 219, 347; (Lancashire), 320, 345; Sir Gilbert de, 334.
Puterelle, Avicia, John, 311.

Qualle, Qually—*see* Whalley.
Quarrum, Qwarham—*see* Wharram.
Queldrike—*see* Wheldrake.
Queneby—*see* Whenby.

Rad', Mr. H. de, 303.
Radeclive, Will. de, 45.
Radford, Radeford, Rob., vicar of, 65.
Rainworth, Rayngwath, xxvi, 339*n*.
Rampton, Rampestone, Rampetone, Ramptone, xiv., 66, 236; prebend, 11[3], 276.
Ravensthorpe, 40, 113, 232, 346.
Rawmarsh, Roumareys, 45.
Raynald'nes, 268.
Raygate—*see* Reygate.
Recluse, 74.
Reddriding', Reddrindg', 23.
Redelemer, 158.
Redicius of Florence, 319.
Redmelde, Will. de, 29.
Reedness, Rednesse, 334.
Regio, James de, 316.
Reighton, Richtone, 114.
Rendu, John le, 103, 105.
Rependone, prior and convent of, 75, 81.
Reside, mandate to, 208.
Retford, Retteforde, 67, 251; chapter, 63; dean, 61, 77, 78, 80; deanery, 77; Peter de, 142.
Reygate, Raygate, J. de, 247, 250.
Reyndone, Rengesdone, Benedict de, 82, 83.
Ribchester, Ribecestria, Rybecestre, 155, 214, 345.
Riccall, Richale, Rikale, Rykhale, prebend, 319; Hugh of, 135; Will. de, prior of Monkbretton, 139.
Rich, St. Edmund, xix.
Richmond, Richemonde, Rychemunde, archdeaconry, 48-50, 116-123, 243, 320; visitation, 116; corrections, 148-151; deanery, 119*n*; archdeacon—*see* Master Simon of Evesham, and Master Henry of Newark; archdeacon's official, 48, 49, 116-119;—*see* Master Will. de Bolingtone; C. de, 84.
Rieti, Thos., bishop of, 304*n*.
Rievaulx, abbot and monks of, 61.
Rillington, Rillingtone, 115, 213.
Ripon, 267, 344, 346, 347; brief for church, 314; bailiff, 18, 266, 267, 321[3], 322[2], 325;—*see* John de Stapilford; canons, 217, 335;—*see* Sir Anthony Bek, John de Benigworthe, John de Everoys, Peter de Figelden, Will. de Grenfelde, Eadmund de Mandeville, Sir H. de Roderham; chapter, 16-18; dean of Christianity and penitancer—*see* Adam de Bannebyre; prebend—*see* Staynwegges.
Robert, William, son of, 331.
Roche, de Rupe, abbot of, 43.
Rochester, Roffa, vii., 179.
Rouchechouart, de Rupe Cauardi Thos., vicomte de, Maude, his wife, 27, 45.
Roderham, Adam de, 142; Sir Hugh de, 17[2], 213.
Rodes, Rodis, John de, 70; Rob. de, 282.
Rolleston, Roldestone, vicar of, 68.
Romaldkirk, 75, 345.
Roman Church, vicechancellor, Peter Grossus, 186, 191.
Romanus, le Romayne, Master John, canon of York, 2[2]; precentor of Lincoln, 2[2], 240, 267; *see* archb. of York.
Rome, St. Peter's, 38, 51, 86.
Romenhale, Romenale, Thomas de, xvii., 114, 254.
Ros, Herbert de, knt., 212; R. de, 107; Mr. Rob. de, 329.
Rosedale, Rossedale, nun of, Cecilia de Kerby, 312; prioress and convent, 312.
Rothwell, Rothewelle, Rouwelle, Rowelle, 31[2], 320; Alex. de, 31[2].
Rouen, abbot of Holy Trinity (St. Katharine), 147.
Rounton, West, West Rongetone, Rungetone, viii., 162, 232[2].
Routherfeld, Peter de, knt., 19.

Rowalle, Rouale, John de, 4, 323.
Rowley, Rouley, Rowlay, Rowley, 218, 240.
Royston, Crux Roys, vii., 1, 61, 238, 343.
Ruddeby, 16, 82.
Rufford, 10, 344; abbot, 320; conversi, xv., 73.
Ruffus, Russ, John le, Thos. le, 15; Will. dictus, 164;—*see* Russelle.
Rupe Cauardi—*see* Rochechouart.
Russ—*see* Ruffus.
Russelle, Will. dictus, 177;—*see* Ruffus.
Ryceby, Will. son of Symon de, 247.
Ryedale, Rydale, Rydalle, dean, 126, 128, 129.
Ryther, Rither, rector, 45; H., rector, 315.

Sabine, Ric. son of, 14, 247[2], 248, 272, 310.
St. Agatha—*see* Easby.
St. Albans, 319; Mr. Reginald of, 336, 337*n*.
St. Anthony, hospital, 248.
St. Bees, Sancta Bega, 120; Michael of, 41.
St. Botulph, de Sancto Botulph, Rob. of, 142; Thos. de, 39, 206, 260.
St. Davids, bishop of—*see* Thos. Bek.
St. Denis, de Dyonisio, Hugh of, 53.
St. Ives fair, xviii., 324, 328, 329.
St. Leofard, de S. Leofardo, Mr. Gilbert of, 241, 260.
St. Medard, Mr. Geoffrey de, 11[2], 198, 276, 318.
St. Nicholas, Rob. of, 29.
St. Oswald's—*see* Nostell.
St. Quintin, Mr. Bonettus de, 236*n*; Mr. Will. de, 164, 176, 178.
Salisbury, Sarum, diocese, 309; bishop of, Rob. de Wykehampton, 116*n*; canon of, Berard, Will. de Stokes, 316; Sir Gilbert of, 52, 178, 279.
Salton, Saultone, 45, 83, 253, 347, 348.
Sampson, Mr. Hugh, 253, 336, 337*n*; John, 320, 323; Ralph, 76.
Sancton, Santone, 115.
Sandall, 37; Kirk, Little, 47.
Sandford, Saundeforde, Henry de, 105.
Sarel, Will. son of, 315.
Sarum—*see* Salisbury.
Saultone—*see* Salton.
Savoy, Sabaudia, Lewis of, xv., 256.
Scal, Scalle, Walter, 99, 101, 102.
Scarborough, Scarthebur', Scartheburge, Schartheburge, 262; guardian of the church, 311; Mr. Rob. of, 1, 255, 268; archdeacon of the E. R., vi., xvii., 1, 2, 305; canon of York, 2, 5, 258; dean of York, 1, 3, 86, 90, 241, 319, 322.
Scarletecros, 339*n*.
Scarthingwelle, Rob. de, 83.
Scathelockes, Scathelokes, Geoffrey, 74.
Scelforde—*see* Shelford.
Scep, Ralph, 297.
Schyren—*see* Skerne.
Scirrloc, Sir Will., 333.
Scotch bishops, xviii.
Scotland, Alexander, king of, 111, 274.
Scowceby, Will. de, 68.
Scrayingham, Screnham, xiv., 95.
Scrooby, Scroby, xvi., 257, 343—348.
Scurueton, Will. de, 128.
Scyreburne—*see* Sherburn.
Scyren—*see* Skerne.
Seaton, Setone, Seytone, Petrus de, 15; Mr. Rob. de, 2; Mr. Roger de, 240; Will. of, Beatrice, his wife, 284.
Sedgefield, xix.*n*.
See, Walter del, 209.
Selby, Seleby, 67, 116, 343-345; abbey, visitation, xii., 20, 22; abbot, 19, 187;—*see* Will. of Aislaby, Thos. of Whalley; monks—*see* Will. de Stormesworthe, Thos. of Whalley, Rob. of York; John de, 23; Nicholas de, 331.
Seman de Stoke, 70.
Sempringham, Sempingham, Semplingham, order, 92; master—*see* Roger de Bolingbroke; prior and convent, 82, 83.
Sessay, Cesay, 128.
Sesse, Richard, 15.
Settrington, Setringtone, xvii., 114.
Sexdecim vallibus, Rob. de, 333.
Seytone—*see* Seaton.
Sheave—*see* Thraves.
Sheffield, xviii.
Shelford, Scelforde, Schelford, 344; visitation, xii., 144; prior and convent, 84, 313*n*.
Sherburn (E.R.), Scyreburne, Scyreburne in Herfordlithe, 108; in

Elmet, Schyreburne, 343, 346, 347; bailiwick, 272; bailiff, 272; Rob., dean, 323; (Durham), ix., 166, 232, 345; G. de, clk., 331; Geoffrey de, 39; Sir Ric. of, 64.
Sheriff Hutton, Hoctone, Hotone, Hoton Neville, Hotone Vicecomitis, xvi., 115, 127, 150, 151, 345, 348; rector of, 216.
Sherwood, Scyrewode, forest, bailiff —*see* Walter de Wragby; keeper, Gilbert Forester, 253; seneschal —*see* J. de Lasceles; verderers, 253.
Shipton, Scupptone, Scuptone, Adam of, 20.
Sibthorpe, Sibbethorpe, Sibbetorpe, Silkesthorpe, Silkethorpe, 62, 63, 76, 81; rector, Will., 81;—*see* Autelin Day; Sir Henry of, 63.
Siena merchants, 268.
Silkstone, Silkestone, xvi., 36, 273, 292, 317.
Sinningthwaite, Synigthayt, priory, visitation, xii., 22.
Skerne, Schyren, Scyren, 98; Alan de, 102; W. de, 247.
Shiptone, Rob. of, 224.
Skipwith, Scypwyth, 229, 231.
Sleaford, de la Forde, de Lafford, de Laford, Eslaford, Mr. Rob. of, xxiv., 81, 155, 337; canon of Beverley, xviii., 16, 335; canon of Southwell, 11^2, 337; chancellor of York, 320.
Sledemer, 311.
Sletford, subprior and convent, 335.
Snaith, Snayt, Snaythe, 23, 24; Gilbert de, 268*n*; Thos. de, 24; Will. de, 135.
Soisy-en-Brie, xix.
Soulbury, Sulebyre, 67.
Southwell, Suwelle, chapter, 9-12, 257, 333; mandate to repair their houses, 10, 333; archb.'s court, 339; jurisdiction, 235, 236; prebend—*see* Rampton; synod, 241; bailiff, 11, 236, 265, 266;—*see* Rob. de Dunham; bailiwick, 265, 320; canon—*see* Mr. Anthony Bek, Mr. Paul de Casaviti, Mr. John Clarelle, Mr. W. de Clifford, Mr. R. Haget, Ric. de Herefort, Rob. Malure, Mr. Will. de Markham, Mr. Cincius de Pinia, Mr. Geoffrey de St. Medard, Mr. Rob. of Sleaford, Mr. Benedict of Southwell, Sir Henry le Vavazur, Mr. Nicholas de -Welles, Sir Stephen de Wychtone; penitancer, 62; Mr. Benedict de, 83, 333; Will. de, canon of York, 252.
Sowerby, Soureby, Walter of, 126.
Spaldingtone, Osbert de, 27.
Spauntone, Stephen de, 127.
Spofforde, Spoforde, 20, 32, 266; Sir W. de, 266.
Spondana, Spondona, Geoffrey de, 36.
Sporting dogs, xvii., 262, 266, 321.
Spyna, Mr. Ric. de, 199*n*.
Stainton-in-Cleveland, Stayngtone, 128; -in-Craven, Stantone, 23^2; -by-Tickhill, Steyntone, 47;—*see* Stantone.
Stallingborough, Stallyngburghe, 23
Stamford, Stanforde, 324; (Lincoln), ix.
Stamford Bridge, Pons Belli, 15, 106, 243, 325.
Stanford-on-Soar, Stanforde, Staneford, Staunforde, 70; Henry de, 43; Hugh de, 70; R. de, 218.
Stanton-on-the-Wolds, Stantone, 70; Will. de, 129;—*see* Stainton and Stauntone.
Stapleford, Stapilforde, Hugh of, xviii.; John de, 284.
Stauntone, Will. de, 61, 85; Sir Will. de, 61.
Staynweges, prebend (Ripon), 16, 17^2, 281.
Stephani, Gilbertus filius, 78.
Stillingfleet, Stivelingflet, 53, 327, 328.
Stillington, Styvelington, 25, 64, 343; prebend, 4^2, 5.
Stirchesley, Stirthlay, Stirthelay, Sth'thesley, Styrkeley, Mr. Jas. de, 29, 32, 66, 262.
Stirrappe, Ric., 71.
Stittenham, Stitellum, Alice of, 315.
Stivelingflet—*see* Stillingfleet.
Stocwelle, John de, 69.
Stoke, East, Stokes, priest of, 68; Seman de, 70.
Stokes, Will. de, rector of Patrington, 316.
Stokesley, rector of, 129.
Stonegrave, Staynegreve, 60.
Stormesworthe, Will. de, 24, 187, 190, 271.
Stowa, Reginald de, 79, 252.
Stratton, Matt. de, v.
Strelley, 76.
Strensall, Streneshalle, Streneshale, 323, 345; prebend, 332.
Strettone, Adam de, 239.

Subsidy to the archbishop, 217; to the king,—*see* the Tenth.
Suethoppe, Sir Walter de, 226.
Suicard, Master, v.
Suthayke, Mr. Gilbert de, 164, 176, 221.
Sutton, Suttone, Suthone-on-Derwent, 86; Rob., rector, 325; -on-the-Forest, in Galtres, 127; -in-Holderness, Rob., rector, 101; -cum-Lound, 236; Elyas de, 236; (Notts.), 82; -on-Trent, 76; (Salisbury diocese), 336; Elyas de, 76, 236, 334; John son of Adam de, 66; Oliver, bishop of Lincoln, 68, 76, 285, 298; Rob. de, 20, 84; Sir Rob. de, knt., 75; Sir Stephen de, 75; archdeacon of Northampton, 39; canon of York, 2, 265, 266; Sir Thos. de, 328.
Swafham, Suaffam, Hugh de, 47; Will. de, 45.
Swanlund, Rob. son of Peter de, 99.
Swillington, Suylingtone, Swylingtone, Swynlingtone, 32, 43; Hugh de, knt., 32, 43; Rob. de, 19, 32, 43.
Swynesheued, abbot and convent, 83.
Symon the archbishop's proctor, 206.

Tadcaster, Tadecastria, Mr. Rob. de, xviii., 39, 193, 194, 197, 198, 203-205, 207, 337*n*.
Tallies, payment by, 323.
Tanestrun, Thos. de, 262.
Templars, 76.
Temple, Master of the, 97;—*see* Copmanthorpe, Wetherby.
Tenth, Subsidy of, xii., 9, 25, 36, 41, 42, 44, 53, 220, 243, 250, 252, 276, 277, 283, 322, 337; *see* Holy Land.
Terrington, Tiverton, Tyverington, rector—*see* Oto de Chauwens; Ric. de, canon of Hexham, 226.
Teste, Nicholas, 276.
Teversall, Tyversold, 75.
Thirkleby, Thurkelby, Thurkilby, Turkelby, 60; Walter de, 114, 115.
Thirsk, Trescke, Treske, 18, 232, 267, 346, 347; Rob. de, 15.
Thisteltone, Ric. de, 83.
Thompson, Mr. A. Hamilton, i.
Thoneng, Barth. de, xviii.*n*.
Thoresby, Peter de, x.
Thorin, Torin, Thomas de, 257, 324.
Thormanby, Thormodeby, 127.
Thorner, Thornor, 220, 347.
Thorney, Thornhawe, vicar, 68.
Thornhille, Sir Ric. de, knt., 34.
Thornholme, Thyrnum, Alan de, 26, 31[2]; Reginald de, canon of Bridlington, 26.
Thornton, Thornetone-in-Craven, 27, 45; Dale, Thornetone in Rydale, 128; -in-Lonsdale, 123; (Lincolnshire), abbot of, 216; Gilbert de, 218.
Thorparch, Thorparchys, 27.
Thorpe—*see* Bishopthorpe; in Glebis, 83; by Newark, 84, 85; rector, 68, 76; Alan de, canon of St. Andrew's, York, 29; John de, prior of Warter, 107.
Thraves, Sheaves, 13, 335.
Thribergh, Triberge, 25, 45; Rob. de, 45.
Thurgarton, Thurgertone, 81, 84, 346; Hundred, xxvi.; visitation, 80, 145; canons—*see* Roger of Batley, Nicholas de Gamelay, Alex. de Gedling; prior, 37; Rob., prior, 337;—*see* Rob. of Basford, Gilbert of Boroughbridge; prior and convent, 79, 147, 313, 342; regarders, 339.
Thurkelby—*see* Thirkleby.
Thurnetone, Ralph de, 42.
Thwing, Thweng, Twenge, 96, 108, 115; Barth. de, xviii.*n*.
Thyrnum—*see* Thornholme.
Tickhill, Tikhill, Tychille, Tychulle, Tykehille, Tykeshulle, Tyshulle, 269; church, 330; vicar, Mr. Symon, 269; John de, 144; Roger de, 247[2], 248, 310.
Tithe for the Holy Land—*see* Tenth.
Tivoli diocese, 319.
Tocotes, Mr. John de, 142.
Tollerton, Thorlautone, 81, 84.
Tonge Chapel, 35.
Tonnigtone, Rob. de, 37.
Torpenhow, Thorpenno, rector—*see* Mr. W. of Pickering.
Totenhale, Totinhale, Mr. Ralph de, 283.
Tournay diocese, 316, 319.
Towthorpe, Thouthorpe, Will. of, 50.
Transtiberim, Mr. Angierus de, 240.
Tresche—*see* Thirsk.
Treswell, Tyreswelle, Tyverswelle, 67, 76, 85.
Tripoli, bishop of, 236*n*.

Tripoude, Augustine, 67.
Triturator, Reginald, 103.
Trowell, Trowelle, 82, 83.
Tunstall, Tunstal, Will. of, 126, 128.
Turribus, Nicholas de, 45.
Twining, iv.
Tylly, Robert, 34.
Tyverington—*see* Terrington.

Upavne, 246, 247.
Upsall, Uppesalle, Sir Geoffrey de, 221.
Urbs Vetus, *see* Orvieto.

Vallibus, Walibus, Sir J. de, 12, 33, 282.
Vaus, Mr. Alex. de, 29.
Vavasour, Vavasur, Vavazur, Henry le, 210; Henry le, canon of Southwell, 10; John le, knt., 26, 27; Sir Mauger le, 210.
Velletri, bishop of, 306*n*.
Ver, Veer, Ralph de, 108, 128.
Verdenel, Mariot, relict of Rob., 41.
Vernun, Ralph de, 108.
Vescy, Wescy, A. de, countess of Kildare, 254; lady Agnes de, xvii., 46, 95, 98, 114², 127, 128; Reginald son of Ric. de, xvii, 99; Richard de, xvii., 56, 97, 99, 100, 105, 127, 219, 265; his servants, Adam, 99, 124, Ralph, 102, Thomas, 101, 102; Will. de, 252; Sir Will. de, knt., 104, 265.
Vezano, Mr. Geoffrey de, canon of Cambray, 239, 245, 316.
Vézelay, xix*n*.
Vico Pisano, Frederick, curate of, 304*n*.
Visitations, by an archdeacon, articles, 117; notice, 54; monastic, Nun Appleton, 140; St. Giles, Beverley, 137; Blyth, 147; Bolton, 131; Bridlington, 87; Cartmel, 148; Conishead, 150; Drax, 134; Guisbrough, 56; Healaugh Park, 130; Kirkham, 88; Monkbretton, 139; Newstead, 143; Shelford, 144; Thurgarton, 145; Warter, 96, 137*n*; Worksop, 141.
Viterbo, vi., 305, 318, 343.

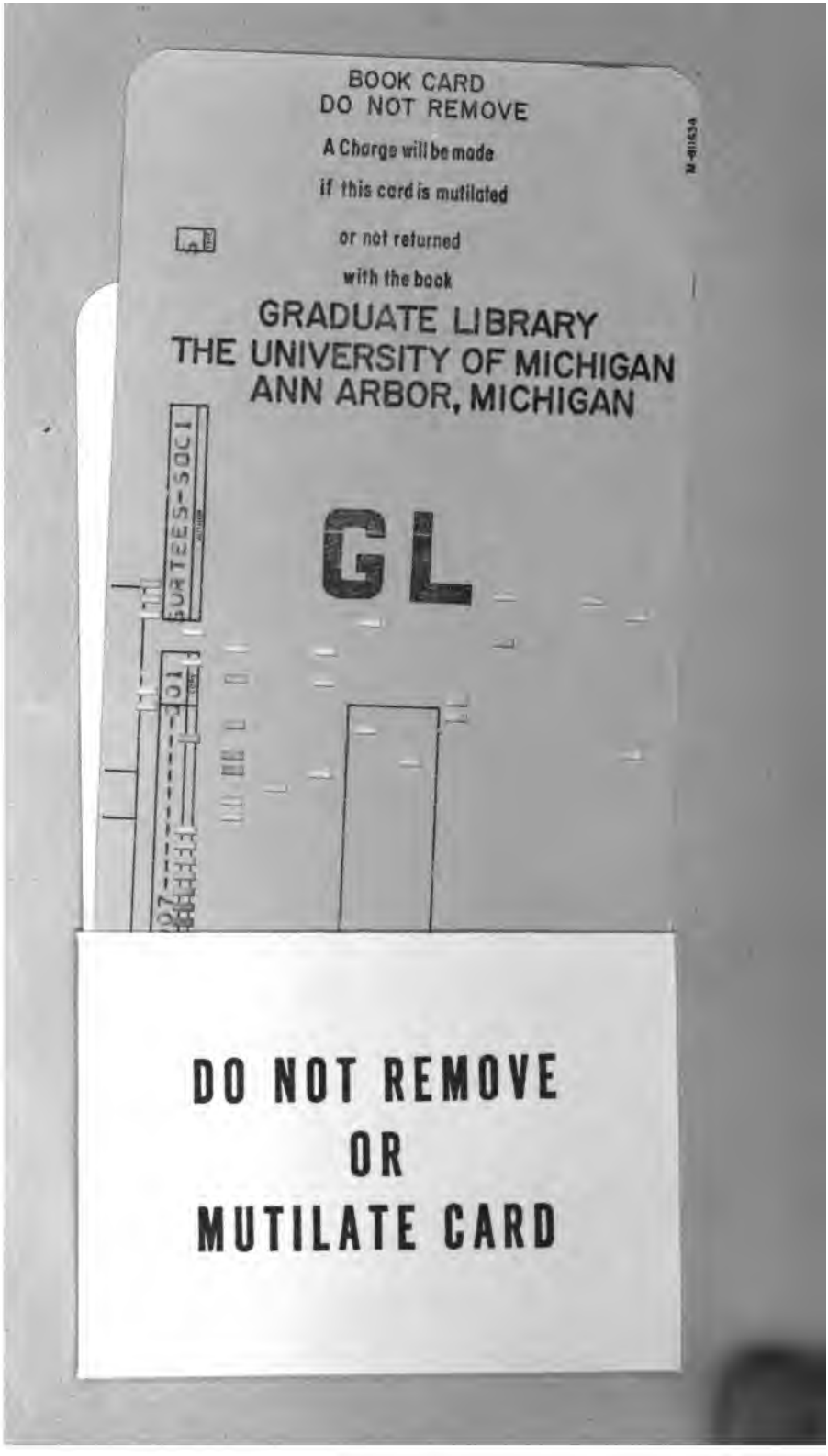
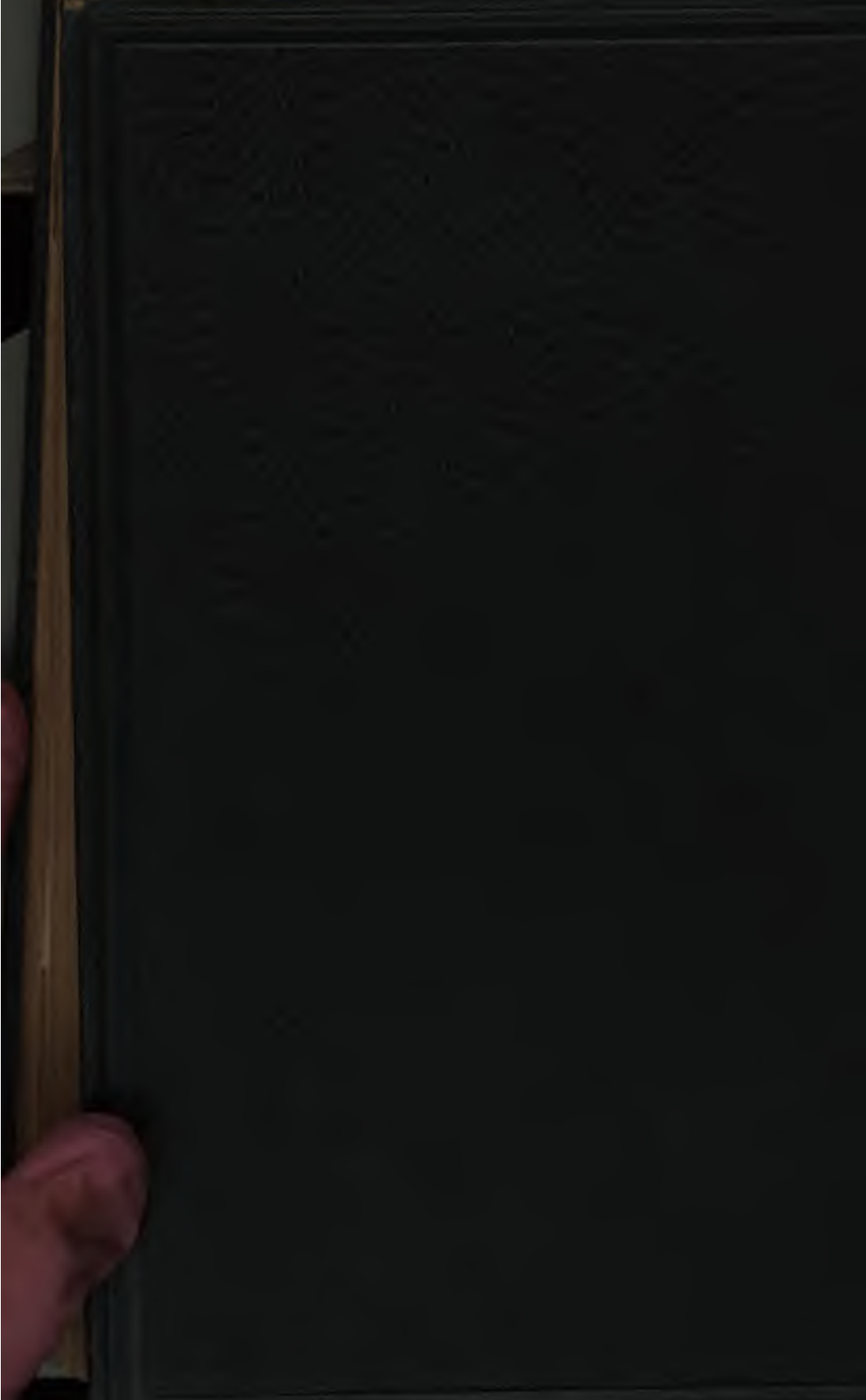
Waberthwaite, Waburthuayt, xxvi., 119.
Wake, Sir Baldwin de, xiv., 95, 110.
Wakefelde, Mr. Thos. de, 281; subdean of York, 9, 337.
Walchef, Will., 67.
Waldef', Will. son of, 225.
Waldeby, Valdeby, 105.
Walegryn, William, 47.
Wales, 341; castles in, xix*n*; service in, 325.
Walesby, 63.
Waleys, Sir Stephen le, 46.
Walibus—*see* Vallibus.
Walkingham, Sir Alan de, 247, 322.
Walkringham, Walkeringham, xvi., 84, 288.
Walkyngtone, Michael, rector, 232, 233.
Wallingwells, Wallandwelles, Wellandewell', Wellandwell', nuns, 63, 269.
Walter, the clerk, 322.
Waltone, William de, 314.
Wanerville, Warnerville, Adam de, knt., 18, 45.
Warde, Nicholas, 18, 314; Symon, knt., 18.
Wardrobe, Giles of the, 319.
Warmsworth, Wermesworthe, 32.
Warnevile—*see* Wanerville.
Warsop, Warsope, Warsoppe, church, 75, 265; Rob. de, 76.
Warter, Wartria, visitation, xii., 97, 137*n*; prior, xiii., 58, 92, 102; —*see* Rob. de Lund, John de Thorpe, John of Wheldrake; prior and convent, 137; John, subprior, 91.
Warthille, prebend, 2.
Warton-in-Kendal, 76, 120, 122, 215, 216, 272, 345.
Warwick, 327.
Waryn, Will., archb.'s valet, 266.
Wath-upon-Dearne, Roger, rector, 31; Richard, vicar, 28.
Watton, Wattone, 58, 343; prior, 37, 102, 283, 329; prior and convent, 92, 98.
Wautham, 1.
Wayburthuayt, *see* Waberthwaite.
Wayinflette, Rob. de, abbot of Bardney, 108.
Wear, river, x.
Wederhalle, Mr. Will. de, 75, 218.
Weelsby, Wyvelesby, xxv., Katherine, dau. of Phil. of, xvi., 282.
Weeton, Wyuetone, 119, 322, 333, 345.
Wegeland', Gilbert de, Beatrix, his wife, 278.
Weighton, Market, Wythtone, 15.
Weland, Welaunde, Johnde, 136, 214.
Welbury, Welleberge, 57.

Wellebecke, abbot and convent, 45, 82.
Welles, Mr. Nicholas de; 17, 324, 327; archb.'s chancellor, 122; canon of Southwell, 9, 11, 53, 233; Sir Will., his proctor, 328.
Wellum, Rob. de, 236.
Welton, Welletone, 194*n*, 232, 273*n*.
Weng', Roger de, 236.
Weruelmor, Fwerwelmore, 272.
Wesset—*see* Wyset.
Westcroft, 72.
Westminster, 1, 343; abbot, 309.
Weston, Westone, (Notts.), xv., 68, 76, 84; sub Egge, Eyre, 243; Ric. de, knt., 68; Sir Rob. de, 82; Will. de, 82; Will. son of Ric. de, 68.
West Riding, archdeaconry of, 283; —*see* archdeaconry of York.
Wetewange, prebend, 9; reeve, 326.
Wetherby, Werby, New Temple, 42, 346.
Wexio, bishop of, 311.
Whalley, Qualle, Qualley, Walley, Thomas of, monk of Selby, 24, 211; abbot of Selby, xii., 22, 23, 24, 188; John, his brother, Thomas, his nephew, 23.
Wharrom Percy, Quarom, Quarrom, Qwarham, Qwarrum, Wharrum, 115; Philip de, 94; Rob. de, 237.
Wheatley (Notts.), Weteley, Wetteley, 63.
Wheldrake, Queldricke, Queldrike, 126; S., rector, 41; J. de, canon of Warter, 106; John, prior of Warter, xiii*n*, 91.
Whenby, Queneby, xvi., 291; lady of, 23.
Whiston, Wytstan, 260, 344.
Whitby, Wyteby, abbey, visitation, xii., 54, 137*n*; abbot and convent, 61, 124*n*, 128, 211, 242.
Whitfield, Wytefelde, Beatrice of, 274.
Whithorn, Candida Casa, diocese, ix., bishop of, xviii.*n*, 30, 120, 171, 275.
Whitwell, Witewelle, Richard of, canon of Hexham, 227.
Whitwood, Wytewode, 5, 345.
Wickwane, archb. Will., spelling and origin of name, iii.; chancellor of York, iv.; election and consecration, vi.; death, xix.; seal, xx.; persons pretending to be his relatives, 220; John de, rector of Bledington, Mr. Jordan de, Walter de, cellarer of Winchcombe Abbey, iv.
Wilberfosse, prioress and convent, 112.
Wilford, Wyleford, 68.
Willerby, Wylardeby, 124, 344; Thos. de, 82.
William, Philip, son of, 247; Master, the notary, 327.
Wills, 46, 83, 113, 236, 299.
Wilson, Rev. James (Dalston), v*n*.
Wilton, Wyltone, Bishop, xvi., 270, 343—348; Ralph de, 268*n*.
Winchester, bishop of, John of Exeter, v.
Winchcombe Abbey, iv.
Wine, xvii., 322, 325.
Wingrave, xxv., 305.
Winthorpe, Wymethorpe, 83.
Wistowe, Will. de, 23.
Witton, 75; 345.
Wollaton, Wilvertone, Mr. Ralph of, 66.
Woodborough, Wodeburge, Henry de, Sir Ralph de, knt., 83.
Woodhill, Wodehalle by Treske, 45, 347.
Worcester, archdeacon of — *see* Hugh of Evesham; bishop of— *see* Godfrey Giffard.
Worksop, Warkesope, Wirsope, Wyrkesope, Wyrkesoppe, priory, xii., 344; visitation, 141; prior, Walter, 252; prior and convent, 76, 82, 84, 288.
Worthen, xxvi.
Wragby, Walter de, bailiff at Sherburn, 324.
Wressel, Wresille, 115.
Wrlin, xxvi, 318.
Wrot, Robert, 56.
Wychtone, Wythone, Sir Stephen de, canon of Southwell, 270, 333; —*see* Weighton.
Wygeman, Geoffrey, 261.
Wygetone, Walter de, knt., 222.
Wylardeby—*see* Willerby.
Wyleby, Wylleby, Phil. de, 60; Rob. de, 238.
Wyles, Ric. de, 114.
Wyngrave, 305.
Wyse, Vyse, Petrus le, 103.
Wyset, Wisset, Oliver de, 36, 42.
Wytekake, Rob., 99.
Wytelay, Wyteley, 24.
Wyten, Wythen, Sir Adam de, 69; Rob. de, 45; Mr. Ralph de, vicar of Kirkby Misperton, 127, 296,

330; Mr. Thos. de, archdeacon of York, vi., 2, 305, 332.
Wytewode—*see* Whitwood.
Wythone—*see* Wychtone.
Wyuetone—*see* Weeton.
Wyvelesby, Katherine, dau. of Phil. de, 282.
Wyversthorpe, Wyverthorpe, 330.

Yarm, Jarum, 275; Mr. Ric. de, 115.
Yedingham, xiii., 58.
Yeftelay, Yefteley, Mr. Henry de, dean of Christianity, Beverley, 14.
York, 343, 344, 347, 348; archdeaconry of, 18-48; cloistral visitations in, 130-141.
——, archbishopric, keepers of—*see* Otto de Grandisono, Mr. Henry of Newark, Thos. de Normanville.
——, chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, otherwise St. Sepulchre's, 29, 261, 320, 329, 332, 337; members of, 333; sacristan—*see* Sir Percival de Lavannia; warden of, 325.
——, chapter of, 1-9, 238, 257; visitation, 210.
——, churches in:—All Saints, North Street, 28; All Saints, Ousegate, 45, 232; Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 39, 44; St. Crux, rector of—*see* Sir Robert le Graunt; St. Helen-on-the-Walls, St. Elen in le Werckedikes, 44; St. Helen, Stonegate, 38; St. Mary, Bishophill, Senior, 26, 27; St. Mary, Castlegate, 37; St. Mary, Walmgate, 21, 44; St. Michael, 21; St. Nicholas, 40; St. Peter, Walmgate, 21; St. Sampson, 42; St. Saviour, 41[2]; rector of—*see* Symon de Barneby.
——, consistory of, 259.
——, mint, xxv., 253, 268, 321; official of — *see* archbishop's official; officiality of, 208-221.
——, Religious houses and hospitals:—Holy Trinity Priory, 30, 276, 331; Stephen, prior of, 249; St. Nicholas in the porch of, 30; St. Andrews, prior of, 29; St. Leonard's Hospital, 245, 267; master of—*see* Sir Roger of Malton; St. Nicholas's Hospital, 33, 34; St. Mary's Abbey, xii., xviii., 47, 127, 128, 222, 228, 238, 330; monk of—*see* John de Oswaldkirk; visitation of, 28, 137*n*; Preaching Friars, 327[2]; Friars of the Sack, 326.
——, Spirituality of, 317; synod, 241; Treasurership, xvii.*n*; Use, viii*n*, 80.
——, archbishops of:—Sewall de Bovill, 339; Thos. of Corbridge, vi.*n*; Walter Giffard, v., viii., 9, 12, 24, 53, 63, 188, 189, 257, 260, 269, 305, 334, 334*n*; Walter Gray, 29, 63, 78, 252, 253, 261, 337, 339; William Greenfield, 262*n*; Godfrey Ludham, v., 339; William Melton, 314*n*; Henry of Newark, v.; John Romanus, viii*n*, viii*n*, xx., 284, 319, 333, 337, 337*n*, 338, 341, 342; his seneschal—*see* John de Lythegraynes; Thurstan, 335; St. William, x., 294;—*see* also William Wickwane.
——, archbishop's officials:—butler, Colin, 327; chamberlain, Colin, 321, 327, 328, 329; Henry, 322, 323; Nicholas, 325; chaplain, Roger, 58; clerk of the kitchen, Walter, 329; official, 10, 109, 320, 324, 331; complaint against, 214;—*see* also Mr. John de Craucumbe, Mr. Will. of Pickering; receiver—*see* Symon de Barneby, Mr. Walter of Gloucester; Mr. Will. de Malton; receiver of the household —*see* Sir Adam of Bibury; seneschal, 9;—*see* Richard de Bamfelde, Alex. of Kirton; treasurer—*see* Walter of Gloucester; valet—*see* Laurence de Holebecke, Will. Waryn; granges, 266.
——, archdeacon of—*see* Godfrey Giffard, Mr. Walter of Gloucester, Mr. Thomas de Wyten.
——, canons of, 335—*see* Mr. Thomas of Adderbury, Berard, Thomas de Buttone, Sir Bogo de Clare, William de Clay, Mr. Boniface de Cokenato, Mr. Thos. of Corbridge, Mr. Will. de Corneria, Mr. John de Craucumbe, Mr. Hugh de Evesham, Mr. Walter of Gloucester, Sir Gerard de Grandisono, John le Gras, Mr. William de Grenfelde, Walter de Grey, Mr. Thomas de Hedon, R., prior of Hexham, Mr. Ralph of Ivingho, Sir John de Kirkeby, Sir John de Metingham, Mr.

Henry of Newark, R., prior of Nostell, Sir Will. de Percy, Mr. John Romanus, Sir Gilbert of Salisbury, Sir Lewis of Savoy, Mr. Robert of Scarborough, Mr. Robert de Seytone, Mr. Will. of Southwell, Sir Stephen de Suttone.
——, chancellor, 22;—*see* Mr. Thomas of Corbridge, John of Exeter, Mr. Rob. of Sleaford, Mr. Nich. de Welles, Will. Wickwane; chancellor and chapter, 324.
——, chaplain, 337.
——, dean of—*see* Simon de Apulia, Will. de Langton, Rob. of Scarborough; dean and chapter, visitation of, 2.
——, dean of Christianity, 4, 12, 16, 22, 33, 40, 217, 308, 315, 321-326; apparitor of, 211;—*see* also Simon de Barneby.
——, prebends:—Bichille, 267; Bolum, 5; Buggethorpe, 2; Grendale, 2; Hablesthorpe, 332; Holm, 9, 332; Husthwaite, 5; Knaresborough, 5, 9, 258, 319; Osbaldwick, 4, 9; Riccall, 319; Stillington, 4^2, 5; Strensall, 332; Warthille, 2; Wetewange, 9.
——, precentor, 268;—*see* Mr. Will. de Corneriis; stock for lands of the see, xviii., 288; subdean, 175;—*see* Sir G. of Salisbury, Mr. Thos. de Wakefelde; subtreasurer, 9; treasurer, 257, 337.
——, burgess of—*see* Nich. de Seleby; Walter the goldsmith of, 322, 324.
——, Sir Ric. of, subprior and penitancer of Hexham, 227; Rob. of, monk of Selby, 24; Mr. William of, 232.
Yorkshire, sheriff of, 264:—*see* John de Lythegraynes.


BOOK CARD
DO NOT REMOVE
A Charge will be made
if this card is mutilated
or not returned
with the book
GRADUATE LIBRARY
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN
GL
DO NOT REMOVE
OR
MUTILATE CARD